

ICPSR 21600

**National Longitudinal Study of  
Adolescent Health (Add Health),  
1994-2002**

Kathleen Mullan Harris

*University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill*

J. Richard Udry

*University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill*

Wave 3, Public In-Home Questionnaire, Data  
Collection Instrument and User Guide

Inter-university Consortium for  
Political and Social Research  
P.O. Box 1248  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
[www.icpsr.umich.edu](http://www.icpsr.umich.edu)

## **Terms of Use**

The terms of use for this study can be found at:  
<http://www.icpsr.umich.edu/cocoon/ICPSR/TERMS/21600.xml>

# *National Longitudinal Study of Adolescent Health*

## *Wave III Data Documentation*



Carolina Population Center  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

April 2004

This research was supported by grant P01-HD31921 from the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development. Further information may be obtained by contacting Add Health, Carolina Population Center, 123 West Franklin Street, Room 403, Chapel Hill, NC 27516-2524 [addhealth@unc.edu](mailto:addhealth@unc.edu).

# Wave III Data Documentation

## Table of Contents

<b>I. Introduction/Setup of Questionnaire .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Identification of Respondent .....	1
Main Respondents .....	1
Partners .....	1
Wave III Respondents .....	1
Sample Information .....	1
Interviewed Cases .....	2
Sample Weights .....	2
Informed Consent .....	2
Administration of the AHPVT .....	2
Pretest and Main Study Differences: Questions That Were Added After the Pretest .....	4
Preloaded Data and How It Guided Questionnaire Branching .....	5
Constructed Variables .....	6
<b>II. Event History Calendar .....</b>	<b>7</b>
Purpose .....	7
Description .....	7
<b>III. Coding Schemes .....</b>	<b>8</b>
Occupational Coding .....	8
Educational Majors .....	8
Ancestry .....	8
Religion .....	8
<b>IV. Biological Specimens and Physical Measurements .....</b>	<b>9</b>
Sexually Transmitted Diseases .....	9
Specimen and Informed Consent .....	9
Collection Process .....	9
Tests Performed .....	9
Chlamydia .....	9
Gonorrhea .....	10
Trichomonas Vaginalis .....	10
Height Measurement .....	11
Weight Measurement .....	12
<b>V. Wave III Weights Calculation .....</b>	<b>13</b>
Introduction .....	13
Review of Weights from Wave I and Wave II .....	13
Wave I Grand Sample Weight .....	13
Wave II Grand Sample Weight .....	13
Calculation of Weights for Wave III .....	14
Eligibility for Wave III .....	14
Table 1: Final Disposition of Wave III Cases .....	15
Weights for the Grand Sample .....	19
Table 2: Wave I Grand Sample Weight for All Cases Alive at Wave III .....	20
Table 3: Wave I Public-Use Sample Weight for All Cases Alive at Wave III .....	21
Table 4: Wave II Grand Sample Weight for All Cases Alive at Wave III .....	22
Table 5: Wave II Public-Use Sample Weight for All Cases Alive at Wave III .....	23

Weight Trimming .....	23
Table 6: Effect on Weight Trimming on the UWE for Cross-Sectional and Longitudinal Weighting .....	24
<b>VI. Questionnaire Sections .....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>VII. Data Cleaning .....</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>VIII. Appendices .....</b>	<b>28</b>
Appendix A: Basic Weighting Formulas for Wave III .....	28
Grand Sample Cross-Sectional Weight .....	28
Grand Sample Longitudinal Weight .....	29
Table 7: Weight Totals .....	31
Appendix B: Informed Consent Forms .....	32
Interview .....	32
Urine Specimen for STD Tests .....	33
Appendix C: Add Health Prisoner Interview Protocol .....	34
Appendix D: Event History Calendar Public Events .....	36

## I. Introduction/Setup of Questionnaire

### Identification of Respondent

#### *Main Respondents*

Wave III data contains follow-up interviews from 14,979 original Wave I respondents located by field interviewers between August 2001 and April 2002. The pretest data contain an additional 218 respondents who were interviewed during April 2001, for a Wave III total of 15,197.

Interviews were conducted nationwide, including Alaska and Hawaii. Respondents who were overseas for the duration of the fieldwork or who were in the Armed Forces and deployed overseas for the duration of the fieldwork, were not eligible for a Wave III interview. Interviews were conducted mostly in home, but some interviews were conducted in school settings, workplaces, and other public places.

Interview laptops were preloaded with the respondent's name, gender, and birth date from earlier wave data, as well as the best address information that was available either from earlier wave contacts or from more recent tracing efforts conducted by the field contractor, RTI International. Respondents who could not be located on the basis of preloaded address information were located through tracing efforts conducted in the field by interviewers.

After the completion of fieldwork, cases that reported a name, gender, or birth date different from the preloaded information were evaluated to determine whether the correct person had been identified. In some instances, the evaluation used other earlier wave data to confirm past participation. Cases that could not be confirmed through this process were dropped, as their identity was suspect. In 13 instances it was determined that the interviews were conducted using the preloaded information for a sibling. These cases are corrected in the final file.

An IRB- and OHRP-approved prisoner protocol was developed to assist field interviewers to appropriately gain access to respondents who were located in correctional facilities during the fieldwork period. If incarcerated respondents were not expected to be released prior to the end of the fieldwork period, field interviewers were instructed to gain necessary permissions to conduct private and confidential interviews within the premises of the correctional facilities. The prisoner protocol stipulated that correctional facility administrators had to agree to the strict confidentiality requirements of Add Health.

#### *Partners*

Wave III also contains interviews for 1,507 romantic partners of Add Health respondents. The partner sample was a purposive, quota sample designed to collect information on one-third married, one-third cohabiting, and one-third dating partners. Eligibility criteria for this sample also stipulated that partners had to be opposite sex, 18 years old or older, and in a relationship with the main respondent lasting three months or longer. The recruitment of partners into this sample followed an indirect recruitment protocol that relied on the original respondent's assistance in passing along study contact information to the eligible partner.

### Wave III Respondents

#### *Sample Information*

20,745    Wave I in-home respondents  
+ 45    Wave II only genetic respondents (data for these respondents have never been released)

- 687 Wave I cases without a weight and without a genetic sample flag, not selected for Wave III
- 20,103 Wave III fielded sample

#### *Interviewed Cases*

- 15,170 Wave I respondents interviewed
- + 27 Wave II only genetic respondents interviewed
- 15,197 Wave III interviewed cases

#### *Sample Weights*

- 14,322 Wave III cases with weights
- 875 All Wave III cases without weights
- 27 Wave II only cases (need a Wave I weight to construct Wave III weights)
- 848 Wave I cases re-interviewed at Wave III that do not have Wave III weights

#### **Informed Consent**

To be eligible for a Wave III interview, original Add Health respondents were required to be 18 years of age or older. By the end of Wave III fieldwork, all original Wave III respondents were between 18 and 26 years old. The partner interview eligibility criteria also stipulated that the selected partner had to be 18 years old or older. There were no minors interviewed at Wave III, eliminating the need for parental consent. All Wave III respondents were asked to read and sign an informed consent form for participation in the Add Health survey. A copy of this form was retained by the respondent and the original copy was retained by the Field Interviewer (FI) for long-term storage. An electronic record indicating whether consent was provided was recorded in the laptop. All respondents who agreed to participate in the interview received an incentive payment of \$20.

#### **Administration of the AHPVT**

At Wave III, the Add Health Picture Vocabulary Test (AHPVT), a computerized, abridged version of the Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test-Revised (PPVT-R), was re-administered. The AHPVT is a test of hearing vocabulary, designed for persons aged 2 1/2 to 40 years old who can see and hear reasonably well and who understand standard English to some degree.

The laptop computer was programmed to follow standard PPVT-R requirements and to appropriately skip items found to be too easy or too difficult for the respondent. The interviewer used the laptop in conjunction with the PPVT-R easel to administer the test. The interviewer was instructed to place the easel in plain view of the respondent while keeping the computer screen, which contained the stimulus word, out of view.

The interviewer read instructions from the computer screen, turned to the appropriate plate (page) in the AHPVT easel, pronounced the stimulus word, and entered the respondent's answer. Each test included a set of practice, or pretest items, followed by a series of test items arranged in order of increasing difficulty. The respondent was asked to listen to the word spoken by the interviewer and to select the picture on the plate that he or she believed best illustrated the meaning of the stimulus word. Once the response was entered into the computer, the program indicated the next plate to use in the test. In addition, the computer program determined test results automatically. These test results were not made available to the interviewer or to the respondent.

In an effort to minimize bias caused by variations in pronunciation of the stimulus words, each interviewer was required to pass a pronunciation certification for all words given in the AHPVT. The certification process was carried out as part of interviewer training. In addition, a pronunciation guide was provided as part of the computerized interview, as well as in the Field Interviewer Manual, and in the Showcard Booklet used by each interviewer.

## **Pretest and Main Study Differences: Questions That Were Added After the Pretest**

### Section A: Interview Setup

PRISON      INTERVIEWER: IS THIS RESPONDENT TO BE INTERVIEWED AT A PRISON?

- 0    NO
- 1    YES

### Section 16: Sexual Experiences and STDs

H3SE28 28. Have you ever been told that you have HIV or AIDS?

- 0    no
- 1    yes

### Section 28: Tobacco, Alcohol, Drugs, Self-Image

H3TO26 26. How often do you smoke with your siblings?

- 1    very often
- 2    sometimes
- 3    never
- 4    I have no siblings

### Section 13: Mentoring

H3MN19 19. Have you ever signed a pledge to abstain from sex until marriage?

- 1    yes
- 2    no [*skip to next section*]

20. In what month and year did you sign this pledge?

H3MN20M    month \_\_\_\_\_

H3MN20Y    year \_\_\_\_\_

[If H3MN20M and /or H3MN20Y = "don't know," ask Q.23.]

H3MN21 21. How old were you when you signed it?

age \_\_\_\_\_

### Section 35: Interviewer's Report

H3IR20 20. Did the respondent require your help in completing the self-administered part of the questionnaire?

- 0 no
- 1 yes, all of the self-administered questions
- 2 yes, some of the self-administered questions

## Preloaded Data and How It Guided Questionnaire Branching

Interviews with original Add Health respondents were pre-loaded with some Wave I and Wave II data, including the name, age, and sex of the respondent and identification of parent figures, friends, and siblings who appeared in earlier waves.

*Gender:* Main respondent's gender from earlier wave data; it was used to identify correct respondent and drive gender branching.

### *Wave III Gender*

There are 20 cases in which Wave III gender (BIO\_SEX3) does not match the Wave I gender (BIO\_SEX). At Wave III, the preloaded gender variable came from the last wave of available data. Eighteen of these inconsistent cases match the Wave II gender (BIO\_SEX2) and were confirmed at Wave III as being correct. Out of the remaining two inconsistent cases, there is one case where the Wave III gender, female, was confirmed by the Add Health security manager as being correct. In the last case, both the Wave I and Wave II gender is listed as male, which is correct. For this case only, the Wave III gender is incorrect.

*Birth Date:* Main respondent's birth date from earlier wave data; it was used to identify correct respondent.

*PRMOM, PRPOP, PRYEAR:* Main respondent's mother and father figures from earlier wave data. PRYEAR is the year of the last interview of the respondent, 1995 or 1996; it was used to drive branching patterns in Section 3.

*Sibling questions, Section 5:* The names of the respondent's other Add Health siblings, identified at earlier waves, were preloaded for the Wave III interview.

Criteria: Preload SIBLING = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4

If SIBLING = 0 then Section 5 is skipped.

If SIBLING = 1, 2, 3, or 4 then Section 5 is asked for each identified sibling (the SIBLING preload variable indicates the number of siblings).

*Friend questions, Section 6:* For respondents who were in the 7th or 8th grade at Wave I, an algorithm, based on clubs and activities from previous data, was used to select 10 names of students who also attended the same school. Wave III respondents, where FRIEND = 1, were asked to identify whether or not they were currently or had been previously friends with each of the 10 listed names.

Criteria: Preload FRIEND = 1

Respondents are asked questions in Section 6 about each of the 10 names with whom they indicate they are friends.

Sample flags were used to identify respondents who would be evaluated for special samples:

*Partner Sample:* Respondents selected for partner recruitment to fill quota samples of 500 married, 500 cohabiting, and 500 dating romantic partners.

- Criteria: Preload PARTNER = 1  
Criteria: Partner must be 18 or older, current partner, relationship has lasted three or more months, opposite sex partner.

Protocol required turning PARTNER to 0 once quota of partner interviews were filled.

*Binge Drinking Sample:* Respondents selected were asked to complete questions on attitudes toward binge drinking. All respondents with Wave I and II data who were in the 7th or 8th grade at Wave I were pre-identified. The questionnaire then evaluated the following criteria to determine if the binge drinking questions were asked.

- Criteria: Preload BINGE = 1  
Criteria, Group 1: Currently attending a two- or four-year college and never married.  
Interview target of 350 males, 350 females.  
Criteria, Group 2: NOT in college and never married.  
Interview target of 350 males, 350 females.

Protocol required turning these selections off once these quotas were filled.

Partner interviews, of course, could not include pre-loaded data, since partners were new to the study. They were asked for name, age, and gender; questions about previous parent figures, friends, and siblings were not administered to partners.

## Constructed Variables

*Age:* Constructed by subtracting the reported and confirmed date of birth from the interview date.

*Pretest:* The Add Health pretest, conducted during April 2001, used original respondents to test the Wave III questionnaire and procedures. These respondents are identified with the variable PRETEST. If PRETEST = 1, then the respondent participated in the pretest. Partners were not interviewed during the pretest.

*Prison:* Using several variables, PRISON, H3HR1, H3HR27, and interviewer comments, a single variable was used to indicate whether or not the Wave III interview was completed in a prison, jail, or detention center.

*AHPVT Scores:* The following AHPVT scores were constructed from the raw AHPVT score.

- PVTPCT3—Wave III PVT percentile rank  
PVTSTD3C—Wave III PVT standardized\* score  
PVTSTD3L—Wave III PVT standardized scores computed using the Wave I model for adolescents who were 18.5 years old to predict a standardized\* score from the Wave III raw score.

\*Raw scores were standardized to a mean of 100 and standard deviation of 15 before models were developed to predict smoothed scores from raw PVT scores.

## **II. Event History Calendar**

### **Purpose**

The Event History Calendar (EHC) was a special feature that was added to the Wave III questionnaire to improve accuracy in reporting lifetime event data. The EHC was used as a memory aid during both the CAPI and CASI portions of the interview to help respondents answer questions about events like romantic relationships, births and pregnancies, marriages, and graduations. Unlike most EHCs documented in the survey research literature, the Add Health EHC was not designed to be used as a data collection instrument. Rather, the interviewer and respondent worked together during the CAPI section to answer questions that would mark key events on the calendar. The respondent used it as a memory aid to provide a chronological framework when answering questions during the CAPI sections and a short CASI component.

### **Description**

The EHC was organized into three domain columns: Public Events, where public landmark events were displayed; Personal Events, where personal landmark events were displayed; and Relationships, which displayed events involving the respondent's partners or spouses. The EHC displayed the respondent's age at the time of the public event, but the remainder of the information came from the respondent's answers to questions about important life events asked during the Wave III interview. For example, if the respondent reported a marriage, both the event and the date of that event were recorded in the EHC. The computer program compiled these life events in a database that was accessible to the respondent at key points in the interview. As the respondent continued to add life events in the computer database, those events appeared in date order on the calendar. From time to time, the respondent was asked to edit the calendar for accuracy. The EHC provided a visual chronicle representation of each respondent's important life events, allowing the researchers to obtain a more accurate depiction of those events.

### **III. Coding Schemes**

#### **Occupational Coding**

The 1998 *Standard Occupational Classification* (SOC) system was used by Add Health to classify respondent's first job and last or current job. The October 16, 2001, revisions were not available for use at the time of the development of the Add Health instrument and therefore were not included. Add Health respondents used this scheme to classify themselves into one of over 820 occupations by first selecting a job title from one of the 23 major groups, then progressing to select a job from one of the 96 minor groups, with the next selection coming from one of the 449 broad occupational categories, and the final job title coming from the list of 820 occupations. Additional information on the SOC is available at [www.bls.gov/soc/](http://www.bls.gov/soc/).

#### **Educational Majors**

The *Classification of Instructional Programs: 2000 Edition* (CIP) was used by Add Health to code postsecondary fields of study in Section 7: Education. CIP codes replaced open-ended responses to questions 16, 17, 19, 20, 22, 29, and 30. According to the National Center for Educational Statistics web site ([www.nces.ed.gov](http://www.nces.ed.gov)) the CIP: 2000 edition is the third revision, originally published in 1980 and revised in 1985 and 1990.

#### **Ancestry**

The ancestry variables H3OD7A, H3OD7B, H3OD7C, H3OD7D, and H3OD8 were recoded for cases of fewer than 10 respondents per country. Values for variables H3OD7A, H3OD7B, H3OD7C, and H3OD7D were combined to meet this criterion since respondents were not required to answer these questions in any particular order. This recoding was accomplished using the Geographic Subject Headings listing in Ovid Medline. A list of the same countries, taken from the parent source *National Library of Medicine's 2003 Medical Subject Headings* (MeSH), can be found at [www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/MBrowser.html](http://www.nlm.nih.gov/mesh/MBrowser.html) using a search for geographic locations.

#### **Religion**

Christian S. Smith, UNC-CH Professor of Sociology, assisted Add Health in classifying and coding the responses to question 2 in Section 31: Religion and Spirituality. All respondents who answered "other" to question 1: "What is your present religion?" were asked to give us the name of the other religion. Question 2 contains the coded answers to this question.

## **IV. Biological Specimens and Physical Measurements**

### **Sexually Transmitted Diseases**

#### *Specimen and Informed Consent*

Add Health respondents were asked to provide a specimen of no more than 20 cc of first stream urine for Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) testing. Respondents who agreed to provide a urine sample were asked to read and sign an informed consent form. Respondents received an incentive payment of \$10 for providing this sample. Urine samples were collected in the field and mailed via Federal Express in refrigerated containers to UNC Laboratories where they were assayed for chlamydia and gonorrhea.

#### *Collection Process*

The collection, handling, shipping, and FI training protocols were carefully developed to ensure that the urine samples would arrive on time and in the correct condition to be analyzed and reported to the respondent. Shipments of urine samples had special requirements. The urine had to be kept cold, but not frozen, after collection and until its arrival at the labs. If the urine arrived at the labs warm, the results could not be supplied to the respondent. And there was a strict 96-hour limit on the time between the collection and the time of arrival to the labs. If a sample arrived that did not meet this criterion then the test results were not available to be reported to the respondent. In addition, respondents could not have urinated within an hour of the time of the urine collection procedures, so the FIs were taught to be vigilant, obtain verbal consent, and instruct the respondent how to collect urine if they headed off to the bathroom during the interview but prior to the usual collection time.

#### *Tests Performed*

The urine specimens were analyzed for the presence of three STDs: chlamydia, gonorrhea, and trichomoniasis. The results were reported as positive or negative for the presence of each STD.

*Chlamydia* *C. trachomatis* was diagnosed with a molecular diagnostic test called the ligase chain reaction. This assay tests for the presence of DNA from *C. trachomatis*. The assay is manufactured by Abbott Laboratories, Inc. The test is FDA approved for the detection of *C. trachomatis* DNA in male and female specimens, male urethral swabs, and female endocervical swabs.

This assay has a reported specificity ranging from 87.1 to 100% when testing urine samples according to the manufacturer's package insert. A one milliliter aliquot of urine was centrifuged, the supernatant aspirated, and the pellet resuspended in urine resuspension buffer. The re-suspended pellet was then heated at 97°C for 15 minutes. After cooling to room temperature, 100ul of the processed sample was added to the LCx Chlamydia amplification vial and placed in the thermal cycler. After amplification, the amplification vials (patient samples, controls, and calibrators) were placed into the LCx analyzer. The detection run was then automatically completed and the results reviewed and entered into the computer database. A positive result was defined as a sample with a signal to cutoff ratio of  $\geq 1.00$ . An indeterminate result was not possible as any initially equivocal result (signal to cutoff 0.80 – 0.99) was repeated to determine the final result ( $\geq 1.00$  = positive,  $<1.00$  = negative). Any sample that yielded a signal to cutoff ratio of  $\geq 0.80$  was repeated. This included all samples with initial signal to cutoff result  $\geq 1.00$ .

The laboratory results provided include positive, negative, or not tested. A positive result indicates that *C. trachomatis* DNA was detected in the urine of the respondent. Since the specificity of the test is not 100% it is possible that a result may be falsely positive. A negative result indicated that *C. trachomatis* DNA was not detected in the urine of the respondent. Since the test is not 100% sensitive, it is possible that the result could be falsely negative. A sample-not-tested result indicates that for a variety of potential reasons, the sample was either not received, received in a state not suitable for testing, or not tested due to a laboratory error.

*Gonorrhea* *N. gonorrhoea* was diagnosed with a molecular diagnostic test called the ligase chain reaction. This assay tests for the presence of DNA from *N. gonorrhoea*. The assay is manufactured by Abbott Laboratories, Inc. The test is FDA approved for the detection of *N. gonorrhoea* DNA in male and female urine specimens, male urethral swabs, and female endocervical swabs.

This assay has a reported specificity ranging from 92.2 to 100% when testing urine samples according to the manufacturer's package insert. A one milliliter aliquot of urine was centrifuged, the supernatant aspirated, and the pellet resuspended in urine resuspension buffer. The re-suspended pellet was then heated at 97°C for 15 minutes. After cooling to room temperature, 100ul of the processed sample was added to the LCx Neisseria amplification vial and placed in the thermal cycler. After amplification, the amplification vials (patient samples, controls and calibrators) were placed into the LCx analyzer. The detection run was then automatically completed and the results reviewed and entered into the computer database. A positive result was defined as a sample with a signal to cutoff ratio of  $\geq 1.00$ . An indeterminate result was not possible as any initially equivocal result (signal to cutoff 0.80 – 0.99) was repeated to determine the final result ( $\geq 1.00$  = positive,  $< 1.00$  = negative). Any sample that yielded a signal to cutoff ratio of 0.80 – 0.99 was repeated.

The laboratory results provided include positive, negative, or not tested. A positive result indicates that *Neisseria gonorrhoea* DNA was detected in the urine of the respondent. Since the specificity of the test is not 100% it is possible that a result may be falsely positive. A negative result indicated that *Neisseria gonorrhoea* DNA was not detected in the urine of the respondent. Since the test is not 100% sensitive, it is possible that the result could be falsely negative. A sample-not-tested result indicates that for a variety of potential reasons, the sample was not received, received in a state not suitable for testing, or not tested due to a laboratory error.

*Trichomonas vaginalis* Urine specimens were tested using a PCR-ELISA that detects *Trichomonas vaginalis* DNA. The *T. vaginalis* PCR-ELISA was developed at the STD Cooperative Research Center's Microbiology Core Laboratory at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Formal validation studies of the performance of the assay compared to wet mount and culture are published in the *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* (Kaydos et al., 2002, 40:89-95 and Kaydos-Daniels et al., 2003, 41:318-323). The PCR primers used in this assay, TVK3 and TVK7, specifically amplify a 312-bp sequence from repetitive DNA in the *T. vaginalis* genome. PCR with these primers is negative with human DNA, other organisms found in the genitourinary tract, and other *Trichomonas* species (Kengne et al., 1994, *Cellular and Molecular Biology* 40:819-831). PCR products were detected using an ELISA format with a nucleotide probe (TVK) that binds a specific DNA sequence in the amplified product from positive specimens. Results were determined from absorbance values that ranged from 0 to 3.5. Based on the published ROC analysis of the test in urine from women, an ELISA absorbance cutoff of 3.0 was used to determine a positive result for specimens from female subjects. The published ROC analysis of the test in urine from men established 2.0 as the cutoff for male subjects. Negative test results were coded 0, and positive test results were coded 1.

The assay procedures were modified slightly from the published references cited above; Add Health specimens were tested using the specifics detailed herein. Urine specimens were received and logged into the computer system in the UNC Hospitals Microbiology Laboratory. A 1mL aliquot of each urine sample was labeled with the UID number, and samples were transported to the STD Cooperative Research Center Microbiology Core Laboratory for *T. vaginalis* testing. Samples were prepared within two days of receipt using the Amplicor CT/NG Urine Specimen Prep Kit (Roche Diagnostic Systems, Indianapolis, IN) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Urine preps were stored at -70°C until PCR-ELISA testing.

For PCR, 50 mL of thawed urine prep was used as template in a reaction containing 40 pmol each of primers TVK3 and TVK7 (digoxigenin [DIG] labeled), 200 mM each dATP, dCTP, dGTP, and dUTP, 2.5 U *Taq* polymerase (Gibco BRL, Grand Island, NY) 4mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> and 1.0 U AmpErase (uracil N-glycosylase; Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) in 1x PCR buffer (Gibco BRL) in a final volume of 0.1 mL. PCR consisted of an initial five-minute incubation at 95°C followed by 40 cycles of denaturation at 90°C for one minute, annealing at 60°C for 30 seconds, and extension at 72°C for two minutes. Purified *T. vaginalis* DNA and sterile water were used as positive and negative controls with every batch of PCR tests. Unused portions of the urine preps are being held in -70°C storage in the Microbiology Core Laboratory.

PCR products were detected using the PCR ELISA DIG detection kit (Roche Diagnostic Systems) according to the manufacturer's instructions (included with this document). For ELISA, 60 mL of PCR product was incubated with 50 ng of biotinylated TVK probe in hybridization buffer in a final volume of 1.0mL; 200 mL of the hybridization solution was pipetted into streptavidin-coated wells of the kit microtiter plate and incubated at 37°C for two hours with gentle rocking. Plates were washed five times in a microtiter plate washer containing kit washing solution, and 200 mL of anti-DIG POD solution (diluted as per kit instructions) was added to each well and incubated at 37°C for 30 minutes with gentle rocking. Plates were washed as above, and 200 mL of ABTS substrate solution was added to each well and incubated at 37°C in the dark for one hour with gentle rocking. Absorbance was read at 405nm in a spectrophotometric plate reader with a linear range up to 3.5; absorbance of the kit negative control read at 492 nm was subtracted from sample readings as directed in the kit instructions. Tests were considered valid if the absorbance of the positive control was  $\geq 2.0$  and the negative control was <0.2. Duplicate values for individual specimens were averaged, and absorbance values were recorded in an Excel database maintained in the Microbiology Core Laboratory. Based on the published ROC analyses of the test in urine, ELISA absorbance values (Abs) of 3.0 for specimens from women and 2.0 for specimens from men were used as cutoffs. For GENDER = 1, Abs <2.0 was considered negative and coded as 0 in the *Tvaginalis.xls* results file; GENDER = 1, Abs  $\geq 2.0$  was considered positive and coded as 1. For GENDER = 2, Abs <3.0 was considered negative and coded as 0 in the results file; GENDER = 2, Abs  $\geq 3.0$  was considered positive and coded as 1. Indeterminate results were not possible, and positive results were not verified by retesting.

*T. vaginalis* PCR-ELISA is not FDA approved. It is currently used for research purposes only.

### **Height Measurement**

An exact height measurement was taken for all respondents who agreed to allow the field interviewer to take this measurement. The height measurement was taken to the nearest 1/8 inch. Field interviewers were instructed to stand on a chair to take this measurement if they needed to in order to be taller than the respondent. The respondent was instructed to take off his or her shoes and stand up against a wall, preferably on a non-carpeted surface. The respondent was asked to stand up straight with eyes facing forward. The FI used a level to measure the exact height of the respondent by marking the height with a small self-sticking

paper on the wall. The FI then set the measuring tape against the wall and measured from the floor to the top edge of the paper. The FI then wrote the exact height to the nearest 1/8 inch on the paper, and then transferred the feet, inches, and partial inches information into the appropriate fields on the computer screen.

### **Weight Measurement**

A weight measurement was taken for all respondents who agreed. The weight measurement was taken using a digital bathroom scale that measured weight to the nearest 1/2 pound. The field interviewer was asked to position the scale on a flat, even surface that would provide sufficient space to take a reading while the respondent was still on the scale. The respondent was asked to take off his or her shoes and stand on the scale. If the respondent indicated that he or she wanted to take off extra layers of clothing then that was allowed. The FI was instructed to wait for the scale to settle and read the scale while the respondent was still standing on it. The FI then recorded the weight to the nearest half (1/2) pound in the appropriate field on the computer screen. If the respondent weighed more than 330 pounds, the scale maximum, the FI entered a special code, 888, indicating the respondent's weight was over the scale maximum.

## V. Wave III Weights Calculation

(Developed by Paul P. Biemer and Elvessa D. Aragon, RTI International, Research Triangle Park, NC)

### Introduction

In this chapter, we describe the process for weighting the Wave III data to compensate for Wave III nonresponse. Although alternative methods for compensating for Wave III nonresponse were considered, the approach described here is essentially the same approach that was used for Wave II, which was also consistent with the Wave I nonresponse approach. Thus, we begin with a brief review of the weighting approaches for Wave I and Wave II and then describe our approach for Wave III.

### Review of Weights from Wave I and Wave II

#### *Wave I Grand Sample Weight*

In Wave I, the weight for the grand sample was calculated using a standard multiplicity approach. That is, the weights for each case are summed across the various samples for which a sample case was selected, and then this sum is divided by the number of samples for which the case was eligible. The nonresponse adjustments for both the school level and student level as well as post-stratification adjustments from each of the samples are automatically incorporated into this grand sample weight. The grand sample Wave I weight for case  $j$ , denoted by  $W_{1j}$ , is given by

$$W_{1j} = \frac{\sum W_{ij}}{s_j} \quad (1)$$

where  $s_j$  is the number of samples for which case  $j$  was eligible and  $W_{ij}$  is the weight of case  $j$  for sample  $i$ .

Nonresponse adjustments were recalculated for three of the genetic supplements (twins, full siblings, and half siblings) before they were used in Equation (1). Originally, the nonresponse adjustments for these samples were based on the pair-level nonresponse. The new nonresponse adjustment is based on the response rates of the individuals. The sample weights for these three genetic supplements were recalculated using the individual-level nonresponse adjustment before they were included in the grand sample weight.

The grand sample weight was trimmed to eliminate weights greater than 6,000, and poststratified to 1995 Current Population Survey estimates of the size of each grade-sex-race (black vs. non-black) subpopulation.

#### *Wave II Grand Sample Weight*

The Wave II sample comprised primarily adolescents who participated in Wave I, with the following changes:

- Wave I 12th graders were not retained, except the adolescents who were part of genetic pairs
- Disabled and siblings of twins were not retained
- Some adolescents were reclassified into groups different from the groups for which they were selected in Wave I. However, the Wave I sample classifications were used for weighting purposes.

The grand sample weight for Wave II was derived from the Wave I grand sample weight with a Wave II nonresponse adjustment calculated separately for each sample school. The Wave II grand sample weight for case  $j$  is given by

$$W_{2j} = \frac{W_{1j}}{R_2} \quad (2)$$

where  $R_2$  is the school-specific Wave II (weighted) response rate calculated using the Wave I grand sample weight  $W_{1j}$ . It is not explicitly stated in the weighting documentation for the previous waves whether the Wave II grand sample weight was trimmed in the same manner as the Wave I grand sample weight. The Wave II grand sample weight was poststratified to the 1995 population, except for the few Wave I 12th graders who were retained in the Wave II sample. The Wave II weights for these 12th graders were not inflated to reflect the 1995 population of 12th graders in the United States.

### **Calculation of Weights for Wave III**

The same basic approach for adjusting the Wave I weight for Wave II nonresponse was used to adjust the Wave I and Wave II weights for Wave III nonresponse. These weight adjustments were applied to form cross-sectional and longitudinal analysis weights for both the grand sample and the public-use sample. Following the same weight adjustment approach for all three waves should minimize the impact of the weight adjustment methodologies at each wave on data analysis.

Wave III of Add Health consists of a follow-up interview with the 20,745 in-home sample members from Wave I. Interviews were conducted between August 2001 and April 2002. In addition, the sample fielded for Wave III included 45 respondents who were interviewed at Wave II only, in order to increase the number of respondents in the genetic sample. These 45 cases were never assigned weights in Wave II and the data from Wave II have never been cleaned or used. Excluded from the Wave III sample were 687 cases that did not have sample flags or weights from Wave I. Thus, the total number of cases fielded for Wave III is 20,103.

### *Eligibility for Wave III*

The 687 cases that were not fielded in Wave III are ineligible and were not assigned Wave III weights. Similarly, the 45 cases added in Wave II were never assigned a weight in Wave II and the data from Wave II have never been cleaned or used. For purposes of weighting, these 45 cases were considered ineligible and were not assigned any weights for Wave III.

Of all the groups of cases that would usually be deemed ineligible, it was determined that "deceased" is the only group that has the same definition at Wave II and Wave III. The other groups (non-existent, permanently out of the country, ineligible due to age, not a sibling of the originally sampled adolescent, or on active military duty) have different meanings at Wave II and Wave III. Hence, they are not comparable. Thus, only the 96 deceased cases will be further deemed ineligible for purposes of Wave III weighting. These cases were not assigned Wave III weights. Table 1 shows the final disposition of the Wave III cases.

Table 1. Final Disposition of Wave III Cases

KEEPCASE	Wave III Final Disposition	Wave I	Wave II	Wave III	Freq	Eligible*	Respondent*			
<b><i>Excluded from Wave III because these cases have no sample flags nor Wave I weights</i></b>										
0	!		1	!	!	538	1			
0	!		1	1	!	149	1			
			Total	687						
<b><i>Cases found to be Wave III ineligible (for weighting purposes)</i></b>										
1	459	Deceased	1	!	!	40	1			
1	459	Deceased	1	1	!	56	1			
			Total	96						
<b><i>Cases added in Wave II to supplement the genetic sample; these have no Wave I or II data nor weights</i></b>										
1	422	Unavailable after repeated attempts	!	!	!	2	1			
1	458	R name not identified	!	!	!	2	1			
1	460	Final refusal by R	!	!	!	5	1			
1	477	Incarcerated	!	!	!	1	1			
1	481	Moved out of interviewing area: No FI available	!	!	!	1	1			
1	484	Not located: leads exhausted	!	!	!	4	1			
1	489	Other non-interview (specify)	!	!	!	3	1			
1	494	Interview completed (all sections)	!	!	1	27	1			
			Total	45						
<b><i>Eligible, but non-interviews in Wave III</i></b>										
<i>Cases considered eligible for weighting purposes</i>										
1	451	R age ineligible	1	!	!	1	E			
1	451	R age ineligible	1	1	!	3	E			
1	482	Moved out of country	1	!	!	66	E			
1	482	Moved out of country	1	1	!	109	E			
1	486	Active duty military unavailable for duration	1	!	!	46	E			

KEEPCASE		Wave III Final Disposition	Wave I	Wave II	Wave III	Freq	Eligible*	Respondent*
1	486	Active duty military unavailable for duration	1	1	!	141	E	NR
<i>Cases where person interviewed was not the correct Add Health respondent</i>								
1	494	Interview completed (all sections) but WAVE3 = !	1	!	!	13	E	NR
1	494	Interview completed (all sections) but WAVE3 = !	1	1	!	25	E	NR
<i>Other eligible nonrespondents</i>								
1	420	No one home after repeated attempts	1	!	!	22	E	NR
1	420	No one home after repeated attempts	1	1	!	17	E	NR
1	422	Unavailable after repeated attempts	1	!	!	239	E	NR
1	422	Unavailable after repeated attempts	1	1	!	419	E	NR
1	423	Unavailable for duration of field study	1	!	!	32	E	NR
1	423	Unavailable for duration of field study	1	1	!	58	E	NR
1	458	R name not identified	1	!	!	4	E	NR
1	458	R name not identified	1	1	!	9	E	NR
1	460	Final refusal by R	1	!	!	421	E	NR
1	460	Final refusal by R	1	1	!	591	E	NR
1	461	Final refusal by parent/guardian	1	!	!	43	E	NR
1	461	Final refusal by parent/guardian	1	1	!	75	E	NR
1	462	Final refusal by other	1	!	!	13	E	NR
1	462	Final refusal by other	1	1	!	17	E	NR
1	470	Language barrier - Spanish	1	!	!	4	E	NR
1	470	Language barrier - Spanish	1	1	!	3	E	NR

KEEPCASE	Wave III Final Disposition	Wave I	Wave II	Wave III	Freq	Eligible*	Respondent*
1	471 Language barrier - other	1	1	!	2	E	NR
1	475 Physically/mentally incapable	1	!	!	18	E	NR
1	475 Physically/mentally incapable	1	1	!	23	E	NR
1	477 Incarcerated	1	!	!	32	E	NR
1	477 Incarcerated	1	1	!	71	E	NR
1	478 Institutionalized	1	1	!	3	E	NR
1	481 Moved out of interviewing area: no FI available	1	!	!	9	E	NR
1	481 Moved out of interviewing area: no FI available	1	1	!	18	E	NR
1	483 Not located by end of field period: leads not exhausted	1	!	!	39	E	NR
1	483 Not located by end of field period: leads not exhausted	1	1	!	51	E	NR
1	484 Not located: leads exhausted	1	!	!	872	E	NR
1	484 Not located: leads exhausted	1	1	!	1,253	E	NR
1	485 Mistakenly interviewed as partner	1	!	!	1	E	NR
1	485 Mistakenly interviewed as partner	1	1	!	2	E	NR
1	489 Other non-interview (specify)	1	!	!	5	E	NR
1	489 Other non-interview (specify)	1	1	!	13	E	NR
1	501 Interview completed but data lost but WAVE3 = !	1	1	!	2	E	NR
1	502 Unknown outcome; ID number used to interview another respondent, outcome for this case not recorded	1	!	!	2	E	NR

KEEPCASE		Wave III Final Disposition	Wave I	Wave II	Wave III	Freq	Eligible*	Respondent*
1	502	Unknown outcome; ID number used to interview another respondent, outcome for this case not recorded	1	1	!	5	E	NR
Total						4,792		
<i>Eligible interviews</i>								
1	490	Breakoff/partial Interview	1	!	1	2	E	R
1	490	Breakoff/partial Interview	1	1	1	1	E	R
1	491	Interview completed only	1	1	1	4	E	R
1	492	Interview completed with FI observations	1	1	1	16	E	R
1	493	Interview completed with GPS	1	!	1	1	E	R
1	493	Interview completed with GPS	1	1	1	10	E	R
1	494	Interview completed (all sections)	1	!	1	3,546	E	R
1	494	Interview completed (all sections)	1	1	1	11,590	E	R
Total						15,170		
Grand Total						20,790		

\* E = Eligible; I = Ineligible; R = Respondent; NR = Non-respondent

### *Weights for the Grand Sample*

Because the Wave III sample consists of Wave I in-home sample members, creating the Wave III **cross-sectional weight** for the grand sample simply involved adjusting the Wave I grand sample weight for additional Wave III nonresponse. The basic formulas for these adjustments appear in Appendix A.

Weighted nonresponse adjustments were calculated separately for each school using the Wave I grand sample weight. Wave III respondents who also have a Wave I grand sample weight (i.e., were Wave I respondents) were assigned a cross-sectional weight. Weights were missing, otherwise.

The nonresponse-adjusted cross-sectional weight was poststratified to estimates of the grade-sex-race subpopulations derived from the Wave I grand sample weight, excluding the deceased at Wave III. These estimates reflect the portion of the 1995 population (represented by the Wave I sample) that would have been eligible at Wave III. The estimates were calculated by summing the Wave I grand sample weight or all the sample members of each grade-sex-race domain that were alive at Wave III. Tables 2 and 3 show the grade-sex-race subpopulation estimates used to poststratify the cross-sectional weight to the Wave I population.

Table 2. Wave I Grand Sample Weight for All Cases Alive at Wave III  
*(Wave I subpopulation estimates for Wave III poststratification domains)*

Gender	Grade	All Races	Black	Non-Black
Male	6	81	!	81
	7	1,941,288	278,123	1,663,165
	8	1,901,959	307,223	1,594,735
	9	1,937,867	312,653	1,625,214
	10	1,723,584	312,676	1,410,908
	11	1,775,968	269,069	1,506,899
	12	1,959,261	337,170	1,622,091
	Total	11,240,009	1,816,915	9,423,094
Female	!	2,168	!	2,168
	7	1,922,258	295,601	1,626,657
	8	1,725,692	295,998	1,429,694
	9	1,828,309	276,474	1,551,835
	10	1,856,561	339,561	1,517,000
	11	1,654,368	289,608	1,364,760
	12	1,876,974	324,280	1,552,693
	Total	10,866,331	1,821,523	9,044,808
Total		22,106,340	3,638,438	18,467,902

Table 3. Wave I Public-Use Sample Weight for All Cases Alive at Wave III  
*(Wave I subpopulation estimates for Wave III poststratification domains)*

Gender	Grade	All Races	Black	Non-Black
Male	7	1,922,013	266,402	1,655,611
	8	1,848,950	310,077	1,538,873
	9	2,011,608	331,846	1,679,762
	10	1,777,445	340,111	1,437,334
	11	1,741,846	252,734	1,489,112
	12	1,941,619	329,796	1,611,823
	Total	11,243,480	1,830,965	9,412,515
Female	7	1,910,517	302,111	1,608,407
	8	1,737,703	282,166	1,455,537
	9	1,862,749	290,479	1,572,270
	10	1,874,094	319,861	1,554,233
	11	1,660,018	302,717	1,357,301
	12	1,855,765	321,436	1,534,328
	Total	10,900,845	1,818,769	9,082,076
Total		22,144,325	3,649,734	18,494,591

The Wave III **longitudinal weight** was calculated similarly, except that the Wave II grand sample weight was used instead of the Wave I grand sample weight (see Basic Weighting Formulas for Wave III in Appendix A). That is, the Wave II grand sample weight was adjusted for additional Wave III nonresponse using weighted nonresponse adjustments to the Wave II grand sample weight calculated separately for each school. Sample members who were respondents in both Wave II and Wave III were assigned weights. Weights were missing, otherwise. Wave II respondents were defined as sample members who had a Wave II grand sample weight. For purposes of this weighting process, Wave II ineligibles were those who were deceased, those who were not selected for Wave II interview, and the 45 cases added in Wave II but never weighted.

The Wave II weight of the few Wave I 12th graders who were retained in Wave II was not poststratified to reflect the corresponding population of 12th graders in the United States. In order to keep the number represented by these seniors at Wave II consistent with estimates produced by the Wave II sample, estimates of the grade-sex-race subpopulations derived from the Wave II grand sample weight, excluding the deceased, were used to poststratify the nonresponse-adjusted longitudinal weight. The estimates were calculated by summing the Wave II grand sample weight for all the sample members of each grade-sex-race domain that were still alive at Wave III. Tables 4 and 5 show the subpopulation estimates used to poststratify the longitudinal weight to the Wave II population.

Table 4. Wave II Grand Sample Weight for All Cases Alive at Wave III  
*(Wave II subpopulation estimates for Wave III poststratification domains)*

Gender	Grade	All Races	Black	Non-Black
Male	7	1,868,725	260,137	1,608,588
	8	1,865,609	298,846	1,566,764
	9	1,900,654	295,740	1,604,914
	10	1,702,816	304,138	1,398,678
	11	1,690,578	248,973	1,441,605
	12	389,685	65,396	324,289
	Total	9,418,067	1,473,229	7,944,838
Female	7	1,907,963	282,017	1,625,946
	8	1,730,370	294,073	1,436,297
	9	1,832,326	271,139	1,561,186
	10	1,863,175	343,823	1,519,352
	11	1,614,018	277,480	1,336,538
	12	388,528	62,030	326,499
	Total	9,336,381	1,530,562	7,805,819
Total		18,754,449	3,003,791	15,750,657

Table 5. Wave II Public-Sse Sample Weight for All Cases Alive at Wave III  
*(Wave II subpopulation estimates for Wave III poststratification domains)*

Gender	Grade	All Races	Black	Non-Black
Male	7	1,897,714	250,504	1,647,210
	8	1,847,449	303,767	1,543,682
	9	1,985,721	316,569	1,669,151
	10	1,789,051	330,115	1,458,936
	11	1,688,328	241,534	1,446,794
	12	288,934	65,733	223,201
	Total	9,497,196	1,508,223	7,988,973
Female	7	1,902,886	282,139	1,620,747
	8	1,719,583	272,313	1,447,270
	9	1,829,751	276,654	1,553,097
	10	1,874,247	335,928	1,538,318
	11	1,648,270	302,560	1,345,709
	12	258,365	45,130	213,235
	Total	9,233,102	1,514,725	7,718,377
Total		18,730,298	3,022,948	15,707,350

#### *Weight Trimming*

Since the nonresponse-adjusted weights were trimmed in the previous two waves, the question of whether to trim the weights in Wave III was considered. Weight trimming can reduce the variances of estimates but may also increase their biases. The hope is that trimming will reduce the total mean squared error, but whether or not this is accomplished cannot be evaluated with the available data. Nevertheless, a good reason to trim the weights for Wave III is to be consistent with the previous two waves.

To evaluate the effect of trimming on the nonresponse-adjusted weights on the precision of the estimates, we calculated the unequal weighting effects (UWE) for the cross-sectional and longitudinal weights both with and without trimming. The UWE is defined as  $[1 + CV^2(\text{weights})]$  where  $CV^2(\text{weights})$  refers to the coefficient of variation of the weights squared. As was done in Wave I, the trimmed value was set to 6000; i.e., all nonresponse-adjusted weights greater than 6000 were set equal to 6000. Poststratification adjustments were then applied to both the untrimmed and the trimmed nonresponse-adjusted weights. Table 6 summarizes the results of our analysis of the trimming effects. Note that the public-use sample weight was not trimmed in previous waves, so it will not be trimmed in Wave III.

Table 6. Effect on Weight Trimming on the UWE for Cross-Sectional and Longitudinal Weighting

Type of Weight	Number of Positive Weights	Untrimmed Weights UWE	Trimmed Weights	
			Number Trimmed	UWE
<b>Cross-sectional</b>				
Adjusted for NR	14,322	1.92370	209	1.82769
Final (Poststratified)	14,322	1.93530	209	1.84260
<b>Longitudinal</b>				
Adjusted for NR	10,828	1.86821	209	1.74612
Final (Poststratified)	10,828	1.87360	209	1.75417
Wave I Final	18,924			1.88615
Wave II Final	13,568			1.82098

From Table 6, note that the UWE for the untrimmed Wave III longitudinal weight is approximately at the level of the final weight for Wave I (i.e., about 1.9 in both cases). Thus, trimming does not appear to be necessary for Wave III longitudinal weighting to reduce the UWE to that of Wave I. For the cross-sectional weight, the UWE for the poststratified untrimmed weight is only slightly higher than the Wave I UWE. These results suggest that the UWE is only slightly reduced by trimming at the risk of an unknown increase in nonsampling bias. Further, the untrimmed UWE is close to that of Wave I in both cases, suggesting that the untrimmed UWE is acceptable for both longitudinal and cross-sectional weighting. Nevertheless, since the percentage of weights that are trimmed is small (between 1.5 and 1.9 percent) the risk of nonsampling bias by trimming is also small. Therefore, we decided to trim the weights to be consistent with the treatment of the weights in the earlier waves. We recommend that the trimmed final weights be used in analyses with Wave III data.

## VI. Questionnaire Sections

<b>Section Number</b>	<b>Section Name</b>	<b>Variable Root Name</b>
1	Overview and Demographics	H3ODxx
2	Household Roster and Residence History	H3HRxx
3	Parental Support and Relationships	H3WPxx
4	Retrospective ADHD	H3RAxx
5	Relationships with Siblings	H3WSxx
6	Friends	H3FSxx
7	Education	H3EDxx
8	Labor Market Experience and Active-Duty Military Service	H3LMxx
9	General Health and Diet	H3GHxx
10	Access to Health Services, Health Insurance	H3HSxx
11	Illnesses, Medications, and Physical Disabilities	H3IDxx
12	Social Psychology and Mental Health	H3SPxx
13	Mentoring	H3MNxx
14	Marriage/Co-habitation History and Attitudes	H3MRxx
15	Economics and Personal Future	H3ECxx
16	Sexual Experiences and STDs	H3SExx
17	Table of Relationships	H3TRxx
18	Table of Pregnancies	H3TPxx
19	Relationships in Detail	H3RDxx
20	BEM Inventory	H3BMxx
21	Propensity for Risk	H3PRxx
22	Completed Pregnancies	H3PGxx
23	Current Pregnancies	H3PCxx
24	Live Births	H3LBxx
25	Children and Parenting	H3KKxx
26	Delinquency and Violence	H3DSxx
27	Involvement with the Criminal Justice System	H3CJxx
28	Tobacco, Alcohol, Drugs, Self-Image	H3TOxx
29	Mistreatment by Adults	H3MAxx
30	Civic Participation and Citizenship	H3CCxx
31	Religion and Spirituality	H3RExx
32	Gambling	H3GMxx
33	Daily Activities	H3DAxx
34	Biological Specimens	H3BPxx
35	Interviewer Report	H3IRxx

## VII. Data Cleaning

The following procedures were applied when cleaning the Wave III interview data.

A. When the root question was answered, the following cleaning procedure was used.

1. Use the root question to determine how to code responses to sub-questions.
2. If the sub-questions should have been skipped because the root question implied a skip, then all sub-questions should be coded as legitimate skips, regardless of data received.
3. All other combinations of answers to the sub-questions where the root question indicates that the sub-questions should be answered would be left as received.

### *Exceptions*

1. When a programmer felt that the above rule was not applicable, then a decision on how to recode the question was made based on the data for the respondent.
2. These cases are documented at the end of the questionnaire section in a way that explains how and why the question was recoded.

B. When the root question is missing, use the following rule.

1. Infer the answer to the root question, based on the answers to the sub-questions, if the sub-question answers are unambiguous. Use the following guidelines.
  - a. If the root is not answered and none of the sub-questions are answered, code the root question to correspond with the branching logic and code the sub-questions as legitimate skips.
  - b. Infer the root to be the non-branching answer if *any* of the sub-questions are answered, regardless of the type of responses given to the sub-questions.

C. Data type specific recoding, cleaning for Wave III.

1. Data were evaluated within sections for inconsistencies. Rules were established for all data changes so that changes were applied in a consistent manner across respondents. Changes to the data are documented in separate notes at the end of the codebook. The reasons for changing the inconsistent data are based on the responses to questions in other parts of the interview and cannot be generally specified.
2. When records are deleted from “offshoot” data files, the variable that controlled the creation of the number of records in the “offshoot” file was adjusted to reflect the new number of records.
3. Rules were established for recoding individual items such as four-digit year dates, height, and weight. For example, values of 98, 99, 95 were changed to 1998, 1999, 1995 and values of 1, 2, or 0 were recoded to missing. Other types of out of range responses were recoded to missing.

D. How to assign reserve and consistency codes.

1. Respondents were allowed to give a response of don’t know, refused, or not applicable to any question. The following reserve codes are used throughout the Wave III data.

6, 96, 996, 9996 = refused

8, 98, 998, 9998 = don't know

9, 99, 999, 9999 = not applicable

2. In addition, the following consistency codes are used.

5, 95, 995, 9995 = question not asked because the respondent is not part of the sample selected to receive the question, for example, sibling, friend, binge.

7, 97, 997, 9997 = legitimate skip

## VIII. Appendices

### Appendix A: Basic Weighting Formulas for Wave III

Define the following symbols:

$D$  the domain of interest; for example, a particular grade-sex-race cell

$S$  the original Wave I sample

$R_{Dw}$  the set of respondents at Wave  $w$ , for  $w = 1, 2, 3$

$E_{Dw}$  the set of eligible persons at Wave  $w$ , for  $w = 1, 2, 3$

$I_{Dw}$  the set of ineligible persons at Wave  $w$ , for  $w = 1, 2, 3$

$\omega_{1i}$  Wave I final weight (either grand sample or public-use sample, depending upon the context)  
defined for all  $i \in R_{D1}$

$\omega_{2i}$  Wave II final weight (either grand sample or public-use sample, depending upon the context)  
defined for all  $i \in R_{D2}$

#### Grand Sample Cross-Sectional Weight

For each sample school, define the school-specific weighted response rate for Wave III given Wave I response as

$$r_{D3|1} = \frac{\sum_{i \in R_{D3}} \omega_{1i}}{\sum_{i \in E_{D3}} \omega_{1i}} \quad (\text{A1})$$

Then the Wave III grand sample cross-sectional weight, before poststratification adjustment, is

$$\omega_{D3}^C = \frac{\omega_{1i}}{r_{D3|1}} \quad (\text{A2})$$

For the poststratification adjustment, we divide an estimate of the total 1995 population in domain  $D$  who would be eligible in Wave III by an estimate of the same population from Wave III data as follows:

$$F_{D3}^C = \frac{\hat{X}_{E_{D3}}}{\sum_{i \in E_{D3}} \omega_{D3i}^C} \quad (\text{A3})$$

where

$$\hat{X}_{E_{D3}} = \sum_{i \in E_{D3}} \omega_{1i} \quad (\text{A4})$$

is the sum of the Wave I sample weight for the sample members who were eligible in Wave III (i.e., Wave I respondents who were alive at Wave III). Note that the estimate in Equation A4 may also be obtained by summing the Wave I sample weight for all sample members that have a Wave I sample weight, then subtracting the sum of the Wave I weight for all sample members that were deceased at Wave III. Tables 2 and 3 show the subpopulation estimates (A4) for the grade-sex-race poststratification domains.

Then the final Wave III grand sample weight, which is defined for all  $i \in R_{D3}$  is

$$\omega_{F,D3}^C = F_{D3}^C \omega_{D3}^C \quad (A5)$$

The untrimmed cross-sectional weight was computed using Equation A1 to Equation A5. The trimmed cross-sectional weight was computed in the same manner, except that the nonresponse-adjusted weight resulting from Equation A2 was trimmed to a value of 6000 before being substituted into Equation A4 and Equation A5.

#### *Grand Sample Longitudinal Weight*

For each sample school, define the school-specific weighted response rate for Wave III given Wave II response as

$$r_{D3|2} = \frac{\sum_{i \in R_{D3}} \omega_{1i}}{\sum_{i \in E_{D3}} \omega_{1i}} \quad (A6)$$

Then the Wave III grand sample longitudinal weight, before poststratification adjustment, is

$$\omega_{D3}^L = \frac{\omega_{2i}}{r_{D3|2}} \quad (A7)$$

which is defined for all  $i \in R_{D2} \cap R_{D3}$ .

For the poststratification adjustment, we divide an estimate of the total 1995 population in domain  $D$  who would be eligible for both Wave II and Wave III by an estimate of the same population from Wave III data as follows:

$$F_{D3}^L = \frac{\hat{X}_{E_{D2} \cap E_{D3}}}{\sum_{i \in R_{D2} \cap R_{D3}} \omega_{D3i}^L} \quad (A8)$$

where

$$\hat{X}_{E_{D2} \cap E_{D3}} = \sum_{i \in E_{D2} \cap E_{D3}} \omega_{2i} \quad (A9)$$

is the sum of the Wave II sample weight for the sample members who were eligible in Wave II and Wave III (i.e., Wave I and Wave II respondents who were alive at Wave III). Note that the estimate in Equation A9 may also be obtained by summing the Wave II sample weight for all sample members that have a Wave II sample weight, then subtracting the sum of the Wave II weight for all sample members that were deceased at Wave III. Tables 4 and 5 show the subpopulation estimates (A9) for the grade-sex-race poststratification domains.

Then the final Wave III grand sample longitudinal weight, which is defined for all  $i \in R_{D_2} \cap R_{D_3}$ , is

$$\omega_{F,D3i}^L = F_{D3}^L \omega_{D3i}^L \quad (\text{A10})$$

The untrimmed longitudinal weight was computed using Equation A6 to Equation A10. The trimmed longitudinal weight was computed in the same manner, except that the nonresponse-adjusted weight resulting from Equation A7 was trimmed to a value of 6000 before being substituted into Equation A9 and Equation A10.

Table 7 summarizes the total population estimates derived from all the sample weights.

Table 7. Weight Totals

Weights	Sample Members with Sample Weights		Sample Members Eligible (Alive) at Wave III	
	n	Sum of Weights	n	Sum of Weights
Wave I Grand Sample Weight	18,924	22,213,734	18,835*	22,106,340
Wave II Grand Sample Weight	13,568	18,824,889	13,516	18,754,449
Wave III Grand Sample Nonresponse-Adjusted Untrimmed Cross-Sectional Weight	14,322	22,106,340	14,322	22,106,340
Wave III Grand Sample Nonresponse-Adjusted Trimmed Cross-Sectional Weight	14,322	21,753,942	14,322	21,753,942
Wave III Grand Sample Poststratified Untrimmed Cross-Sectional Weight	14,322	22,104,088	14,322	22,104,088
Wave III Grand Sample Poststratified Trimmed Cross-Sectional Weight	14,322	22,104,088	14,322	22,104,088
Wave III Grand Sample Nonresponse-Adjusted Untrimmed Longitudinal Weight	10,828	18,754,449	10,828	18,754,449
Wave III Grand Sample Nonresponse-Adjusted Trimmed Longitudinal Weight	10,828	18,337,600	10,828	18,337,600
Wave III Grand Sample Poststratified Untrimmed Longitudinal Weight	10,828	18,754,448	10,828	18,754,448
Wave III Grand Sample Poststratified Trimmed Longitudinal Weight	10,828	18,754,448	10,828	18,754,448
Wave I Public-Use Sample Weight	6,504	22,261,000	6,476	22,144,325
Wave II Public-Use Sample Weight	4,834	18,817,312	4,814	18,730,298
Wave III Public-Use Sample Nonresponse-Adjusted Cross-Sectional Weight	4,882	22,144,325	4,882	22,144,325
Wave III Public-Use Sample Poststratified Cross-Sectional Weight	4,882	22,144,327	4,882	22,144,327
Wave III Public-Use Sample Nonresponse-Adjusted Longitudinal Weight	3,844	18,730,298	3,844	18,730,298
Wave III Public-Use Sample Poststratified Longitudinal Weight	3,844	18,730,296	3,844	18,730,296

\* Of the 96 cases that were deceased at Wave III, seven cases did not have Wave I sample weights.

## **Appendix B: Informed Consent Forms**

### *Interview*

The National Longitudinal Study of Adolescent Health, or *Add Health*, is being conducted by the Research Triangle Institute for the Carolina Population Center at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The study is funded by the National Institutes of Health in Washington, DC.

*Add Health* is helping researchers understand the health of young adults and the behaviors that affect their health. In particular, it will promote understanding of how young adults' friendship networks and romantic relationships lead to choices that influence their health and well-being as they move into adulthood.

Because of your past participation in *Add Health* (or because of your relationship with an *Add Health* participant) you have been asked to take part in this interview. This means working with a professional interviewer to complete a questionnaire about your relationships and activities with others, such as friends, current or former spouses or cohabiting partners, dating partners, children, and parents. You will also be asked about your daily activities, schooling and employment, physical, emotional, and mental health, and health-related behaviors. In addition, the interviewer will measure your weight and height. These procedures will take about two hours.

You may skip any question you do not want to answer, you may decline to participate in any activity, and you may stop the interview at any time. Your answers will be held in strict privacy by the project staff and not given to unauthorized persons. Extensive security procedures are in place to make sure that participants' answers are not linked to their names. Your name will not appear in the interview file; these data are labeled only with an ID number. After the interview is finished, the interviewer will electronically transmit all ID information to the *Add Health* Security Manager in Toronto, Canada, and your interview answers to Research Triangle Institute. Storing different parts of the information in different places helps ensure that your identity will remain confidential.

If you have any questions about the *Add Health* study, you can call a toll-free number and speak with Dr. J. Richard Udry, the project director (1-877-377-9607). *Add Health* has been approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) on Research Involving Human Subjects at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The IRB can be reached at 1-919-966-3012. The project director believes there is minimal risk to you in being interviewed as part of this study.

You will receive \$20 at the completion of the interview. Other than this reimbursement for your time, there is no specific benefit to you from completing an *Add Health* interview.

---

I have been given a copy of this consent form. I agree to participate in this *Add Health* interview.

---

Please Print Name

---

Signature

---

Date

## *Consent Form: Urine Specimen for STD Tests*

You have been asked to provide a urine specimen that will be tested to see if you are infected with certain types of sexually transmitted diseases (STDs). Young adults are at very high risk for getting an STD but, since STDs often don't produce any symptoms, people may not know they are infected. Many STDs are easily cured by a few doses of an antibiotic. If an STD goes untreated, it can seriously damage one's health, particularly the ability to have children; harm unborn children; and be given to others. This is why it is important for you to be tested and to learn your results.

Your urine will be tested for gonorrhea and chlamydia using tests that have been approved as reliable by the Food and Drug Administration. The results of these tests will be made available to you. Your urine will also be stored and may be used later for other research purposes not limited to testing for STDs. Other test results, if any, will not be made available to you. Your urine will never be tested for drugs.

You are encouraged to call a toll-free number, 1-877-861-3633, beginning four weeks from today for the results of your chlamydia and gonorrhea tests. Although these tests are very good, they can be wrong. If you have a positive test result—that is, if the test indicates that you are infected with an STD—you will have an opportunity to talk with a trained counselor.

To provide the sample, you will urinate into a collection container, seal the container with the materials provided, and return it to the interviewer. The container will be labeled with an ID number that is different from the ID number associated with your interview responses. In this way, your name will not be linked to your specimen or test results.

If you provide a urine specimen, you will receive \$10. The project director realizes that being tested for STDs may make you nervous or uncomfortable, but knowing your infection status is important. If you learn you are infected, you can seek simple medical treatment.

These procedures for urine collection and testing have been approved by the Institutional Review Board on Research Involving Human Subjects at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (1-919-966-3012). If you have questions about these STD tests, you can call a toll-free number to speak with Dr. J. Richard Udry, the Add Health project director (1-877-377-9607). For general questions about STDs, you can call the free 24-hour Centers for Disease Control and Prevention National STD and AIDS Hotline (1-800-277-8922).

---

I have been given a copy of this consent form and an STD Information Sheet. I agree to provide a urine specimen and I consent to its testing and storage as described above.

---

Please Print Name

---

Signature

---

Date

## **Appendix C: Add Health Prisoner Interview Protocol**

When in the course of locating Add Health respondents, it is determined that a respondent is incarcerated, the interviewer will contact by telephone the authorities responsible for controlling access at the place of incarceration, and determine the process for obtaining access to the respondent, including any documentation required by the authorities. We understand that, irrespective of UNC SPH IRB approval of our protocol, Add Health will be required to apply for IRB clearance on a case-by-case basis from the local IRB that governs each correctional facility housing a prospective Wave III respondent.

Immediately after a respondent has been located in a correctional facility, the interviewer will find out from prison administration when the respondent's incarceration is scheduled to end. If this date is within the period of Wave III fieldwork, the interviewer will seek permission from prison administration to privately ask the respondent for contact information after his or her release from prison. If the respondent provides this information, the field interviewer will contact the respondent after his or her release from prison to schedule the interview. If the prison administration requires special permission or local IRB clearance to access the respondent privately to get this information, Add Health will make every attempt to provide necessary documentation to obtain such permission.

If the incarceration will end after the Wave III data collection period has ended, Add Health will make every attempt to meet the requirements of the local IRB to gain access to the respondent in prison to conduct the interview, and will provide a description of the study protocol as well as this document and others indicating approval by our IRB. If local IRB clearance cannot be obtained, and the date of release is beyond the study data collection period, the respondent will not be interviewed.

After obtaining local IRB clearance, the interviewer will conduct the interview under conditions that provide him or her with safety and security, while at the same time precluding the prison staff from hearing or seeing the respondent's answers to questions. If the authorities are unwilling or unable to provide these conditions, the interview will not be conducted.

Interviewers will conduct face-to-face interviews with prisoners in their place of incarceration, using our IRB-approved laptop administration. In addition to the precautions that are in effect to protect the confidentiality of the information provided by respondents through the Add Health security management protocol, the interview will take place in a private place within the correctional facility. Prison administration will be required to agree that the privacy of the interview and its contents will not be invaded by the prison staff, or the interview will not be conducted.

The interviewer will describe the study protocol to the prisoner and will directly answer any questions about the study and the interview. The interviewer will carefully review with the prisoner informed consent forms for participation in the study and/or collection of biological specimens. The interviewer will make sure the prisoner understands that participation in the study is strictly voluntary, that all information provided will be held in strict confidentiality, and that participating in the study will in no way affect his or her chances for parole or treatment within the correctional facility. The interviewer will make certain that the informed consent forms have been read, understood, and signed before proceeding with the interview and/or biological specimen collection.

Prior to conducting the interview, Add Health field interviewers will determine whether prisoners are permitted to make unmonitored telephone calls from the prison facility. If prisoners are not permitted to make unmonitored telephone calls, respondents will not be asked to provide biological specimens for

diagnostic HIV and STD testing because they will not be able to confidentially access their test results from the Add Health toll-free number for results reporting.

Before collecting biological specimens, the Add Health field interviewers will determine whether adequate health services are available in the prison facility to retest and/or treat respondents who may test positive for either HIV or STDs. The Add Health informed consent process for the collection of biological samples will inform the respondents who provide biological specimens that they may be a risk of differential treatment by prison officials and/or fellow inmates if they seek health care services for HIV or STDs within the prison facility. The respondent will be able to refuse to provide biological specimens at any time during the interview process.

Before asking the respondent to provide a urine sample, the Add Health field interviewer will need to ascertain whether prison administration is willing to make available a restroom in close proximity to the place where the interview will take place. If the prison is not able to provide a restroom that will give the respondent privacy for providing a urine sample, the respondent will not be asked to provide a urine sample.

Through the Add Health informed consent process, prisoners will have understood that they can decline to answer any question or to participate in any part of the interview activities, and that they may end the interview at any time. Prisoners will also have understood that they may consent to being interviewed but decline to provide biological specimens.

Monetary incentives for completing the interview and providing biological specimens will be provided in accordance with prison requirements, probably in most cases by depositing a check or cash with prison administration to the credit of the prisoner, to be used by him or her under the conditions specified by the prison. Alternative arrangements, where permitted by law and the prison, may sometimes be used, for example, a direct bank deposit for the prisoner. Prisoners will be paid the same incentives paid to non-prisoners.

All questions related to suicide or suicide ideation will be omitted from the survey interview instrument that is administered to respondents who are in prison.

Prisoners will be omitted from the Add Health telephone follow-up survey. This omission does not deprive the prisoner of any benefit, and does not appreciably damage the study.

## Appendix D: Event History Calendar Public Events

<b>Year</b>	<b>Month</b>	<b>Public Event</b>
1990	1	Communism falls in Yugoslavia
1990	2	Communism falls in USSR
1990	4	PRETTY WOMAN released
1990	5	Jim Henson dies
1990	7	Marion Barry smokes crack
1990	8	East/West Germany reunited
1990	11	Magic Johnson says he has AIDS
1990	12	Madonna's JUSTIFY MY LOVE
1991	1	Operation Desert Storm
1991	2	Cease fire ends Gulf War
1991	3	Eric Clapton's son dies
1991	4	Wm Kennedy Smith sex scandal
1991	5	TRUTH OR DARE released
1991	6	Mount Pinatubo erupts
1991	7	First Lollapalooza tour opens
1991	8	Lithuania/Latvia independent
1991	10	Anita Hill accuses Clarence Thomas
1991	11	Terry Waite freed in Lebanon
1991	12	Terrorists free Terry Anderson
1992	2	WAYNE'S WORLD released
1992	3	SILENCE OF THE LAMBS Oscar
1992	4	Rodney King verdict: LA riots
1992	5	Quayle blasts Murphy Brown
1992	6	Quayle misspells "potato"
1992	7	Barcelona Olympics open
1992	8	Dream Team wins gold
1992	9	Magic returns to the Lakers
1992	10	SEX by Madonna is published
1992	11	Bill Clinton elected president
1992	12	Charles and Di separate
1993	1	Clinton sworn in as president
1993	2	World Trade Center bombed
1993	4	Fire kills Branch Davidians
1993	5	Last episode of CHEERS
1993	6	Wife amputates Bobbitt's penis
1993	8	Letterman leaves NBC for CBS
1993	10	River Phoenix dies
1993	11	European Union formed
1993	12	NIRVANA UNPLUGGED airs on MTV

1994	1	Serbs pound Sarajevo
1994	2	Lillehammer Olympics begin
1994	3	SCHINDLER'S LIST wins Oscar
1994	4	Kurt Cobain commits suicide
1994	5	Paula Jones sues Bill Clinton
1994	6	NY Rangers win Stanley Cup
1994	7	FORREST GUMP released
1994	8	Woodstock 1994
1994	9	Baseball strike: no Series
1994	10	PULP FICTION opens in theaters
1994	11	Susan Smith says sons kidnapped
1994	12	Richard Gere/C. Crawford split
1995	1	Earthquake in Japan: 5,000 dead
1995	2	Transpacific balloon flight
1995	3	Americans to Mir Space Station
1995	4	Oklahoma City bombing
1995	5	Baseball returns after strike
1995	6	OJ's "gloves don't fit" ploy
1995	7	Heat wave kills 800
1995	8	Jerry Garcia dies
1995	9	Ripken breaks Gehrig's record
1995	10	Braves win World Series
1995	11	Beatles release "new" single
1995	12	Bosnia/Croatia sign treaty
1996	1	Dallas wins Super Bowl
1996	2	Suicide bomber in Sri Lanka
1996	3	Charles and Di divorce
1996	4	Ted Kaczynski is Unabomber
1996	5	Valujet crash in Everglades
1996	6	HUNCHBACK OF NOTRE DAME movie
1996	7	Atlanta's Olympic Park bombed
1996	8	Four women enter the Citadel
1996	9	Tupac Shakur fatally shot
1996	10	Yankees win World Series
1996	11	Bill Clinton re-elected
1996	12	SCREAM opens in theaters
1997	1	Ennis Cosby murdered
1997	2	STAR WARS re-released
1997	3	Hale-Bopp comet appears
1997	4	Tiger Woods wins Masters
1997	5	First Lilith Fair tour
1997	6	Bulls win 5th NBA title
1997	7	Pathfinder lands on Mars

1997	8	Princess Di dies in car crash
1997	9	Mother Teresa dies
1997	10	British nanny guilty of murder
1997	11	McCaughey septuplets born
1997	12	TITANIC opens in theaters
1998	1	Neb/Mich–football co-champions
1998	2	US jet cuts Italian ski cable
1998	3	Kentucky NCAA basketball champ
1998	4	Viagra on market
1998	5	Last SEINFELD episode
1998	6	Bulls win 6th NBA title
1998	7	France hosts/wins World Cup
1998	8	US embassies in Africa bombed
1998	9	McGwire breaks home-run record
1998	10	Matthew Shepard murdered
1998	11	Jesse Ventura elected governor
1998	12	Bill Clinton impeached
1999	1	Michael Jordan retires
1999	2	Jerry Falwell outs Teletubby
1999	3	Joe DiMaggio dies
1999	4	Columbine High School shooting
1999	5	STAR WARS: EPISODE 1 released
1999	6	TARZAN/SOUTH PARK in theaters
1999	7	JFK Jr/wife/sister plane crash
1999	8	Huge earthquake in Turkey
1999	9	Lauryn Hill MTV video award
1999	10	EgyptAir Flight 990 crashes
1999	11	Bonfire collapses at Texas A&M
1999	12	Puff Daddy/J. Lopez arrested
2000	1	World survives Y2K scare
2000	2	Charles Schultz dies
2000	3	AMERICAN BEAUTY Best Picture
2000	4	Elian reunited with father
2000	5	Love Bug computer virus
2000	6	Elian returns to Cuba with dad
2000	7	Concorde crashes near Paris
2000	8	Russian submarine Kursk sinks
2000	9	Abortion pill wins US approval
2000	10	Yankees win 26th World Series
2000	11	Presidential election
2000	12	Gore concedes to Bush
2001	1	Bush inaugurated as President

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

List of Sections	Page Number
Section A: <i>Setup of CAPI Interview</i> . . . . .	2
Section 1: <i>Overview and Demographics</i> . . . . .	2
Section 2: <i>Household Roster and Residence History</i> . . . . .	4
Section 3: <i>Parental Support and Relationships</i> . . . . .	5
Section 4: <i>Retrospective Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder</i> . . . . .	9
Section 5: <i>Relationships with Siblings</i> . . . . .	10
Section 6: <i>Friends</i> . . . . .	10
Section 7: <i>Education</i> . . . . .	11
Section 8: <i>Labor Market Experience and Active-Duty Military Service</i> . . . . .	13
Section 9: <i>General Health and Diet</i> . . . . .	16
Section 10 <i>Access to Health Services, Health Insurance</i> . . . . .	17
Section 11 <i>Illnesses, Medications, and Physical Disabilities</i> . . . . .	19
Section 12: <i>Social Psychology and Mental Health</i> . . . . .	21
Section 13: <i>Mentoring</i> . . . . .	22
Section 14: <i>Marriage/Co-habitation History and Attitudes</i> . . . . .	22
Section 15: <i>Economics and Personal Future</i> . . . . .	24
Section 16: <i>Sexual Experiences and Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs)</i> . . . . .	27
Section 17: <i>Compiling a Table of Relationships</i> . . . . .	30
Section 18: <i>Compiling a Table of Pregnancies</i> . . . . .	31
Section 19: <i>Relationships in Detail</i> . . . . .	31
Section 20: <i>BEM Inventory</i> . . . . .	38
Section 21: <i>Propensity for Risk</i> . . . . .	39
Section 22: <i>Completed Pregnancies</i> . . . . .	39
Section 23: <i>Current Pregnancies</i> . . . . .	41
Section 24: <i>Live Births</i> . . . . .	42
Section 25: <i>Children and Parenting</i> . . . . .	43
Section 26: <i>Delinquency and Violence</i> . . . . .	45
Section 27: <i>Involvement with the Criminal Justice System</i> . . . . .	46
Section 28: <i>Tobacco, Alcohol, Drugs, Self-Image</i> . . . . .	51
Section 29: <i>Mistreatment by Adults</i> . . . . .	56
Section 30: <i>Civic Participation and Citizenship</i> . . . . .	56
Section 31: <i>Religion and Spirituality</i> . . . . .	57
Section 32: <i>Gambling</i> . . . . .	59
Section 33: <i>Daily Activities</i> . . . . .	59
Section 34: <i>Biospecimen Participation</i> . . . . .	61
Section 35: <i>Interviewer's Report</i> . . . . .	62

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
----------	---------------

### *Section A: Setup of CAPI Interview*

Respondent identifier number.	AID
Month interview completed.	IMONTH3
Day interview completed.	IDAY3
Year interview completed.	IYEAR3
Machine number on which the adolescent interview was recorded.	MACNO3
Interviewer identification number.	INTID3
Respondent's Gender.	BIO_SEX3
Version number of the instrument administered.	VERSION3
Friend Sample.	FRIEND
Sibling Sample.	SIBLING
Partner Sample.	PARTNER
Binge Sample.	BINGE
Couple Sample.	COUPLE
Mother Figure at Last Interview.	PRMOM
Father Figure at Last Interview.	PRPOP
Previous Interview Year.	PRYEAR
Calculated Age at Time of Interview.	CALCAGE3
Pretest Interview.	PRETEST
Interview Conducted in Prison.	PRISON

### *Section 1: Overview and Demographics*

1. Birth date. [month]	H3OD1M
1. Birth date. [year]	H3OD1Y
2. Are you of Hispanic or Latino origin?	H3OD2
3. What is your Hispanic or Latino background? You may give more than one answer.	
Mexican/Mexican American	H3OD3A
Chicano/Chicana	H3OD3B
Cuban/Cuban American	H3OD3C
Puerto Rican	H3OD3D
Central/South American	H3OD3E
other Hispanic	H3OD3F
4. What is your race? You may give more than one answer.	
white	H3OD4A
black or African American	H3OD4B
American Indian or Native American	H3OD4C
Asian or Pacific Islander	H3OD4D
5. What is your Asian background? You may give more than one answer.	
Chinese	H3OD5A
Filipini	H3OD5B
Japanese	H3OD5C
Asian Indian	H3OD5D
Korean	H3OD5E

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
Vietnamese .....	H3OD5F
other .....	H3OD5G
6. Which one category best describes your racial background? .....	H3OD6
7. Please describe your family origins. You may name as many as four countries, groups, or geographic areas. What are your family ancestries?	
First country selected .....	H3OD7A
Second country selected .....	H3OD7B
Third country selected .....	H3OD7C
Fourth country selected .....	H3OD7D
8. Which one country, group, or geographic area best describes your family's origins? .....	H3OD8
9. What language do you use most with your family and close relatives? .....	H3OD9
10. What language do you use most with your close friends? .....	H3OD10
11. Do you often buy recorded music that is sung in a language other than English? .....	H3OD11
12. Do you often read newspapers, watch television shows, or listen to radio programs that are in a language other than English? .....	H3OD12
13. Were you born in the United States? (partner only) .....	H3OD13
14. In what country were you born? .....	H3OD14
15. Are you planning to live in the US for at least the next 10 years? .....	H3OD15
16. Were you born a US citizen? .....	H3OD16
17. Have you become a US citizen? .....	H3OD17
18. In what month [and year] did you become a citizen? .....	H3OD18M
18. In what [month and] year did you become a citizen? .....	H3OD18Y
19. Are you trying to become a US citizen? .....	H3OD19
20. Have you ever lived on a working farm? .....	H3OD20
21. During which periods of your life have you lived on a working farm? Indicate all that apply.	
before grade school .....	H3OD21A
during grade school .....	H3OD21B
during middle school .....	H3OD21C
during high school .....	H3OD21D
after high school .....	H3OD21E
22. Do you live on a working farm now? .....	H3OD22
23. Were you ever adopted? .....	H3OD23
24. Were you adopted by a blood relative? .....	H3OD24
25. Were you adopted by a new spouse of one of your biological parents? .....	H3OD25
26. How old were you when you were adopted? .....	H3OD26
27. How many months old were you when you were adopted? .....	H3OD27
28. How old were you when you found out that you had been adopted? .....	H3OD28
29. Was this a transracial adoption—that is, are you of a different race from both of your adoptive parents? .....	H3OD29
30. Was this an international adoption—that is, were both of your adoptive parents living in the United States and you were living in another country? .....	H3OD30
31. Did you ever live in a foster home? .....	H3OD31
32. In how many foster homes have you lived? .....	H3OD32
33. Were you ever in an adoptive or foster placement in which you experienced neglect, or physical or sexual abuse? .....	H3OD33

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
34. How long did you live there [months]?	H3OD34M
34. How long did you live there [years]?	H3OD34Y
35. Did you ever live with either of your biological parents?	H3OD35
36. In what month [and year] did you first live with either of your biological parents?	H3OD36M
36. In what [month and] year did you first live with either of your biological parents?	H3OD36Y
37. In what month [and year] did you most recently live with either of your biological parents?	H3OD37M
37. In what [month and] year did you most recently live with either of your biological parents?	H3OD37Y
38. Did you experience neglect, or physical or sexual abuse while you were in the custody of a biological parent?	H3OD38

**Section 2: Household Roster and Residence History**

**PART A: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

1. Interviewer: Enter whether or not the respondent lives at the place where the interview is being conducted. If not apparent ask: <i>[Do you live here or somewhere else?]</i>	H3HR1
2. Where do you live now? That is, where do you stay most often?	H3HR2
3. Have you been staying at a shelter in the last week?	H3HR3
4. Who is this person?	H3HR4
5. Do you live {HERE/THERE} alone or with others?	H3HR5
6. How many people live with you? If someone usually lives with you but is away temporarily, include him or her.	H3HR6

**PART B: UNIT = HOUSEHOLD MEMBER**

**household members**

7. Is {THIS PERSON/NAME} male or female?	H3HR7A-S
8. How old is {HE/SHE}?	H3HR8AA-S
9. About how old is {HE/SHE}?	H3HR9AA-S
10. What is {HIS/HER} relationship to you?	H3HR10AA-S
11. Which description best fits {HIS/HER} relationship to you?	H3HR11A-S
12. Does anyone in your household act as a mother to you?	H3HR12
13. Which person is that?	H3HR13
14. Does anyone in your household act as a father to you?	H3HR14
15. Which person is that?	H3HR15

**PART C: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

16. Have you always lived at your current address?	H3HR16
17. In what month [and year] did you move {HERE/THERE}?	H3HR17M
17. In what [month and] year did you move {HERE/THERE}?	H3HR17Y

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
18. Since the beginning of June 1995 at how many (other) addresses have you lived? .....	H3HR18
19. Was that [were any of those places] in a state or country other than {CURRENT STATE}? .....	H3HR19
20. How many other states or countries have you lived since June 1995? .....	H3HR20
21. In what month [and year] did you move to {CURRENT STATE}? .....	H3HR21M
21. In what [month] and year did you move to {CURRENT STATE}? .....	H3HR21Y

**PART D: UNIT = PREVIOUS RESIDENCE (STATE)**

22. In what month [and year] did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}? .....	H3HR22MA-G
22. In what [month and] year did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}? .....	H3HR22YA-G

**PART E: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

23. Have you [did you] ever run away from home? .....	H3HR23
24. Have you ever been homeless for a week or longer—that is, you slept in a place where people weren't meant to sleep, or slept in a homeless shelter, or didn't have a regular residence in which to sleep? .....	H3HR24
25. Have you ever stayed in a homeless shelter? .....	H3HR25
26. Have your [did your] parents ever ordered you to move out of their house? .....	H3HR26
27. What kind of group quarters are you living in? .....	H3HR27
28. Is this a same-sex or a co-ed dormitory? .....	H3HR28
29. Is this a social or an honors fraternity or sorority? .....	H3HR29
30. Have you ever lived in a group home—that is, a care or treatment facility in which a number of unrelated people live in a home-like setting? .....	H3HR30

**Section 3: Parental Support and Relationships**

1. At your last interview, in <PRYEAR>, you were living with <PRMOM>, and now you are living with <CRMOM>. Are these the same person? .....	H3WP1
2. Is <PRMOM> from <PRYEAR> still alive? .....	H3WP2
3. In what month [and year] did {HE/SHE} die? .....	H3WP3M
3. In what [month and] year did {HE/SHE} die? .....	H3WP3Y
4. At your last interview, in <PRYEAR>, you were living with <PRPOP>, and now you are living with <CRPOP>. Are these the same person? .....	H3WP4
5. Is <PRPOP> from <PRYEAR> still alive? .....	H3WP5
6. In what month [and year] did {HE/SHE} die? .....	H3WP6M
6. In what [month and] year did {HE/SHE} die? .....	H3WP6Y
7. Do you know anything about your biological mother? .....	H3WP7
8. Is she still alive? .....	H3WP8
9. How old were you when she died? .....	H3WP9
10. In what month [and year] did she die? .....	H3WP10M
10. In what [month and] year did she die? .....	H3WP10Y
11. Do you know anything about your biological father? .....	H3WP11
12. Is he still alive? .....	H3WP12
13. How old were you when he died? .....	H3WP13

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
14. In what month [and year] did he die? . . . . .	H3WP14M
14. In what [month and] year did he die? . . . . .	H3WP14Y
15. In terms of finances, do you consider yourself the head of the household in which you live? . . . . .	H3WP15
16. During the past 12 months, have you contributed toward the cost of your room and board by paying money to another household member, paying certain household bills, or buying things—such as groceries—for the household? . . . . .	H3WP16
17. Please estimate how much you have contributed for room and board during the past 12 months. Include money you have contributed, the cost of bills you have paid, and the cost of things you have bought for the household. . . . .	H3WP17

**CURRENT RESIDENTIAL MOTHER** The next questions refer to <CRMOM>, with whom you are currently living. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?

18. You enjoy doing things with <CRMOM>. . . . .	H3WP18
19. Most of the time, {HE/SHE} is warm and loving toward you. . . . .	H3WP19
20. How close do you feel to <CRMOM>? . . . . .	H3WP20
21. Has {HE/SHE} given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts. . . . .	H3WP21
22. Please give an estimate of this financial help in the past 12 months. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you by <CRMOM>. . . . .	H3WP22

**CURRENT RESIDENTIAL FATHER** The next questions refer to <CRPOP>, with whom you are currently living. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?

23. You enjoy doing things with <CRPOP>. . . . .	H3WP23
24. Most of the time, {HE/SHE} is warm and loving toward you. . . . .	H3WP24
25. How close do you feel to <CRPOP>? . . . . .	H3WP25
26. Has {HE/SHE} given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts. . . . .	H3WP26
27. Please give an estimate of this financial help in the past 12 months. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you by <CRPOP>. . . . .	H3WP27

**PREVIOUS RESIDENTIAL MOTHER**

28. How often did <PRMOM> smoke cigarettes when you lived with {HIM/HER} in <PRYEAR>? . . . . .	H3WP28
29. In <PRYEAR> you were living with <PRMOM>. Are you still in touch with {HIM/HER}? . . . . .	H3WP29

The next questions refer to <PRMOM>, with whom you were living in <PRYEAR>. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
30. You enjoy doing things with {HIM/HER} . . . . .	H3WP30
31. Most of the time, {HE/SHE} is warm and loving toward you. . . . .	H3WP31
32. How close do you feel to {HIM/HER}? . . . . .	H3WP32
33. Has <PRMOM> given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts. . . . .	H3WP33
34. Please give an estimate of this financial help in the past 12 months. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you by <PRMOM>. . . . .	H3WP34
35. How often did <PRPOP> smoke cigarettes when you lived with {HIM/HER} in <PRYEAR>? . . . . .	H3WP35
36. In <PRYEAR> you were living with <PRPOP>. Are you still in touch with {HIM/HER}? . . . . .	H3WP36

The next questions refer to <PRPOP>, with whom you were living in <PRYEAR>.

How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?

37. You enjoy doing things with {HIM/HER}. . . . .	H3WP37
38. Most of the time, {HE/SHE} is warm and loving toward you. . . . .	H3WP38
39. How close do you feel to <PRPOP>? . . . . .	H3WP39
40. Has <PRPOP> given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts. . . . .	H3WP40
41. Please give an estimate of this financial help in the past 12 months. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you by <PRPOP>. . . . .	H3WP41

#### **PREVIOUS RESIDENTIAL MOTHER AND FATHER**

42. Do <PRMOM> and <PRPOP> still live together in the same household? . . . . . **H3WP42**

#### **BIOLOGICAL MOTHER**

43. Are you in touch with your biological mother? . . . . . **H3WP43**

The next questions refer to your biological mother. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?

44. You enjoy doing things with your mother. . . . .	H3WP44
45. Most of the time, she is warm and loving toward you. . . . .	H3WP45
46. How close do you feel to your biological mother? . . . . .	H3WP46
47. Has your biological mother given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts. . . . .	H3WP47
48. Please give an estimate of this financial help. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you. . . . .	H3WP48
49. Did you ever live with your biological mother? . . . . .	H3WP49

#### **BIOLOGICAL FATHER**

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
----------	---------------

50. Are you in touch with your biological father? ..... H3WP50
- The next questions refer to your biological father. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?
51. You enjoy doing things with your father. .... H3WP51
52. Most of the time, he is warm and loving toward you. .... H3WP52
53. How close do you feel to your biological father? .... H3WP53
54. Has your biological father given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts. .... H3WP54
55. Please give an estimate of this financial help. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you. .... H3WP55
56. Did you ever live with your biological father? .... H3WP56

**BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND FATHER**

57. Do your biological parents live together in the same household? ..... H3WP57

**NEVER-RECORDED RESIDENT STEPMOTHER**

58. Is your biological father currently married to, or the partner of, someone who is not your biological mother? ..... H3WP58
59. Is this person male or female? ..... H3WP59
60. Have you ever lived in a household with this person? ..... H3WP60
61. Are you currently in touch with {HIM/HER}? ..... H3WP61

The next questions refer to this person. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?

62. You enjoy doing things with {HIM/HER}. .... H3WP62
63. Most of the time, {HE/SHE} is warm and loving toward you. .... H3WP63
64. How close do you feel to your {HIM/HER}? .... H3WP64
65. During the past 12 months, about how often have you been in contact with {HIM/HER} by telephone, by regular mail, or by e-mail? .... H3WP65

**NEVER-RECORDED RESIDENT STEPFATHER**

66. Is your biological mother currently married to, or the partner of, someone who is not your biological father? ..... H3WP66
67. Is this person male or female? ..... H3WP67
68. Have you ever lived in a household with this person? ..... H3WP68
69. Are you currently in touch with {HIM/HER}? ..... H3WP69

The next questions refer to this person. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?

70. You enjoy doing things with {HIM/HER}. .... H3WP70
71. Most of the time, {HE/SHE} is warm and loving toward you. .... H3WP71
72. How close do you feel to your {HIM/HER}? .... H3WP72

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
----------	---------------

73. During the past 12 months, about how often have you been in contact with {HIM/HER} by telephone, by regular mail, or by e-mail? . . . . . H3WP73

*[If COUPLE = 1, ask Q.74 to Q.89.]*

The following questions refer to the mother you lived with during your high school years or the person who acted as a mother to you.

74. During your high school years, did you live with your mother or with someone who was a mother-figure to you? . . . . . H3WP74
75. What was this person's relationship to you? . . . . . H3WP75
76. How far in school had {SHE/THIS PERSON} gone by the time you started high school? . . . . . H3WP76
77. Was {SHE/THIS PERSON} born in the United States? . . . . . H3WP77
78. In what country was {SHE/THIS PERSON} born? . . . . . H3WP78
79. What kind of work did {SHE/THIS PERSON} do while you were in high school? If there was more than one kind of work, tell me the one for which the pay was greatest or at which the most time was spent. . . . . H3WP79
80. Did {SHE/THIS PERSON} ever receive public assistance, such as welfare, while you were in high school? . . . . . H3WP80
81. Was {SHE/THIS PERSON} disabled—that is, mentally or physically handicapped? . . . . . H3WP81

The next questions refer to the father you lived with during your high school years or the person who acted as a father to you.

82. During your high school years, did you live with your father or with someone who was a father figure to you? . . . . . H3WP82
83. What was this person's relationship to you? . . . . . H3WP83
84. How far in school had {HE/THIS PERSON} gone by the time you started high school? . . . . . H3WP84
85. Was {HE/THIS PERSON} born in the United States? . . . . . H3WP85
86. In what country was {HE/THIS PERSON} born? . . . . . H3WP86
87. What kind of work did {HE/THIS PERSON} do while you were in high school? If there was more than one kind of work, tell me the one for which the pay was greatest or at which the most time was spent. . . . . H3WP87
88. Did {HE/THIS PERSON} ever receive public assistance, such as welfare, while you were in high school? . . . . . H3WP88
89. Was {HE/THIS PERSON} disabled—that is, mentally or physically handicapped? H3WP89

**Section 4: Retrospective Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder**

1. When you were between 5 and 12, you failed to pay close attention to details or made careless mistakes in your work. . . . . H3RA1
2. You fidgeted with your hands or feet or squirmed in your seat. . . . . H3RA2
3. When you were between 5 and 12, you had difficulty sustaining your attention in tasks or fun activities. . . . . H3RA3
4. You left your seat in the classroom or in other situations when being seated was expected. . . . . H3RA4

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
5. When you were between 5 and 12, you didn't listen when spoken to directly. . . . .	H3RA5
6. You felt restless. . . . .	H3RA6
7. When you were between 5 and 12, you didn't follow through on instructions and failed to finish work. . . . .	H3RA7
8. You had difficulty doing fun things quietly. . . . .	H3RA8
9. When you were between 5 and 12, you had difficulty organizing tasks and activities. . . . .	H3RA9
10. You felt "on the go" or "driven by a motor." . . . . .	H3RA10
11. When you were between 5 and 12, you avoided, disliked, or were reluctant to engage in work requiring sustained mental effort. . . . .	H3RA11
12. You talked too much . . . . .	H3RA12
13. When you were between 5 and 12, you lost things that were necessary for tasks or activities. . . . .	H3RA13
14. You blurted out answers before the questions had been completed. . . . .	H3RA14
15. When you were between 5 and 12, you were easily distracted. . . . .	H3RA15
16. You had difficulty awaiting your turn. . . . .	H3RA16
17. When you were between 5 and 12, you were forgetful. . . . .	H3RA17
18. You were spiteful or vindictive. . . . .	H3RA18

### *Section 5: Relationships with Siblings*

This section is for the Genetic Sample only. If SIBLING  $\geq 1$ , ask Section 5.  
Ask Q.1 to Q.12 for each.

1. Is {NAME} still alive? . . . . .	H3WS1A-D
2. In what month [and year] did {HE/SHE} die? . . . . .	H3WS2M_A-D
2. In what [month and] year did {HE/SHE} die? . . . . .	H3WS2Y_A-D
3. How did {HE/SHE} die? . . . . .	H3WS3A-D
4. How many interests or goals in life do you and {HE/SHE} share? . . . . .	H3WS4A-D
5. How close do you feel to {HIM/HER}? . . . . .	H3WS5A-D
6. How often do you turn to {HIM/HER} for help when you have personal problems, or problems at school or work? . . . . .	H3WS6A-D
7. How often do you and {HE/SHE} quarrel or fight? . . . . .	H3WS7A-D
8. How far in travel time do you and {HE/SHE} live from one another? . . . . .	H3WS8A-D
9. How often do you and {HE/SHE} see each other? . . . . .	H3WS9A-D
10. How often do you and {HE/SHE} talk on the telephone? . . . . .	H3WS10A-D
11. How often do you send letters or e-mail or receive them from {HIM/HER}? . . . . .	H3WS11A-D
12. Do you wish you had more contact with {HIM/HER}?? . . . . .	H3WS12A-D

### *Section 6: Friends*

If FRIEND = 1, ask Section 6.

#### **PART A: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

##### **Pretest question:**

1. Please indicate which of the following students from {SCHOOL} you know

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
----------	---------------

now, or knew while you were in school. .... H3FS1\_A-J

**Main study question:**

1. Please indicate which of the following people who went to {SCHOOL} are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them. .... H3FS1\_A-J

**PART B: UNIT = FRIEND**

2. What is your current relationship to {FNAME}? .... H3FS2\_A-J
3. How is {FNAME} related to you? .... H3FS3\_A-J
4. How often do you see {FNAME}? .... H3FS4\_A-J
5. How often do you talk with {FNAME} on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters? .... H3FS5\_A-J
6. Is {FNAME} one of your closest friends? .... H3FS6\_A-J
7. In what month [and year] did your friendship with {FNAME} begin? .... H3FS7M\_A-J
7. In what [month and] year did your friendship with {FNAME} begin? .... H3FS7Y\_A-J
8. In what month [and year] did you last see {NAME} in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail? .... H3FS8M\_A-J
8. In what [month and] year did you last see {NAME} in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail? .... H3FS8Y\_A-J
9. Why did your friendship with {FNAME} end? .... H3FS9\_A-J
10. Before your friendship ended, how often, on average, did you see {FNAME}? H3FS10\_A-J
11. Thinking back to all your friends from high school, not just the ones we've talked about, how many are you still friends with? .... H3FS11
12. Now think of the friends you have had over the last five years. Would you say that these friends have influenced you more than your family, or that your family has influenced you more than these friends? .... H3FS12

**Section 7: Education**

**PART A: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

1. What is the highest grade or year of regular school you completed? .... H3ED1  
What degrees or diplomas have you received? Indicate all that apply.
2. GED or high school equivalency degree .... H3ED2
3. high school diploma .... H3ED3
4. associate or junior college degree—an AA .... H3ED4
5. bachelor's degree—a BA, AB, or BS .... H3ED5
6. master's degree—an MA or MS .... H3ED6
7. doctoral degree—a PhD, DrPH, and so on .... H3ED7
8. professional degree—a DDS, JD, MD, DVM, and so on .... H3ED8
9. Is it correct that you have received no academic degrees or diplomas? .... H3ED9
10. Have you ever attended high school? .... H3ED10
11. Did you ever attend another high school? .... H3ED11
12. In what month [and year] did you receive your GED or high school equivalency degree? .... H3ED12M
12. In what [month and] year did you receive your GED or high school

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
equivalency degree? . . . . .	H3ED12Y
13. In what month [and year] did you receive your high school diploma? . . . . .	H3ED13M
13. In what [month and] year did you receive your high school diploma? . . . . .	H3ED13Y
14. In what month [and year] did you receive your associate's or junior college degree? . . . . .	H3ED14M
14. In what [month and] year did you receive your associate's or junior college degree? . . . . .	H3ED14Y
15. In what month [and year] did you receive your bachelor's degree? . . . . .	H3ED15M
15. In what [month and] year did you receive your bachelor's degree? . . . . .	H3ED15Y
16. What was your college major? If you had two majors or a major and a minor, please give two answers [first major]. . . . .	H3ED16
17. What was your college major? [second major or minor] . . . . .	H3ED17
18. In what month [and year] did you receive your master's degree? . . . . .	H3ED18M
18. In what [month and] year did you receive your master's degree? . . . . .	H3ED18Y
19. What was your field of study? You may give two answers. . . . .	H3ED19
20. What was your field of study? . . . . .	H3ED20
21. In what month [and year] did you receive your professional degree? . . . . .	H3ED21M
21. In what [month and] year did you receive your professional degree? . . . . .	H3ED21Y
22. What professional degree was it? . . . . .	H3ED22
23. Are you currently attending regular school? If you are enrolled but on school break or vacation, count this as attending. . . . .	H3ED23
24. In what month [and year] did you first enroll in or attend this school? . . . . .	H3ED24M
24. In what [month and] year did you first enroll in or attend this school? . . . . .	H3ED24Y
25. Are you going to school full time or part time? . . . . .	H3ED25
26. Is this a high school, a two-year college, a four-year college, or a graduate school? . . . . .	H3ED26
27. What year of college or graduate school are you in? . . . . .	H3ED27
28. Have you completed your graduate course work? . . . . .	H3ED28
29. What is your {MAJOR/FIELD OF STUDY}? You may give two answers. . . . .	H3ED29
30. What is your {MAJOR/FIELD OF STUDY}? . . . . .	H3ED30
31. Have you attended {REGULAR SCHOOL/ANY OTHER REGULAR SCHOOL} for three months or more since receiving your last degree or diploma? . . . . .	H3ED31
32. How many {SCHOOLS/OTHER SCHOOLS} have you attended for at least three months between June 1995 and {TODAY/<STARTED>}? . . . . .	H3ED32
33. Have you ever been expelled from school? . . . . . From what level of school have you been expelled? Indicate all that apply.	H3ED33
34. grades school . . . . .	H3ED34
35. 6th grade . . . . .	H3ED35
36. 7th grade . . . . .	H3ED36
37. 8th grade . . . . .	H3ED37
38. 9th grade . . . . .	H3ED38
39. 10th grade . . . . .	H3ED39
40. 11th grade . . . . .	H3ED40
41. 12th grade . . . . .	H3ED41
42. college . . . . .	H3ED42
43. Since the summer of 1995, have you received any vocational education or job training in a program that lasted or will last for at least three months? . . . . .	H3ED43

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
----------	---------------

44. How many such programs have you attended? ..... **H3ED44**

**PART B: UNIT = TRAINING PROGRAM**

45. What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/NEXT} training program? .....	<b>H3ED45_A-O</b>
46. In what field were you or are you being trained? .....	<b>H3ED46_A-O</b>
47. Was this training required by a welfare agency? .....	<b>H3ED47_A-O</b>
48. Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license? .....	<b>H3ED48_A-O</b>
49. In what month [and year] was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded? .....	<b>H3ED49MA-O</b>
50. In what [month and] year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded? .....	<b>H3ED49YA-O</b>

**Section 8: Labor Market Experience and Active-Duty Military Service**

1. Have you ever had a job? Don't count being in the military and don't count jobs such as babysitting or lawn mowing unless you were working for a business.	<b>H3LM1</b>
2. Have you ever worked for nine weeks or more at a paying job that was at least 10 hours a week? .....	<b>H3LM2</b>
3. Have you had a physical or nervous condition that has kept you from working? ..	<b>H3LM3</b>
4. In what month [and year] did this condition begin? .....	<b>H3LM4M</b>
4. In what [month and] year did this condition begin? .....	<b>H3LM4Y</b>
5. Do you still have this condition? .....	<b>H3LM5</b>
6. In what month [and year] did this condition end? .....	<b>H3LM6M</b>
6. In what [month and] year did this condition end? .....	<b>H3LM6Y</b>
7. Are you currently working for pay for at least 10 hours a week? .....	<b>H3LM7</b>
8. Are you still working at the first paying job you ever had where you worked for 10 hours or more a week? .....	<b>H3LM8</b>
9. How old were you when you began your FIRST paying job that lasted for nine weeks or more and where you worked at least 10 hours a week? .....	<b>H3LM9</b>
10. What did you do in that first job? .....	<b>H3LM10</b>
11. Which one of the following more specific [insert first level occupation from Q.10] occupations best describes your first job? .....	<b>H3LM11A</b>
11. Getting more specific, which of the following categories [Q.11A] describes your first job? .....	<b>H3LM11B</b>
11. Out of these categories of [Q.11B], which one best describes your first job? ..	<b>H3LM11C</b>
12. Was your first paying job full time (35 hours a week or more) or part time (less than 35 but more than 10 hours a week)? .....	<b>H3LM12</b>
13. In what month [and year] did that first job end? .....	<b>H3LM13M</b>
13. In what [month and] year did that first job end? .....	<b>H3LM13Y</b>
14. At how many jobs are you now working for pay? .....	<b>H3LM14</b>
15. In what month [and year] did you start this job? .....	<b>H3LM15M</b>
15. In what [month and] year did you start this job? .....	<b>H3LM15Y</b>
16. How many hours a week do you usually work at this job? .....	<b>H3LM16</b>
17. What is the time period for your rate of pay? For example, are you paid some amount per hour, or per day, or per month, or what? .....	<b>H3LM17</b>

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
18. Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what is your hourly rate of pay for this job? .....	H3LM18
19. Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what is your daily rate of pay for this job? .....	H3LM19
20. Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what is your weekly rate of pay for this job? .....	H3LM20
21. What are your usual bi-weekly earnings on this job before taxes or other deductions? .....	H3LM21
22. What are your usual bi-monthly earnings on your job before taxes or other deductions? .....	H3LM22
23. What are your usual monthly earnings on your job before taxes or other deductions? .....	H3LM23
24. What are your usual annual earnings on your job before taxes or other deductions? .....	H3LM24
25. What do you do in your job? .....	H3LM25
26. Which one of the following more specific [ <i>insert first level occupation from Q.25</i> ] occupations best describes this job? .....	H3LM26A
26. Getting more specific, which of the following categories [Q.26A] describes this job? .....	H3LM26B
26. Out of these categories of [Q.26B], which one best describes this job? .....	H3LM26C
27. Which of these categories best describes the hours you work at this job? .....	H3LM27
28. How satisfied are you with this job, as a whole? .....	H3LM28
29. When you started this job, which of the following was the time period for your rate of pay? .....	H3LM29
30. Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you started? .....	H3LM30
31. Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what was your daily rate of pay when you started? .....	H3LM31
32. Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what was your weekly rate of pay when you started? .....	H3LM32
33. What were your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions when you started? .....	H3LM33
34. What were your usual bi-monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions when you started? .....	H3LM34
35. What were your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions when you started? .....	H3LM35
36. What were your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions when you started? .....	H3LM36
37. At any time in the past 12 months, did social services or a welfare office provide job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help you try to get a job? .....	H3LM37
38. Have you ever been in the military reserves? .....	H3LM38
39. Are you currently serving in the full time active-duty military? .....	H3LM39
40. In what month [and year] did you begin your present term of service in the active-duty military? .....	H3LM40M
40. In what [month and] year did you begin your present term of service in the active-duty military? .....	H3LM40Y

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
41. In which branch are you in? . . . . .	H3LM41
42. What is your current rank? . . . . .	H3LM42
43. [If Q.39 = 1, ask:] Did you serve a term in the active-duty military before this present term? [If Q.39 = 0, ask:] Have you ever served in the active-duty military? . . . . .	H3LM43
44. [If Q.39 = 1, ask:] In which branches of the Armed Forces did you serve? Indicate all that apply. [If Q.39 ≠ 1, ask:] In which branches of the Armed Forces have you served? Indicate all that apply.	
Army . . . . .	H3LM44A
Air Force . . . . .	H3LM44B
Marines . . . . .	H3LM44C
Navy . . . . .	H3LM44D
Coast Guard . . . . .	H3LM44E
45. What was your rank in the Army at discharge? . . . . .	H3LM45
46. In what month [and year] were you discharged from the Army? . . . . .	H3LM46M
46. In what [month and] year were you discharged from the Army? . . . . .	H3LM46Y
47. What was your rank in the Air Force at discharge? . . . . .	H3LM47
48. In what month [and year] were you discharged from the Air Force? . . . . .	H3LM48M
48. In what [month and] year were you discharged from the Air Force? . . . . .	H3LM48Y
49. What was your rank in the Marines at discharge? . . . . .	H3LM49
50. In what month [and year] were you discharged from the Marines? . . . . .	H3LM50M
50. In what [month and] year were you discharged from the Marines? . . . . .	H3LM50Y
51. What was your rank in the Navy at discharge? . . . . .	H3LM51
52. In what month [and year] were you discharged from the Navy? . . . . .	H3LM52M
52. In what [month and] year were you discharged from the Navy? . . . . .	H3LM52Y
53. What was your rank in the Coast Guard at discharge? . . . . .	H3LM53
54. In what month [and year] were you discharged from the Coast Guard? . . . . .	H3LM54M
54. In what [month and] year were you discharged from the Coast Guard? . . . . .	H3LM54Y
55. In 1995, when you were <AGEIN95> years old, did you work for pay? . . . . .	H3LM55
56. Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military? . . . . .	H3LM56
57. Did you work the entire year? . . . . .	H3LM57
58. When you worked in 1995, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)? . . . . .	H3LM58
59. In 1996 when you were <AGEIN96> years old, did you work for pay? . . . . .	H3LM59
60. Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military? . . . . .	H3LM60
61. Did you work the entire year? . . . . .	H3LM61
62. When you worked in 1996, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)? . . . . .	H3LM62
63. In 1997, when you were <AGEIN97> years old, did you work for pay? . . . . .	H3LM63
64. Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military? . . . . .	H3LM64
65. Did you work the entire year? . . . . .	H3LM65
66. When you worked in 1997, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)? . . . . .	H3LM66

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
67. In 1998, when you were <AGEIN98> years old, did you work for pay? . . . . .	H3LM67
68. Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military? . . . . .	H3LM68
69. Did you work the entire year? . . . . .	H3LM69
70. When you worked in 1998, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)? . . . . .	H3LM70
71. In 1999, when you were <AGEIN99> years old, did you work for pay? . . . . .	H3LM71
72. Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military? . . . . .	H3LM72
73. Did you work the entire year? . . . . .	H3LM73
74. When you worked in 1999, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)? . . . . .	H3LM74
75. In 2000, did you work for pay? . . . . .	H3LM75
76. Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military? . . . . .	H3LM76
77. Did you work the entire year? . . . . .	H3LM77
78. Did you work mostly full time or part time? . . . . .	H3LM78
79. Since the beginning of 2001, have you worked for pay? . . . . .	H3LM79
80. Have you worked as a civilian or have you been in the military? . . . . .	H3LM80
81. Have you worked continuously since the beginning of the year? . . . . .	H3LM81
82. Have you worked mostly full time or part time? . . . . .	H3LM82

### *Section 9: General Health and Diet*

1. In general, how is your health?... . . . .	H3GH1
2. How do you think of yourself in terms of weight? . . . . .	H3GH2
3. What are you currently doing about your weight? Are you trying to lose weight, gain weight or bulk up, or stay the same weight—or are you not trying to do anything about your weight? . . . . .	H3GH3
4. Which of the following things did you do during the past seven days in order to lose weight or stay the same weight? Indicate all that apply.	
dieted—that is, ate pre-packaged weight-loss meals, fewer calories, or less fat	H3GH4A
exercised . . . . .	H3GH4B
fasted or skipped meals . . . . .	H3GH4C
made yourself throw up . . . . .	H3GH4D
took weight-loss pills . . . . .	H3GH4E
took laxatives . . . . .	H3GH4F
used diuretics—that is, water pills . . . . .	H3GH4G
took food supplements (powders, herbal supplements, mineral pills, or vitamins that are supposed to take the place of meals or to reduce appetite) . . . . .	H3GH4H
took part in an organized weight-loss or weight-control program . . . . .	H3GH4I
5. In the past seven days, how many times did you go to an exercise or fitness center to exercise or work out? . . . . .	H3GH5
6. In the past seven days, have you eaten so much in a short period that you would have been embarrassed if others had seen you do it? . . . . .	H3GH6
7. In the past seven days, have you been afraid to start eating because you thought you wouldn't be able to stop or control your eating? . . . . .	H3GH7
8. Have you ever been told by a doctor that you have an eating disorder, such as	

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
anorexia nervosa or bulimia? . . . . .	H3GH8
9. In the past seven days, which of the following things did you do in order to gain weight or bulk up? Indicate all that apply.	
ate different foods than usual . . . . .	H3GH9A
exercised . . . . .	H3GH9B
lifted weights . . . . .	H3GH9C
took food supplements . . . . .	H3GH9D
ate more . . . . .	H3GH9E
10. In the past month, how often did a health problem cause you to miss a day of school or work? . . . . .	H3GH10
11. On days when you go to work, school, or similar activities, what time do you usually wake up?	
hour . . . . .	H3GH11H
minute . . . . .	H3GH11M
[Indicate AM or PM.] . . . . .	H3GH11T
12. What time do you usually go to sleep the night (or day) before?	
hour . . . . .	H3GH12H
minute . . . . .	H3GH12M
[Indicate AM or PM.] . . . . .	H3GH12T
13. On days you don't have to get up at a certain time, what time do you usually get up?	
hour . . . . .	H3GH13H
minute . . . . .	H3GH13M
[Indicate AM or PM.] . . . . .	H3GH13T
14. On those days, what time do you usually go to sleep the night or day before?	
hour . . . . .	H3GH14H
minute . . . . .	H3GH14M
[Indicate AM or PM.] . . . . .	H3GH14T
15. In the past seven days, how often did you fall asleep when you should have been awake (for example, during class or at work)? . . . . .	H3GH15
16. In the past seven days, how often did you take a nap? . . . . .	H3GH16
17. Do you consider yourself a vegetarian? . . . . .	H3GH17
18. On how many of the past seven days did you eat food from a fastfood place McDonalds, Kentucky Fried Chicken, Pizza Hut, Taco Bell, or a local fastfood restaurant? . . . . .	H3GH18
19. On how many of the past seven days did you eat breakfast—that is, a meal within an hour of getting up? . . . . .	H3GH19
20. In the last month, have you taken any vitamins or minerals? . . . . .	H3GH20

### **Section 10: Access to Health Services, Health Insurance**

1. Over the past 12 months, how many months did you have health insurance? . . . . . H3HS1
2. Over the past 12 months, were you offered health insurance through work or school? . . . . . H3HS2
3. Did you get this health insurance when it was offered? . . . . . H3HS3
4. Why did you not get health insurance? Indicate all that apply.  
You had other health insurance of your own. . . . . H3HS4A

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
You were covered by your parents' insurance. . . . .	H3HS4B
You were covered by your husband's or wife's insurance. . . . .	H3HS4C
You do not need or want health insurance. . . . .	H3HS4D
It was too expensive. . . . .	H3HS4E
other . . . . .	H3HS4F
5. Which of the following best describes your current health insurance situation? . . . . .	H3HS5
6. Has there been any time in the past 12 months when you thought you should get medical care, but you did not? . . . . .	H3HS6
7. What type of problems were you having at that time? Indicate all that apply.	
needed a routine check-up . . . . .	H3HS7A
ran out of a prescription medication . . . . .	H3HS7B
were sick or had symptoms of a health problem . . . . .	H3HS7C
were injured by accident . . . . .	H3HS7D
were injured during a physical fight . . . . .	H3HS7E
had a problem that could be related to having sex . . . . .	H3HS7F
had a problem that could be related to severe stress, depression, or nervousness . . . . .	H3HS7G
had a problem that could be related to using tobacco, alcohol, or other drugs . . . . .	H3HS7H
other . . . . .	H3HS7I
8. What kept you from seeing a health professional when you needed to? If there was more than one reason, indicate more than one answer.	
didn't know whom to go see . . . . .	H3HS8A
had no transportation . . . . .	H3HS8B
no one was available to go along . . . . .	H3HS8C
parent or guardian would not go along . . . . .	H3HS8D
didn't want parents to know . . . . .	H3HS8E
difficult to make appointment . . . . .	H3HS8F
afraid of what the doctor would say or do . . . . .	H3HS8G
thought the problem would go away . . . . .	H3HS8H
couldn't pay . . . . .	H3HS8I
didn't have time . . . . .	H3HS8J
thought the doctor would tell your partner/husband or wife . . . . .	H3HS8K
too embarrassed . . . . .	H3HS8L
thought the doctor would report something to the police or other legal authorities . . . . .	H3HS8M
didn't think the doctor could help . . . . .	H3HS8N
other . . . . .	H3HS8O
9. In the past 12 months, did a health problem get worse because you did not get care when you thought you should? . . . . .	H3HS9
10. Where do you usually go when you are sick or need health care? . . . . .	H3HS10
11. How long ago did you last consult a doctor or nurse? . . . . .	H3HS11
12. What was the main reason you went to the doctor or nurse? . . . . .	H3HS12
13. Where did you go? . . . . .	H3HS13
14. How long ago did you last have a routine check-up? . . . . .	H3HS14
15. Where did you go for this check-up? . . . . .	H3HS15
16. When was the last time you had a gynecological or pelvic examination? . . . . .	H3HS16
17. What was the main reason for this examination? . . . . .	H3HS17

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
18. Did you have a Pap smear at that time? .....	H3HS18
19. Were the results of the Pap smear completely normal? .....	H3HS19
20. What were you told to do about your abnormal Pap smear? .....	H3HS20
21. In the past 12 months have you had a dental examination by a dentist or dental hygienist? .....	H3HS21
22. In the past 12 months have you received psychological or emotional counseling? .....	H3HS22
23. In the past 12 months have you attended a drug-abuse or alcohol-abuse treatment program? .....	H3HS23

**Section 11: Illnesses, Medications, and Physical Disabilities**

The next questions are about illnesses and disabilities.

First, things you might do on a typical day: Does your health limit you in any of these activities? If so, are you limited a little or a lot?

1. vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports .....	H3ID1
2. moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, playing golf .....	H3ID2
3. lifting or carrying a bag of groceries .....	H3ID3
4. climbing several flights of stairs .....	H3ID4
5. climbing one flight of stairs .....	H3ID5
6. bending, kneeling, or stooping .....	H3ID6
7. walking more than a mile .....	H3ID7
8. walking several blocks .....	H3ID8
9. walking one block .....	H3ID9
10. bathing and dressing yourself .....	H3ID10
11. Is your limitation in activities caused by a condition that has lasted more than a year, or by a condition that has developed recently? .....	H3ID11
12. In the past 30 days, have you taken antibiotics, such as tetracycline, doxycycline, amoxicillin, or erythromycin? .....	H3ID12
13. Have you ever been diagnosed with asthma? .....	H3ID13
14. Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer or leukemia? .....	H3ID14
15. Have you ever been diagnosed with depression? .....	H3ID15
16. Have you ever been diagnosed with diabetes? .....	H3ID16
17. How old were you when you were first diagnosed with diabetes? .....	H3ID17
18. Do you take pills, insulin, both, or neither to control your blood sugar? .....	H3ID18
19. Have you ever been diagnosed with epilepsy or seizure disorder? .....	H3ID19
20. How many seizures have you had in the past 12 months? .....	H3ID20
21. Has a doctor ever told you that you have high cholesterol? .....	H3ID21
22. Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure or hypertension? .....	H3ID22
23. Have you had a tetanus shot or booster in the past 10 years? .....	H3ID23
24. Have you had the complete hepatitis B vaccination series, consisting of three injections? .....	H3ID24
25. In the past 12 months, have you taken any prescription medication—that is, a medicine that must be prescribed by a doctor or nurse? .....	H3ID25
26. For which of the following conditions have you taken prescription medication	

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
in the past 12 months? Indicate all that apply.	
acne .....	H3ID26A
allergies, hay fever, or sinus problems .....	H3ID26B
asthma .....	H3ID26C
attention problems or ADD or ADHD .....	H3ID26D
diabetes .....	H3ID26E
depression or stress .....	H3ID26F
high blood pressure or hypertension .....	H3ID26G
heart problem .....	H3ID26H
headaches .....	H3ID26I
infection .....	H3ID26J
seizures .....	H3ID26K
smoking cessation (that is, you were trying to stop smoking) .....	H3ID26L
stomach problems .....	H3ID26M
weight control (you were trying to lose weight) .....	H3ID26N
<i>[if male, add:]</i> sexual performance (for example, a drug such as Viagra) .....	H3ID26O
<i>[if female, add:]</i> birth control (pills or shots) .....	H3ID26P
<i>[if female, add:]</i> menstrual issues, such as painful periods or PMS .....	H3ID26Q
other .....	H3ID26R
27. In the past five years, how many times have you been seen in an emergency room or ER? .....	H3ID27
28. What was the main reason for your most recent emergency room visit? .....	H3ID28
29. In the past five years, how many times have you been hospitalized—that is, admitted to the hospital for at least a one-night stay? .....	H3ID29
30. How long ago was your most recent hospitalization? .....	H3ID30
31. What was the main reason for this hospitalization? .....	H3ID31
32. How long was your most recent hospital stay? .....	H3ID32
33. In the past five years, have you spent a day or more in a facility where you were treated for a mental illness? .....	H3ID33
34. Sometimes people use alternative or non-Western medical treatments when they are sick, or to maintain or enhance their health. In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following? Indicate all that apply	
acupuncture .....	H3ID34A
biofeedback (changing involuntary body functions, such as muscle tension or heart rate) .....	H3ID34B
chiropractic treatment .....	H3ID34C
energy healing (for example, bioelectromagnetics, light therapy, electroacupuncture) .....	H3ID34D
folk remedies .....	H3ID34E
herbal remedies or supplements .....	H3ID34F
homeopathy (natural remedies and holistic healing) .....	H3ID34G
hypnosis .....	H3ID34H
imagery .....	H3ID34I
massage therapy .....	H3ID34J
relaxation techniques .....	H3ID34K
a self-help or support group .....	H3ID34L
specialized diets (for example, macrobiotics, fasting) .....	H3ID34M

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
spiritual healing by other people .....	H3ID34N
vitamin therapy (for example, megavitamins—more than just daily multivitamins) .....	H3ID34O
35. Do you have total blindness in one or both eyes? .....	H3ID35
36. In one eye, or in both eyes? .....	H3ID36
37. Do you use eyeglasses, contact lenses, both, or neither for vision correction? .....	H3ID37
38. With eyeglasses or contact lenses, if you wear them, how is your eyesight? .....	H3ID38
39. How is your hearing? If you wear a hearing aid, describe your hearing without it. ..	H3ID39
40. Do you have a problem with stuttering or stammering? .....	H3ID40

**Section 12: Social Psychology and Mental Health**

1. In the past 12 months, how often have you laughed a lot? .....
  2. In the past 12 months, how often have you cried a lot? .....
  3. How satisfied are you with your life as a whole? .....
  4. Compared to other people your age, how intelligent are you? .....
- Now, think about the past seven days. How often was each of the following things true during the past seven days?
5. You were bothered by things that usually don't bother you. ....
  6. You could not shake off the blues, even with help from your family and your friends, during the past seven days. ....
  7. You felt that you were just as good as other people, during the past seven days. ....
  8. You had trouble keeping your mind on what you were doing, during the past seven days. ....
  9. You were depressed, during the past seven days. ....
  10. You were too tired to do things, during the past seven days. ....
  11. You enjoyed life, during the past seven days. ....
  12. You were sad, during the past seven days. ....
  13. You felt that people disliked you, during the past seven days. ....
  14. You never take things that don't belong to you. ....
  15. Do you agree or disagree that you have often said something bad about a friend behind his or her back? ....
  16. Do you agree or disagree that you never swear? ....
  17. Do you agree or disagree that you go out of your way to avoid having to deal with problems in your life? ....
  18. Do you agree or disagree that when making a decision, you go with your "gut feeling" and don't think much about the consequences of each alternative? ....
  19. Do you agree or disagree that you have many good qualities? ....
  20. Do you agree or disagree that you have a lot to be proud of? ....
  21. Do you agree or disagree that you like yourself just the way you are? ....
  22. Do you agree or disagree that you feel you are doing things just about right? ....
  23. Do you agree or disagree that you like to take risks? ....
  24. Do you agree or disagree that you live your life without much thought for the future? ....
  25. Do you agree or disagree that it is important for you to fit into the group you're with? ....
  26. Do you agree or disagree that in social situations, you tend not to follow the

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
crowd, but instead behave in a way that suits your mood at the time? . . . . .	H3SP26
27. Do you agree or disagree that your behavior often depends on how you think other people want you to behave? . . . . .	H3SP27

### *Section 13: Mentoring*

1. Other than your parents or step-parents, has an adult made an important positive difference in your life at any time since you were 14 years old? . . . . .	H3MN1
2. How is this person related to you? If there has been more than one person, describe the most influential. . . . .	H3MN2
3. Is {HE/SHE/THIS PERSON} still living? . . . . .	H3MN3
4. What sex {IS/WAS} this person? . . . . .	H3MN4
5. How did you get to know {HIM/HER}? . . . . .	H3MN5
6. How old were you when {HE/SHE} first became important in your life? . . . . .	H3MN6
7. Is {HE/SHE} still important to you? . . . . .	H3MN7
8. For how many years was [has] {HE/SHE} been important in your life? . . . . .	H3MN8
9. How often do you see {HIM/HER}? . . . . .	H3MN9
10. How often do you talk with {HIM/HER} on the telephone or exchange e-mail or letters? . . . . .	H3MN10
11. How close do you feel to {HIM/HER} these days? . . . . .	H3MN11
12. In what month [and year] did you last see {HIM/HER}, talk with {HIM/HER} on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters? . . . . .	H3MN12M
12. In what [month and] year did you last see {HIM/HER}, talk with {HIM/HER} on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters? . . . . .	H3MN12Y
13. How did {HE/SHE} help you? [open ended answer] . . . . .	H3MN13A-D
14. All things considered, how much better or worse has life been getting for you since high school? . . . . .	H3MN14
15. Some people grow up faster than others, some grow up slower. In terms of social maturity, would you say you grew up faster, slower, or at about the same rate as other people your age? . . . . .	H3MN15
16. In terms of taking on adult responsibilities, would you say you grew up faster, slower, or at about the same rate? . . . . .	H3MN16
17. In general, how old do you feel compared with others your age? . . . . .	H3MN17
18. How often do you think of yourself as an adult? . . . . .	H3MN18
19. Have you ever signed a pledge to abstain from sex until marriage? . . . . .	H3MN19
20. In what month [and year] did you sign this pledge? . . . . .	H3MN20M
20. In what [month and] year did you sign this pledge? . . . . .	H3MN20Y
21. How old were you when you signed it? . . . . .	H3MN21

### *Section 14: Marriage/Co-habitation History and Attitudes*

#### **PART A: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

1. How many times have you been married? . . . . .	H3MR1
--	-------

#### **PART B: UNIT = MARRIAGE**

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
<b>Marriage sequence number</b> .....	<b>H3MR_M_A-C</b>
2. In what month [and year] were you married? .....	H3MR2M_A-C
2. In what [month and] year were you married? .....	H3MR2Y_A-C
3. Are you still married .....	H3MR3_A-C
4. How did this marriage end? .....	H3MR4_A-C
5. In what month [and year] was your marriage annulled [were you divorced] did {YOUR SPOUSE} did your spouse die? .....	H3MR5M_A-C
5. In what [month and] year was your marriage annulled [were you divorced] did {YOUR SPOUSE} did your spouse die? .....	H3MR5Y_A-C
6. Are you and {YOUR SPOUSE} currently living together? .....	H3MR6_A-C
7. In what month [and year] did you and {YOUR SPOUSE} last live together? H3MR7M_A-C	
7. In what [month and] year did you and {YOUR SPOUSE} last live together? H3MR5Y_A-C	

**PART C: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

8. Have you ever lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship for one month or more? *[If Q. 1 > 0, add: "If, for at least one month, you lived with someone whom you later married, include that relationship."]* .....
- H3MR8
9. With how many people have you lived in such a marriage-like relationship? .....
- H3MR9

**PART D: UNIT = CO-HABITATION**

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| <b>Co-habitation sequence number</b> .....                                  | <b>H3MR_C_A-J</b> |
| 10. In what month [and year] did you begin living with {THIS PERSON}? ..... | H3MR10MA-J        |
| 10. In what [month and] year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON}? ..... | H3MR10YA-J        |
| 11. Did you {TWO} ever marry? .....   | H3MR11_A-J        |
| 12. In what month [and year] did you marry? .....                           | H3MR12MA-J        |
| 12. In what [month and] year did you marry? .....                           | H3MR12YA-J        |
| 13. Are you still living together? .....                                    | H3MR13A-J         |
| 14. How did your relationship end? .....                                    | H3MR14A-J         |
| 15. In what month [and year] did you last live together? .....              | H3MR15MA-J        |
| 15. In what [month and] year did you last live together? .....              | H3MR15YA-J        |

**PART E: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

16. Next are some general questions. Using a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 means not important at all and 10 means extremely important, how important do you think each of the following elements is for a successful marriage or serious committed relationship?
 

being of the same race or ethnic group .....	H3MR16A
love .....	H3MR16B
being faithful—that is, not cheating on your partner by seeing other people .....	H3MR16C
making a life-long commitment .....	H3MR16D
having enough money .....	H3MR16E
17. How much do you agree or disagree with the statement "I would like to be married now"? .....
- H3MR17
18. Suppose that in the next few years you were going to school full time and met

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
someone you really wanted to marry, but the only way for you to get married was to drop out of school completely. Would you get married then or wait until you finished your education? .....	H3MR18
19. What if you wanted to get married but you couldn't unless you started going to school part time? Would you get married then or wait until you finished your education? .....	H3MR19
20. What about work? How important would it be for you to work full time for a year or two before you got married? .....	H3MR20
21. How important is it to you to be married someday (again)? .....	H3MR21
22. How much do you agree or disagree with the statement "It is all right for an unmarried couple to live together even if they aren't interested in considering marriage"? .....	H3MR22

**Section 15: Economics and Personal Future**

1. During any part of {2000/2001} did you receive income from the following sources?  
Please include all your sources of income and financial assistance, even if they did not cover the entire year.  
wages or salaries, including tips, bonuses, and overtime pay, and income from self-employment ..... H3EC1A  
interest or dividends from stocks, bonds, savings, etc. ..... H3EC1B  
food stamps ..... H3EC1C  
AFDC (Aid to Families with Dependent Children), public assistance, welfare, or a state TANF program ..... H3EC1D  
housing assistance ..... H3EC1E  
unemployment insurance, workmen's compensation, disability, or social security benefits, including SSI (supplemental security income) ..... H3EC1F  
child support or alimony ..... H3EC1G  
family and friends (Include only transfers of income to you yourself from family and friends. Do not include a spouse's salary or a scholarship, for example.) ..... H3EC1H
2. Including all the income sources you reported above, what was your total personal income before taxes in {2000/2001}? Please include all of the income sources you identified in the previous question. .... H3EC2
3. What is your best guess of your total personal income before taxes? .... H3EC3
4. In {2000/2001}, how much income did you receive from earnings—that is, wages or salaries, including tips, bonuses, and overtime pay, and income from self-employment? ..... H3EC4
5. What is your best guess of the income you received from earnings? .... H3EC5
6. Thinking about your income and the income of everyone who lives in your household and contributes to the household budget, what was the total household income before taxes in {2000/2001}? Include all sources of income received by these household members. .... H3EC6
7. What is your best guess of the total household income before taxes? .... H3EC7
8. Thinking about your income and the income of your spouse or partner, and all types of income sources, what was your total household income before taxes in {2000/2001}? .... H3EC8

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
9. What is your best guess of your total household income before taxes? . . . . .	H3EC9
10. Do you own a residence such as a house, condominium, or mobile home? . . . . .	H3EC10
11. Do you own a car, truck, van. or motorcycle? . . . . .	H3EC11
12. Do you own a computer? . . . . .	H3EC12
13. Do you have access to a computer? . . . . .	H3EC13
14. Do you have an email account? . . . . .	H3EC14
15. Do you have a checking account? . . . . .	H3EC15
16. Do you have a credit card? . . . . .	H3EC16
17. Do you have a savings account? . . . . .	H3EC17
18. In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU WERE/YOUR HOUSEHOLD WAS} without telephone service for any reason? . . . . .	H3EC18
19. In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU WERE/YOUR HOUSEHOLD WAS} didn't pay the full amount of the rent or mortgage because you didn't have enough money? . . . . .	H3EC19
20. In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU WERE/YOUR HOUSEHOLD WAS} evicted from your house or apartment for not paying the rent or mortgage? . . . . .	H3EC20
21. In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU WERE/YOUR HOUSEHOLD} didn't pay the full amount of a gas, electricity, or oil bill because you didn't have enough money? . . . . .	H3EC21
22. In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU WERE/YOUR HOUSEHOLD WAS} had the service turned off by the gas or electric company, or the oil company wouldn't deliver, because payments were not made? . . . . .	H3EC22
23. In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU/SOMEONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD} needed to see a doctor or go to the hospital, but didn't go because {YOU/THEY} could not afford it? . . . . .	H3EC23
24. In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU/SOMEONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD} needed to see a dentist, but didn't go because {YOU/THEY} could not afford it? . . . . .	H3EC24
25. Are you familiar with the laws in your state or county regarding the receipt of welfare or TANF? . . . . .	H3EC25
26. Are you currently getting AFDC, public assistance, or welfare? . . . . .	H3EC26
27. Between January 2001 and now, was there any time when you stopped receiving AFDC, public assistance, or welfare? . . . . .	H3EC27
28. The last time you stopped receiving aid, did the welfare office cut you off, or was it your decision to leave welfare? . . . . .	H3EC28
29. Why did you leave welfare? Indicate all the reason that apply. got a job . . . . .	H3EC29A
working the same job but working more hours or got a raise . . . . .	H3EC29B
got a better job . . . . .	H3EC29C
got married or remarried . . . . .	H3EC29D
moved in with a partner in a marriage-like relationship . . . . .	H3EC29E
moved in with family . . . . .	H3EC29F
moved to another county or state . . . . .	H3EC29G
other . . . . .	H3EC29H
30. Why did the welfare office cut you off? Indicate all the reason that apply. earnings increased . . . . .	H3EC30A

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
assets were too high .....	H3EC30B
did not follow program rules .....	H3EC30C
reached end of time limit allowed for receiving benefits .....	H3EC30D
was not a US citizen .....	H3EC30E
other .....	H3EC30F
31. Are you required to work, go to school, or do anything else to obtain public assistance now? .....	H3EC31
32. What are you required to do? Indicate all the reason that apply.	
look for a job .....	H3EC32A
work in a paid job .....	H3EC32B
work in an unpaid job .....	H3EC32C
attend school or training .....	H3EC32D
33. Are you getting food stamps now? .....	H3EC33
34. Since January 2001, was there any time when you stopped receiving food stamps? .....	H3EC34
35. The last time that happened, did the food stamp office cut you off, or was it your decision to leave the food stamp program? .....	H3EC35
36. Why did you leave the food stamp program? Indicate all the reason that apply.	
got a job .....	H3EC36A
working the same job but working more hours or got a raise .....	H3EC36B
got a better job .....	H3EC36C
got married or remarried .....	H3EC36D
moved in with a partner in a marriage-like relationship .....	H3EC36E
moved in with family .....	H3EC36F
moved to another county or state .....	H3EC36G
other .....	H3EC36H
37. Why did the food stamp office cut you off? Indicate all the reason that apply.	
earnings increased .....	H3EC37A
assets were too high .....	H3EC37B
did not follow program rules .....	H3EC37C
reached end of time limit allowed for receiving benefits .....	H3EC37D
was not a US citizen .....	H3EC37E
other .....	H3EC37F
38. Have you ever received any public assistance or welfare payments other than food stamps? .....	H3EC38
39. At any time during 2001, even for one month, {DID YOU RECEIVE HAVE YOU RECEIVED} any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps? .....	H3EC39
40. {DID YOU RECEIVE/HAVE YOU RECEIVED} public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 2001? .....	H3EC40
41. At any time during 2000, even for one month, {DID YOU RECEIVE/HAVE YOU RECEIVED} any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps? .....	H3EC41
42. {DID YOU RECEIVE/HAVE YOU RECEIVED} public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 2000? .....	H3EC42
43. At any time during 1999, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than	

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
food stamps? .....	H3EC43
44. Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1999? .....	H3EC44
45. At any time during 1998, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps? .....	H3EC45
46. Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1998? .....	H3EC46
47. At any time during 1997, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps? .....	H3EC47
48. Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1997? .....	H3EC48
49. At any time during 1996, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps? .....	H3EC49
50. Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1996? .....	H3EC50
51. At any time during 1995, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps? .....	H3EC51
52. Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1995? .....	H3EC52
53. Do you [ <i>if the respondent is married, add:</i> “or your spouse”] have any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including stocks in IRAs? .....	H3EC53
54. Do you [ <i>if the respondent is married, add:</i> “or your {HUSBAND/WIFE}”] have any student loans or other educational loans that have not yet been paid? .....	H3EC54
55. Do you [ <i>if the respondent is married, add:</i> “or your {HUSBAND/WIFE}”] have any credit card debt? .....	H3EC55
 What do you think are the chances that each of the following things will happen to you?	
56. You will live to age 35. ....	H3EC56
57. You will be divorced by age 35. ....	H3EC57
58. You will be married in the next 10 years. ....	H3EC58
59. You will have a middle-class income at age 30. ....	H3EC59
60. You will have much more than a middle-class income at age 30. ....	H3EC60
61. You will get HIV or AIDS. ....	H3EC61
62. Before you turned 18, did anyone in your household ever receive public assistance or welfare payments? .....	H3EC62
63. During how much of the time before you turned 18 did anyone in your household receive this kind of help? .....	H3EC63

**Section 16: Sexual Experience and Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs)**

1. Have you ever had vaginal intercourse? (Vaginal intercourse is when a man inserts his penis into a woman's vagina.) .....
- H3SE1
2. How old were you the first time you had vaginal intercourse? .....
- H3SE2
3. With how many partners have you ever had vaginal intercourse, even if only once? .....
- H3SE3
4. With how many different partners have you had vaginal intercourse in the past 12 months? .....
- H3SE4

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
5. Now, think about {THIS PERSON/THESE PEOPLE} with whom you had vaginal intercourse in the past 12 months. To the best of your knowledge, did {HE/SHE/ ANY OF THEM} ever in {HIS LIFE/HER LIFE/THEIR LIVES} have a sexually transmitted disease or STD? .....	H3SE5
6. How many times have you had vaginal intercourse in the past 12 months? .....	H3SE6
7. On how many of these occasions of vaginal intercourse in the past 12 months did you or your partner use some form of birth control or pregnancy protection? ..	H3SE7
8. On how many of these occasions did {YOU/YOUR PARTNER} use a condom? ..	H3SE8
9. The most recent time you had vaginal intercourse, did you or your partner use some form of birth control? .....	H3SE9
10. The most recent time you had vaginal intercourse did {YOU/YOUR PARTNER} use a condom? .....	H3SE10
11. Have you ever had a romantic attraction to a female? .....	H3SE11
12. Have you ever had a romantic attraction to a male? .....	H3SE12
13. Please choose the description that best fits how you think about yourself. ....	H3SE13
14. Which of your parents knows ... <i>[if Q.13 = 3, add:]</i> ... that you are bisexual? <i>[if Q.13 = 4 or 5, add:]</i> ... about your homosexuality? .....	H3SE14
15. Have you ever paid someone to have sex with you? .....	H3SE15
16. In the past 12 months, how many times have you paid someone to have sex with you? .....	H3SE16
17. Have you ever had sex with someone who paid you to do so? .....	H3SE17
18. In the past 12 months, how many times have you had sex with someone who paid you to do so? .....	H3SE18
19. Have you ever had sex with someone who takes or shoots street drugs using a needle? .....	H3SE19
20. In the past 12 months, how many times have you had sex with someone who takes or shoots street drugs using a needle? .....	H3SE20
21. In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor or nurse that you had the following sexually transmitted diseases? chlamydia .....	H3SE21A
gonorrhea .....	H3SE21B
trichomoniasis .....	H3SE21C
syphilis .....	H3SE21D
genital herpes .....	H3SE21E
genital warts .....	H3SE21F
human papilloma virus (HPV) .....	H3SE21G
bacterial vaginosis .....	H3SE21H
pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) .....	H3SE21I
cervicitis or mucopurulent cervicitis (MPC) .....	H3SE21J
urethritis (NGU) .....	H3SE21K
vaginitis .....	H3SE21L
HIV infection or AIDS .....	H3SE21M
other .....	H3SE21N
22. Next, we'd like to know which, if any, of the following sexually transmitted diseases you been tested for in the past 12 months. chlamydia .....	H3SE22A

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
gonorrhea . . . . .	H3SE22B
trichomoniasis . . . . .	H3SE22C
syphilis . . . . .	H3SE22D
genital herpes . . . . .	H3SE22E
genital warts . . . . .	H3SE22F
human papilloma virus (HPV) . . . . .	H3SE22G
bacterial vaginosis . . . . .	H3SE22H
pelvic inflammatory disease (PID) . . . . .	H3SE22I
cervicitis or mucopurulent cervicitis (MPC) . . . . .	H3SE22J
urethritis (NGU) . . . . .	H3SE22K
vaginitis . . . . .	H3SE22L
HIV infection or AIDS . . . . .	H3SE22M
other . . . . .	H3SE22N
23. In the past 12 months, have you had any of the following symptoms? Mark all that apply.	
painful or very frequent urination (peeing) . . . . .	H3SE23A
painful sores or blisters on your genitals . . . . .	H3SE23B
warts on your genitals . . . . .	H3SE23C
dripping or oozing from your {PENIS/VAGINA} . . . . .	H3SE23D
<i>[if female, add:]</i> bleeding after intercourse or between your periods . . . . .	H3SE23E
<i>[if female, add:]</i> itching in the vagina or in the genital area . . . . .	H3SE23F
24. In the past 24 hours, have you had any of the following symptoms? Mark all that apply.	
painful or very frequent urination (peeing) . . . . .	H3SE24A
painful sores or blisters on your genitals . . . . .	H3SE24B
warts on your genitals . . . . .	H3SE24C
dripping or oozing from your {PENIS/VAGINA} . . . . .	H3SE24D
<i>[if female, add:]</i> bleeding after intercourse or between your periods . . . . .	H3SE24E
<i>[if female, add:]</i> itching in the vagina or in the genital area . . . . .	H3SE24F
25. Have you ever gone to see a doctor or nurse because you thought you might have a sexually transmitted disease or HIV? . . . . .	H3SE25
26. When did you do this most recently? . . . . .	H3SE26
27. This most recent time, why did you think you might have a sexually transmitted disease (STD) or HIV? Mark all that apply.	
physical symptoms . . . . .	H3SE27A
partner had an STD or HIV . . . . .	H3SE27B
worried about a recent sexual encounter . . . . .	H3SE27C
worried about other activities . . . . .	H3SE27D
other . . . . .	H3SE27E
28. Have you ever been told that you have HIV or AIDS? . . . . .	H3SE28
29. In the past 12 months, which of the following methods of birth control {HAVE YOU/ HAS A FEMALE PARTNER OF YOURS} used? Mark all that apply.	
birth control pills ("the pill") . . . . .	H3SE29A
an implant (Norplant) . . . . .	H3SE29B
birth control shot (Depo Provera) . . . . .	H3SE29C
a diaphragm . . . . .	H3SE29D
emergency contraception or the morning after pill . . . . .	H3SE29E

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
natural family planning (safe periods by temperature, cervical mucus test, or calendar) .....	H3SE29F
female sterilization (tubal ligation) .....	H3SE29G
30. In the past 12 months, which of the following methods of birth control {HAS A MALE PARTNER OF YOURS/HAVE YOU} used? Mark all that apply.	
condom .....	H3SE30A
male sterilization (vasectomy) .....	H3SE30B
31. In the past 12 months, has a condom {YOUR PARTNER WAS/YOU WERE} using broken or slipped off during sexual intercourse? .....	H3SE31
32. What is the chance that right now you have either gonorrhea or chlamydia? .....	H3SE32
33. How do you feel about calling for your gonorrhea and chlamydia test results?	
How good an idea do you think this is? .....	H3SE33
34. How would most people who are important to you feel about your calling for your test results? How strongly would they approve or disapprove? .....	H3SE34
35. If you had gonorrhea or chlamydia, and you did not get medical treatment, how bad would the disease be for your health? .....	H3SE35
36. If you had gonorrhea or chlamydia, how bad would this be for your relationship with your main sex partner? .....	H3SE36
37. If you found out you had gonorrhea or chlamydia, what is the chance that you could be cured with the right medical treatment? .....	H3SE37

**Section 17: Compiling a Table of Relationships (short list)**

Romantic relationship number.....	RRELNO
1. Are you currently involved in a sexual or romantic relationship with {INITIALS}? ..	H3TR1
2. Has your relationship with {INITIALS} lasted for at least three months in total? If a relationship began, ended, and began again, count both periods in the relationship to calculate its length. Do not count the time when the relationship seemed to have ended. ....	H3TR2
3. Please indicate whether {INITIALS} is male or female. ....	H3TR3
4. Please indicate whether {INITIALS} is older or younger than you. ....	H3TR4
5. How many years [older/younger] than you is {INITIALS}? ....	H3TR5
Partner age .....	PAGE
6. Please indicate the race of {INITIALS}. ....	H3TR6
7. Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin? .....	H3TR7
8. Have you had sexual relations with {INITIALS}? By "sexual relations" we mean vaginal intercourse (a man inserts his penis into a woman's vagina), oral sex (a person puts his or her mouth on another person's sex organs), or anal sex (a man inserts his penis into his partner's anus or asshole). ....	H3TR8
9. Please indicate whether your relationship with {INITIALS} included a pregnancy. ..	H3TR9
10. How many pregnancies occurred with {INITIALS}? .....	H3TR10
11. We'd like to know if you and {INITIALS} currently live together, or lived together at some time in the past. Please select the sentence below which best describes your relationship. ....	H3TR11
12. We'd like to know if you and {INITIALS} are currently married, or were ever married. Please select the sentence below which best describes your relationship. ....	H3TR12

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
13. Did you and {INITIALS} ever adopt a child? .....	H3TR13
14. Did you and {INITIALS} ever go to the same school between 7th and 12 <sup>th</sup> grades? .....	H3TR14
Order among sexual relationships .....	SXORDER
Couple Sample Questions .....	CP

*Section 18: Compiling a Table of Pregnancies*

Romantic relationship number. ....	RRELNO
Relationship pregnancy number. ....	RPREGNO
1. Next, please indicate the outcome of this pregnancy by selecting the appropriate response. If the pregnancy involved more than one baby, and all had the same outcome, indicate that outcome—for example, a pregnancy involving twins who were both live births should be coded as live birth. ....	H3TP1
2. Please indicate the month [and year] in which this pregnancy ended or is expected to end—the due date. If you are not sure of an ending date, enter your best guess. ....	H3TP3M
2. Please indicate the [month and] year in which this pregnancy ended or is expected to end—the due date. If you are not sure of an ending date, enter your best guess. ....	H3TP2Y
3. Please indicate how many babies were born alive. For example, for twins who were both born alive enter 2, for twins of whom only one was born alive enter 1, for triplets who were all born alive enter 3, for a single birth enter 1. ....	H3TP3

*Section 19: Relationships in Detail*

Respondent identification number. ....	AID
Romantic relationship number. ....	RRELNO
1. How old were you when you first met <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD1
2. How old was {HE/SHE}? .....	H3RD2
3. Do you and <PARTNER> have a romantic relationship? .....	H3RD3
4. How old were you when your romantic relationship with <PARTNER> began? .....	H3RD4
5. How old was {HE/SHE}? .....	H3RD5
6. In what month [and year] did your romantic relationship with <PARTNER> begin? .....	H3RD6M
6. In what [month and] year did your romantic relationship with <PARTNER> begin? .....	H3RD6Y
7. In what season of the year did your romantic relationship with <PARTNER> begin? .....	H3RD7
8. How old were you when your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> began? .....	H3RD8
9. How old was {HE/SHE}? .....	H3RD9
10. In what month [and year] did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> begin? .....	H3RD10M
10. In what [month and] year did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> begin? .....	H3RD10Y
11. In what season of the year did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> begin? .....	H3RD10

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book**  
**Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
12. In what month [and year] did you and <PARTNER> marry? .....	H3RD12M
12. In what [month and] year did you and <PARTNER> marry? .....	H3RD12Y
13. Did you and <PARTNER> ever live together in the same residence as romantic or sexual partners before you married? .....	H3RD13
14. How long did you and <PARTNER> live together before you married? Type the number into the box below.. ....	H3RD14A
14. How long did you and <PARTNER> live together before you married? Years, months, or days. ....	H3RD14B
15. How long does it take you to travel to <PARTNER>'s residence? Type the number into the box below.. ....	H3RD15A
15. How long does it take you to travel to <PARTNER>'s residence? Minutes, hours, or days. ....	H3RD15B
16. Before you lived together, how long does it take you to travel to <PARTNER>'s residence? Type the number into the box below.. ....	H3RD16A
16. Before you lived together, how long does it take you to travel to <PARTNER>'s residence? Minutes, hours, or days. ....	H3RD16B
16. When you were with <PARTNER>, how long did it take you to travel to {HIS/HER} residence? Type the number into the box below.. ....	H3RD16T1
16. When you were with <PARTNER>, how long did it take you to travel to {HIS/HER} residence? Minutes, hours, or days.. ....	H3RD16T2
17. How long had you been in a sexual relationship with <PARTNER> when the two of you began to live together? Type the number into the box below.. ....	H3RD17A
17. How long had you been in a sexual relationship with <PARTNER> when the two of you began to live together? Years, months, or days. ....	H3RD17B
18. How long {HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING/DID YOU LIVE} in the same residence with <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below. ....	H3RD18A
18. How long {HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING/DID YOU LIVE} in the same residence with <PARTNER>? Years, months, or days. ....	H3RD18B
19. How long did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> last? Type the number into the box below. ....	H3RD19A
19. How long did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> last? Years, months, or days. ....	H3RD19B
20. In what month [and year] did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> end? .....	H3RD20M
20. In what [month and] year did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> end? .....	H3RD20Y
21. What was the main reason the relationship ended? .....	H3RD21
22. Do you have a residence, other than the one you share with <PARTNER>, where you keep clothing or toiletries and sometimes spend the night? .....	H3RD22
23. Who else lives in your other residence? Mark all that apply. parent(s) .....	H3RD23A
other relative(s) .....	H3RD23B
friend/roommate .....	H3RD23C
another romantic or sexual partner, spouse, ex-spouse .....	H3RD23D
other .....	H3RD23E
24. Does <PARTNER> have a residence, other than the one you share, where {HE/SHE} keeps clothing or toiletries and sometimes spend the night? .....	H3RD24
25. Who else lives in <PARTNER>'s other residence? Mark all that apply. parent(s) .....	H3RD25A

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
other relative(s) .....	H3RD25B
friend/roommate .....	H3RD25C
another romantic or sexual partner, spouse, ex-spouse .....	H3RD25D
others .....	H3RD25E
26. At the present time, are you and <PARTNER> engaged to be married? .....	H3RD26
27. Which of the following best describes your relationship with <PARTNER> at the present time? .....	H3RD27
28. Do you and <PARTNER> ever spend the night together? .....	H3RD28
29. In an average week, how often do you and {HE/SHE} spend the entire night together? .....	H3RD29
30. Do you or <PARTNER> keep clothing or toiletries at the other's residence? .....	H3RD30
31. Did you and <PARTNER> ever spend the night together before you married? ..	H3RD31
32. In an average week before you married, how often did you and {HE/SHE} spend the entire night together? .....	H3RD32
33. Before you married, did you or <PARTNER> keep clothing or toiletries at the other's residence? .....	H3RD33
34. Did you and <PARTNER> ever spend the night together before you started living together? .....	H3RD34
35. In an average week before you started living together, how often did you and {HE/SHE} spend the entire night together? .....	H3RD35
36. Before you started living together, did you or <PARTNER> keep clothing or toiletries at the other's residence? .....	H3RD36
37. In an average week, how many meals do you and <PARTNER> eat together? ..	H3RD37
38. What is <PARTNER>'s religion? .....	H3RD38
39. How often does <PARTNER> attend religious services? .....	H3RD39
40. What is the highest level of education <PARTNER> has completed? .....	H3RD40
41. Have you ever had vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? By vaginal intercourse, we mean when a man inserts his penis into a woman's vagina. ....	H3RD41
42. How long had you known <PARTNER> when you first had vaginal intercourse with {HIM/HER}? .....	H3RD42
43. Have you and <PARTNER> had vaginal intercourse on one occasion or more than one occasion? .....	H3RD43
44. Did you or <PARTNER> use any method of birth control when you had vaginal intercourse? .....	H3RD44
45. What methods of birth control did you or <PARTNER> use when you had vaginal intercourse? Mark all that apply.	
condoms (rubbers) .....	H3RD45A
withdrawal (pulling out) .....	H3RD45B
rhythm (safe time) .....	H3RD45C
birth control pills .....	H3RD45D
vaginal sponge .....	H3RD45E
form, jelly, creme, suppositories .....	H3RD45F
diaphragm, with or without jelly .....	H3RD45G
IUD (intrauterine device) .....	H3RD45H
Norplant .....	H3RD45I
ring .....	H3RD45J
Depo Provera .....	H3RD45K

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
contraceptive film .....	H3RD45L
some other method .....	H3RD45M
46. Was a condom used when you had vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD46
47. In what month [and year] did you have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD47M
47. In what [month and] year did you have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD47Y
48. On average, how often do you have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below. ....	H3RD48M
48. On average, how often do you have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? Times per day, per week, per month, per year .....	H3RD48M
49. Did you or <PARTNER> use any method of birth control the first time you had vaginal intercourse? .....	H3RD49M
50. What methods of birth control did you or <PARTNER> use the first time you had vaginal intercourse? Mark all that apply.	
condoms (rubbers) .....	H3RD50A
withdrawal (pulling out) .....	H3RD50B
rhythm (safe time) .....	H3RD50C
birth control pills .....	H3RD50D
vaginal sponge .....	H3RD50E
form, jelly, creme, suppositories .....	H3RD50F
diaphragm, with or without jelly .....	H3RD50G
IUD (intrauterine device) .....	H3RD50H
Norplant .....	H3RD50I
ring .....	H3RD450
Depo Provera .....	H3RD50K
contraceptive film .....	H3RD50L
some other method .....	H3RD50M
51. Was a condom used the first time you had vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD51
52. In what month [and year] did you most recently have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD52M
52. In what [month and] year did you most recently have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD52Y
53. Did you or <PARTNER> use any method of birth control the most recent time you had vaginal intercourse? .....	H3RD53
54. What methods of birth control did you or <PARTNER> use the most recent time you had vaginal intercourse? Mark all that apply.	
condoms (rubbers) .....	H3RD54A
withdrawal (pulling out) .....	H3RD54B
rhythm (safe time) .....	H3RD54C
birth control pills .....	H3RD54D
vaginal sponge .....	H3RD54E
form, jelly, creme, suppositories .....	H3RD54F
diaphragm, with or without jelly .....	H3RD54G
IUD (intrauterine device) .....	H3RD54H
Norplant .....	H3RD54I

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
ring .....	H3RD450
Depo Provera .....	H3RD54K
contraceptive film .....	H3RD54L
some other method .....	H3RD54M
55. Was a condom used when you had vaginal intercourse most recently with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD55
56. How much {DO/DID} you like having vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD56
57. Do you expect to have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER> again? .....	H3RD57
58. Has <PARTNER> ever performed oral sex on you? That is, has <PARTNER> ever put {HIS/HER} mouth on your penis (genitals [sex organs])? .....	H3RD58
59. How long had you known <PARTNER> when {HE/SHE} first performed oral sex on you? .....	H3RD59
60. Has <PARTNER> performed oral sex on you on one or more than one occasion? .....	H3RD60
61. Did you wear a condom when {HE/SHE} performed oral sex on you? .....	H3RD61
62. In what month [and year] did <PARTNER> perform oral sex on you? .....	H3RD62M
62. In what [month and] year did <PARTNER> perform oral sex on you? .....	H3RD62Y
63. On average, how often does <PARTNER> perform oral sex on you? Type the number into the box below. ....	H3RD63A
63. On average, how often does <PARTNER> perform oral sex on you? Times per day, per week, per month, or per year. ....	H3RD63B
64. When <PARTNER> performs oral sex on you, do you ever wear a condom? .....	H3RD64
65. Did you wear a condom the <b>first</b> time <PARTNER> performed oral sex on you? .....	H3RD65
66. In what month [and year] did <PARTNER> most recently perform oral sex on you? .....	H3RD66M
66. In what [month and] year did <PARTNER> most recently perform oral sex on you? .....	H3RD66Y
67. Did you wear a condom the <b>most recent</b> time <PARTNER> performed oral sex on you? .....	H3RD67
68. How much {DO/DID} you like for <PARTNER> to perform oral sex on you? .....	H3RD68
69. Do you expect that <PARTNER> will perform oral sex on you again? .....	H3RD69
70. Have you ever performed oral sex on <PARTNER>? That is, have you ever put your mouth on his penis (her genitals [sex organs])? .....	H3RD70
71. How long had you known <PARTNER> when you first performed oral sex on {HIM/HER}? .....	H3RD71
72. Have you performed oral sex on <PARTNER> on one or more than one occasion? .....	H3RD72
73. Did <PARTNER> wear a condom when you performed oral sex on him? .....	H3RD73
74. In what month [and year] did you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD74M
74. In what [month and] year did you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD74Y
75. On average, how often do you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below. ....	H3RD75A
75. On average, how often do you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? Times per day, per week, per month, or per year. ....	H3RD75B
76. When you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>, does he ever wear a condom? .....	H3RD76
77. Did <PARTNER> wear a condom the <b>first</b> time you performed oral sex on him? .....	H3RD77

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
78. In what month [and year] did you most recently perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD78M
78. In what [month and] year did you most recently perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD78Y
79. Did <PARTNER> wear a condom the <b>most recent</b> time you performed oral sex on him? .....	H3RD79
80. How much {DO/DID} you like to perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD80
81. Do you expect that you will perform oral sex on <PARTNER> again? .....	H3RD81
82. Has <PARTNER> ever performed anal sex or anal intercourse on you? By anal sex, we mean when a man inserts his penis into his partner's anus or asshole. . .	H3RD82
83. How long had you known <PARTNER> when he first performed anal sex on you? .....	H3RD83
84. Has <PARTNER> performed anal sex on you on one or more than one occasion? .....	H3RD84
85. Did he wear a condom on that occasion? .....	H3RD85
86. In what month [and year] did <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you? .....	H3RD86M
86. In what [month and] year did <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you? .....	H3RD86Y
87. On average, how often does <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you? Type the number into the box below. ....	H3RD87A
87. On average, how often does <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you? Times per day, per week, per month, or per year. ....	H3RD87B
88. Does <PARTNER> ever use a condom when he performs anal sex on you? . .	H3RD88
89. Did <PARTNER> wear a condom the <b>first</b> time he performed anal sex on you? . .	H3RD89
90. In what month [and year] did <PARTNER> most recently perform anal sex on you? .....	H3RD90M
90. In what [month and] year did <PARTNER> most recently perform anal sex on you? .....	H3RD90Y
91. Did <PARTNER> wear a condom the <b>most recent</b> time he performed anal sex on you? .....	H3RD91
92. How much {DO/DID} you like having <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you? . .	H3RD92
93. Do you expect that <PARTNER> will perform anal sex on you again? .....	H3RD93
94. Have you ever performed anal sex or anal intercourse on <PARTNER>? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into <PARTNER>'s anus or asshole? . .	H3RD94
95. How long had you known <PARTNER> when you first performed anal sex on {HIM/HER}? .....	H3RD95
96. Have you performed anal sex on <PARTNER> on one or more than one occasion? .....	H3RD96
97. Did you wear a condom on that occasion? .....	H3RD97
98. In what month [and year] did you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD98M
98. In what [month and] year did you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD98Y
99. On average, how often do you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below. ....	H3RD99A
99. On average, how often do you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list. ....	H3RD99B
100. Do you ever use a condom when you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? . .	H3RD100
101. Did you wear a condom the <b>first</b> time you performed anal sex on	

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
<PARTNER>? .....	H3RD101
102. In what month [and year] did you most recently perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD102M
102. In what [month and] year did you most recently perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD102Y
103. Did you wear a condom the <b>most recent</b> time you performed anal sex on <PARTNER> ? .....	H3RD103
104. How much {DO/DID} you like performing anal sex on <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD104
105. Do you expect that you will perform anal sex on <PARTNER> again? .....	H3RD105
106. In all the types of sexual relations that you and <PARTNER> have, which of you typically initiates the sex? .....	H3RD106
107. When you and <PARTNER> have sexual relations, how often do you have an orgasm—that is, climax or come? .....	H3RD107
108. As far as you know, during the time you and <PARTNER> have had a sexual relationship, has <PARTNER> had any other sexual partners? .....	H3RD108
109. How often have you threatened <PARTNER> with violence, pushed or shoved {HIM/HER}, or thrown something at {HIM/HER} that could hurt? .....	H3RD109
110. How often has <PARTNER> threatened you with violence, pushed or shoved you, or thrown something at you that could hurt? .....	H3RD110
111. How often have you slapped, hit, or kicked <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD111
112. How often has <PARTNER> slapped, hit, or kicked you? .....	H3RD112
113. How often have you insisted on or made <PARTNER> have sexual relations with you when {HE/SHE} didn't want to? .....	H3RD113
114. How often has <PARTNER> insisted on or made you have sexual relations with {HIM/HER} when you didn't want to? .....	H3RD114
115. How often have you had an injury, such as a sprain, bruise, or cut because of a fight with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD115
116. How often has <PARTNER> had an injury, such as a sprain, bruise, or cut because of a fight with you? .....	H3RD116
117. Do you and <PARTNER> have a joint bank account? .....	H3RD117
118. Have you and <PARTNER> ever purchased anything together that cost more than \$500? .....	H3RD118
119. In general, how satisfied are you with your relationship with <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD119
120. How much do you love <PARTNER>? .....	H3RD120
121. How much do you think <PARTNER> loves you? .....	H3RD121
122. Considering what you put into the relationship compared to what you get out of it, and what <PARTNER> puts in compared to what {HE/SHE} gets out, who is getting a better deal in the relationship? .....	H3RD122
123. How long were you married to <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below. .....	H3RD123A
123. How long were you married to <PARTNER>? Years, months, or days. ....	H3RD123B
124. How did your marriage to <PARTNER> end? .....	H3RD124
In your relationship with <PARTNER>, what proportion of the time do you do the following?	
125. You decide what to do or where to go when you go out. ....	H3RD125
126. You are the first to apologize after a disagreement or argument. ....	H3RD126

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
127. You do the driving when you are out together. . . . .	H3RD127
128. You laugh at <PARTNER>'s jokes, even if they are not funny, just to make {HIM/HER} feel good. . . . .	H3RD128
129. You try to notice and respond to <PARTNER>'s mood changes. . . . .	H3RD129
130. You fix the car or make arrangements to fix the car. . . . .	H3RD130
131. You clean the house or apartment. . . . .	H3RD131
132. You mow the lawn or do other yard work. . . . .	H3RD132
133. You wash or iron clothes. . . . .	H3RD133
Version of Section 19 Administered . . . . .	<b>E_SUBSEC</b>

**Section 20: BEM Inventory**

1. How committed are you to your relationship with <PARTNER>? . . . . .	<b>H3BM1</b>
2. Select the picture, by entering the number under the picture, that best illustrates how close you feel to <PARTNER>. . . . .	<b>H3BM2</b>
3. How likely is it that your relationship with <PARTNER> will be permanent? . . . . .	<b>H3BM3</b>
4. It bothers me if people I like do less for me than I do for them. . . . .	<b>H3BM4</b>
5. I usually do not forget if I owe someone a favor. . . . .	<b>H3BM5</b>
6. If I take a friend out to dinner, I expect him or her to do the same for me sometime. . . . .	<b>H3BM6</b>
7. It bothers me if people I like do more for me than I do for them. . . . .	<b>H3BM7</b>
8. It is much better for everyone if the man earns the money and the woman takes care of the home and family. . . . .	<b>H3BM8</b>

How often is each of the following statements true of you?

9. I defend my own beliefs. . . . .	H3BM9
10. I am affectionate. . . . .	H3BM10
11. I am conscientious. . . . .	H3BM11
12. I am independent. . . . .	H3BM12
13. I am sympathetic. . . . .	H3BM13
14. I am moody. . . . .	H3BM14
15. I am assertive. . . . .	H3BM15
16. I am sensitive to the needs of others. . . . .	H3BM16
17. I am reliable. . . . .	H3BM17
18. I have a strong personality. . . . .	H3BM18
19. I am understanding. . . . .	H3BM19
20. I am jealous. . . . .	H3BM20
21. I am forceful . . . . .	H3BM21
22. I am compassionate. . . . .	H3BM22
23. I am truthful. . . . .	H3BM23
24. I have leadership abilities. . . . .	H3BM24
25. I am eager to soothe hurt feelings. . . . .	H3BM25
26. I am secretive. . . . .	H3BM26
27. I am willing to take risks. . . . .	H3BM27
28. I am warm. . . . .	H3BM28
29. I am adaptable. . . . .	H3BM29
30. I am dominant. . . . .	<b>H3BM30</b>

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
31. I am tender.	H3BM31
32. I am conceited.	H3BM32
33. I am willing to take a stand.	H3BM33
34. I love children.	H3BM34
35. I am tactful.	H3BM35
36. I am aggressive.	H3BM36
37. I am gentle.	H3BM37
38. I am conventional.	H3BM38

### *Section 21: Propensity for Risk*

In each pair of sentences, choose the one that better describes what you like or how you feel.

1. 1 I like wild, uninhibited parties.  
2 I like quiet parties with good conversation. .... H3PR1
2. 1 I often like to drink alcohol or smoke marijuana.  
2 I don't like to drink alcohol or smoke marijuana. .... H3PR2
3. 1 I am not interested in experience for its own sake.  
2 I like to have new and exciting experiences and sensations, even if they are a little frightening, unconventional, or illegal. .... H3PR3
4. 1 I like to date people who are physically exciting.  
2 I like to date people who share my values. .... H3PR4
5. 1 A person should have considerable sexual experience before marriage.  
2 It's better if two married people begin their sexual experience with each other. H3PR5
6. 1 Even if I had the money, I would not want to just fly around the world and have fun like some rich people do.  
2 If I had lots of money, I would fly around the world and have fun like some rich people do. .... H3PR6
7. 1 I feel best after having a couple of drinks.  
2 Something is wrong with people who need liquor to feel good. .... H3PR6

### *Section 22: Completed Pregnancies*

- Respondent identification number ..... AID  
 Romantic relationship number ..... RRELNO  
 Relationship pregnancy number ..... RPREGNO
1. *[If the respondent is male and number of pregnancies = 1:]* How many months pregnant was she when <PARTNER> told you that she was pregnant?  
*[If the respondent is male and number of pregnancies > 1:]* With regard to <PARTNER>'s pregnancy that ended in <CPEMTHT> of <CPEYR>, how many months pregnant was she when she told you that she was pregnant?  
*[If the respondent is female and number of pregnancies = 1:]* How many months pregnant were you when you told <PARTNER> that you were pregnant?  
*[If the respondent is female and number of pregnancies > 1:]* With regard to your pregnancy that ended in <CPEMTHT> of <CPEYR>, how many months pregnant were you when you told <PARTNER> that you were pregnant? ..... H3PG1
  2. How many weeks had you been pregnant when {YOUR/THIS} pregnancy ended? H3PG2

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
3. How far had <PARTNER> gone in school when {SHE/YOU} got pregnant by {YOU/HIM}? .....	H3PG3
4. Did {YOU/<PARTNER>} have any contact with {<PARTNER>/YOU} between the time {YOU/HE} learned {SHE WAS/YOU WERE} pregnant and the time {HER/YOUR} pregnancy ended? ..... Before {<PARTNER>/YOU} got pregnant, were you or {SHE/<PARTNER>} using any kind of birth control when you had sex with each other? .....	H3PG4 H3PG5
6. What kinds of birth control were you or {SHE/HE} using? You may report as many as three methods ( <b>first response</b> ). .....  6. ( <b>second response</b> ) ..... 6. ( <b>third response</b> ) .....	H3PG6A H3PG6B H3PG6C
7. In the month before {SHE/YOU} got pregnant, did you or <PARTNER> use {THIS/AT LEAST ONE} kind of birth control <b>every</b> time you and {SHE/HE} had sexual intercourse? .....	H3PG7
8. Please think back to the time just before <PARTNER>/YOU became pregnant. Did you want to have a child then? .....	H3PG8
9. Did you want to have a child sometime later? .....	H3PG9
10. Did you want <PARTNER> to be your child's {MOTHER/FATHER}? .....	H3PG10
11. While {<PARTNER> WAS/YOU WERE} pregnant, did {SHE/YOU} visit a doctor or nurse-midwife for prenatal care or pregnancy check-ups? .....	H3PG11
12. Did {YOU/HE} go along with {HER/YOU} for any of these check-ups? .....	H3PG12
13. In which month of the pregnancy did you first see a doctor or nurse-midwife? .....	H3PG13
14. [If Q.2 ≤ 24:] How many prenatal-care visits did you have with a doctor or nurse-midwife? [If Q.2 > 24:] During the first six months of this pregnancy, how many prenatal-care visits did you have with a doctor or nurse-midwife? .....	H3PG14
15. After the first six months, how many prenatal-care visits did you have with a doctor or nurse-midwife? .....	H3PG15
16. Where did {SHE/YOU} go for most of {HER/YOUR} prenatal care? .....	H3PG16
17. [If number of pregnancies = 1:] How was <PARTNER>'s/YOUR} prenatal care paid for? [If number of pregnancies > 1:] For the pregnancy that ended in {MONTH} of {YEAR}, how was {<PARTNER>'s/YOUR} prenatal care paid for? your or <PARTNER>'s income or savings .....	H3PG17A
your or <PARTNER>'s parents or other relatives .....	H3PG17B
private insurance .....	H3PG17C
Medicaid .....	H3PG17D
government assistance other than Medicaid (state or local) .....	H3PG17E
some other source of money .....	H3PG17F
18. During this pregnancy, how often did {SHE/YOU} drink alcoholic beverages? .....	H3PG18
19. How often did {SHE/YOU} use drugs such as marijuana, crack cocaine, or heroin? .....	H3PG19
20. How many cigarettes did {SHE/YOU} smoke? .....	H3PG20
21. [If number of pregnancies = 1:] How was <PARTNER>'s/YOUR} delivery and hospital stay paid for? [If number of pregnancies > 1:] For the pregnancy that ended in {MONTH} of {YEAR}, how were {<PARTNER>'s/YOUR} delivery and hospital stay paid for?	

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
Mark all the kinds of payments that apply.	
your or <PARTNER>'s income or savings .....	H3PG21A
your or <PARTNER>'s parents or other relatives .....	H3PG21B
private insurance .....	H3PG21C
Medicaid .....	H3PG21D
government assistance other than Medicaid (state or local) .....	H3PG21E
some other source of money .....	H3PG21F
22. Were you and <PARTNER> married to each other at the time of this birth? .....	H3PG22
23. Were you and <PARTNER> living together at that time? .....	H3PG23
24. Which of the following statements best describes your relationship with <PARTNER> at the time of this birth? .....	H3PG24

*Section 23: Current Pregnancies*

Respondent identification number .....	AID
Romantic relationship number .....	RRELNO
Relationship pregnancy number .....	RPREGNO
1. Have you told <PARTNER> that you are pregnant? .....	H3PC1
2. How many months pregnant was <PARTNER> when she told you she was pregnant?	
How many months pregnant were you when you told him you were pregnant? .....	H3PC2
3. What month of pregnancy {IS SHE/ARE YOU} in now? .....	H3PC3
4. {HAS SHE/HAVE YOU} seen a doctor or nurse-midwife for prenatal care during this pregnancy? .....	H3PC4
5. {DOES SHE/DO YOU} plan to see a doctor or nurse-midwife for prenatal care? .....	H3PC5
6. How many prenatal-care visits {HAS SHE/HAVE YOU} had? .....	H3PC6
7. {HAVE YOU GONE WITH HER/HAS <PARTNER> GONE WITH YOU} to any prenatal-care visits? .....	H3PC7
8. Where does (will) she go for prenatal care?	
Where do (will) you go for prenatal care? .....	H3PC8
9. How is (will) she paying for prenatal care?	
How are (will) you paying for prenatal care?	
Mark all the kinds of payments that apply.	
your or <PARTNER>'s income or savings .....	H3PC9A
your or <PARTNER>'s parents or other relatives .....	H3PC9B
private insurance .....	H3PC9C
Medicaid .....	H3PC9D
government assistance other than Medicaid (state or local) .....	H3PC9E
some other source of money .....	H3PC9F
10. How will {<PARTNER>/YOU} pay for {HER/YOUR} delivery and hospital stay? Mark all the kinds of payments that apply.	
your or <PARTNER>'s income or savings .....	H3PC10A
your or <PARTNER>'s parents or other relatives .....	H3PC10B
private insurance .....	H3PC10C
Medicaid .....	H3PC10D
government assistance other than Medicaid (state or local) .....	H3PC10E
some other source of money .....	H3PC10F

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book*  
*Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
11. During this pregnancy, how often {HAS SHE/HAVE YOU} been drinking alcoholic beverages? .....	H3PC11
12. How often {HAS SHE/HAVE YOU} been using drugs such as marijuana, crack cocaine, or heroin? .....	H3PC12
13. How many cigarettes {HAS SHE/HAVE YOU} been smoking? .....	H3PC13
14. Are you and <PARTNER> married? .....	H3PC14
15. Are you and {SHE/HE} living together in the same household? .....	H3PC15
16. Which of the following statements best describes your relationship with {HER/HIM} at present? .....	H3PC16
17. How old was <PARTNER> when {SHE/YOU} got pregnant? .....	H3PC17
18. How far has {SHE/HE} gone in school? .....	H3PC18
19. Before {SHE/YOU} became pregnant, were you or <PARTNER> using any kind of birth control when you had sex with each other? .....	H3PC19
20. What methods of birth control were you or {SHE/HE} using? You may report as many as three methods. In order to report a method, use the up or down arrow key to highlight it, and then press Enter. If you have no other methods to report, highlight "no other method" and press Enter ( <b>first response</b> ) .....	H3PC20A
20. <b>(second response)</b> .....	H3PC20B
20. <b>(third response)</b> .....	H3PC20C
21. In the month before {SHE/YOU} got pregnant, did you or <PARTNER> use {THIS METHOD/AT LEAST ONE OF THESE METHODS} of birth control <b>every</b> time you and {SHE/HE} had sexual intercourse with each other? .....	H3PC21
22. Please think back to the time just before <PARTNER>/YOU became pregnant. Did you want to have a child then? .....	H3PC22
23. Did you want to have a child sometime later? .....	H3PC23
24. Did you want <PARTNER> to be your child's {MOTHER/FATHER}? .....	H3PC24

## Section 24: Live Births

Respondent identification number .....	AID
Romantic relationship number.....	RRELNO
Relationship pregnancy number.....	RPREGNO
Pregnancy birth number. ....	BIRTHNO
1. Did the {BABY/FIRST BABY/SECOND BABY} eventually go home with you? .....	H3LB1
2. Why not? .....	H3LB2
3. Was {THE BABY/THE FIRST BABY/THE SECOND BABY} a boy or a girl? .....	H3LB3
4. Did you name this baby? .....	H3LB4
5. What was {<Q.5>/THE BABY/THE FIRST BABY/THE SECOND BABY}'s birth weight (pounds)? .....	H3LB5A
5. What was {<Q.5>/THE BABY/THE FIRST BABY/THE SECOND BABY}'s birth weight (ounces)? .....	H3LB5B
6. How many inches long was {HE/SHE} at birth? .....	H3LB6
7. Was {<Q.5>/THE BABY/THE FIRST BABY/THE SECOND BABY} born too early—that is, after a pregnancy of less than 40 weeks? .....	H3LB7
8. How many weeks early? .....	H3LB8
9. [If the respondent is male:] Were you present at {Q.5/THE BABY/THE FIRST BABY/THE SECOND BABY}'s birth?	

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book**  
**Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
[If the respondent is female:] Was <PARTNER> present at {Q.5/THE BABY THE FIRST BABY/THE SECOND BABY}'s birth? .....	H3LB9
10. Did {THE BABY/THE FIRST BABY/THE SECOND BABY} have any major health problems at birth? .....	H3LB10
11. Is {HE/SHE} still living? .....	H3LB11
12. In what month [and year] did {HE/SHE} die? .....	H3LB12M
12. In what [month and] year did {HE/SHE} die? .....	H3LB12Y
13. Is {YOUR/<PARTNER>'S} name on {<Q.5>/THE BABY}'s birth certificate? .....	H3LB13
14. Did {THE BABY} get {YOUR/<PARTNER>'S} last name? .....	H3LB14

### Section 25: Children and Parenting

Respondent identification number .....	AID
Romantic relationship number.....	RRELNO
Relationship pregnancy number.....	RPREGNO
Pregnancy birth number.....	BIRTHNO
1. How old is <CHILD>? .....	H3KK1
2. Does <CHILD> live with you? .....	H3KK2
3. Have you and <CHILD> ever lived in the same household? .....	H3KK3
4. In what month [and year] did you last live in the same household as <CHILD>? .....	H3KK4M
4. In what [month and] year did you last live in the same household as <CHILD>? .....	H3KK4Y
5. Does <PARTNER> live with you? .....	H3KK5
6. Did {SHE/HE} ever live with you? .....	H3KK6
7. In what month [and year] did {SHE/HE} last live with you? .....	H3KK7M
7. In what [month and] year did {SHE/HE} last live with you? .....	H3KK7Y
8. In general, how good is <CHILD>'s health? .....	H3KK8
9. Does <CHILD> have any physical, emotional, or mental condition that limits or interferes with {HIS/HER} ability to learn? .....	H3KK9
10. Does {HE/SHE} have a condition that keeps {HIM/HER} from the activities other children {HIS/HER} age do routinely? .....	H3KK10
11. Which of the following children's health problems has a doctor told you that <CHILD> has?	
hearing problems or deafness .....	H3KK11A
delayed speech or other problems with speaking or understanding .....	H3KK11B
a problem with sight even when wearing glasses .....	H3KK11C
a developmental delay or slowness in learning .....	H3KK11D
allergies or hay fever, not including allergic reactions to medications .....	H3KK11E
asthma .....	H3KK11F
any other chronic respiratory, lung, or breathing condition .....	H3KK11G
a chronic heart condition .....	H3KK11H
sickle cell anemia .....	H3KK11I
epilepsy or convulsions or seizures without fever .....	H3KK21J
chronic orthopedic, bone, or joint problems .....	H3KK21K
cerebral palsy .....	H3KK11L
cystic fibrosis .....	H3KK11M
cancer .....	H3KK11N
hemophilia .....	H3KK11O

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
HIV or AIDS .....	H3KK11P
any other condition for which <CHILD> has been seen by a specialist or at a special clinic, or for which {HE/SHE} gets special therapies .....	H3KK11Q
12. When <CHILD> hears an unexpected loud sound (for example, a car back-firing or a vacuum cleaner), how often does {HE/SHE} cry or become upset? .....	H3KK12
13. How often do you have trouble soothing or calming <CHILD> when {HE/SHE} is crying or upset? .....	H3KK13
14. During the average day, how often does <CHILD> get fussy and irritable? .....	H3KK14
15. How often do you have trouble soothing or calming <CHILD> when {HE/SHE} is upset? .....	H3KK15
16. How often is <CHILD> demanding and impatient even when you are busy? .....	H3KK16
17. During the average day, how often does <CHILD> become unhappy or irritable? .....	H3KK17
18. What language do you speak to <CHILD> when you are together at home? .....	H3KK18
19. Do you have a legal agreement with <CHILD>'s {FATHER/MOTHER} regarding custody of <CHILD>? .....	H3KK19
20. Does <CHILD> spend more time with you or with <PARTNER>? .....	H3KK20
21. During the past 12 months, about how often did <PARTNER> see <CHILD>? .....	H3KK21
22. In what month [and year] did <PARTNER> last see {HIM/HER}? .....	H3KK22M
22. In what [month and] year did <PARTNER> last see {HIM/HER}? .....	H3KK22Y
23. About how many miles away from you does <PARTNER> live? .....	H3KK23
24. Has a court required <PARTNER> to pay you child support for <CHILD>? .....	H3KK24
25. In the past 12 months, how many child support payments has <PARTNER> missed? .....	H3KK25
26. Not including child support, which of the following things has <PARTNER> done during the past year? bought <CHILD> clothes, toys, or presents .....	H3KK26A
paid for <CHILD>'s dental or medical expenses .....	H3KK26B
given you extra money to help out with <CHILD> .....	H3KK26C
helped pay for <CHILD>'s child care expenses .....	H3KK26D
27. With whom does <CHILD> live now? {HIS/HER} biological {MOTHER/FATHER} .....	H3KK27A
brothers and sisters, including stepbrothers and stepsisters .....	H3KK27B
maternal grandparents .....	H3KK27C
other maternal relatives .....	H3KK27D
paternal grandparents .....	H3KK27E
other paternal relatives .....	H3KK27F
friends .....	H3KK27G
adoptive parents .....	H3KK27H
foster parents .....	H3KK27I
{HE/SHE} lives in an institution. ....	H3KK27J
28. Do you have a legal agreement with {HIS/HER} {MOTHER/FATHER} regarding custody of <CHILD>? .....	H3KK28
29. Does <CHILD> spend more time with you or with <PARTNER>? .....	H3KK29
30. During the past 12 months, about how often have you seen <CHILD>? .....	H3KK30
31. In what month [and year] did you last see <CHILD>? .....	H3KK31M
31. In what [month and] year did you last see <CHILD>? .....	H3KK31Y
32. About how many miles away from you does <CHILD> live? .....	H3KK32

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
33. Are you legally required to pay <PARTNER> child support for <CHILD>? . . . . .	H3KK33
34. In the past 12 months, how many child support payments have you missed? . . . . .	H3KK34
35. Not including child support, which of the following things have you done during the past year? bought <CHILD> clothes, toys, or presents . . . . . paid for <CHILD>'s dental or medical expenses . . . . . given extra money to <PARTNER> to help out with <CHILD> . . . . . helped pay for <CHILD>'s child care expenses . . . . .	H3KK35A H3KK35B H3KK35C H3KK35D

**Section 26: Delinquency and Violence**

1. In the past 12 months, how often did you deliberately damage property that didn't belong to you? . . . . .	H3DS1
2. In the past 12 months, how often did you steal something worth more than \$50? . . . . .	H3DS2
3. In the past 12 months, how often did you go into a house or building to steal something? . . . . .	H3DS3
4. In the past 12 months, how often did you use or threaten to use a weapon to get something from someone? . . . . .	H3DS4
5. In the past 12 months, how often did you sell marijuana or other drugs? . . . . .	H3DS5
6. In the past 12 months, how often did you steal something worth less than \$50? . . . . .	H3DS6
7. In the past 12 months, how often did you take part in a physical fight where a group of your friends was against another group? . . . . .	H3DS7
8. In the past 12 months, how often did you buy, sell, or hold stolen property? . . . . .	H3DS8
9. In the past 12 months, how often did you use someone else's credit card, bank card, or automatic teller card without their permission or knowledge? . . . . .	H3DS9
10. In the past 12 months, how often did you deliberately write a bad check? . . . . .	H3DS10
11. In the past 12 months, how often did you use a weapon in a fight? . . . . .	H3DS11
12. In the past 12 months, how often did you carry a handgun at school or work? . . . . .	H3DS12
13. Have you ever belong to a named gang? . . . . .	H3DS13
14. Do you own a handgun? Don't count a gun you must have for your job. . . . .	H3DS14
15. How many do you own? . . . . .	H3DS15
16. In the past 12 months, how many times did you take part in a physical fight in which you were so badly injured that you were treated by a doctor or nurse? . . . . .	H3DS16
17. In the past 12 months, how often did you hurt someone badly enough in a physical fight that he or she needed care from a doctor or nurse? . . . . .	H3DS17
18. Which of the following things happened in the past 12 months? Mark all that apply.  You saw someone shoot or stab another person. . . . . Someone pulled a gun on you. . . . . Someone pulled a knife on you. . . . . Someone shot you. . . . . Someone stabbed you. . . . . You were beaten up, but nothing was stolen from you. . . . . You were beaten up and something was stolen from you. . . . . You pulled a knife or gun on someone. . . . . You shot or stabbed someone. . . . .	H3DS18A H3DS18B H3DS18C H3DS18D H3DS18E H3DS18F H3DS18G H3DS18H H3DS18I

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
----------	---------------

**Section 27: Involvement with the Criminal Justice System**

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| 1. How many times have you been stopped or detained by the police for questioning about your activities? Don't count minor traffic violations. ....                                      | H3CJ1   |
| 2. How old were you the first time this happened? ....   | H3CJ2   |
| 3. Have you ever been arrested or taken into custody by the police? ....   | H3CJ3   |
| 4. How old were you the first time this happened? ....   | H3CJ4   |
| 5. How many times were you arrested before you were 18? ....   | H3CJ5   |
| <br>   |         |
| What were you charged with <i>[if Q.5 &gt; 1, add: "the first time"]?</i>  |         |
| 6. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter) ....  | H3CJ6   |
| 7. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force) ....  | H3CJ7   |
| 8. theft (taking something without using force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting) ....  | H3CJ8   |
| 9. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property ....  | H3CJ9   |
| 10. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering) ....  | H3CJ10  |
| 11. possessing or using marijuana or hashish ....  | H3CJ11  |
| 12. selling marijuana or hashish ....  | H3CJ12  |
| 13. possessing or using other illegal drugs ....   | H3CJ13  |
| 14. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs ....  | H3CJ14  |
| 15. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license) ....   | H3CJ15  |
| 16. drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age ....  | H3CJ16  |
| 17. animal abuse or neglect ....   | H3CJ17  |
| 18. possessing or selling an illegal firearm ....  | H3CJ18  |
| 19. solicitation or prostitution ....  | H3CJ19  |
| 20. other felony ....  | H3CJ20  |
| 21. other misdemeanor ....   | H3CJ21  |
| 22. Have you ever been convicted of or pled guilty to a crime, or been found delinquent, in juvenile court? ....   | H3CJ22  |
| 23. How many times did this happen? ....   | H3CJ23  |
| 24. How old were you {WHEN/THE FIRST TIME} you were convicted, pled guilty, or found delinquent in juvenile court? ....  | H3CJ24  |
| 25. In what month [and year] did this happen? ....   | H3CJ25M |
| 25. In what [month and] year did this happen? ....   | H3CJ25Y |
| <br>   |         |
| What were you convicted of doing, or did you plead guilty to doing, or were you found delinquent in juvenile court as a result of doing <i>[if Q.23 &gt; 1, add: "that first time"]?</i> |         |
| 26. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter) ....   | H3CJ26  |
| 27. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force) ....   | H3CJ27  |
| 28. theft (taking something without using force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting) ....   | H3CJ28  |
| 29. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property ....   | H3CJ29  |
| 30. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering) ....  | H3CJ30  |

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
31. possessing or using marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ31
32. selling marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ32
33. possessing or using other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ33
34. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ34
35. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license) . . . . .	H3CJ35
36. drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age . . . . .	H3CJ36
37. animal abuse or neglect . . . . .	H3CJ37
38. possessing or selling an illegal firearm . . . . .	H3CJ38
39. solicitation or prostitution . . . . .	H3CJ39
40. other felony . . . . .	H3CJ40
41. other misdemeanor . . . . .	H3CJ41
42. Were you sentenced to probation, or to a juvenile or youth detention center? . . . . .	H3CJ42
43. How long were you on probation? How long did you serve in a detention center? How long was your total time on probation and in a detention center? . . . . .	H3CJ43A
43. How long were you on probation? How long did you serve in a detention center? How long was your total time on probation and in a detention center? . . . . .	H3CJ43B
44. Had you actually committed this crime? . . . . .	H3CJ44
45. Had you actually committed these crimes? . . . . .	H3CJ45
After your first conviction or guilty plea, you had <Q.23 - 1> {OTHER/OTHERS}. What crimes were involved [if Q.23 > 2, add: "in all of them"]?	
46. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter) . . . . .	H3CJ46
47. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force) . . . . .	H3CJ47
48. theft (taking something without using force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting) . . . . .	H3CJ48
49. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property . . . . .	H3CJ49
50. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering) . . . . .	H3CJ50
51. possessing or using marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ51
52. selling marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ52
53. possessing or using other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ53
54. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ54
55. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license) . . . . .	H3CJ55
56. drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age . . . . .	H3CJ56
57. animal abuse or neglect . . . . .	H3CJ57
58. possessing or selling an illegal firearm . . . . .	H3CJ58
59. solicitation or prostitution . . . . .	H3CJ59
60. other felony . . . . .	H3CJ60
61. other misdemeanor . . . . .	H3CJ61
62. As a result of {THIS/THESE} other juvenile {CONVICTION OR GUILTY PLEA/ CONVICTIONS OR GUILTY PLEAS}, were you sentenced to probation, to a detention center, or both? . . . . .	H3CJ62
63. In total, how long did you serve in a detention center for {THIS CONVICTION	

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
OR PLEA/THESE CONVICTIONS OR PLEAS} . . . . .	H3CJ63A
63. In total, how long did you serve in a detention center for {THIS CONVICTION OR PLEA/THESE CONVICTIONS OR PLEAS}? . . . . .	H3CJ63B
64. In total, how long were you on probation for {THIS CONVICTION OR PLEA/THESE CONVICTIONS OR PLEAS}? . . . . .	H3CJ64A
64. In total, how long were you on probation for {THIS CONVICTION OR PLEA/THESE CONVICTIONS OR PLEAS}? . . . . .	H3CJ64B
65. Had you actually committed this crime? . . . . .	H3CJ65
66. Had you actually committed these crimes? . . . . .	H3CJ66
67. Have you ever been arrested since you were 18? . . . . .	H3CJ67
68. How many times have you been arrested since you were 18? . . . . .	H3CJ68
What were you charged with <i>[if Q.68 &gt; 1, add: "the first time"]?</i>	
69. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter) . . . . .	H3CJ69
70. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force) . . . . .	H3CJ70
71. theft (taking something without using force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting) . . . . .	H3CJ71
72. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property . . . . .	H3CJ72
73. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering) . . . . .	H3CJ73
74. possessing or using marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ74
75. selling marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ75
76. possessing or using other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ76
77. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ77
78. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license) . . . . .	H3CJ78
79. animal abuse or neglect . . . . .	H3CJ79
80. possessing or selling an illegal firearm . . . . .	H3CJ80
81. solicitation or prostitution . . . . .	H3CJ81
82. child abuse or neglect . . . . .	H3CJ82
83. domestic violence or spousal abuse . . . . .	H3CJ83
84. other—felony . . . . .	H3CJ84
85. other—misdemeanor . . . . .	H3CJ85
86. Have you ever been convicted of or pled guilty to a crime in adult court? . . . . .	H3CJ86
87. How many times has this happened? . . . . .	H3CJ87
88. How old were you {WHEN/THE FIRST TIME} this happened? . . . . .	H3CJ88
89. In what month [and year] was that? . . . . .	H3CJ89M
89. In what [month and] year was that? . . . . .	H3CJ89Y
What were you convicted of doing or did you plead guilty to doing <i>[if Q.87 &gt; 1, add: "that first time"]?</i>	
90. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter) . . . . .	H3CJ90
91. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force) . . . . .	H3CJ91
92. theft (taking something without using force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting) . . . . .	H3CJ92
93. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property . . . . .	H3CJ93
94. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another	

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering) . . . . .	H3CJ94
95. possessing or using marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ95
96. selling marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ96
97. possessing or using other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ97
98. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ98
99. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license) . . . . .	H3CJ99
100. animal abuse or neglect . . . . .	H3CJ100
101. possessing or selling an illegal firearm . . . . .	H3CJ101
102. solicitation or prostitution . . . . .	H3CJ102
103. child abuse or neglect . . . . .	H3CJ103
104. domestic violence or spousal abuse . . . . .	H3CJ104
105. other—felony . . . . .	H3CJ105
106. other—misdemeanor . . . . .	H3CJ106
107. When you were [ <i>if Q.87 &gt; 1, add: "first"</i> ] convicted or [ <i>if Q.87 &gt; 1, add: "first"</i> ] pled guilty as an adult, were you sentenced to probation, jail, or prison? . . . . .	H3CJ107
108. How long did you serve in jail or prison? (months) . . . . .	H3CJ108A
108. How long did you serve in jail or prison? (years) . . . . .	H3CJ108B
109. How long were you on probation? (months) . . . . .	H3CJ109A
109. How long were you on probation? (years) . . . . .	H3CJ109B
110. Had you actually committed this crime? . . . . .	H3CJ100
111. Had you actually committed these crimes? . . . . .	H3CJ111
112. In what month [and year] were you convicted of a crime or did you plead guilty to a crime most recently? . . . . .	H3CJ112M
112. In what [month and] year were you convicted of a crime or did you plead guilty to a crime most recently? . . . . .	H3CJ112Y
 This most recent time, what were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to doing?	
113. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter) . . . . .	H3CJ113
114. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force) . . . . .	H3CJ114
115. theft (taking something without using force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting) . . . . .	H3CJ115
116. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property . . . . .	H3CJ116
117. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering) . . . . .	H3CJ117
118. possessing or using marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ118
119. selling marijuana or hashish . . . . .	H3CJ119
120. possessing or using other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ120
121. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs . . . . .	H3CJ121
122. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license) . . . . .	H3CJ122
123. animal abuse or neglect . . . . .	H3CJ123
124. possessing or selling an illegal firearm . . . . .	H3CJ124
125. solicitation or prostitution . . . . .	H3CJ125
126. child abuse or neglect . . . . .	H3CJ126
127. domestic violence or spousal abuse . . . . .	H3CJ127

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
128. other—felony .....	H3CJ128
129. other—misdemeanor .....	H3CJ129
130. Were you sentenced to probation, jail, or prison? .....	H3CJ130
131. How long did you serve in jail or prison this most recent time? (months) .....	H3CJ131A
131. How long did you serve in jail or prison this most recent time? (years) .....	H3CJ131B
132. How long were you on probation this most recent time? (months) .....	H3CJ132A
132. How long were you on probation this most recent time? (years) .....	H3CJ132B
133. Had you actually committed this crime? .....	H3CJ133
134. Had you actually committed these crimes? .....	H3CJ134
 The other times you have been convicted or pled guilty as an adult, what crimes were involved?	
135. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter) .....	H3CJ135
136. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force) .....	H3CJ136
137. theft (taking something without using force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting) .....	H3CJ137
138. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property .....	H3CJ138
139. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering) .....	H3CJ139
140. possessing or using marijuana or hashish .....	H3CJ140
141. selling marijuana or hashish .....	H3CJ141
142. possessing or using other illegal drugs .....	H3CJ142
143. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs .....	H3CJ143
144. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license) .....	H3CJ144
145. animal abuse or neglect .....	H3CJ145
146. possessing or selling an illegal firearm .....	H3CJ146
147. solicitation or prostitution .....	H3CJ147
148. child abuse or neglect .....	H3CJ148
149. domestic violence or spousal abuse .....	H3CJ149
150. other—felony .....	H3CJ150
151. other—misdemeanor .....	H3CJ151
 For all these convictions or guilty pleas, have you been sentenced to probation, jail, or prison? Mark all that apply.	
152. probation .....	H3CJ152
153. jail .....	H3CJ153
154. prison .....	H3CJ154
155. none of these .....	H3CJ155
156. How long did you serve in jail or prison for these other adult convictions? .....	H3CJ156A
156. How long did you serve in jail or prison for these other adult convictions? .....	H3CJ156B
157. How long were you on probation for these other adult convictions? .....	H3CJ157A
157. How long were you on probation for these other adult convictions? .....	H3CJ157B
158. Had you actually committed this crime? .....	H3CJ158
159. Had you actually committed these crimes? .....	H3CJ159
160. Has your biological father ever served time in jail or prison? .....	H3CJ160

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
----------	---------------

**Section 28: Tobacco, Alcohol, Drugs, Self Image**

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. Have you ever tried cigarette smoking, even just one or two puffs? .....   | H3TO1   |
| 2. Have you ever smoked an entire cigarette? .....  | H3TO2   |
| 3. How old were you the first time you smoked an entire cigarette? .....  | H3TO3   |
| 4. Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly—that is, at least one cigarette every day for 30 days? .....   | H3TO4   |
| 5. How old were you when you first smoked cigarettes regularly—that is, at least one cigarette every day for 30 days? .....   | H3TO5   |
| 6. Have you ever smoked at all in the past 30 days? .....   | H3TO6   |
| 7. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes? .....  | H3TO7   |
| 8. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigars? .....  | H3TO8   |
| 9. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke “beedies”? .....   | H3TO9   |
| 10. During the past 30 days, on the days you smoked, how many cigarettes did you smoke each day? .....  | H3TO10  |
| 11. During the past six months, have you tried to quit smoking cigarettes? .....  | H3TO11  |
| 12. Currently, how soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette? .....   | H3TO12  |
| 13. Do you find it difficult not to smoke in places where it is forbidden, for example, in church, at the library, or in theaters? .....  | H3TO13  |
| 14. Which cigarette would you hate most to give up? .....   | H3TO14  |
| 15. How many cigarettes a day do you smoke? .....   | H3TO15  |
| 16. Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking than during the rest of the day? .....   | H3TO16  |
| 17. Do you still smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day? .....  | H3TO17  |
| 18. Was there ever a period in your life when you smoked more than you do now? .....  | H3TO18  |
| 19. During the period when you smoked the most, how soon after you woke up did you have your first cigarette? .....   | H3TO19  |
| 20. During the period when you smoked the most, did you find it difficult not to smoke in places where it is forbidden, for example, in church, at the library, or in theaters? ..... | H3TO20  |
| 21. During the period when you smoked the most, which cigarette would you hate most to give up? .....   | H3TO21  |
| 22. During the period when you smoked the most, how many cigarettes a day do you smoke? .....   | H3TO22  |
| 23. During the period when you smoked the most, did you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking than during the rest of the day? .....                              | H3TO23  |
| 24. During the period when you smoked the most, did you still smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day? .....   | H3TO24  |
| 25. Please think back to the time when you first began to smoke. To what extent did you experience each of the following with your first few cigarettes?<br>pleasant sensations ..... | H3TO25A |
| unpleasant sensations .....   | H3TO25B |
| nausea .....  | H3TO25C |
| relaxation .....  | H3TO25D |
| dizziness .....   | H3TO25E |
| a pleasurable rush or buzz .....  | H3TO25F |
| coughing .....  | H3TO25G |

## *Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book Questions and Variable Names*

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
did you get into a sexual situation that you later regretted because you had been drinking? .....	H3TO48C
did you get into a physical fight because you had been drinking? .....	H3TO48D
were you drunk at school or work? .....	H3TO48E
49. Since June 1995, have you driven while drunk? .....	H3TO49

**If the respondent is selected for the Binge Sample, ask Q.50 to Q.93.**

50. How favorable or unfavorably do you feel about your engaging in binge drinking? .....	H3TO50
How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements?	
51. Most people who are important to me would disapprove of my binge drinking. . .	H3TO51
52. My close friends would disapprove of my binge drinking. . . . .	H3TO52
53. My mother would disapprove of my binge drinking. . . . .	H3TO53
54. My father would disapprove of my binge drinking. . . . .	H3TO54
55. My romantic partner would disapprove of my binge drinking. . . . .	H3TO55
56. Binge drinking would allow me to have fun. . . . .	H3TO56
57. Binge drinking would make people think I am an alcoholic. . . . .	H3TO57
58. Binge drinking would help me relax better. . . . .	H3TO58
59. Binge drinking would make my close friends think I was cool. . . . .	H3TO59
60. Binge drinking would make it easier for me to socialize. . . . .	H3TO60
61. Binge drinking would make me get sick or get a hangover. . . . .	H3TO61
62. Binge drinking would damage my health. . . . .	H3TO62
63. Binge drinking would make me lose control of myself. . . . .	H3TO63
64. Binge drinking would make me lose my inhibitions. . . . .	H3TO64
65. Binge drinking would make it easier to meet new people. . . . .	H3TO65
66. If I wanted, I could get alcohol so I could go binge drinking. . . . .	H3TO66
67. It would be hard for me to go binge drinking even if I wanted to. . . . .	H3TO67

Now, please complete the following sentences to reflect your opinion most accurately.

68. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is [intelligent]. . . . .	H3TO68
69. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is [popular]. . . . .	H3TO69
70. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is [immature]. . . . .	H3TO70
71. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is[ confident]. . . . .	H3TO71
72. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is [independent]. . . . .	H3TO72
73. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is [careful]. . . . .	H3TO73
74. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is [attractive]. . . . .	H3TO74
75. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is [considerate]. . . . .	H3TO75
76. A {MAN/WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is [self-centered]. . . . .	H3TO76
77. How positive or negative would it be if you had more fun as a result of binge drinking? . . . . .	H3TO77
78. How positive or negative would it be if people thought you were an alcoholic as a result of binge drinking? . . . . .	H3TO78
79. How positive or negative would it be if you could relax better as a result of binge drinking? . . . . .	H3TO79

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
80. How positive or negative would it be if your close friends thought you were cool as a result of binge drinking? .....	H3TO80
81. How positive or negative would it be if it were easier for you to socialize as a result of binge drinking? .....	H3TO81
82. How positive or negative would it be if you got sick and had hangovers as a result of binge drinking? .....	H3TO82
83. How positive or negative would it be if you damaged your health as a result of binge drinking? .....	H3TO83
84. How positive or negative would it be if you tended to lose control of yourself as a result of binge drinking? .....	H3TO84
85. How positive or negative would it be if you lost your inhibitions as a result of binge drinking? .....	H3TO85
86. How positive or negative would it be if it were easier for you to meet new people as a result of binge drinking? .....	H3TO86
87. If you thought about going out and binge drinking (even if you don't currently do this), how excited would you feel? .....	H3TO87
88. If you thought about going out and binge drinking (even if you don't currently do this), how pleased would you feel? .....	H3TO88
89. If you thought about going out and binge drinking (even if you don't currently do this), how nervous would you feel? .....	H3TO89
90. If you thought about going out and binge drinking (even if you don't currently do this), how aroused or "pumped up" would you feel? .....	H3TO90
91. How positively or negatively do you feel about your engaging in binge drinking? .....	H3TO91
92. How would your friends evaluate a {MAN/WOMAN} who engages in binge drinking? .....	H3TO92
93. How would your friends evaluate a {MAN/WOMAN} who abstains in binge drinking? .....	H3TO93
The next questions deal with how you perceive yourself.	
94. How intelligent are you? .....	H3TO94
95. How popular are you? .....	H3TO95
96. How immature are you? .....	H3TO96
97. How confident are you of yourself? .....	H3TO97
98. How independent are you? .....	H3TO98
99. How careful are you? .....	H3TO99
100. How attractive are you? .....	H3TO100
101. How considerate are you? .....	H3TO101
102. How self-centered are you? .....	H3TO102
103. Of your three best friends, how many drink alcohol at least once a month? .....	H3TO103
104. Of your three best friends, how many binge drink at least once a month? .....	H3TO104
105. Since June 1995, have you taken any of the following drugs without a doctor's permission? sedatives or downers, such as barbiturates, sleeping pills, or Seconal? .....	H3TO105A
tranquilizers, such as Librium, Valium, or Xanax? .....	H3TO105B
stimulants or uppers, such as amphetamines, Preludin, or speed? .....	H3TO105C
pain killers, such as Darvon, Demerol, Percodan, or Tylenol with codeine? .....	H3TO105D

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
steroids or anabolic steroids . . . . .	H3TO105E
106. In the past year, have you used a legal performance-enhancing substance for athletes (such as Creatine, Monohydrate, or Andro)? . . . . .	H3TO106
107. In the past year, have you used anabolic steroids or other illegal performance-enhancing substances for athletes? . . . . .	H3TO107
108. Since June 1995, have you used marijuana? . . . . .	H3TO108
109. In the past year, have you used marijuana? . . . . .	H3TO109
110. During the past 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana? . . . . .	H3TO110
111. Since June 1995, have you used any kind of cocaine—including crack, freebase, or powder? . . . . .	H3TO111
112. In the past year, have you used any kind of cocaine? . . . . .	H3TO112
113. During the past 30 days, how many times have you used any kind of cocaine? . . . . .	H3TO113
114. Since June 1995, have you used crystal meth? . . . . .	H3TO114
115. In the past year, have you used crystal meth? . . . . .	H3TO115
116. During the past 30 days, how many times have you used crystal meth? . . . . .	H3TO116
117. Since June 1995, have you used any other types of illegal drugs, such as LSD, PCP, ecstasy, mushrooms, inhalants, ice, heroin, or prescription medicines not prescribed for you? . . . . .	H3TO117
118. In the past year, have you used any of these types of illegal drugs? . . . . .	H3TO118
119. During the past 30 days, how many times have you used any of these types of illegal drugs? . . . . .	H3TO119
120. Since June 1995, have you injected (shot up with a needle) any illegal drug, such as heroin or cocaine? . . . . .	H3TO120
121. In the past year, have you injected an illegal drug? . . . . .	H3TO121
122. During the past 30 days, how many times did you inject an illegal drug? . . . . .	H3TO122
123. During the past 12 months, how often did you have problems at school or work because you had been using drugs? . . . . .	H3TO123
124. During the past 12 months, how often did you have problems with your friends because you had been using drugs? . . . . .	H3TO124
125. During the past 12 months, how often did you have problems with someone you were dating because you had been using drugs? . . . . .	H3TO125
126. During the past 12 months, how often did you get into a sexual situation that you later regretted because you had been using drugs? . . . . .	H3TO126
127. During the past 12 months, how often did you get into a physical fight because you had been using drugs? . . . . .	H3TO127
128. During the past 12 months, how often were you high on drugs at school or work? . . . . .	H3TO128
129. Are you a member of any kind of 12-step recovery group or program? . . . . .	H3TO129
130. During the past 12 months, have you ever seriously thought about committing suicide? . . . . .	H3TO130
131. During the past 12 months, how many times have you actually attempted suicide? . . . . .	H3TO131
132. Did any attempt result in an injury, poisoning, or overdose that had to be treated by a doctor or nurse? . . . . .	H3TO132
133. During the past 12 months, have any of your friends tried to kill themselves? . . . . .	H3TO133
134. Have any of them died as a result? . . . . .	H3TO134
135. During the past 12 months, have any of your family members tried to kill	

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
themselves? .....	H3TO135
136. Have any of them died as a result? .....	H3TO136

### *Section 29: Mistreatment by Adults*

1. By the time you started 6th grade, how often had your parents or other adult care-givers left you home alone when an adult should have been with you? ..... **H3MA1**
2. How often had your parents or other adult care-givers not taken care of your basic needs, such as keeping you clean or providing food or clothing? ..... **H3MA2**
3. How often had your parents or other adult care-givers slapped, hit, or kicked you? ..... **H3MA3**
4. How often had one of your parents or other adult care-givers touched you in a sexual way, forced you to touch him or her in a sexual way, or forced you to have sexual relations? ..... **H3MA4**
5. How often had Social Services investigated how you were taken care of or tried to take you out of your living situation? ..... **H3MA5**
6. How often had you actually been taken out of your living situation by Social Services? ..... **H3MA6**

These questions were asked about the respondent's children at the end of Section 25. Due to the file structure they are included here.

7. How often have you left your {CHILD/CHILDREN} home alone, even when an adult should have been with {HIM/HER/ THEM}? ..... **H3MAC7**
8. How often have you not taken care of your {CHILD/CHILDREN}'s basic needs, such as keeping {HIM/HER/ THEM} clean or providing food or clothing? ..... **H3MAC8**
9. How often have you slapped, hit, or kicked {YOUR CHILD/ANY OF YOUR CHILDREN}? ..... **H3MAC9**
10. How often has Social Services investigated how you take care of your {CHILD/ CHILDREN} or tried to take {YOUR CHILD/ANY OF YOUR CHILDREN} away from your family? ..... **H3MAC10**

### *Section 30: Civic Participation and Citizenship*

1. At any time during your adolescence, when you were between 12 to 18 years old, did you regularly participate in volunteer or community service work? Don't count things like washing cars or selling candy to raise money. ..... **H3CC1**
2. Was this work strictly voluntary (that is, you did it only because you wanted to), or was it ordered by a court as part of a sentence or required by your parents, school, or religious group? Indicate all that apply.  
strictly voluntary ..... **H3CC2A**  
court-ordered ..... **H3CC2B**  
required by parents/school/religious groups ..... **H3CC2C**
3. During the last 12 months did you perform any unpaid volunteer or community service work? ..... **H3CC3**
4. Which of the following types of organizations have you been involved with in your volunteer or community service work in the last 12 months? Indicate all

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
that apply.	
youth organizations, such as Little League or scouts . . . . .	H3CC4A
service organizations, such as Big Brother or Big Sister . . . . .	H3CC4B
political clubs or organizations . . . . .	H3CC4C
solidarity or ethnic-support groups, such as the NAACP . . . . .	H3CC4D
church or church-related groups (not including worship services) . . . . .	H3CC4E
community centers, neighborhood improvement associations, or social-action groups . . . . .	H3CC4F
organized volunteer groups in hospitals or nursing homes . . . . .	H3CC4G
educational organizations . . . . .	H3CC4H
conservation, recycling, or environmental groups, such as the Sierra Club or the Nature Conservancy . . . . .	H3CC4I
5. Have you donated blood, plasma, or platelets during the last 12 months? . . . . .	H3CC5
6. Are you a registered organ donor? . . . . .	H3CC6
7. Are you registered to vote? . . . . .	H3CC7
8. Did you vote in the most recent presidential election? . . . . .	H3CC8
9. Which of the following things have you done during the last 12 months? Indicate all that apply.	
contributed money to a political party or candidate . . . . .	H3CC9A
contacted a government official regarding political or community issues . . . . .	H3CC9B
run for a public office . . . . .	H3CC9C
run for a non-public office . . . . .	H3CC9D
attended a political rally or march . . . . .	H3CC9E
filed a tax return . . . . .	H3CC9F
How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements?	
10. I trust the federal government. . . . .	H3CC10
11. I trust my state government. . . . .	H3CC11
12. I trust my local government. . . . .	H3CC12
13. In terms of politics, do you consider yourself conservative, liberal, or middle-of-the-road? . . . . .	H3CC13
14. Do you identify with a specific political party? . . . . .	H3CC14
15. With which party do you identify? . . . . .	H3CC15

### *Section 31: Religion and Spirituality*

1. What is your present religion? . . . . .	H3RE1
2. Other religion: . . . . .	H3RE2
3. Are you fundamentalist, evangelical, mainline, liberal, Pentecostal, or none of these? . . . . .	H3RE3
4. Are you traditional, moderate, liberal, or none of these? . . . . .	H3RE4
5. Are you Orthodox, Conservative, Reform, or none of these? . . . . .	H3RE5
6. What is your denomination? . . . . .	H3RE6
7. Other denomination: . . . . .	H3RE7
8. Which Anabaptist church is that? What is it called exactly? . . . . .	H3RE8
9. With which Baptist group is your church associated—for example, the Southern Baptist Convention, the American Baptist Churches in the USA, and so on? . . . . .	H3RE9

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
10. Is that the Church of the Brethren, the Plymouth Brethren, the United Brethren in Christ, or another Brethren group? . . . . .	H3RE10
11. Is it associated with a denomination, a Pentecostal church, or a nondenominational charismatic church? . . . . .	H3RE11
12. When you say "Christian," do you mean the denomination called the "Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)" or some other Christian denomination, or do you mean to say, "I am simply a Christian"? . . . . .	H3RE12
13. Is that the Church of Christ or the United Church of Christ? . . . . .	H3RE13
14. Is that the Church of God of Anderson, Indiana; the Church of God of Cleveland, Tennessee; the Church of God in Christ; or some other Church of God? . . . . .	H3RE14
15. Is that the United Church of Christ or just a Congregational church? . . . . .	H3RE15
16. Which Holiness group is that? . . . . .	H3RE16
17. Is that independent charismatic, independent evangelical, independent fundamentalist, independent Pentecostal, or something else? . . . . .	H3RE17
18. Is your church affiliated with any denomination at all? . . . . .	H3RE18
19. Is that the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the Missouri Synod, the Wisconsin Synod, or another Lutheran group? . . . . .	H3RE19
20. Which Methodist church is that? What is it called exactly? . . . . .	H3RE20
21. Which Pentecostal church is that? What is it called exactly? . . . . .	H3RE21
22. Which Presbyterian church is that? What is it called exactly? . . . . .	H3RE22
23. Is that the Christian Reformed Church, the Reformed Church in America, or another Reformed group? . . . . .	H3RE23
24. How often have you attended {CHURCH/SYNAGOGUE/TEMPLE/ MOSQUE/ RELIGIOUS} services in the past 12 months? . . . . .	H3RE24
25. Many churches, synagogues, and other places of worship have special activities for young adults—such as Bible classes, retreats, youth groups, or choir. In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in such activities? . . . . .	H3RE25
26. In what religion were you raised? . . . . .	H3RE26
27. Were you raised as fundamentalist, evangelical, mainline, liberal, Pentecostal, or none of these? . . . . .	H3RE27
28. Were you raised as traditional, moderate, liberal, or none of these? . . . . .	H3RE28
29. Were you raised as Orthodox, Conservative, Reform, or none of these? . . . . .	H3RE29
30. How important [if Q.1 = 0 and Q.26 = 0, add "if at all"] is your religious faith to you? . . . . .	H3RE30
31. In an average week, about how many hours do you spend in religious activities <b>in your home</b> (such as praying, meditating, or reading religious books)? . . . . .	H3RE31
32. How often do you pray privately, that is, when you're alone, in places other than a {CHURCH/SYNAGOGUE/TEMPLE/MOSQUE/RELIGIOUS ASSEMBLY}? . . . . .	H3RE32
33. How important is your spiritual life to you? . . . . .	H3RE33
34. Did you ever have a religious or spiritual experience that changed your life? . . . . .	H3RE34
35. About how old were you the first time this happened? . . . . .	H3RE35
36. Which statement best describes your beliefs about God? . . . . .	H3RE36
To what extent do you agree with each of the following statements?	
37. What seem to be coincidences in my life are not really coincidences; I am being "led" spiritually. . . . .	H3RE37

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
38. I employ my religious or spiritual beliefs as a basis for how to act and live on a daily basis. . . . .	H3RE38
39. Angels are present to help or watch over me. . . . .	H3RE39
40. Would you say you have been “born again” or have had a “born again” experience—that is, a turning point in your life when you committed yourself to Jesus Christ? . . . . .	H3RE40
41. To what extent are you a religious person? . . . . .	H3RE41
42. To what extent are you a spiritual person? . . . . .	H3RE42

### *Section 32: Gambling*

1. Have you ever bought lottery tickets, such as daily, scratch-offs, or lotto? . . . . .	H3GM1
2. Have you ever played casino tables or video games for money—such games as craps, blackjack, roulette, slot machines, or video poker? . . . . .	H3GM2
3. Have you ever played any other games, such as cards or bingo, for money, or bet on horse races or sporting events, or taken part in any other kinds of gambling for money? . . . . .	H3GM3
4. In all the time since you first started any type of gambling, what would you say was the largest amount of money that you have ever been behind across an entire year of gambling? . . . . .	H3GM4

The next questions are about specific experiences people sometimes have in relation to gambling.

5. Have there ever been periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about your gambling experiences or planning out future gambling ventures or bets? . . . . .	H3GM5
6. Have you ever gambled to relieve uncomfortable feelings such as guilt, anxiety, helplessness, or depression? . . . . .	H3GM6
7. Has there ever been a period when, if you lost money gambling one day, you would return another day to get even? . . . . .	H3GM7
8. Has your gambling ever caused serious or repeated problems in your relationships with any of your family members or friends? . . . . .	H3GM8

### *Section 33: Daily Activities*

1. In the past seven days, how many times did you do housework, such as cleaning, cooking, or laundry? . . . . .	H3DA1
2. In the past seven days, how many times did you engage in a hobby such as working on a collection, playing cards or board games, arts and crafts, drama, playing a musical instrument or singing with a group, or shopping just for fun? . . . . .	H3DA2
3. In the past seven days, how many times did you watch a movie, play video or computer games, or use a computer for surfing the Web, exchanging email, or participating in a chat room? . . . . .	H3DA3
4. On the average, how many hours a week do you spend watching videos? . . . . .	H3DA4
5. On the average, how many hours a week do you spend playing video or computer games, or using a computer for something other than school work? . . . . .	H3DA5
6. In the past seven days, how many times did you watch television? . . . . .	H3DA6

**Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names**

Question	Variable Name
7. On the average, how many hours a week do you spend watching television? . . . . .	<b>H3DA7</b>
8. In the past seven days, how many times did you bicycle, skateboard, dance, hike, hunt, or do yard work? . . . . .	<b>H3DA8</b>
9. In the past seven days, how many times did you roller blade, roller skate, downhill ski, snow board, play racquet sports, or do aerobics? . . . . .	<b>H3DA9</b>
10. In the past seven days, how many times did you participate in strenuous team sports such as football, soccer, basketball, lacrosse, rugby, field hockey, or ice hockey? . . . . .	<b>H3DA10</b>
11. In the past seven days, how many times did you participate in individual sports such as running, wrestling, swimming, cross-country skiing, cycle racing, or martial arts? . . . . .	<b>H3DA11</b>
12. In the past seven days, how many times did you participate in gymnastics, weight lifting, or strength training? . . . . .	<b>H3DA12</b>
13. In the past seven days, how many times did you play golf, go fishing or bowling, or play softball or baseball? . . . . .	<b>H3DA13</b>
14. In the past seven days, how many times did you walk for exercise? . . . . .	<b>H3DA14</b>
15. In the past seven days, how many times did you just "hang out" with friends, or talk on the telephone for more than five minutes? . . . . .	<b>H3DA15</b>
16. Were the past seven days typical in terms of your physical activity? . . . . .	<b>H3DA16</b>
17. Are you generally more active or less active than you were last week? . . . . .	<b>H3DA17</b>
18. How many children less than six years old live in your household? . . . . .	<b>H3DA18</b>
19. How many children between the ages of six and twelve live in your household? .	<b>H3DA19</b>
20. On the average, how many hours per week do you spend taking care of the children in your household who are less than six years old by feeding, bathing, or dressing them? . . . . .	<b>H3DA20</b>
21. On the average, how many hours per week do you spend taking care of these children by carrying them, walking with them, or playing with them? . . . . .	<b>H3DA21</b>
22. Are the children in your household involved in any sports activities? . . . . .	<b>H3DA22</b>
23. In the last seven days did you attend any of their sports activities as a spectator or transport any of them to a game or practice? . . . . .	<b>H3DA23</b>
24. How many times did you do this? . . . . .	<b>H3DA24</b>
25. In the last seven days did you actively participate in any of their sports activities—for example as a coach or referee? . . . . .	<b>H3DA25</b>
26. How many times did you do this? . . . . .	<b>H3DA26</b>
27. On the average, how many hours did you spend each time you participated in such a sports activity in the last seven days? . . . . .	<b>H3DA27</b>
28. Do you currently have a job? . . . . .	<b>H3DA28</b>
29. How do you get to and from work? Indicate as many kinds of transportation as you use.	
car . . . . .	<b>H3DA29A</b>
bus . . . . .	<b>H3DA29B</b>
subway . . . . .	<b>H3DA29C</b>
walking . . . . .	<b>H3DA29D</b>
bicycle . . . . .	<b>H3DA29E</b>
other . . . . .	<b>H3DA29F</b>
30. How many miles must you travel each work day from where you live to where you work? . . . . .	<b>H3DA30</b>

## *Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
31. How many hours a week do you usually spend at work? . . . . .	H3DA31
32. On the average, how many hours a week at work do you spend standing, doing hard physical work (for example, doing construction work)? . . . . .	H3DA32
33. On the average, how many hours a week at work do you spend standing, doing moderate physical work (for example, nursing or being a mechanic)? . . . . .	H3DA33
34. On the average, how many hours a week at work do you spend standing, doing light physical work (for example, standing at a counter, teaching, working at a conveyer belt)? . . . . .	H3DA34
35. On the average, how many hours a week at work do you spend seated (for example, using a computer or driving)? . . . . .	H3DA35
36. Are you currently enrolled in school or in a job training or vocational education program? . . . . .	H3DA36
37. How many hours a week do you spend in school or at this program? . . . . .	H3DA37
38. How do you get to and from your school or program? Indicate as many kinds of transportation as you use. car . . . . . bus . . . . . subway . . . . . walking . . . . . bicycle . . . . . other . . . . .	H3DA38A H3DA38B H3DA38C H3DA38D H3DA38E H3DA38F
39. How many miles must you travel each class day from where you live to your school or program? . . . . .	H3DA39
40. On the average, how many hours a week do you spend walking or biking to and from classes? . . . . .	H3DA40
41. On the average, how many hours a week at school do you spend standing (for example, doing lab work or library research)? . . . . .	H3DA41
42. On the average, how many hours a week at school do you spend sitting (for example, reading, attending class, or using a computer)? . . . . .	H3DA42
43. How tall are you in feet [and inches]? . . . . .	H3DA43F
43. How tall are you in [feet and] inches? . . . . .	H3DA43I
44. What is your current weight in pounds? . . . . .	H3DA44
45. How old were you when you got your period for the first time? . . . . .	H3DA45

## *Section 34: Biospecimen Participation*

Measured weight .....	H3WGT
Measured height [feet] .....	H3HGT_F
Measured height [inches] .....	H3HGT_I
Measured height, partial inch .....	H3HGT_PI
Chlamydia assay results .....	CH
Gonorrhea assay results .....	GC
Trich assay results .....	TRICH

Now I'd like to let you know that this study offers participants' spouses and partners the unique opportunity to participate in the same study.

Action taken by respondent ..... H3RPART

*Wave III In Home Questionnaire Code Book  
Questions and Variable Names*

Question	Variable Name
----------	---------------

***Section 35: Interviewer's Report***

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| 1. How physically attractive is the respondent? .....  | H3IR1  |
| 2. How attractive is the respondent's personality? .....   | H3IR2  |
| 3. How well groomed was the respondent? .....  | H3IR3  |
| 4. Indicate the race of the respondent from your own observation (not from what the respondent said). .....  | H3IR4  |
| 5. Was a third person present during any portion of the interview—not just walking through the area where the interview was being conducted, but listening to or taking part in the interview process? ..... | H3IR5  |
| 6. How many interruptions occurred during the interview? .....   | H3IR6  |
| 7. Where was the interview conducted? .....  | H3IR7  |
| 8. When you went to the interview site, did you feel concerned for your safety? .....  | H3IR8  |
| 9. Did the respondent appear to be drunk or under the influence of a drug? .....   | H3IR9  |
| 10. Did the respondent ever seem bored or impatient during the interview? .....  | H3IR10 |
| 11. Did the respondent's boredom or impatience negatively affect the quality of the interview? .....   | H3IR11 |
| 12. Did the respondent ever appear embarrassed about answering questions during the interview? .....   | H3IR12 |
| 13. In your opinion, was the respondent candid in {HIS/HER} responses? .....   | H3IR13 |
| 14. Is the respondent blind? .....   | H3IR14 |
| 15. Is the respondent deaf? .....  | H3IR15 |
| 16. Is the respondent physically disabled? .....   | H3IR16 |
| 17. What is the respondent's skin color? .....   | H3IR17 |
| 18. What color is the respondent's hair? .....   | H3IR18 |
| 19. What color are the respondent's eyes? .....  | H3IR19 |
| 20. Did the respondent require your help in completing the self-administered part of the questionnaire? .....  | H3IR20 |
| 21. Note anything else essential to the interpretation and understanding of this interview. .....  | H3IR21 |

## **How Relationships in Detail Were Selected**

### **Selecting the MM Sample**

All relationship listed in Section 17 that were sexual (H3TR8 = 1) were selected for the MM questions.

Note: Due to a programming change, some relationships from Section 17 where H3TR8 = 1 were not selected for the MM questions.

### **Selecting the Relationship for the Couples Sample**

The Couples sample, CP, was designed to collect information on one-third married, one-third cohabiting, and one-third dating partners of Add Health respondents, with a maximum number of 1,500 partners to be interviewed. One-half of the original Add Health respondents were randomly selected and flagged (PARTNER = 1) to be considered for this sample. In Section 17, when a respondent with PARTNER = 1 was interviewed, all relationships were evaluated for the following.

1. Opposite sex relationship.
2. Current relationship (H3TR1 = 1).
3. Duration of 3 months or more (H3TR2 = 1).
4. Partner 18 or older (PAGE > 18).

If no relationship meets the above criteria, skip to the next section.

If there is only one such record, set its value of CP to 1 and skip to the next section.

If there are two or more such records, choose the CP relationship from among them as follows.

1. For each relationship that has met the CP criteria, add up the occurrence of marriage, past or present (H3TR12 = 1 or 2), co-habitation, past or present (H3TR11 = 1 or 2), sexual relations (H3TR8 = 1), adoption (H3TR13 = 1), and the number of pregnancies (H3TR10 ≥ 1). Store the sum in CPSUM.
2. Choose the relationship with the highest value of CPSUM.
3. If two or more relationships share the highest CPSUM value, choose that in which the partner is oldest.
4. If there is a tie for oldest partner, choose—among those tied—the relationship in which the partner's race is not that of the respondent.
5. If in all tied relationships the partner and the respondent are of the same race, or in more than one they are of different races, erase the screen, list the identifiers of these partners (can't choose on the basis of CPSUM, age, or race), and display: "To which of these relationship partners do you feel {CLOSER/CLOSEST}? Indicate that partner by highlighting {HIS/HER} name and pressing ←Enter."

When one relationship has been chosen (by whatever means), set its value of CP to 1 and skip

to the next section.

### **Choosing Two Relationships for the JRU Sample**

It is necessary to identify the respondent's two "most important" relationships.

If there is one record in the relationships data set, set the value of JRU to 1 and skip to the next section.

If there are two records, set JRU to 1 for each of them and skip to the next section.

If there are more than two records, select relationships with the following attributes.

When there are two or more relationships with the same attribute, for example "Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, Two or More Current," display the following:

From the list of relationships below, please select the one that is most important to you by using the arrow keys to highlight it and pressing Enter. If you have trouble defining "most important," think of it as describing the relationship whose end would be most painful for you or which you would be happiest to continue.

As soon as two relationships are flagged for the JRU sample, skip to the next section.

1. A Current Marriage  
If there is a current marriage, it is the most important relationship. Set the value of JRU for this relationship to 1. If there is no current marriage, skip to 17.
2. A Current Marriage, One Longer-Term Relationship
3. A Current Marriage, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, One Current
4. A Current Marriage, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, Two or More Current
5. A Current Marriage, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, All Past
6. A Current Marriage, One Past Marriage
7. A Current Marriage, Two or More Past Marriages
8. A Current Marriage, One Current Co-Habitation
9. A Current Marriage, Two or More Current Co-Habitations
10. A Current Marriage, One Past Co-Habitation
11. A Current Marriage, Two or More Past Co-Habitations
12. A Current Marriage, One Pregnancy Relationship

13. A Current Marriage, Two or More Pregnancy Relationships
14. A Current Marriage, One Current (Shorter-Term) Relationship
15. A Current Marriage, Two or more Current (Shorter-Term) Relationships
16. A Current Marriage, Two or More Past (Shorter-Term) Relationships
17. One Current Co-Habitation

If there is no current marriage, a current co-habitation is the most important relationship.  
If there is one current, non-marital, co-habitation relationship set the value for JRU to 1  
for this relationship. If there is no current co-habiting relationship, skip to 36.
18. Two or More Current Co-Habitations, One Longer-Term
19. Two or More Current Co-Habitations, Two or More Longer-Term
20. Two or More Current Co-Habitations, All Shorter-Term
21. Current Co-Habitation, One Longer-Term Relationship
22. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, One Current
23. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, Two or More Current
24. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, All Past
25. A Current Co-Habitation, One Past Marriage
26. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Past Marriages
27. A Current Co-Habitation, One Past Co-Habitation
28. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Past Co-Habitations
29. A Current Co-Habitation, One Current Co-Habitation
30. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Current Co-Habitations
31. A Current Co-Habitation, One Pregnancy Relationship
32. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Pregnancy Relationships
33. A Current Co-Habitation, One Current (Shorter-Term) Relationship
34. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Current (Shorter-Term) Relationships
35. A Current Co-Habitation, Two or More Past (Shorter-Term) Relationships
36. One Current Pregnancy Relationship

If there is no current marriage or co-habitation, a current relationship involving pregnancy is the most important. If there is one such relationship, set the value for JRU

- to 1. If there is no current pregnancy relationship, skip to 51.
37. Two or More Current Pregnancy Relationships
  38. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, One Longer-Term Relationship
  39. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, One Current
  40. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, Two or More Current
  41. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, Two or More Longer-Term Relationships, All Past
  42. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, One Past Marriage
  43. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, Two or More Past Marriages
  44. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, One Past Co-Habitation
  45. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, Two or More Past Co-Habitations
  46. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, One Other Pregnancy Relationship
  47. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, Two or More Other Pregnancy Relationships
  48. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, One Other Current Relationship
  49. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, Two or More Other Current Relationships
  50. A Current Pregnancy Relationship, Two or More Past Relationships
  51. A Past Marriage

If there is no current marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, a past marriage is most important. If there is one such relationship, set its JRU value to 1. If there is no past marriage relationship, skip to 53.
  52. Two or More Past Marriages
  53. One Past Co-Habitation

If there is no current marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, and there is no past marriage, a past co-habitation is most important. If there is one such relationship, set its JRU value to 1. If there is no past co-habitation relationship, skip to 55.
  54. Two or More Past Co-Habitations
  55. One Past Pregnancy Relationship

If there is no current marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, and there is no past marriage or co-habitation, a past pregnancy relationship is most important. If there is one such relationship, set its JRU value to 1. If there is no past pregnancy relationship, skip to 57.

56. Two or More Past Pregnancy Relationships
57. One Current Longer-Term Relationship

If there is no current marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, and there is no past marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, a current longer-term relationship is most important. If there is one such relationship, set its JRU value to 1. If there is no current longer-term relationship, skip to 61.
58. Two or More Current Longer-Term Relationships
59. One Past Longer-Term Relationship

If there is no current marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, and there is no past marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, and there is no current longer-term relationship, a past longer-term relationship is most important. If there is one such relationship, set its JRU value to 1 and skip to 63.
60. Two or More Past Longer-Term Relationships
61. One Current Shorter-Term Relationship

If there is no current marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, and there is no past marriage, co-habitation, or pregnancy relationship, and there is no current or past longer-term relationship, a current shorter-term relationship is most important. Set the value for JRU to 1 for the one current short-term relationship. If there is no current shorter-term relationship, skip to 63.
62. Two or More Current Shorter-Term Relationships
63. One Chosen, One Current Longer-Term Relationship
64. One Chosen, Two or More Current Longer-Term Relationships
65. One Chosen, One Current Shorter-Term Relationship
66. One Chosen, Two or More Current Shorter-Term Relationships
67. One Chosen, One Past Marriage
68. One Chosen, Two or More Past Marriages
69. One Chosen, One Past Co-Habitation
70. One Chosen, Two or More Past Co-Habitations
71. One Chosen, One Past Pregnancy Relationship
72. One Chosen, Two or More Past Pregnancy Relationships
73. One Chosen, One Past Longer-Term Relationship
74. One Chosen, Two or More Past Longer-Term Relationships
75. One Chosen, Two or More Past Shorter-Term Relationships

*National Longitudinal Study of  
Adolescent Health*

*Wave III Public  
Add Health PVT*



Carolina Population Center  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

April 2003

This research was supported by grant P01-HD31921 from the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development. Further information may be obtained by contacting Add Health Project, Carolina Population Center, 123 West Franklin Street, Room 403, Chapel Hill, NC 27516-2524 ([addhealth@unc.edu](mailto:addhealth@unc.edu)).

*Wave III Add Health PVT*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		Respondent Identifier	<b>AID</b>	char 8
		range 10000000-99999999		
		Raw PVT Score	<b>AH_RAW</b>	num 3
7	0	0		
4696		range 1 to 87		
171	996	refused		
8	●	missing		
		Cross-sectional or Longitudinal PVT Percentile Rank—Wave III	<b>PVTPCT3</b>	num 3
30	0	0		
4673		range 1 to 100		
171	996	refused		
8	●	missing		
		Cross-sectional Standardized Score—Wave III	<b>PTSTD3C</b>	num 3
4703		range 7 to 122		
171	996	refused		
8	●	missing		
		Longitudinal Standardized Score—Wave III	<b>PTSTD3L</b>	num 3
4703		range 9 to 123		
171	996	refused		
8	●	missing		
		Cross-sectional PVT Percentile Rank—Wave I	<b>PVTPCT1C</b>	num 3
31	0	0		
4649		range 1 to 100		
202	●	missing		
		Longitudinal PVT Percentile Rank—Wave I	<b>PVTPCT1L</b>	num 3
25	0	0		
4487		range 1 to 100		
370	●	missing		

*Wave III Add Health PVT*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Cross-sectional or Longitudinal PVT Standardized Score—Wave I 4680		range 10 to 137	<b>PVTSTD1</b>	num 3

## Add Health Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test Scores

Percentile rank and improved standardized test score have been computed for participants in the Add Health study using the raw Picture Vocabulary Test (PVT) scores obtained at Wave I and Wave III.

### Wave I Scores (PVTSTD1, PVTPCT1C, PVTPCT1L)

The new standardized test score (PVTSTD1), is an improvement over the original score (AH\_PVT) in two ways. First, the sample weights were not available when AH\_PVT was constructed, thus no correction was made for the unequal probability of selection of the adolescent. Second, the Wave II data showed 115 of the adolescents had incorrect ages assigned at Wave I.

Corrected ages are now available. Sampling weights and corrected ages were used when constructing both of the new scores. The correlation of the old standardized score (AH\_PVT) and the new standardized test score (PVTSTD1) is 0.998. Because of this high correlation it is unlikely there will be any difference in conclusions obtained with the old and new standardized scores.

The second score that has been created, the percentile rank score (PVTPCT1C) for cross-sectional analysis using Wave I data, has an advantage over the standardized score because all age groups have the same floor (0) and ceiling (100) values. For example, participants who achieve the maximum possible raw PVT score of 87 will be in the 100<sup>th</sup> percentile for all ages, but will have a standardized score of 141 at age 13 and fall to 124 by age 18. This characteristic is true for both old (AH\_PVT) and new (PVTSTD1) standardized score measures. Thus, the percentile rank score provides an index of relative standing among same-age peers that is comparable across age groups. This may make interpreting analysis results easier.

The third score that was created, the percentile rank score (PVTPCT1L) for longitudinal analysis using Wave I and Wave III data, was created with the same steps as PVTPCT1C, but only for those participants interviewed at both Wave I and Wave III.

The following steps were followed to compute the new scores for Wave I:

1. Classify adolescents into 3-month age intervals.
2. For each age group, use the sample weights to compute the unsmoothed percentile rank and standardized (mean=100, standard deviation = 15) PVT score. The values computed were not monotonically decreasing: that is two adolescents may have the same raw score, but the percentile rank or standardized score for the older student may be greater than for the younger student. This indicates the need for further smoothing that was done in the next step.
3. Smooth the table of values using regression techniques. Standard regression techniques were used to find an adequate model relating the unsmoothed percentile rank and standardized score to age interval and raw scores. These models were used to predict the smoothed standardized test score, PVTSTD1, and percentile rank, PVTPCT1.

Table 1 shows the two scores created for Wave I. We recommend using the new standardized test score, PVTSTD1, if you need to report scores in a traditional IQ metric instead of the percentile rank. However, be aware that the different age groups have different ceiling values for the maximum raw PVT score of 87. Using the percentile rank score, PVTPCT1, will avoid this problem.

### **Wave III Scores (PVTSTD3C, PVTSTD3L, PVTPCT3)**

Table 1 also shows the three scores derived using the Wave III raw PVT scores.

The first score (PVTSTD3C) is designed for cross-sectional analysis with Wave III data. To compute this score, the Wave III sample weights were used to compute a table of standardized (mean=100, standard deviation=15 ) PVT scores from the raw scores. For participants 18 to 24 years old there was no statistical difference in the raw PVT score with respect to the participant's age. Hence, there was no need to classify adolescents between 18 and 24 into age groups for computing the standardized or percentile scores. Participants 25 years and older had raw scores statistically lower than the 18 year old adolescents. However, we did not develop a separate scale for these participants because of sample considerations. The scale developed using the 18 to 24 year old participants was used to predict the scores for participants over 25 years and older. A linear model was derived to predict a standardized score (PVTSTD3C) from the Wave III raw score.

The second score (PVTSTD3L) is designed for longitudinal analysis combining Wave I and Wave III data. For longitudinal analysis that utilized the PVT score at Wave I (PVTSTD1) and the PVT score at Wave III, it is best to have the scores computed with the same model. Analysis using both PVTSTD1 and PVTSTD3L will measure the change in vocabulary ability over time. To construct this score, we used the Wave I model for the standardized PVT score derived for 18.5 year old adolescents to predict a longitudinal standardized score (PVTSTD3L) from the Wave III raw score.

The third score (PVTPCT3) can be used for either cross-sectional analysis with Wave III data or longitudinal analysis with combined Wave I and Wave III data. The model to predict percentile rank was developed by first computing the unsmoothed percentile rank for the 18 to 24 year old participants, then developing a model to predict the percentile rank from the raw score. This score can be used for cross-sectional analysis with Wave III data. It can also be used with PVTPCT1L from Wave I for longitudinal analysis that investigates the change in rank over time for the participants who were interviewed at both Wave I and Wave III.

**Table 1. Add Health Picture Vocabulary Test (PVT) Scores**

	Variable Name	Meaning	Use	Range
Wave I	PVTSTD1	Wave I PVT standardized score computed using the Wave I model relating the unsmoothed standardized* score to age and Wave I raw scores.	Cross-sectional analysis: use for analysis comparing a respondent's Wave I PVT score to other respondents at Wave I.  Longitudinal analysis: use with PVTSTD3L (from Wave III) for analysis examining change in PVT score from Wave I to Wave III.	9 to 141
	PVTPCT1C	Wave I PVT Percentile Rank computed using the model relating the unsmoothed percentile rank score to age and Wave I raw scores. Model developed using all respondents at Wave I probability sample.	Cross-sectional analysis: use for analysis comparing a respondent's Wave I PVT score to other respondents at Wave I.	0 to 100
	PVTPCT1L	Wave I PVT percentile rank.  Model developed using all respondents at Wave I who were in the probability sample at Wave III.	Longitudinal analysis: use with PVTPCT3 (from Wave III) for analysis examining change in rank of participant from Wave I to Wave III.	0 to 100
Wave III	PVTSTD3C	Wave III PVT standardized* score.	Cross-sectional analysis: use for analysis comparing a respondent's Wave III PVT score to other respondents at Wave III.	7 to 122
	PVTSTD3L	Wave III PVT standardized scores computed using the Wave I model for adolescents who were 18.5 years old to predict a standardized* score from the Wave III raw score.	Longitudinal analysis: use with PVTSTD1 (from Wave I) for analysis examining change in PVT score from Wave I to Wave III.	9 to 123
	PVTPCT3	WAVE III PVT percentile rank	Cross-sectional analysis: use for analysis comparing a respondent's Wave III PVT score to other respondents at Wave III.  Longitudinal analysis: use with PVTPCT1L (from Wave I) for analysis examining change in rank of participant from Wave I to Wave III	0 to 100

\*Raw scores were standardized to a mean of 100 and standard deviation of 15 before models were developed to predict smoothed scores from raw PVT score.

*In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.A*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<i>Section A: Setup of CAPI Interview</i>				
		Respondent identifier number.	<b>AID</b>	char 8
		Range 10000000 - 99999999		
		Month interview completed.	<b>IMONTH3</b>	num 2
426	1	January		
264	2	February		
472	3	March		
253	4	April		
25	7	July		
726	8	August		
732	9	September		
773	10	October		
619	11	November		
592	12	December		
		Day interview completed.	<b>IDAY3</b>	num 2
135	1	1		
157	2	2		
151	3	3		
143	4	4		
175	5	5		
167	6	6		
155	7	7		
185	8	8		
146	9	9		
181	10	10		
170	11	11		
167	12	12		

*In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.A*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
170	13	13		
158	14	14		
200	15	15		
156	16	16		
176	17	17		
162	18	18		
154	19	19		
172	20	20		
160	21	21		
129	22	22		
186	23	23		
132	24	24		
140	25	25		
147	26	26		
173	27	27		
167	28	28		
168	29	29		
129	30	30		
71	31	31		
Year interview completed.			<b>IYEAR3</b>	num 4
3533	2001	2001		
1349	2002	2002		
Machine number on which the adolescent interview was recorded.			<b>MACNO3</b>	num 6
Interviewer identification number			<b>INTID3</b>	num 6
Respondent's Gender			<b>BIO_SEX3</b>	num 1
2253	1	male		

*In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.A*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2629	2	female		
		Version number of the instrument administered	<b>VERSION3</b>	num 2
66	1	Version 1		
2	2	Version 2		
27	3	Version 3		
20	4	Version 4		
11	5	Version 5		
292	6	Version 6		
54	7	Version 7		
860	8	Version 8		
427	9	Version 9		
256	10	Version 10		
710	11	Version 11		
177	12	Version 12		
849	13	Version 13		
25	14	Version 14		
258	15	Version 15		
409	16	Version 16		
439	17	Version 17		
		Friend Sample	<b>FRIEND</b>	num 1
3525	0	not in Friend Sample		
1357	1	in Friend Sample		
		Sibling Sample	<b>SIBLING</b>	num 1
4135	0	not in Sibling Sample		
656	1	1 sibling		
80	2	2 siblings		
11	3	3 siblings		

*In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.A*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
Partner Sample*			<b>PARTNER</b>	num 1
2465	0	not in Partner Sample		
2417	1	in Partner Sample		
Binge Sample			<b>BINGE</b>	num 1
4011	0	not in Binge Sample		
871	1	in Binge Sample		
Couple Sample**			<b>COUPLE</b>	num 1
4882	0	not in Couple Sample		
Mother Figure at Last Interview ***			<b>PRMOM</b>	num 2
1	2	partner		
2	4	brother		
2	13	grandfather		
1	15	uncle		
14	20	wife		
1	26	brother's female partner		
3	27	mother		
2	30	father's female partner		
2	31	mother-in-law		
81	32	grandmother		
2	33	great-grandmother		
33	34	aunt		
2	37	relative who acted as a mother to you		
13	38	non-relative who acted as a mother to you		
4256	68	biological mother		
47	69	adopted mother		
7	70	step-mother who adopted you		
109	71	step-mother		

*In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.A*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	72	foster mother		
148	99	no one		
145	●	missing		
Father Figure at Last Interview ***			<b>PRPOP</b>	num 2
1	2	partner		
4	4	brother		
2	6	sister's husband		
5	8	father		
1	10	mother's husband		
2	12	father-in-law		
38	13	grandfather		
1	14	great-grandfather		
21	15	uncle		
2	23	sister		
6	32	grandmother		
3	34	aunt		
1	35	cousin		
13	38	non-relative who acted as a mother to you		
2900	63	biological father		
60	64	adopted father		
26	65	step-father who adopted you		
475	66	step-father		
9	67	foster father		
209	99	no one		
1103	●	missing		
Previous Interview Year			<b>PRYEAR</b>	num 4
1036	1995	1995		

*In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.A*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3846	1996	1996		
		Calculated Age at Time of Interview	<b>CALCAGE3</b>	num 2
36	18	18 years old		
540	19	19 years old		
766	20	20 years old		
801	21	21 years old		
877	22	22 years old		
833	23	23 years old		
747	24	24 years old		
229	25	25 years old		
40	26	26 years old		
12	27	27 years old		
1	28	28 years old		
		Pretest Interview	<b>PRETEST</b>	num 1
4816	0	not a Pretest Interview		
66	1	Pretest Interview		
		Interview Conducted in Prison	<b>PRISON</b>	num 1
4875	0	not Interviewed in Prison		
7	1	Interviewed in Prison		

**\* PARTNER**

When the Wave III field work began, approximately one half of the fielded Add Health respondents were randomly flagged to be part of the Partner Sample. When a respondent with PARTNER = 1 was interviewed and if the respondent had an eligible relationship, the respondent was asked to recruit his/ her partner for the study. This relationship is identified as the Couple Sample (CP) relationship in Section 19. Additional information about the Couple Sample is available in the document "sect19 descriptions.pdf."

**\*\* COUPLE**

The eligible partner, when interviewed for the Couple Sample, has a value of 1 for COUPLE. Original Add Health respondents only have a value of 0 for COUPLE. This variable was used for questionnaire branching and to identify interviews from partners of Add Health respondents. The partner interview data are available in separate files by special request.

*In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.A*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

**\*\*\* PRMOM and PRPOP**

Variables PRMOM and PRPOP were created from responses to the Wave I or II household roster information. If a respondent indicated that he/ she lived with a mother figure, but not a father figure, then the value for the father figure would be coded as missing and likewise if they lived with a father figure and not a mother figure. When a respondent did not list both a mother and father figure, then he/ she was asked the questions "Who in your household acts a mother figure?" and "Who in your household acts as a father figure?" which had no one as an allowable response. Respondents who lived alone at the time of their last interview also received codes of (99) (no one) for PRMOM and PRPOP.

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 1: Overview and Demographics*

*Information about the respondent is preloaded into the data base:*

*Respondent date of birth (BMONTH, BDAY, BYEAR)*

*Respondent gender 1 = male, 2 = female (GENDER)*

*Is this a main respondent or a partner interview? 0 = main respondent, 1 = partner interview (COUPLE)*

1.	Confirm birth date. [month and year]		<b>H3OD1M</b>	
			<b>H3OD1Y</b>	num 2
3	3,74	3/ 74 and earlier		
6	7,74	5/ 74 - 8/ 74		
4	11,74	9/ 74 - 12/ 74		
2	2,75	1/ 75 - 2/ 75		
4	4,75	3/ 75 - 4/ 75		
3	6,75	5/ 75 - 6/ 75		
5	8,75	7/ 75 - 8/ 75		
6	9,75	9/ 75		
5	10,75	10/ 75		
8	11,75	11/ 75		
7	12,75	12/ 75		
9	1,76	1/ 76		
10	2,76	2/ 76		
13	3,76	3/ 76		
10	4,76	4/ 76		
11	5,76	5/ 76		
11	6,76	6/ 76		
14	7,76	7/ 76		
17	8,76	8/ 76		
27	9,76	9/ 76		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
32	10,76	10/ 76		
54	11,76	11/ 76		
66	12,76	12/ 76		
59	1,77	1/ 77		
53	2,77	2/ 77		
69	3,77	3/ 77		
53	4,77	4/ 77		
78	5,77	5/ 77		
64	6,77	6/ 77		
87	7,77	7/ 77		
56	8,77	8/ 77		
76	9,77	9/ 77		
79	10,77	10/ 77		
56	11,77	11/ 77		
73	12,77	12/ 77		
76	1,78	1/ 78		
59	2,78	2/ 78		
73	3,78	3/ 78		
69	4,78	4/ 78		
76	5,78	5/ 78		
65	6,78	6/ 78		
64	7,78	7/ 78		
80	8,78	8/ 78		
86	9,78	9/ 78		
72	10,78	10/ 78		
65	11,78	11/ 78		
68	12,78	12/ 78		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
77	1,79	1/ 79		
68	2,79	2/ 79		
66	3,79	3/ 79		
63	4,79	4/ 79		
74	5,79	5/ 79		
81	6,79	6/ 79		
81	7,79	7/ 79		
70	8,79	8/ 79		
69	9,79	9/ 79		
73	10,79	10/ 79		
64	11,79	11/ 79		
65	12,79	12/ 79		
67	1,80	1/ 80		
64	2,80	2/ 80		
75	3,80	3/ 80		
76	4,80	4/ 80		
62	5,80	5/ 80		
57	6,80	6/ 80		
66	7,80	7/ 80		
75	8,80	8/ 80		
92	9,80	9/ 80		
85	10,80	10/ 80		
63	11,80	11/ 80		
68	12,80	12/ 80		
49	1,81	1/ 81		
63	2,81	2/ 81		
63	3,81	3/ 81		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
58	4,81	4/ 81		
63	5,81	5/ 81		
63	6,81	6/ 81		
69	7,81	7/ 81		
60	8,81	8/ 81		
63	9,81	9/ 81		
64	10,81	10/ 81		
53	11,81	11/ 81		
49	12,81	12/ 81		
43	1,82	1/ 82		
55	2,82	2/ 82		
51	3,82	3/ 82		
58	4,82	4/ 82		
61	5,82	5/ 82		
49	6,82	6/ 82		
51	7,82	7/ 82		
44	8,82	8/ 82		
29	9,82	9/ 82		
20	10,82	10/ 82		
10	11,82	11/ 82		
5	12,82	12/ 82		
2	1,83	1/ 83		
2	4,83	4/ 83		
1	10,83	5/ 83 and later		
2. Are you of Hispanic or Latino origin?			H3OD2	num 1
4353	0	no [skip to Q.4]		
522	1	yes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
7	8	don't know		
3.		What is your Hispanic or Latino background? You may give more than one answer.		
Mexican/ Mexican American			<b>H3OD3A</b>	num 1
207	0	not marked		
321	1	marked		
4353	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
Chicano/ Chicana			<b>H3OD3B</b>	num 1
505	0	not marked		
24	1	marked		
4353	7	legitimate skip		
Cuban/ Cuban American			<b>H3OD3C</b>	num 1
503	0	not marked		
26	1	marked		
4353	7	legitimate skip		
Puerto Rican			<b>H3OD3D</b>	num 1
459	0	not marked		
70	1	marked		
4353	7	legitimate skip		
Central/ South American			<b>H3OD3E</b>	num 1
466	0	not marked		
63	1	marked		
4353	7	legitimate skip		
other Hispanic			<b>H3OD3F</b>	num 1
467	0	not marked		
62	1	marked		
4353	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4. What is your race? You may give more than one answer.				
white			<b>H3OD4A</b>	num 1
1467	0	not marked		
3376	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
16	8	don't know		
15	9	not applicable		
black or African American			<b>H3OD4B</b>	num 1
3664	0	not marked		
1213	1	marked		
3	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
American Indian or Native American			<b>H3OD4C</b>	num 1
4650	0	not marked		
226	1	marked		
3	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
Asian or Pacific Islander			<b>H3OD4D</b>	num 1
4650	0	not marked		
227	1	marked		
2	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
<i>[If "Asian or Pacific Islander" is among R's answers, ask Q.5.]</i>				
5. What is your Asian background? You may give more than one answer.				
Chinese			<b>H3OD5A</b>	num 1
186	0	not marked		
45	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
Filipini			<b>H3OD5B</b>	num 1
147	0	not marked		
85	1	marked		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
Japanese			<b>H3OD5C</b>	num 1
201	0	not marked		
31	1	marked		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
Asian Indian			<b>H3OD5D</b>	num 1
222	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
Korean			<b>H3OD5E</b>	num 1
207	0	not marked		
25	1	marked		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
Vietnamese			<b>H3OD5F</b>	num 1
217	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
other			<b>H3OD5G</b>	num 1
183	0	not marked		
47	1	marked		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length																																																																	
1	9	not applicable																																																																			
<i>[If there is &gt;1 answer to Q.4, ask Q.6.]</i>																																																																					
6.	Which one category best describes your racial background?		<b>H3OD6</b>	num 1																																																																	
<table> <tr> <td>93</td><td>1</td><td>white</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>57</td><td>2</td><td>black or African American</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>3</td><td>American Indian or Native American</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>4</td><td>Asian or Pacific Islander</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>6</td><td>refused</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>4698</td><td>7</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>8</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>9</td><td>not applicable</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					93	1	white			57	2	black or African American			12	3	American Indian or Native American			14	4	Asian or Pacific Islander			3	6	refused			4698	7	legitimate skip			3	8	don't know			2	9	not applicable																											
93	1	white																																																																			
57	2	black or African American																																																																			
12	3	American Indian or Native American																																																																			
14	4	Asian or Pacific Islander																																																																			
3	6	refused																																																																			
4698	7	legitimate skip																																																																			
3	8	don't know																																																																			
2	9	not applicable																																																																			
7. Please describe your family origins. You may name as many as four countries, groups, or geographic areas. What are your family ancestries?																																																																					
First country selected*			<b>H3OD7A</b>	num 3																																																																	
<table> <tr> <td>3</td><td>1</td><td>Afghanistan</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>466</td><td>2</td><td>Africa</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>3</td><td>Albania</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1365</td><td>5</td><td>America, includes Native American and Eskimo**</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>9</td><td>Armenia</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>11</td><td>Australia</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>12</td><td>Austria</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>14</td><td>Bahamas</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>16</td><td>Barbados</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>22</td><td>British Isles</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>25</td><td>Cambodia</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>27</td><td>27</td><td>Canada</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>30</td><td>China</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					3	1	Afghanistan			466	2	Africa			1	3	Albania			1365	5	America, includes Native American and Eskimo**			8	9	Armenia			3	11	Australia			7	12	Austria			2	14	Bahamas			1	16	Barbados			8	22	British Isles			5	25	Cambodia			27	27	Canada			25	30	China		
3	1	Afghanistan																																																																			
466	2	Africa																																																																			
1	3	Albania																																																																			
1365	5	America, includes Native American and Eskimo**																																																																			
8	9	Armenia																																																																			
3	11	Australia																																																																			
7	12	Austria																																																																			
2	14	Bahamas																																																																			
1	16	Barbados																																																																			
8	22	British Isles																																																																			
5	25	Cambodia																																																																			
27	27	Canada																																																																			
25	30	China																																																																			

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	31	Colombia		
24	33	Cuba		
17	35	Czech Republic		
19	36	Czechoslovakia		
18	37	Denmark		
9	39	Dominican Republic		
6	40	Ecuador		
3	41	Egypt		
5	42	El Salvador		
217	43	England		
4	47	Finland		
114	48	France		
669	49	Germany		
5	51	Great Britain		
16	52	Greece		
4	54	Guatemala		
9	56	Haiti		
10	57	Honduras		
3	58	Hong Kong		
26	59	Hungary		
18	61	India		
2	63	Iran		
3	66	Israel		
13	68	Jamaica		
23	69	Japan		
5	74	Laos		
4	76	Lebanon		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	79	Lithuania		
1	81	Macau		
1	82	Malaysia		
260	84	Mexico		
18	88	Netherlands		
16	91	Nicaragua		
6	92	Nigeria		
44	94	Norway		
6	99	Panama		
3	101	Peru		
67	102	Philippines		
97	103	Poland		
31	104	Portugal		
5	105	Romania		
23	106	Russia		
3	107	Saudi Arabia		
99	108	Scotland		
3	112	Slovakia		
37	117	Spain		
45	124	Sweden		
9	125	Switzerland		
2	126	Syria		
5	127	Taiwan		
4	129	Thailand		
5	131	Trinidad and Tobago		
3	134	Uganda		
6	135	Ukraine		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15	139	Vietnam		
20	140	Wales		
13	143	Yugoslavia		
36	200	American Indian		
2	201	other, ethnicity or race listed		
1	202	other, continent or geographic area listed		
1	203	adopted, respondent doesn't know ancestry		
25	300	Puerto Rico		
1	402	Northern Africa excluding Egypt*		
1	406	Eastern and Southern Africa excluding Uganda*		
6	408	Western Africa excluding Nigeria*		
3	414	West Indies excluding Bahamas*		
1	419	Belize and Costa Rica*		
5	426	Argentina, Chile, and Uruguay*		
1	427	Brazil, Bolivia, and Paraguay*		
3	428	Guyana, Suriname, and Venezuela*		
1	434	Indonesia and Singapore*		
5	438	Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka*		
2	442	Middle East excluding Afghanistan, Iran, Israel, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, and Burma*		
1	444	Turkey and Cyprus*		
23	447	North and South Korea*		
12	452	Iceland and Atlantic Islands*		
217	453	Italy and Malta*		
4	455	Belgium and Luxembourg*		
3	463	Estonia, Latvia, and Bulgaria*		
443	468	Iceland and Northern Ireland*		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	481	Pacific Islands excluding Western Samoa*		
1	994	invalid country given, unable to code		
47	998	don't know		
2	999	not applicable		
Second country selected*			<b>H3OD7B</b>	num 3
2069	0	no other country		
70	2	Africa		
2	3	Albania		
492	5	America, includes Native American and Eskimo**		
2	9	Armenia		
10	12	Austria		
1	14	Bahamas		
3	16	Barbados		
9	22	British Isles		
1	25	Cambodia		
21	27	Canada		
19	30	China		
3	31	Colombia		
6	33	Cuba		
12	35	Czech Republic		
6	36	Czechoslovakia		
29	37	Denmark		
3	39	Dominican Republic		
3	40	Ecuador		
2	41	Egypt		
4	42	El Salvador		
189	43	England		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	47	Finland		
123	48	France		
414	49	Germany		
6	51	Great Britain		
14	52	Greece		
1	54	Guatemala		
2	56	Haiti		
1	57	Honduras		
3	58	Hong Kong		
15	59	Hungary		
20	61	India		
3	63	Iran		
2	66	Israel		
7	68	Jamaica		
9	69	Japan		
4	76	Lebanon		
6	79	Lithuania		
1	82	Malaysia		
45	84	Mexico		
29	88	Netherlands		
2	91	Nicaragua		
33	94	Norway		
1	99	Panama		
1	101	Peru		
23	102	Philippines		
97	103	Poland		
19	104	Portugal		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	105	Romania		
35	106	Russia		
2	107	Saudi Arabia		
116	108	Scotland		
8	112	Slovakia		
67	117	Spain		
56	124	Sweden		
7	125	Switzerland		
3	126	Syria		
3	127	Taiwan		
4	129	Thailand		
1	131	Trinidad and Tobago		
4	135	Ukraine		
1	139	Vietnam		
15	140	Wales		
1	141	Western Samoa		
7	143	Yugoslavia		
47	200	American Indian		
4	201	other, ethnicity or race listed		
2	202	other, continent or geographic area listed		
11	300	Puerto Rico		
1	402	Northern Africa excluding Egypt*		
1	406	Eastern and Southern Africa excluding Uganda*		
1	408	Western Africa excluding Nigeria*		
6	414	West Indies excluding Bahamas*		
1	419	Belize and Costa Rica*		
2	426	Argentina, Chile, and Uruguay*		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	428	Guyana, Suriname, and Venezuela*		
3	438	Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka*		
1	442	Middle East excluding Afghanistan, Iran, Israel, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, and Burma*		
1	444	Turkey and Cyprus*		
5	447	North and South Korea*		
4	452	Iceland and Atlantic Islands*		
100	453	Italy and Malta*		
5	455	Belgium and Luxembourg*		
1	463	Estonia, Latvia, and Bulgaria*		
442	468	Iceland and Northern Ireland*		
4	481	Pacific Islands excluding Western Samoa*		
1	994	invalid country given, unable to code		
49	997	legitimate skip		
9	998	don't know		
3	999	not applicable		
Third country selected*			H3OD7C	num 3
1383	0	no other country		
1	1	Afghanistan		
19	2	Africa		
210	5	America, includes Native American and Eskimo**		
6	12	Austria		
4	22	British Isles		
19	27	Canada		
7	30	China		
3	31	Colombia		
4	33	Cuba		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	35	Czech Republic		
8	36	Czechoslovakia		
22	37	Denmark		
2	40	Ecuador		
149	43	England		
3	47	Finland		
74	48	France		
160	49	Germany		
5	51	Great Britain		
3	52	Greece		
2	56	Haiti		
8	59	Hungary		
11	61	India		
2	66	Israel		
3	68	Jamaica		
3	69	Japan		
1	74	Laos		
3	76	Lebanon		
6	79	Lithuania		
7	84	Mexico		
22	88	Netherlands		
21	94	Norway		
1	99	Panama		
5	102	Philippines		
37	103	Poland		
6	104	Portugal		
5	105	Romania		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15	106	Russia		
76	108	Scotland		
7	112	Slovakia		
25	117	Spain		
27	124	Sweden		
7	125	Switzerland		
1	129	Thailand		
1	131	Trinidad and Tobago		
1	134	Uganda		
5	135	Ukraine		
23	140	Wales		
9	143	Yugoslavia		
39	200	American Indian		
3	201	other, ethnicity or race listed		
1	202	other, continent or geographic area listed		
4	300	Puerto Rico		
2	402	Northern Africa excluding Egypt*		
2	406	Eastern and Southern Africa excluding Uganda*		
1	408	Western Africa excluding Nigeria*		
1	414	West Indies excluding Bahamas*		
1	427	Brazil, Bolivia, and Paraguay*		
1	428	Guyana, Suriname, and Venezuela*		
3	434	Indonesia and Singapore*		
2	438	Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka*		
1	447	North and South Korea*		
4	452	Iceland and Atlantic Islands*		
42	453	Italy and Malta*		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	455	Belgium and Luxembourg*		
1	463	Estonia, Latvia, and Bulgaria*		
203	468	Iceland and Northern Ireland*		
9	481	Pacific Islands excluding Western Samoa*		
2132	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
1	999	not applicable		
Fourth country selected*			<b>H3OD7D</b>	num 3
846	0	no other country		
1	1	Afghanistan		
5	2	Africa		
86	5	America, includes Native American and Eskimo**		
1	9	Armenia		
1	11	Australia		
1	12	Austria		
3	22	British Isles		
1	25	Cambodia		
8	27	Canada		
3	30	China		
6	35	Czech Republic		
10	37	Denmark		
2	41	Egypt		
61	43	England		
2	47	Finland		
30	48	France		
54	49	Germany		
1	51	Great Britain		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	59	Hungary		
2	61	India		
1	69	Japan		
3	79	Lithuania		
5	84	Mexico		
8	88	Netherlands		
11	94	Norway		
1	101	Peru		
2	102	Philippines		
16	103	Poland		
3	104	Portugal		
4	106	Russia		
34	108	Scotland		
1	112	Slovakia		
9	117	Spain		
7	124	Sweden		
3	125	Switzerland		
1	126	Syria		
1	131	Trinidad and Tobago		
2	135	Ukraine		
12	140	Wales		
2	143	Yugoslavia		
12	200	American Indian		
2	202	other, continent or geographic area listed		
2	300	Puerto Rico		
2	406	Eastern and Southern Africa excluding Uganda*		
1	426	Argentina, Chile, and Uruguay*		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	438	Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka*		
1	442	Middle East excluding Afghanistan, Iran, Israel, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, and Burma*		
1	444	Turkey and Cyprus*		
21	453	Italy and Malta*		
3	455	Belgium and Luxembourg*		
58	468	Iceland and Northern Ireland*		
2	481	Pacific Islands excluding Western Samoa*		
3518	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
2	999	not applicable		

*[If there are at least two countries, groups, or geographic areas selected display them and ask Q.8.]*

8. Which one country, group, or geographic area best describes your family's origins?\* H3OD8      num 3

Country List

128	2	Africa
663	5	America, includes Native American and Eskimo**
5	12	Austria
7	22	British Isles
19	27	Canada
3	30	China
15	33	Cuba
15	35	Czech Republic
9	36	Czechoslovakia
13	37	Denmark
1	42	El Salvador
160	43	England
3	47	Finland

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
55	48	France		
419	49	Germany		
3	51	Great Britain		
10	52	Greece		
5	56	Haiti		
5	57	Honduras		
3	58	Hong Kong		
20	59	Hungary		
7	61	India		
358	65	Ireland/ Erie		
10	68	Jamaica		
10	69	Japan		
3	76	Lebanon		
117	84	Mexico		
6	91	Nicaragua		
38	94	Norway		
30	102	Philippines		
70	103	Poland		
19	104	Portugal		
23	106	Russia		
72	108	Scotland		
1	112	Slovakia		
14	117	Spain		
26	124	Sweden		
7	125	Switzerland		
3	127	Taiwan		
5	135	Ukraine		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	139	Vietnam		
7	140	Wales		
23	200	American Indian		
3	201	other, ethnicity or race listed		
10	300	Puerto Rico		
7	413	West Indies excluding Cuba, Haiti, Jamaica, and Puerto Rico*		
7	416	Central America excluding El Salvador, Honduras, and Nicaragua*		
6	424	South America excluding Colombia, Guyana, Venezuela*		
5	425	Columbia, Guyana, Venezuela*		
7	433	Southeastern Asia excluding Philippines, Vietnam, and Burma*		
9	441	Middle East, excluding Lebanon and Armenia*		
8	447	North and South Korea*		
184	453	Italy and Malta*		
16	454	Belgium, Luxembourg, and Netherlands*		
12	461	Albania, Bulgaria, Romania, and Yugoslavia*		
3	462	all of Baltic States*		
13	482	Pacific Islands, Australia, and Atlantic Islands*		
2	996	refused		
2130	997	legitimate skip		
44	998	don't know		
4	999	not applicable		
9.	What language do you use most with your family and close relatives?		H3OD9	num 1
4568	1	English		
175	2	Spanish		
7	3	another European language		
38	4	an Asian language		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
82	6	half English and half another language		
12	7	other		
10.	What language do you use most with your close friends?		<b>H3OD10</b>	num 1
4755	1	English		
64	2	Spanish		
1	3	another European language		
11	4	an Asian language		
1	5	a non-European, non-Asian language		
43	6	half English and half another language		
7	7	other		
11.	Do you often buy recorded music that is sung in a language other than English?		<b>H3OD11</b>	num 1
4040	0	no		
833	1	yes		
7	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
12.	Do you often read newspapers, watch television shows, or listen to radio programs that are in a language other than English?		<b>H3OD12</b>	num 1
4098	0	no		
781	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
13.	Were you born in the United States?		<b>H3OD13</b>	num 1
261	0	no		
4621	1	yes [skip to Q.20]		
		[If COUPLE = 1, ask Q.14.]		
14.	In what country were you born?		<b>H3OD14</b>	num 3

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4882	995	not asked of original respondents		
15.	Are you planning to live in the US for at least the next 10 years?		<b>H3OD15</b>	num 1
18	0	no		
235	1	yes		
4621	7	legitimate skip		
8	8	don't know		
16.	Were you born a US citizen?		<b>H3OD16</b>	num 1
208	0	no		
53	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.20</i> ]		
4621	7	legitimate skip		
17.	Have you become a US citizen?		<b>H3OD17</b>	num 1
109	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.19</i> ]		
98	1	yes		
4674	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
18.	In what month (and year) did you become a citizen?		<b>H3OD18M</b>	num 2
4	1	January		
7	2	February		
3	3	March		
6	4	April		
11	5	May		
10	6	June		
11	7	July		
10	8	August		
13	9	September		
3	10	October		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	11	November		
3	12	December		
4784	97	legitimate skip		
14	98	don't know		
18.	In what (month and) year did you become a citizen?		<b>H3OD18Y</b>	num 4
1	1980	1980		
3	1981	1981		
1	1983	1983		
2	1984	1984		
1	1985	1985		
5	1986	1986		
3	1987	1987		
1	1988	1988		
4	1989	1989		
1	1990	1990		
1	1991	1991		
2	1993	1993		
5	1994	1994		
9	1995	1995		
10	1996	1996		
7	1997	1997		
9	1998	1998		
4	1999	1999		
11	2000	2000		
11	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4784	9997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	9998	don't know		
<i>[Skip to Q.20.]</i>				
19.	Are you trying to become a US citizen?		<b>H3OD19</b>	num 1
19	0	no		
90	1	yes		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
20.	Have you ever lived on a working farm?		<b>H3OD20</b>	num 1
4481	0	no <i>[skip to Q.23]</i>		
401	1	yes		
21.	During which periods of your life have you lived on a working farm? Indicate all that apply.			
before grade school				
163	0	not marked	<b>H3OD21A</b>	num 1
237	1	marked		
4481	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
during grade school				
165	0	not marked	<b>H3OD21B</b>	num 1
236	1	marked		
4481	7	legitimate skip		
during middle school				
195	0	not marked	<b>H3OD21C</b>	num 1
206	1	marked		
4481	7	legitimate skip		
during high school				
232	0	not marked	<b>H3OD21D</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
169	1	marked		
4481	7	legitimate skip		
		after high school	<b>H3OD21E</b>	num 1
267	0	not marked		
134	1	marked		
4481	7	legitimate skip		
22.		Do you live on a working farm now?	<b>H3OD22</b>	num 1
342	0	no		
59	1	yes		
4481	7	legitimate skip		
23.		Were you ever adopted?	<b>H3OD23</b>	num 1
4739	0	no <i>[skip to Q.31]</i>		
140	1	yes		
3	8	don't know		
24.		Were you adopted by a blood relative?	<b>H3OD24</b>	num 1
105	0	no		
35	1	yes <i>[skip to Q.26]</i>		
4742	7	legitimate skip		
25.		Were you adopted by a new spouse of one of your biological parents?	<b>H3OD25</b>	num 1
51	0	no		
54	1	yes <i>[skip to Q.31]</i>		
4777	7	legitimate skip <i>[skip to Q.31]</i>		
26.		How old were you when you were adopted? <i>If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>	<b>H3OD26</b>	num 2
44	0	less than 1 year old		
4	1	1 year old		
3	2	2 years old		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	3	3 years old		
2	4	4 years old		
3	5	5 years old		
1	6	6 years old		
2	7	7 years old		
3	8	8 years old		
2	9	9 years old		
3	10	10 years old		
2	11	11 years old		
5	12	12 years old		
1	13	13 years old		
3	14	14 years old		
2	15	15 years old		
2	16	16 years old		
1	96	refused		
4796	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
<i>[If Q.26 &gt; 5, skip to Q.29.]</i>				
<i>[If Q.26 = 0, ask Q.27, else skip to Q.28.]</i>				
27.	How many months old were you when you were adopted? <i>[If less than one month, enter 0.]</i>			<b>H3OD27</b>
				num 2
17	0	less than 1 month		
4	1	1 month old		
4	2	2 months old		
9	3	3 months old		
2	4	4 months old		
1	5	5 months old		
3	6	6 months old		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	7	7 months old		
1	9	9 months old		
2	11	11 months old		
4838	97	legitimate skip		
28.	How old were you when you found out that you had been adopted?		<b>H3OD28</b>	num 2
2	0	0 years		
54		1 to 22 years		
1	96	refused		
4822	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
<i>[If not (Q.24 = 0 and Q.25 = 0), skip to Q.31.]</i>				
29.	Was this a transracial adoption—that is, are you of a different race from both of your adoptive parents?		<b>H3OD29</b>	num 1
45	0	no		
5	1	yes		
4831	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
30.	Was this an international adoption—that is, were both of your adoptive parents living in the United States and you were living in another country?		<b>H3OD30</b>	num 1
45	0	no		
6	1	yes		
4831	7	legitimate skip		
31.	Did you ever live in a foster home?		<b>H3OD31</b>	num 1
4802	0	no <i>[if Q.27 = 0, skip to the next section or if Q.27 = 1 and Q.25 = 1, skip to the next section; else skip to Q.33.]</i>		
76	1	yes		
1	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
32.	In how many foster homes have you lived?		<b>H3OD32</b>	num 2
54	1	1 home		
9	2	2 homes		
6	3	3 homes		
3	4	4 homes		
1	5	5 homes		
1	6	6 homes		
1	8	8 homes		
4806	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
33.	[If Q.23 = 1 and Q.31 = 0, ask:] Were you ever in an adoptive placement... [If Q.23 = 0 and Q.31 = 1, ask:] Were you ever in a foster placement... [If Q.23 = 1 and Q.31 = 1, ask:] Were you ever in an adoptive or foster placement... ...in which you experienced neglect, or physical or sexual abuse?		<b>H3OD33</b>	num 1
129	0	no [skip to Q.35]		
12	1	yes		
4741	7	legitimate skip		
34.	How long did you live there (months)?		<b>H3OD34A</b>	num 2
1	0	less than 1 month		
3	1	1 month		
1	2	2 months		
1	3	3 months		
3	6	6 months		
1	7	7 months		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	8 months		
1	11	11 months		
4870	97	legitimate skip		
34.	How long did you live there (years)?		<b>H3OD34B</b>	num 2
8	0	less than 1 year		
1	1	1 year		
1	2	2 years		
1	3	3 years		
1	6	6 years		
4870	97	legitimate skip		
<i>[If not (Q.23 = 1 or Q.31 = 1), skip to the next section.]</i>				
35.	Did you ever live with either of your biological parents?		<b>H3OD35</b>	num 1
45	0	no <i>[skip to the next section]</i>		
95	1	yes		
4741	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
36.	In what month (and year) did you first live with either of your biological parents?		<b>H3OD36M</b>	num 2
8	1	January		
9	2	February		
10	3	March		
6	4	April		
4	5	May		
5	6	June		
6	7	July		
9	8	August		
11	9	September		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	10	October		
4	11	November		
10	12	December		
4787	97	legitimate skip		
10	98	don't know		
36. In what (month and) year did you first live with either of your biological parents?			<b>H3OD36Y</b>	num 4
4	1975	1975		
7	1976	1976		
11	1977	1977		
14	1978	1978		
15	1979	1979		
13	1980	1980		
9	1981	1981		
7	1982	1982		
3	1983	1983		
1	1984	1984		
1	1985	1985		
1	1989	1989		
3	1991	1991		
2	1995	1995		
1	1997	1997		
4787	9997	legitimate skip		
3	9998	don't know		
37. In what month (and year) did you most recently live with either of your biological parents?			<b>H3OD37M</b>	num 2
8	1	January		
2	2	February		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	3	March		
8	4	April		
2	5	May		
10	6	June		
4	7	July		
15	8	August		
7	9	September		
8	10	October		
3	11	November		
8	12	December		
4787	97	legitimate skip		
14	98	don't know		
37. In what (month and) year did you most recently live with either of your biological parents?			<b>H3OD37Y</b>	num 4
1	1977	1977		
1	1978	1978		
2	1979	1979		
1	1980	1980		
3	1981	1981		
2	1982	1982		
2	1983	1983		
1	1984	1984		
3	1985	1985		
3	1986	1986		
4	1987	1987		
1	1988	1988		
1	1989	1989		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	1990	1990		
3	1991	1991		
2	1993	1993		
3	1994	1994		
4	1995	1995		
5	1996	1996		
4	1997	1997		
8	1998	1998		
10	1999	1999		
8	2000	2000		
14	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4787	9997	legitimate skip		
4	9998	don't know		
38.	Did you experience neglect, or physical or sexual abuse while you were in the custody of a biological parent?		<b>H3OD38</b>	num 1
70	0	no		
24	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4787	7	legitimate skip		

\* Detailed ancestry list for variables H3OD7A through H3OD7D and H3OD8.

402 = Northern Africa excluding Egypt = Algeria, Libya, Morocco, and Tunisia

406 = Eastern and Southern Africa excluding Uganda = Burundi, Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Somalia, Sudan, Tanzania, Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia, and Zimbabwe

408 = Western Africa excluding Nigeria = Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde, Cote d'Ivoire, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal, Sierra Leone, and Togo

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
413	=	West Indies excluding Cuba, Haiti, Jamaica, and Puerto Rico = Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Cayman Islands, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago, and Virgin Islands of the United States		
414	=	West Indies excluding Bahamas, Barbados, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Jamaica, Puerto Rico, Trinidad, and Tobago = Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Cayman Islands, Dominica, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, and Virgin Islands of the United States		
416	=	Central America excluding El Salvador, Honduras, and Nicaragua = Belize, Costa Rica, Guatemala, and Panama		
419	=	Belize and Costa Rica		
424	=	South America excluding Colombia, Guyana, and Venezuela = Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Ecuador, French Guiana, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, and Uruguay		
425	=	Colombia, Guyana, and Venezuela		
426	=	Argentina, Chile, and Uruguay		
427	=	Brazil, Bolivia, and Paraguay		
428	=	Guyana, Suriname, and Venezuela		
433	=	Southeastern Asia excluding Philippines, Vietnam, and Burma = Borneo, Brunei, Cambodia, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Mekong Valley, Myanmar, Singapore, and Thailand		
434	=	Indonesia and Singapore		
438	=	Bangladesh, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka		
441	=	Middle East, excluding Lebanon and Armenia = Afghanistan, Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Palestine, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, Yemen, and Armenia		
442	=	Middle East excluding Afghanistan, Iran, Israel, Lebanon, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, and Burma = Bahrain, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Palestine, Oman, Qatar, United Arab Emirates, Yemen, and Burma		
444	=	Turkey and Cyprus		
447	=	North and South Korea		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.1*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
452		Iceland and Atlantic Islands = Iceland, Azores, Bermuda, and Falkland Islands		
453		Italy and Malta		
454		Belgium, Luxembourg, and Netherlands		
455		Belgium and Luxembourg		
461		Albania, Bulgaria, Romania, and Yugoslavia		
462		all of Baltic States = Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania		
463		Estonia, Latvia, and Bulgaria		
468		Ireland and Northern Ireland		
481		Pacific Islands excluding Western Samoa = Fiji, Guam, New Zealand, and Tonga		
482		Pacific Islands, Australia, and Atlantic Islands = Fiji, Guam, New Zealand, Tonga, Western Samoa, Australia, Azores, Bermuda, and Falkland Islands		

---

\*\* The text for this category during the pretest was “America, includes Native American and Eskimo.” The words “includes Native American and Eskimo” were removed for the main study.

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 2: Household Roster and Residence History*

**PART A: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

Interviewer: Enter whether or not the respondent lives at the place where the interview is being conducted. If not apparent ask:

1.	[Do you live here or somewhere else?]		H3HR1	num 1
4054	1	R lives at interview site		
807	2	R lives somewhere else		
5	9	not applicable		
16	•	missing		
2.	Where do you live now? That is, where do you stay most often?		H3HR2	num 2
1909	1	your parents' home [skip to Q.5]		
276	2	another person's home [skip to Q.4]		
2423	3	your own place (apartment, house, trailer, etc.) [skip to Q.5]		
246	4	group quarters (dormitory, barracks, group home, hospital, communal home, prison or penitentiary, etc.) [skip to Q.16]		
1	5	homeless—that is, you have no regular place to stay		
26	6	other [skip to Q.5]		
1	99	not applicable		
3.	Have you been staying at a shelter in the last week?		H3HR3	num 1
2	0	no		
4880	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[Skip to Q.19.]</i>				
4.	Who is this person?		H3HR4	num 2
167	1	a relative		
59	2	a friend		
33	3	a spouse or partner		
3	4	an employer		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
14	5	other		
4606	97	legitimate skip		
5.	Do you live {HERE/ THERE} alone or with others?		H3HRS	num 1
432	1	alone [skip to Q.16]		
4197	2	with others		
3	6	refused [skip to Q.16]		
248	7	legitimate skip [skip to Q.16]		
1	8	don't know [skip to Q.16]		
1	9	not applicable		
6.	How many people live with you? If someone usually lives with you but is away temporarily, include him or her.		H3HR6	num 2
1161	1	1 person		
1192	2	2 people		
959	3	3 people		
474	4	4 people		
231	5	5 people		
105	6	6 people		
43	7	7 people		
16	8	8 people		
10	9	9 people		
6	10	10 people		
685	97	legitimate skip [skip to Q.16]		
<b>PART B: UNIT = HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>				
[If Q.6 > 1, ask Q.7.]				
Please tell me the names, initials, or nicknames <b>of the people who usually live with you</b> . We need this information to keep track of people during the interview. Their names will be erased from the computer at the end of the interview.				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<b>FIRST HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b> <i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.13.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?		<b>H3HR7A</b>	num 1
2040	1	male		
2157	2	female		
685	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3HR8A</b>	num 3
30	0	0 years		
4122		1 to 94 years old range		
6	996	refused		
685	997	legitimate skip		
33	998	don't know		
6	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>				
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3HR9A</b>	num 3
24		38 to 57 years old		
1	996	refused		
4849	997	legitimate skip		
8	998	don't know		
<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>				
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR10A</b>	num 2
407	1	husband		
262	2	partner, boyfriend		
126	3	son		
172	4	brother		
4	6	sister's husband		
1	7	sister's male partner		
600	8	father		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
22	10	mother's husband		
6	11	mother's male partner		
10	12	father-in-law		
18	13	grandfather		
12	15	uncle		
17	16	cousin - male		
4	17	nephew		
14	18	other relative - male		
364	19	non-relative - male		
229	20	wife		
221	21	partner, girlfriend		
140	22	daughter		
154	23	sister		
1	26	brother's female partner		
934	27	mother		
2	29	father's wife		
4	30	father's female partner		
13	31	mother-in-law		
78	32	grandmother		
28	34	aunt		
22	35	cousin - female		
5	36	niece		
5	37	other relative - female		
318	38	non-relative - female		
1	96	refused		
685	97	legitimate skip		
3	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.		Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3HR11A</b>	num 2
125	39	biological son		
1	41	step-son		
134	44	biological daughter		
2	45	adopted daughter		
4	46	step-daughter		
149	49	full brother		
7	50	twin brother		
12	51	half-brother		
1	52	step-brother		
3	53	adoptive brother		
129	56	full sister		
3	57	twin sister		
18	58	half-sister		
2	59	step-sister		
2	60	adoptive sister		
563	63	biological father		
10	64	adopted father		
4	65	step-father who has adopted you		
23	66	step-father		
919	68	biological mother		
6	69	adopted mother		
7	71	step-mother		
2756	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		

## *Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		<b>SECOND HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>		
		For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.		
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?		<b>H3H R7B</b>	num 1
1544	1	male		
1492	2	female		
1846	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3H R8B</b>	num 3
127	0	0 years		
2889		1 to 87 years old range		
3	996	refused		
1846	997	legitimate skip		
16	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]				
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3H R9B</b>	num 3
7		20 to 78 years old range		
4866	997	legitimate skip		
9	998	don't know		
[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 < 0, set RELAGE = Q.8.]				
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3H R10B</b>	num 2
33	1	husband		
52	2	partner, boyfriend		
326	3	son		
208	4	brother		
9	6	sister's husband		
5	7	sister's male partner		
492	8	father		
48	10	mother's husband		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19	11	mother's male partner		
4	12	father-in-law		
18	13	grandfather		
22	15	uncle		
13	16	cousin - male		
20	17	nephew		
22	18	other relative - male		
247	19	non-relative - male		
18	20	wife		
26	21	partner, girlfriend		
302	22	daughter		
186	23	sister		
9	25	brother's wife		
3	26	brother's female partner		
633	27	mother		
10	29	father's wife		
2	30	father's female partner		
11	31	mother-in-law		
28	32	grandmother		
22	34	aunt		
15	35	cousin - female		
14	36	niece		
23	37	other relative - female		
189	38	non-relative - female		
1	73	same-sex partner of another household member		
2	96	refused		
1846	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR11B</b>	num 2
299	39	biological son		
5	40	adopted son		
20	41	step-son		
279	44	biological daughter		
2	45	adopted daughter		
20	46	step-daughter		
1	47	step-daughter whom you have adopted		
169	49	full brother		
4	50	twin brother		
31	51	half-brother		
1	52	step-brother		
2	53	adoptive brother		
1	55	brother-in-law		
157	56	full sister		
2	57	twin sister		
24	58	half-sister		
1	59	step-sister		
2	60	adoptive sister		
455	63	biological father		
7	64	adopted father		
4	65	step-father who has adopted you		
26	66	step-father		
625	68	biological mother		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	69	adopted mother		
4	71	step-mother		
2735	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
<b>THIRD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>				
<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?			H3HR7C num 1
959	1	male		
885	2	female		
3038	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]			H3HR8C num 3
88	0	0 years		
1745		1 to 90 years old range		
1	996	refused		
3038	997	legitimate skip		
8	998	don't know		
2	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>				
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]			H3HR9C num 3
4		20 to 84 years old		
1	996	refused		
4874	997	legitimate skip		
3	998	don't know		
<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.8.]</i>				
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?			H3HR10C num 2
33	1	husband		
27	2	partner, boyfriend		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
172	3	son		
402	4	brother		
3	6	sister's husband		
2	7	sister's male partner		
81	8	father		
11	10	mother's husband		
6	11	mother's male partner		
10	12	father-in-law		
6	13	grandfather		
13	15	uncle		
17	16	cousin - male		
30	17	nephew		
13	18	other relative - male		
126	19	non-relative - male		
17	20	wife		
25	21	partner, girlfriend		
163	22	daughter		
332	23	sister		
4	25	brother's wife		
4	26	brother's female partner		
129	27	mother		
2	29	father's wife		
6	31	mother-in-law		
32	32	grandmother		
10	34	aunt		
13	35	cousin - female		
31	36	niece		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16	37	other relative - female		
100	38	non-relative - female		
1	73	same-sex partner of another household member		
1	96	refused		
3038	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?			<b>H3HR11C</b>
				num 2
161	39	biological son		
10	41	step-son		
147	44	biological daughter		
16	46	step-daughter		
346	49	full brother		
5	50	twin brother		
44	51	half-brother		
3	52	step-brother		
3	53	adoptive brother		
1	55	brother-in-law		
299	56	full sister		
3	57	twin sister		
19	58	half-sister		
6	59	step-sister		
5	60	adoptive sister		
72	63	biological father		
1	64	adopted father		
8	66	step-father		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
127	68	biological mother		
1	69	adopted mother		
1	70	step-mother who has adopted you		
3603	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
<b>FOURTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b> <i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?		<b>H3HR7D</b>	num 1
448	1	male		
437	2	female		
3997	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3HR8D</b>	num 3
57	0	0 years		
821		1 to 93 years old range		
1	996	refused		
3997	997	legitimate skip		
5	998	don't know		
1	999	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>				
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3HR9D</b>	num 3
2		40 to 50 years old range		
4877	997	legitimate skip		
3	998	don't know		
<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>				
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR10D</b>	num 2
13	1	husband		
13	2	partner, boyfriend		
83	3	son		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
168	4	brother		
5	6	sister's husband		
5	7	sister's male partner		
36	8	father		
2	10	mother's husband		
2	11	mother's male partner		
2	12	father-in-law		
5	13	grandfather		
8	15	uncle		
17	16	cousin - male		
24	17	nephew		
15	18	other relative - male		
46	19	non-relative - male		
14	20	wife		
5	21	partner, girlfriend		
81	22	daughter		
160	23	sister		
3	26	brother's female partner		
44	27	mother		
2	29	father's wife		
2	30	father's female partner		
5	31	mother-in-law		
11	32	grandmother		
2	34	aunt		
13	35	cousin - female		
38	36	niece		
10	37	other relative - female		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
41	38	non-relative - female		
1	73	same-sex partner of another household member		
2	96	refused		
3997	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?			H3HR11D num 2
80	39	biological son		
3	41	step-son		
75	44	biological daughter		
6	46	step-daughter		
140	49	full brother		
1	50	twin brother		
18	51	half-brother		
5	52	step-brother		
3	53	adoptive brother		
1	54	foster brother		
135	56	full sister		
1	57	twin sister		
21	58	half-sister		
3	59	step-sister		
29	63	biological father		
1	64	adopted father		
6	66	step-father		
42	68	biological mother		
2	71	step-mother		

## *Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4310	97	legitimate skip		
		<b>FIFTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>		
		<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>		
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?		<b>H3HR7E</b>	num 1
214	1	male		
197	2	female		
4471	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? <i>[If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>		<b>H3HR8E</b>	num 3
27	0	0 years		
383		1 to 86 years old range		
4471	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
		<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>		
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? <i>[If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>		<b>H3HR9E</b>	num 3
4881	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
		<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>		
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR10E</b>	num 2
6	1	husband		
7	2	partner, boyfriend		
38	3	son		
63	4	brother		
2	6	sister's husband		
3	7	sister's male partner		
14	8	father		
3	10	mother's husband		
1	12	father-in-law		
5	13	grandfather		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	15	uncle		
8	16	cousin - male		
29	17	nephew		
9	18	other relative - male		
17	19	non-relative - male		
4	20	wife		
6	21	partner, girlfriend		
39	22	daughter		
61	23	sister		
3	25	brother's wife		
1	26	brother's female partner		
19	27	mother		
7	32	grandmother		
3	34	aunt		
11	35	cousin - female		
19	36	niece		
5	37	other relative - female		
18	38	non-relative - female		
1	73	same-sex partner of another household member		
1	96	refused		
4471	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		

*[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]*

11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3HR11E</b>	num 2
37	39	biological son	
1	41	step-son	

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
36	44	biological daughter		
1	45	adopted daughter		
2	46	step-daughter		
56	49	full brother		
1	50	twin brother		
4	51	half-brother		
2	52	step-brother		
46	56	full sister		
1	57	twin sister		
7	58	half-sister		
3	59	step-sister		
4	60	adoptive sister		
14	63	biological father		
18	68	biological mother		
1	71	step-mother		
4648	97	legitimate skip		
<b>SIXTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>				
<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?			H3HR7F num 1
	91	1	male	
	89	2	female	
	4702	7	legitimate skip	
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]			H3HR8F num 3
	14	0	0 years	
	165		1 to 69 years old range	
	4702	997	legitimate skip	
	1	998	don't know	
<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9.		About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]	<b>H3H9F</b>	num 3
4881	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>				
10.		What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3H10F</b>	num 2
2	1	husband		
3	2	partner, boyfriend		
16	3	son		
26	4	brother		
2	7	sister's male partner		
7	8	father		
1	10	mother's husband		
1	11	mother's male partner		
1	12	father-in-law		
2	15	uncle		
5	16	cousin - male		
12	17	nephew		
2	18	other relative - male		
10	19	non-relative - male		
2	20	wife		
17	22	daughter		
19	23	sister		
1	25	brother's wife		
4	26	brother's female partner		
6	27	mother		
1	32	grandmother		
1	34	aunt		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	35	cousin - female		
17	36	niece		
4	37	other relative - female		
12	38	non-relative - female		
1	96	refused		
4702	97	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?			H3HR11F num 2
15	39	biological son		
1	41	step-son		
16	44	biological daughter		
1	46	step-daughter		
21	49	full brother		
3	51	half-brother		
1	52	step-brother		
1	53	adoptive brother		
14	56	full sister		
1	57	twin sister		
1	58	half-sister		
2	59	step-sister		
1	60	adoptive sister		
7	63	biological father		
6	68	biological mother		
4791	97	legitimate skip		
<b>SEVENTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>				
<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?			H3HR7G num 1
	37	1	male	

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
38	2	female		
4807	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3H8G</b>	num 3
11	0	0 years		
63		1 to 71 years old range		
4807	997	legitimate skip		
1	999	not applicable		
[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]				
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3H9G</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		
[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 < 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]				
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3H10G</b>	num 2
1	1	husband		
1	2	partner, boyfriend		
7	3	son		
6	4	brother		
1	6	sister's husband		
3	8	father		
1	15	uncle		
2	16	cousin - male		
5	17	nephew		
3	18	other relative - male		
6	19	non-relative - male		
2	21	partner, girlfriend		
7	22	daughter		
8	23	sister		
6	27	mother		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	34	aunt		
3	35	cousin - female		
7	36	niece		
3	38	non-relative - female		
4807	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?			<b>H3HR11G</b> num 2
7	39	biological son		
7	44	biological daughter		
5	49	full brother		
1	52	step-brother		
5	56	full sister		
2	59	step-sister		
1	60	adoptive sister		
3	63	biological father		
6	68	biological mother		
4845	97	legitimate skip		
<b>EIGHTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>				
<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?			<b>H3HR7H</b> num 1
14	1	male		
18	2	female		
4850	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]			<b>H3HR8H</b> num 3
4	0	0 years		
28		1 to 78 years old range		
4850	997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>				
9.		About how old is {HE/ SHE}? <i>[If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>	<b>H3H R9H</b>	num 3
4882   997   legitimate skip				
<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>				
10.		What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3H R10H</b>	num 2
2	3	son		
2	4	brother		
2	8	father		
1	15	uncle		
1	16	cousin - male		
2	17	nephew		
4	19	non-relative - male		
4	22	daughter		
5	23	sister		
1	32	grandmother		
3	35	cousin - female		
3	36	niece		
1	37	other relative - female		
1	38	non-relative - female		
4850	97	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.		Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3H R11H</b>	num 2
2	39	biological son		
4	44	biological daughter		
2	49	full brother		
4	56	full sister		
1	59	step-sister		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	63	biological father		
1	66	step-father		
4867	97	legitimate skip		
<b>NINTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b> <i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?		<b>H3HR7I</b>	num 1
6	1	male		
10	2	female		
4866	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3HR8I</b>	num 3
1	0	0 years		
15		1 to 47 years old range		
4866	997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>				
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]		<b>H3HR9I</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>				
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR10I</b>	num 2
2	3	son		
1	4	brother		
1	18	other relative - male		
2	19	non-relative - male		
1	22	daughter		
2	23	sister		
1	27	mother		
3	35	cousin - female		
2	36	niece		
1	38	non-relative - female		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4866	97	legitimate skip		
		<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>		
11.		Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3HR11I</b>	num 2
2	39	biological son		
1	44	biological daughter		
1	49	full brother		
2	56	full sister		
1	68	biological mother		
4875	97	legitimate skip		
		<b>TENTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>		
		<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>		
7.		Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?	<b>H3HR7J</b>	num 1
3	1	male		
3	2	female		
4876	7	legitimate skip		
8.		How old is {HE/ SHE}? <i>[If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>	<b>H3HR8J</b>	num 3
1	0	0 years		
5		1 to 26 years old range		
4876	997	legitimate skip		
		<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>		
9.		About how old is {HE/ SHE}? <i>[If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>	<b>H3HR9J</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		
		<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>		
10.		What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3HR10J</b>	num 2
1	3	son		
1	6	sister's husband		
1	17	nephew		
1	36	niece		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	37	other relative - female		
1	38	non-relative - female		
4876	97	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR11J</b>	num 2
1	39	biological son		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
<b>ELEVENTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>				
<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?		<b>H3HR7K</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? <i>[If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>		<b>H3HR8K</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>				
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? <i>[If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>		<b>H3HR9K</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>				
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR10K</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR11K</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
<b>TWELFTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>				
<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?		<b>H3HR7L</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? <i>[If less than one year, enter 0.]</i>		<b>H3HR8L</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]		
9.		About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]	<b>H3HR9L</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		
		[If $Q.9 \geq 0$ , set RELAGE = Q.9. If $Q.9 < 0$ , set RELAGE = Q.10.]		
10.		What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3HR10L</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
		[If $Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, \text{ or } 27$ , ask Q.11.]		
11.		Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3HR11L</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
		<b>THIRTEENTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>		
		<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>		
7.		Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?	<b>H3HR7M</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
8.		How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]	<b>H3HR8M</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		
		[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]		
9.		About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]	<b>H3HR9M</b>	num 3
4882	997	legitimate skip		
		[If $Q.9 \geq 0$ , set RELAGE = Q.9. If $Q.9 < 0$ , set RELAGE = Q.10.]		
10.		What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3HR10M</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
		[If $Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, \text{ or } 27$ , ask Q.11.]		
11.		Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	<b>H3HR11M</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
		<b>FOURTEENTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>		
		<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>		
7.		Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?	<b>H3HR7N</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]  4882   997   legitimate skip  [If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]		<b>H3HR8N</b>	num3
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]  4882   997   legitimate skip  [If $Q.9 \geq 0$ , set RELAGE = Q.9. If $Q.9 < 0$ , set RELAGE = Q.10.]		<b>H3HR9N</b>	num 3
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?  4882   97   legitimate skip  [If $Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23$ , or 27, ask Q.11.]		<b>H3HR10N</b>	num 2
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?  4882   97   legitimate skip		<b>H3HR11N</b>	num 2
<b>FIFTEENTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b> <i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>				
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?  4882   7   legitimate skip		<b>H3HR7O</b>	num 1
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]  4882   997   legitimate skip  [If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]		<b>H3HR8O</b>	num 3
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.]  4882   997   legitimate skip  [If $Q.9 \geq 0$ , set RELAGE = Q.9. If $Q.9 < 0$ , set RELAGE = Q.10.]		<b>H3HR9O</b>	num 3
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?  4882   97   legitimate skip  [If $Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23$ , or 27, ask Q.11.]		<b>H3HR10O</b>	num 2
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?  4882   97   legitimate skip		<b>H3HR11O</b>	num 2

## *Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	4882   97   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR11Q</b>	num 2
	<b>EIGHTEEN TH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>			
	<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>			
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?	4882   7   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR7R</b>	num 1
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.] <i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>	4882   997   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR8R</b>	num 3
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.] <i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>	4882   997   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR9R</b>	num 3
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you? <i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>	4882   97   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR10R</b>	num 2
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?	4882   97   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR11R</b>	num 2
	<b>NINETEENTH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>			
	<i>For each household member, ask Q.7 to Q.11.</i>			
7.	Is {THIS PERSON/ NAME} male or female?	4882   7   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR7S</b>	num 1
8.	How old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.] <i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>	4882   997   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR8S</b>	num 3
9.	About how old is {HE/ SHE}? [If less than one year, enter 0.] <i>[If Q.9 ≥ 0, set RELAGE = Q.9. If Q.9 &lt; 0, set RELAGE = Q.10.]</i>	4882   997   legitimate skip	<b>H3HR9S</b>	num 3
10.	What is {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR10S</b>	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4882	97	legitimate skip		
		<i>[If Q.10 = 3, 4, 8, 22, 23, or 27, ask Q.11.]</i>		
11.	Which description best fits {HIS/ HER} relationship to you?		<b>H3HR11S</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
12.	Does anyone in your household act as a mother to you?		<b>H3HR12</b>	num 1
1290	0	no <i>[skip to Q.14]</i>		
151	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3423	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
11	●	missing		
13.	Which person is that?		<b>H3HR13</b>	num 2
82	1	person number 1		
39	2	person number 2		
15	3	person number 3		
8	4	person number 4		
2	7	person number 7		
1	8	person number 8		
4720	97	legitimate skip		
15	●	missing		
14.	Does anyone in your household act as a father to you?		<b>H3HR14</b>	num 1
1781	0	no <i>[skip to Q.16]</i>		
181	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
2890	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
26	●	missing		
15.	Which person is that?		H3HR15	num 2
76	1	person number 1		
68	2	person number 2		
22	3	person number 3		
7	4	person number 4		
3	5	person number 5		
1	7	person number 7		
1	9	person number 9		
4675	97	legitimate skip		
29	●	missing		
<b>PART C: UNIT = RESPONDENT</b>				
16.	Have you always lived at your current address?		H3HR16	num 1
4008	0	no		
870	1	yes [skip to Q.23]		
2	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
17.	In what month (and year) did you move {HERE/ THERE}?		H3HR17M	num 2
249	1	January		
204	2	February		
217	3	March		
217	4	April		
292	5	May		
443	6	June		
409	7	July		
757	8	August		
401	9	September		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
296	10	October		
216	11	November		
216	12	December		
5	96	refused		
870	97	legitimate skip		
83	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
6	●	missing		
17.	In what (month and) year did you move {HERE/ THERE}?		H3HR17Y	num 4
2	1978	1978		
7	1979	1979		
5	1980	1980		
4	1981	1981		
3	1982	1982		
17	1983	1983		
10	1984	1984		
25	1985	1985		
26	1986	1986		
26	1987	1987		
24	1988	1988		
47	1989	1989		
63	1990	1990		
39	1991	1991		
50	1992	1992		
40	1993	1993		
51	1994	1994		
70	1995	1995		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
100	1996	1996		
125	1997	1997		
235	1998	1998		
413	1999	1999		
793	2000	2000		
1704	2001	2001		
109	2002	2002		
5	9996	refused		
874	9997	legitimate skip		
11	9998	don't know		
4	●	missing		
<i>[If the month and year represented by Q.17 is earlier than June 1995, skip to Q.23.]</i>				
18.	Since the beginning of June 1995...			
	<i>[If Q.3 = 0, ask:] At how many addresses have you lived?</i>			
	<i>[If Q.3 ≠ 0, ask:] At how many other addresses have you lived?</i>		H3HR18	num 2
82	0	0 addresses		
990	1	1 address		
859	2	2 addresses		
560	3	3 addresses		
386	4	4 addresses		
271	5	5 addresses		
185	6	6 addresses		
95	7	7 addresses		
52	8	8 addresses		
33	9	9 addresses		
62	10	10 addresses		
2	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1278	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
25	●	missing		
19.	[If Q.18 = 1, ask:] Was that in a state or country other than <CURRENT STATE>? [If Q.18 > 1, ask:] Were any of those places in a state or country other than <CURRENT STATE>?		H3HR19	num 1
2337	0	no [skip to Q.23]		
1150	1	yes		
1381	7	legitimate skip		
6	9	not applicable		
8	●	missing		
20.	How many other states or countries have you lived since June 1995?		H3HR20	num 2
221	0	0 states or countries		
711	1	1 state or country		
190	2	2 states or countries		
70	3	3 states or countries		
30	4	4 states or countries		
11	5	5 states or countries		
1	6	6 states or countries		
3	7	7 states or countries		
1	10	10 states or countries		
3614	97	legitimate skip		
30	●	missing		
21.	In what month (and year) did you move to {CURRENT STATE}?		H3HR21M	num 2
56	1	January		
39	2	February		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
55	3	March		
36	4	April		
78	5	May		
122	6	June		
88	7	July		
224	8	August		
127	9	September		
45	10	October		
51	11	November		
60	12	December		
3865	97	legitimate skip		
20	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
10	●	missing		
21. In what (month and) year did you move to {CURRENT STATE}?			<b>H3HR21Y</b>	num 4
1	1976	1976		
10	1977	1977		
11	1978	1978		
12	1979	1979		
5	1980	1980		
5	1981	1981		
2	1982	1982		
1	1983	1983		
4	1985	1985		
1	1986	1986		
4	1987	1987		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	1988	1988		
4	1989	1989		
2	1990	1990		
2	1991	1991		
3	1992	1992		
2	1993	1993		
2	1994	1994		
27	1995	1995		
45	1996	1996		
71	1997	1997		
130	1998	1998		
144	1999	1999		
236	2000	2000		
259	2001	2001		
10	2002	2002		
3865	9997	legitimate skip		
3	9998	don't know		
5	9999	not applicable		
11	●	missing		

**PART D: UNIT = PREVIOUS RESIDENCE (STATE)**

22. In what month (and year) did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?

**H3HR22MA**

num 2

68	1	January
61	2	February
54	3	March
55	4	April
91	5	May

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
121	6	June		
93	7	July		
144	8	August		
101	9	September		
62	10	October		
43	11	November		
55	12	December		
2	96	refused		
3835	97	legitimate skip		
43	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
49	●	missing		
22. In what (month and) year did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?			H3H R22YA	num 4
1	1975	1975		
15	1976	1976		
50	1977	1977		
50	1978	1978		
47	1979	1979		
65	1980	1980		
44	1981	1981		
33	1982	1982		
15	1983	1983		
6	1984	1984		
5	1985	1985		
7	1986	1986		
8	1987	1987		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	1988	1988		
13	1989	1989		
8	1990	1990		
12	1991	1991		
13	1992	1992		
10	1993	1993		
17	1994	1994		
64	1995	1995		
61	1996	1996		
86	1997	1997		
102	1998	1998		
87	1999	1999		
94	2000	2000		
56	2001	2001		
1	9996	refused		
3835	9997	legitimate skip		
7	9998	don't know		
5	9999	not applicable		
54	●	missing		
22.	In what month (and year) did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?			H3HR22MB   num 2
21	1	January		
9	2	February		
19	3	March		
16	4	April		
18	5	May		
26	6	June		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25	7	July		
41	8	August		
40	9	September		
11	10	October		
15	11	November		
15	12	December		
4546	97	legitimate skip		
16	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
63	●	missing		
22. In what (month and) year did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?			<b>H3H R22YB</b>	num 4
6	1976	1976		
14	1977	1977		
15	1978	1978		
10	1979	1979		
11	1980	1980		
8	1981	1981		
6	1982	1982		
3	1983	1983		
1	1984	1984		
1	1985	1985		
3	1986	1986		
3	1987	1987		
2	1989	1989		
3	1991	1991		
1	1992	1992		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1993	1993		
8	1994	1994		
20	1995	1995		
31	1996	1996		
26	1997	1997		
24	1998	1998		
33	1999	1999		
25	2000	2000		
9	2001	2001		
4546	9997	legitim ate skip		
5	9998	don 't know		
1	9999	not applicab le		
65	●	miss ing		
22.	In what month (and year) did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?		<b>H3HR22MC</b>	num 2
8	1	January		
2	2	February		
8	3	March		
3	4	April		
3	5	May		
10	6	June		
10	7	July		
18	8	August		
15	9	September		
7	10	October		
3	11	November		
4	12	December		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4736	97	legitimate skip		
6	98	don't know		
49	●	missing		
22.	In what (month and) year did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?		H3HR22YC	num 4
4	1976	1976		
2	1977	1977		
7	1978	1978		
4	1979	1979		
3	1980	1980		
2	1981	1981		
2	1982	1982		
1	1988	1988		
4	1989	1989		
1	1991	1991		
2	1992	1992		
2	1993	1993		
2	1994	1994		
6	1995	1995		
10	1996	1996		
15	1997	1997		
13	1998	1998		
6	1999	1999		
7	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
4736	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
50	●	missing		
22.	In what month (and year) did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?		<b>H3H R22MD</b>	num 2
3	1	January		
1	2	February		
1	4	April		
6	5	May		
4	6	June		
1	7	July		
2	8	August		
6	9	September		
2	10	October		
2	11	November		
1	12	December		
4806	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
44	●	missing		
22.	In what (month and) year did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?		<b>H3H R22YD</b>	num 4
1	1977	1977		
3	1978	1978		
1	1983	1983		
1	1985	1985		
2	1992	1992		
1	1993	1993		
2	1994	1994		
3	1995	1995		
2	1996	1996		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	1997	1997		
5	1998	1998		
2	1999	1999		
2	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
4806	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9998	don't know		
45	●	missing		
22. In what month (and year) did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?			<b>H3HR22ME</b>	num 2
1	1	January		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
4	6	June		
2	7	July		
1	8	August		
4836	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
34	●	missing		
22. In what (month and) year did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?			<b>H3HR22YE</b>	num 4
1	1979	1979		
1	1980	1980		
1	1981	1981		
1	1983	1983		
1	1993	1993		
1	1996	1996		
3	1997	1997		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	1998	1998		
1	1999	1999		
1	2001	2001		
4836	9997	legitimate skip		
34	●	missing		
22.	In what month (and year) did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?		<b>H3HR22MF</b>	num 2
1	1	January		
1	2	February		
1	10	October		
4847	97	legitimate skip		
32	●	missing		
22.	In what (month and) year did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?		<b>H3HR22YF</b>	num 4
1	1997	1997		
1	1998	1998		
1	2001	2001		
4847	9997	legitimate skip		
32	●	missing		
22.	In what month (and year) did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?		<b>H3HR22MG</b>	num 2
1	3	March		
1	8	August		
1	9	September		
4848	97	legitimate skip		
31	●	missing		
22.	In what (month and) year did you move to {PREVIOUS STATE}?		<b>H3HR22YG</b>	num 4

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	1978	1978		
1	1995	1995		
1	1997	1997		
4848	9997	legitimate skip		
31	●	missing		
<b>PART E: UNIT = RESPONDENT</b>				
23. [If Q.2 = 1, ask:] Have you ever run away from home? [If Q.2 > 1, ask:] Did you ever run away from home?			<b>H3HR23</b>	num 1
4514	0	no		
363	1	yes		
3	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
[If Q.2 = 5, skip to Q.25]				
24. Have you ever been homeless for a week or longer—that is, you slept in a place where people weren't meant to sleep, or slept in a homeless shelter, or didn't have a regular residence in which to sleep?			<b>H3HR24</b>	num 1
4688	0	no		
187	1	yes		
1	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
[If Q.3 = 1, skip to Q.26.]				
25. Have you ever stayed in a homeless shelter?			<b>H3HR25</b>	num 1
4819	0	no		
58	1	yes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
26.	[If Q.2 = 1, ask:] Have your parents ever ordered you to move out of their house? [If Q.2 > 1, ask:] Did your parents ever order you to move out of their house?		H3HR26	num 1
4376	0	no		
497	1	yes		
3	2	never lived with parents		
1	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		[If Q.2 = 4, ask Q.27.]		
27.	What kind of group quarters are you living in?		H3HR27	num 2
187	1	dormitory at a school		
16	2	fraternity or sorority at a school		
15	3	barracks in the armed services		
1	4	half-way house, social rehabilitation facility		
6	5	prison, penitentiary		
3	6	group home [skip to the next section]		
2	7	hospital, nursing home, physical rehabilitation facility		
6	9	communal home		
10	10	other		
4636	97	legitimate skip		
		[If Q.27 = 1, ask Q.28.]		
28.	Is this a same-sex or a co-ed dormitory?		H3HR28	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.2*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
71	1	same-sex		
116	2	co-ed		
4695	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.27 = 2, ask Q.29.]</i>				
29.	Is this a social or an honors fraternity or sorority?		<b>H3H R29</b>	num 1
15	1	social		
1	2	honors		
4866	7	legitimate skip		
30.	Have you ever lived in a group home—that is, a care or treatment facility in which a number of unrelated people live in a home-like setting?		<b>H3H R30</b>	num 1
4763	0	no		
113	1	yes		
3	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 3: Parental Support and Relationships*

[Preload, in PRMOM and PRPOP, the codes describing residential parents, if any, from the most recent interview. Preload, in PRMOMSEX and PRPOPSEX, the codes identifying their sexes. If the respondent is newly recruited (i.e., a member of the Partners Sample), set PRMOM, PRPOP, PRMOMSEX, and PRPOPSEX to “not applicable.”]

[Preload, in PRYEAR, the year of the most recent interview. If the respondent is newly recruited, set PRYEAR to “not applicable.”]

[Codes for CRMOM and CRPOP (current residential parents, if any) are collected in Section 2, “Household Roster,” herein, as are CRMOMSEX and CRPOPSEX.]

[Translate the codes stored in PRMOM and PRPOP into their text equivalents, as follows:

**PRMOM**

- 1 PRMOMTX1 = “your husband, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the husband who acted as a mother to you”
- 2 PRMOMTX1 = “a partner of yours, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the partner who acted as a mother to you”
- 4 PRMOMTX1 = “your brother, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the brother who acted as a mother to you”
- 5 PRMOMTX1 = “your brother’s male partner, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “your brother’s male partner who acted as a mother to you”
- 9 PRMOMTX1 = “your father’s male partner, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “your father’s male partner who acted as a mother to you”
- 11 PRMOMTX1 = “your mother’s male partner, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “your mother’s male partner who acted as a mother to you”
- 13 PRMOMTX1 = “your grandfather, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the grandfather who acted as a mother to you”
- 15 PRMOMTX1 = “your uncle, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the uncle who acted as a mother to you”
- 16 PRMOMTX1 = “your cousin, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the cousin who acted as a mother to you”
- 18 PRMOMTX1 = “a relative who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the relative who acted as a mother to you”
- 19 PRMOMTX1 = “a non-relative who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the non-relative who acted as a mother to you”
- 20 PRMOMTX1 = “your wife, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the wife who acted as a mother to you”
- 21 PRMOMTX1 = “a partner of yours, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the partner who acted as a mother to you”
- 22 PRMOMTX1 = “your daughter, who acted as a mother to you”  
PRMOMTX2 = “the daughter who acted as a mother to you”
- 23 PRMOMTX1 = “your sister, who acted as a mother to you”

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
	PRMOMTX2	“the sister who acted as a mother to you”		
25	PRMOMTX1	“your brother’s wife, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“your brother’s wife who acted as a mother to you”		
26	PRMOMTX1	“your brother’s female partner, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“your brother’s female partner who acted as a mother to you”		
27	PRMOMTX1	“your mother”		
	PRMOMTX2	“your mother”		
28	PRMOMTX1	“your mother’s female partner, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“your mother’s female partner who acted as a mother to you”		
30	PRMOMTX1	“your father’s female partner, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“your father’s female partner who acted as a mother to you”		
31	PRMOMTX1	“your mother-in-law, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the mother-in-law who acted as a mother to you”		
32	PRMOMTX1	“your grandmother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the grandmother who acted as a mother to you”		
33	PRMOMTX1	“your great-grandmother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the great-grandmother who acted as a mother to you”		
34	PRMOMTX1	“your aunt, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the aunt who acted as a mother to you”		
35	PRMOMTX1	“your cousin, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the cousin who acted as a mother to you”		
37	PRMOMTX1	“a relative who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the relative who acted as a mother to you”		
38	PRMOMTX1	“a non-relative who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the non-relative who acted as a mother to you”		
44	PRMOMTX1	“your biological daughter, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the biological daughter who acted as a mother to you”		
45	PRMOMTX1	“your adopted daughter, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the adopted daughter who acted as a mother to you”		
46	PRMOMTX1	“your step-daughter, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the step-daughter who acted as a mother to you”		
47	PRMOMTX1	“your step-daughter whom you had adopted, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the step-daughter whom you had adopted who acted as a mother to you”		
48	PRMOMTX1	“your foster daughter, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the foster daughter who acted as a mother to you”		
49	PRMOMTX1	“your full brother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the full brother who acted as a mother to you”		
50	PRMOMTX1	“your twin brother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the twin brother who acted as a mother to you”		
51	PRMOMTX1	“your half-brother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the half-brother who acted as a mother to you”		
52	PRMOMTX1	“your step-brother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the step-brother who acted as a mother to you”		
53	PRMOMTX1	“your adoptive brother, who acted as a mother to you”		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
	PRMOMTX2	“the adoptive brother who acted as a mother to you”		
54	PRMOMTX1	“your foster brother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the foster brother who acted as a mother to you”		
56	PRMOMTX1	“your full sister, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the full sister who acted as a mother to you”		
57	PRMOMTX1	“your twin sister, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the twin sister who acted as a mother to you”		
58	PRMOMTX1	“your half-sister, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the half-sister who acted as a mother to you”		
59	PRMOMTX1	“your step-sister, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the step-sister who acted as a mother to you”		
60	PRMOMTX1	“your adoptive sister, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the adoptive sister who acted as a mother to you”		
61	PRMOMTX1	“your foster sister, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the foster sister who acted as a mother to you”		
68	PRMOMTX1	“your biological mother”		
	PRMOMTX2	“your biological mother”		
69	PRMOMTX1	“your adopted mother”		
	PRMOMTX2	“your adopted mother”		
70	PRMOMTX1	“your step-mother who had adopted you, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the step-mother who had adopted you and who acted as a mother to you”		
71	PRMOMTX1	“your step-mother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the step-mother who acted as a mother to you”		
72	PRMOMTX1	“your foster mother, who acted as a mother to you”		
	PRMOMTX2	“the foster mother who acted as a mother to you”		
<b>PRPOP</b>				
1	PRPOPTX1	“your husband, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the husband who acted as a father to you”		
2	PRPOPTX1	“a partner of yours, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the partner who acted as a father to you”		
4	PRPOPTX1	“your brother, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the brother who acted as a father to you”		
6	PRPOPTX1	“your sister’s husband, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“your sister’s husband who acted as a father to you”		
7	PRPOPTX1	“your sister’s male partner, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“your sister’s male partner who acted as a father to you”		
8	PRPOPTX1	“your father”		
	PRPOPTX2	“your father”		
10	PRPOPTX1	“your mother’s husband, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“your mother’s husband who acted as a father to you”		
12	PRPOPTX1	“your father-in-law, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the father-in-law who acted as a father to you”		
13	PRPOPTX1	“your grandfather, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the grandfather who acted as a father to you”		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14	PRPOPTX1	“your great-grandfather, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the great-grandfather who acted as a father to you”		
15	PRPOPTX1	“your uncle, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the uncle who acted as a father to you”		
16	PRPOPTX1	“your cousin, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the cousin who acted as a father to you”		
18	PRPOPTX1	“a relative who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the relative who acted as a father to you”		
19	PRPOPTX1	“a non-relative who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the non-relative who acted as a father to you”		
20	PRPOPTX1	“your wife, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“your wife who acted as a father to you”		
21	PRPOPTX1	“a partner of yours, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the partner who acted as a father to you”		
23	PRPOPTX1	“your sister, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the sister who acted as a father to you”		
24	PRPOPTX1	“your sister’s female partner, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“your sister’s female partner who acted as a father to you”		
32	PRPOPTX1	“your grandmother, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the grandmother who acted as a father to you”		
34	PRPOPTX1	“your aunt, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the aunt who acted as a father to you”		
35	PRPOPTX1	“your cousin, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the cousin who acted as a father to you”		
37	PRPOPTX1	“a relative who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the relative who acted as a father to you”		
38	PRPOPTX1	“a non-relative who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the non-relative who acted as a father to you”		
49	PRPOPTX1	“your full brother, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the full brother who acted as a father to you”		
50	PRPOPTX1	“your twin brother, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the twin brother who acted as a father to you”		
51	PRPOPTX1	“your half-brother, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the half-brother who acted as a father to you”		
52	PRPOPTX1	“your step-brother, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the step-brother who acted as a father to you”		
53	PRPOPTX1	“your adoptive brother, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the adoptive brother who acted as a father to you”		
54	PRPOPTX1	“your foster brother, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the foster brother who acted as a father to you”		
55	PRPOPTX1	“your brother-in-law, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the brother-in-law who acted as a father to you”		
56	PRPOPTX1	“your full sister, who acted as a father to you”		
	PRPOPTX2	“the full sister who acted as a father to you”		
57	PRPOPTX1	“your twin sister, who acted as a father to you”		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the twin sister who acted as a father to you"		
58	PRPOPTX1 =	"your half-sister, who acted as a father to you"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the half-sister who acted as a father to you"		
59	PRPOPTX1 =	"your step-sister, who acted as a father to you"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the step-sister who acted as a father to you"		
60	PRPOPTX1 =	"your adoptive sister, who acted as a father to you"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the adoptive sister who acted as a father to you"		
61	PRPOPTX1 =	"your foster sister, who acted as a father to you"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the foster sister who acted as a father to you"		
63	PRPOPTX1 =	"your biological father"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"your biological father"		
64	PRPOPTX1 =	"your adopted father, who acted as a father to you"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the adopted father who acted as a father to you"		
65	PRPOPTX1 =	"your step-father who had adopted you, who acted as a father to you"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the step-father who had adopted you and who acted as a father to you"		
66	PRPOPTX1 =	"your step-father, who acted as a father to you"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the step-father who acted as a father to you"		
67	PRPOPTX1 =	"your foster father, who acted as a father to you"		
	PRPOPTX2 =	"the foster father who acted as a father to you" ]		

[Store these texts in PRMOMTX1, PRMOMTX2, PRPOPTX1, and PRPOPTX2.]

[Translate the codes from Section 2, Q.13, H3HR13, as CRMOM and from Section 2, Q.15, H3HR15, as CRPOP. Use the following text equivalents for Section 3:

**CRMOM**

- 1 CRMOMTXT = "your husband, who acts as a mother to you"
- 2 CRMOMTXT = "a partner of yours, who acts as a mother to you"
- 4 CRMOMTXT = "your brother, who acts as a mother to you"
- 5 CRMOMTXT = "your brother's male partner, who acts as a mother to you"
- 6 CRMOMTXT = "your sister's husband, who acts as a mother to you"
- 7 CRMOMTXT = "your sister's male partner, who acts as a mother to you"
- 8 CRMOMTXT = "your father, who acts as a mother to you"
- 9 CRMOMTXT = "your father's male partner, who acts as a mother to you"
- 10 CRMOMTXT = "your mother's husband, who acts as a mother to you"
- 11 CRMOMTXT = "your mother's male partner, who acts as a mother to you"
- 12 CRMOMTXT = "your father-in-law, who acts as a mother to you"
- 13 CRMOMTXT = "your grandfather, who acts as a mother to you"
- 14 CRMOMTXT = "your great-grandfather, who acts as a mother to you"
- 15 CRMOMTXT = "your uncle, who acts as a mother to you"
- 16 CRMOMTXT = "your cousin, who acts as a mother to you"
- 17 CRMOMTXT = "your nephew, who acts as a mother to you"
- 18 CRMOMTXT = "a relative who acts as a mother to you"
- 19 CRMOMTXT = "a non-relative who acts as a mother to you"
- 20 CRMOMTXT = "your wife, who acts as a mother to you"

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
21	CRMOMTXT	"a partner of yours, who acts as a mother to you"		
22	CRMOMTXT	"your daughter, who acts as a mother to you"		
23	CRMOMTXT	"your sister, who acts as a mother to you"		
24	CRMOMTXT	"your sister's female partner, who acts as a mother to you"		
25	CRMOMTXT	"your brother's wife, who acts as a mother to you"		
26	CRMOMTXT	"your brother's female partner, who acts as a mother to you"		
27	CRMOMTXT	"your mother"		
28	CRMOMTXT	"your mother's female partner, who acts as a mother to you"		
29	CRMOMTXT	"your father's wife, who acts as a mother to you"		
30	CRMOMTXT	"your father's female partner, who acts as a mother to you"		
31	CRMOMTXT	"your mother-in-law, who acts as a mother to you"		
32	CRMOMTXT	"your grandmother, who acts as a mother to you"		
33	CRMOMTXT	"your great-grandmother, who acts as a mother to you"		
34	CRMOMTXT	"your aunt, who acts as a mother to you"		
35	CRMOMTXT	"your cousin, who acts as a mother to you"		
36	CRMOMTXT	"your niece, who acts as a mother to you"		
37	CRMOMTXT	"a relative who acts as a mother to you"		
38	CRMOMTXT	"a non-relative who acts as a mother to you"		
39	CRMOMTXT	"your biological son, who acts as a mother to you"		
40	CRMOMTXT	"your adopted son, who acts as a mother to you"		
41	CRMOMTXT	"your step-son, who acts as a mother to you"		
42	CRMOMTXT	"your step-son whom you have adopted, who acts as a mother to you"		
43	CRMOMTXT	"your foster son, who acts as a mother to you"		
44	CRMOMTXT	"your biological daughter, who acts as a mother to you"		
45	CRMOMTXT	"your adopted daughter, who acts as a mother to you"		
46	CRMOMTXT	"your step-daughter, who acts as a mother to you"		
47	CRMOMTXT	"your step-daughter whom you have adopted, who acts as a mother to you"		
48	CRMOMTXT	"your foster daughter, who acts as a mother to you"		
49	CRMOMTXT	"your full brother, who acts as a mother to you"		
50	CRMOMTXT	"your twin brother, who acts as a mother to you"		
51	CRMOMTXT	"your half-brother, who acts as a mother to you"		
52	CRMOMTXT	"your step-brother, who acts as a mother to you"		
53	CRMOMTXT	"your adoptive brother, who acts as a mother to you"		
54	CRMOMTXT	"your foster brother, who acts as a mother to you"		
55	CRMOMTXT	"your brother-in-law, who acts as a mother to you"		
56	CRMOMTXT	"your full sister, who acts as a mother to you"		
57	CRMOMTXT	"your twin sister, who acts as a mother to you"		
58	CRMOMTXT	"your half-sister, who acts as a mother to you"		
59	CRMOMTXT	"your step-sister, who acts as a mother to you"		
60	CRMOMTXT	"your adoptive sister, who acts as a mother to you"		
61	CRMOMTXT	"your foster sister, who acts as a mother to you"		
62	CRMOMTXT	"your sister-in-law, who acts as a mother to you"		
63	CRMOMTXT	"your biological father, who acts as a mother to you"		
64	CRMOMTXT	"your adopted father, who acts as a mother to you"		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
65	CRMOMTXT	"your step-father who has adopted you, who acts as a mother to you"		
66	CRMOMTXT	"your step-father, who acts as a mother to you"		
67	CRMOMTXT	"your foster father, who acts as a mother to you"		
68	CRMOMTXT	"your biological mother"		
69	CRMOMTXT	"your adopted mother"		
70	CRMOMTXT	"your step-mother who has adopted you, who acts as a mother to you"		
71	CRMOMTXT	"your step-mother, who acts as a mother to you"		
72	CRMOMTXT	"your foster mother, who acts as a mother to you"		
<b>CRPOP</b>				
1	CRPOPTXT	"your husband, who acts as a father to you"		
2	CRPOPTXT	"a partner of yours, who acts as a father to you"		
4	CRPOPTXT	"your brother, who acts as a father to you"		
5	CRPOPTXT	"your brother's male partner, who acts as a father to you"		
6	CRPOPTXT	"your sister's husband, who acts as a father to you"		
7	CRPOPTXT	"your sister's male partner, who acts as a father to you"		
8	CRPOPTXT	"your father"		
9	CRPOPTXT	"your father's male partner, who acts as a father to you"		
10	CRPOPTXT	"your mother's husband, who acts as a father to you"		
11	CRPOPTXT	"your mother's male partner, who acts as a father to you"		
12	CRPOPTXT	"your father-in-law, who acts as a father to you"		
13	CRPOPTXT	"your grandfather, who acts as a father to you"		
14	CRPOPTXT	"your great-grandfather, who acts as a father to you"		
15	CRPOPTXT	"your uncle, who acts as a father to you"		
16	CRPOPTXT	"your cousin, who acts as a father to you"		
17	CRPOPTXT	"your nephew, who acts as a father to you"		
18	CRPOPTXT	"a relative who acts as a father to you"		
19	CRPOPTXT	"a non-relative who acts as a father to you"		
20	CRPOPTXT	"your wife, who acts as a father to you"		
21	CRPOPTXT	"a partner of yours, who acts as a father to you"		
22	CRPOPTXT	"your daughter, who acts as a father to you"		
23	CRPOPTXT	"your sister, who acts as a father to you"		
24	CRPOPTXT	"your sister's female partner, who acts as a father to you"		
25	CRPOPTXT	"your brother's wife, who acts as a father to you"		
26	CRPOPTXT	"your brother's female partner, who acts as a father to you"		
27	CRPOPTXT	"your mother, who acts as a father to you"		
28	CRPOPTXT	"your mother's female partner, who acts as a father to you"		
29	CRPOPTXT	"your father's wife, who acts as a father to you"		
30	CRPOPTXT	"your father's female partner, who acts as a father to you"		
31	CRPOPTXT	"your mother-in-law, who acts as a father to you"		
32	CRPOPTXT	"your grandmother, who acts as a father to you"		
33	CRPOPTXT	"your great-grandmother, who acts as a father to you"		
34	CRPOPTXT	"your aunt, who acts as a father to you"		
35	CRPOPTXT	"your cousin, who acts as a father to you"		
36	CRPOPTXT	"your niece, who acts as a father to you"		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
37	CRPOPTXT =	“a relative who acts as a father to you”		
38	CRPOPTXT =	“a non-relative who acts as a father to you”		
39	CRPOPTXT =	“your biological son, who acts as a father to you”		
40	CRPOPTXT =	“your adopted son, who acts as a father to you”		
41	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-son, who acts as a father to you”		
42	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-son whom you have adopted, who acts as a father to you”		
43	CRPOPTXT =	“your foster son, who acts as a father to you”		
44	CRPOPTXT =	“your biological daughter, who acts as a father to you”		
45	CRPOPTXT =	“your adopted daughter, who acts as a father to you”		
46	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-daughter, who acts as a father to you”		
47	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-daughter whom you have adopted, who acts as a father to you”		
48	CRPOPTXT =	“your foster daughter, who acts as a father to you”		
49	CRPOPTXT =	“your full brother, who acts as a father to you”		
50	CRPOPTXT =	“your twin brother, who acts as a father to you”		
51	CRPOPTXT =	“your half-brother, who acts as a father to you”		
52	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-brother, who acts as a father to you”		
53	CRPOPTXT =	“your adoptive brother, who acts as a father to you”		
54	CRPOPTXT =	“your foster brother, who acts as a father to you”		
55	CRPOPTXT =	“your brother-in-law, who acts as a father to you”		
56	CRPOPTXT =	“your full sister, who acts as a father to you”		
57	CRPOPTXT =	“your twin sister, who acts as a father to you”		
58	CRPOPTXT =	“your half-sister, who acts as a father to you”		
59	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-sister, who acts as a father to you”		
60	CRPOPTXT =	“your adoptive sister, who acts as a father to you”		
61	CRPOPTXT =	“your foster sister, who acts as a father to you”		
62	CRPOPTXT =	“your sister-in-law, who acts as a father to you”		
63	CRPOPTXT =	“your biological father”		
64	CRPOPTXT =	“your adopted father, who acts as a father to you”		
65	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-father who has adopted you, who acts as a father to you”		
66	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-father, who acts as a father to you”		
67	CRPOPTXT =	“your foster father, who acts as a father to you”		
68	CRPOPTXT =	“your biological mother, who acts as a father to you”		
69	CRPOPTXT =	“your adopted mother, who acts as a father to you”		
70	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-mother who has adopted you, who acts as a father to you”		
71	CRPOPTXT =	“your step-mother, who acts as a father to you”		
72	CRPOPTXT =	“your foster mother, who acts as a father to you” ]		

*[Store these texts in CRMOMTXT and CRPOPTXT.]*

*[If PRMOM ≠ 68 and PRMOM > 0 and CRMOM ≠ 68 and CRMOM > 0 and PRMOMSEX = CRMOMSEX, ask Q.1.]*

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1.		At your last interview, in <PRYEAR>, you were living with <PRMOMTX1>, and now you are living with <CRMOMTXT>. Are these the same person?	<b>H3WP1</b>	num 1
14	0	no		
45	1	yes		
4823	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.1 = 0 or PRMOM &gt; 0, ask Q.2 and Q.3.]</i>				
2.		Is <PRMOMTX2> from <PRYEAR> still alive?	<b>H3WP2</b>	num 1
71	0	no		
4450	1	yes <i>[skip to Q.4]</i>		
57	5	question not asked of this respondent		
2	6	refused		
296	7	legitimate skip		
5	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
3.		In what month (and year) did {HE/ SHE} die?	<b>H3WP3M</b>	num 2
10	1	January		
8	2	February		
6	3	March		
5	4	April		
6	5	May		
6	6	June		
5	7	July		
5	8	August		
4	9	September		
2	10	October		
5	11	November		
5	12	December		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
57	95	question not asked of this respondent		
2	96	refused		
4747	97	legitimate skip		
7	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
3.	In what (month and) year did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3WP3Y</b>	num 4
3	1995	1995		
3	1996	1996		
6	1997	1997		
11	1998	1998		
12	1999	1999		
20	2000	2000		
13	2001	2001		
57	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
2	9996	refused		
4747	9997	legitimate skip		
5	9998	don't know		
3	9999	not applicable		
<i>[If PRPOP ≠ 63 and PRPOP &gt; 0 and CRPOP ≠ 63 and CRPOP &gt; 0 and PRPOPSEX = CRPOPSEX, ask Q.4.]</i>				
4.	At your last interview, in <PRYEAR>, you were living with <PRPOPTX1>, and now you are living with <CRPOPTXT>. Are these the same person?		<b>H3WP4</b>	num 1
11	0	no		
108	1	yes		
4763	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.4 = 0 or PRPOP &gt; 0, ask Q.5 and Q.6.]</i>				
5.	Is <PRPOPTX2> from <PRYEAR> still alive?		<b>H3WP5</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
90	0	no		
3417	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.7</i> ]		
37	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
1324	7	legitimate skip		
7	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
6.	In what month (and year) did {HE/ SHE} die?		H3WP6M	num 2
10	1	January		
9	2	February		
5	3	March		
4	4	April		
9	5	May		
8	6	June		
8	7	July		
4	8	August		
7	9	September		
6	10	October		
9	11	November		
11	12	December		
37	95	question not asked of this respondent		
3	96	refused		
4741	97	legitimate skip		
7	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
6.	In what (month and) year did {HE/ SHE} die?*		<b>H3WP6Y</b>	num 4
1	1989	1989		
1	1993	1993		
4	1995	1995		
9	1996	1996		
6	1997	1997		
14	1998	1998		
15	1999	1999		
20	2000	2000		
18	2001	2001		
37	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
3	9996	refused		
4741	9997	legitimate skip		
7	9998	don't know		
3	9999	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If PRMOM ≠ 68 and CRMOM ≠ 68, ask Q.7 to Q.9.]</i>				
7.	Do you know anything about your biological mother?		<b>H3WP7</b>	num 1
49	0	no [skip to Q.11]		
507	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4324	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
8.	Is she still alive?		<b>H3WP8</b>	num 1
69	0	no		
429	1	yes [skip to Q.11]		
4375	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
9	8	don't know [skip to Q.11]		
9.	How old were you when she died?*		<b>H3WP9</b>	num 2
68		age range 1 to 34 years		
4813	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
10.	In what month (and year) did she die?		<b>H3WP10M</b>	num 2
4	1	January		
5	2	February		
1	3	March		
4	4	April		
3	5	May		
3	6	June		
4	7	July		
5	8	August		
4	9	September		
12	10	October		
6	11	November		
7	12	December		
4813	97	legitimate skip		
11	98	don't know		
10.	In what (month and) year did she die?		<b>H3WP10Y</b>	num 4
1	1977	1977		
4	1980	1980		
2	1981	1981		
5	1982	1982		
2	1984	1984		
3	1985	1985		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	1986	1986		
2	1987	1987		
1	1988	1988		
2	1989	1989		
4	1990	1990		
9	1991	1991		
2	1992	1992		
3	1993	1993		
4	1994	1994		
3	1995	1995		
7	1996	1996		
1	1998	1998		
3	1999	1999		
1	2000	2000		
2	2001	2001		
4813	9997	legitimate skip		
4	9998	don't know		
<i>[If PRPOP ≠ 63 and CRPOP ≠ 63, ask Q.11 to Q.14.]</i>				
11.	Do you know anything about your biological father?			H3WP11 num 1
273	0	no <i>[skip to Q.15]</i>		
1631	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
2973	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
12.	Is he still alive?			H3WP12 num 1
223	0	no		
1376	1	yes <i>[skip to Q.15]</i>		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3251	7	legitimate skip		
32	8	don't know [skip to Q.15]		
13.	How old were you when he died?		H3WP13	num 2
4	0	0 years		
217		age range 1 to 25 years		
1	96	refused		
4659	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
14.	In what month (and year) did he die?		H3WP14M	num 2
15	1	January		
15	2	February		
21	3	March		
20	4	April		
18	5	May		
19	6	June		
14	7	July		
19	8	August		
20	9	September		
14	10	October		
16	11	November		
15	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4659	97	legitimate skip		
16	98	don't know		
14.	In what (month and) year did he die?		H3WP14Y	num 4
1	1976	1976		
3	1978	1978		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	1979	1979		
4	1980	1980		
7	1981	1981		
5	1982	1982		
2	1983	1983		
5	1984	1984		
5	1985	1985		
6	1986	1986		
11	1987	1987		
9	1988	1988		
9	1989	1989		
17	1990	1990		
13	1991	1991		
16	1992	1992		
15	1993	1993		
18	1994	1994		
16	1995	1995		
6	1996	1996		
12	1997	1997		
9	1998	1998		
14	1999	1999		
4	2000	2000		
6	2001	2001		
1	9996	refused		
4659	9997	legitimate skip		
6	9998	don't know		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length																																								
<i>[If CRMOM &gt; 0 or CRPOP &gt; 0, ask Q.15 to Q.17.]</i>																																												
15.		In terms of finances, do you consider yourself the head of the household in which you live?	<b>H3WP15</b>	num 1																																								
<table> <tr> <td>1806</td><td>0</td><td>no</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>104</td><td>1</td><td>yes <i>[skip to Q.18]</i></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2852</td><td>7</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>8</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>118</td><td>●</td><td>missing</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					1806	0	no			104	1	yes <i>[skip to Q.18]</i>			2852	7	legitimate skip			2	8	don't know			118	●	missing																	
1806	0	no																																										
104	1	yes <i>[skip to Q.18]</i>																																										
2852	7	legitimate skip																																										
2	8	don't know																																										
118	●	missing																																										
16.		During the past 12 months, have you contributed toward the cost of your room and board by paying money to another household member, paying certain household bills, or buying things—such as groceries—for the household?	<b>H3WP16</b>	num 1																																								
<table> <tr> <td>791</td><td>0</td><td>no <i>[skip to Q.18]</i></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1016</td><td>1</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2936</td><td>7</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>9</td><td>not applicable</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>138</td><td>●</td><td>missing</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					791	0	no <i>[skip to Q.18]</i>			1016	1	yes			2936	7	legitimate skip			1	9	not applicable			138	●	missing																	
791	0	no <i>[skip to Q.18]</i>																																										
1016	1	yes																																										
2936	7	legitimate skip																																										
1	9	not applicable																																										
138	●	missing																																										
17.		Please estimate how much you have contributed for room and board during the past 12 months. Include money you have contributed, the cost of bills you have paid, and the cost of things you have bought for the household.	<b>H3WP17</b>	num 1																																								
<table> <tr> <td>175</td><td>1</td><td>less than \$200</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>261</td><td>2</td><td>\$200 to \$499</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>208</td><td>3</td><td>\$500 to \$999</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>361</td><td>4</td><td>\$1000 or more</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>6</td><td>refused</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>3727</td><td>7</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>8</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>138</td><td>●</td><td>missing</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					175	1	less than \$200			261	2	\$200 to \$499			208	3	\$500 to \$999			361	4	\$1000 or more			1	6	refused			3727	7	legitimate skip			11	8	don't know			138	●	missing		
175	1	less than \$200																																										
261	2	\$200 to \$499																																										
208	3	\$500 to \$999																																										
361	4	\$1000 or more																																										
1	6	refused																																										
3727	7	legitimate skip																																										
11	8	don't know																																										
138	●	missing																																										
<b>CURRENT RESIDENTIAL MOTHER</b>																																												

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
<i>[If CRMOM &gt; 0, ask Q.18 to Q.22.]</i>				
The next questions refer to <CRMOMTXT>, with whom you are currently living. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?				
18.	You enjoy doing things with <CRMOMTXT>.		<b>H3WP18</b>	num 2
1041	1	strongly agree		
716	2	agree		
109	3	neither agree nor disagree		
31	4	disagree		
13	5	strongly disagree		
2969	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
19.	Most of the time, {HE/ SHE} is warm and loving toward you.		<b>H3WP19</b>	num 2
1250	1	strongly agree		
541	2	agree		
79	3	neither agree nor disagree		
34	4	disagree		
6	5	strongly disagree		
2969	97	legitimate skip		
3	99	not applicable		
20.	How close do you feel to <CRMOMTXT>?		<b>H3WP20</b>	num 2
1178	1	extremely close		
503	2	quite close		
180	3	somewhat close		
40	4	not very close		
10	5	not close at all		
2969	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	99	not applicable		
21.	Has {HE/ SHE} given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts.		H3WP21	num 1
434	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.23</i> ]		
1475	1	yes		
2969	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
22.	Please give an estimate of this financial help in the past 12 months. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you by <CRMOMTXT>.		H3WP22	num 1
289	1	less than \$200		
348	2	\$200 to \$499		
260	3	\$500 to \$999		
556	4	\$1000 or more		
4	6	refused		
3407	7	legitimate skip		
18	8	don't know		
<b>CURRENT RESIDENTIAL FATHER</b>				
<i>[If CRPOP &gt; 0, ask Q.23 to Q.27.]</i>				
The next questions refer to <CRPOPTXT>, with whom you are currently living. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?				
23.	You enjoy doing things with <CRPOPTXT>.		H3WP23	num 2
706	1	strongly agree		
530	2	agree		
118	3	neither agree nor disagree		
29	4	disagree		
10	5	strongly disagree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3488	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
24.	Most of the time, {HE/ SHE} is warm and loving toward you.		<b>H3WP24</b>	num 2
756	1	strongly agree		
496	2	agree		
100	3	neither agree nor disagree		
35	4	disagree		
7	5	strongly disagree		
3488	97	legitimate skip		
25.	How close do you feel to <CRPOPTXT>?		<b>H3WP25</b>	num 2
664	1	extremely close		
455	2	quite close		
203	3	somewhat close		
54	4	not very close		
18	5	not close at all		
3488	97	legitimate skip		
26.	Has {HE/ SHE} given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts.		<b>H3WP26</b>	num 1
368	0	no <i>[skip to Q.28]</i>		
1026	1	yes		
3488	7	legitimate skip		
27.	Please give an estimate of this financial help in the past 12 months. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you by <CRPOPTXT>.		<b>H3WP27</b>	num 1
184	1	less than \$200		
226	2	\$200 to \$499		
184	3	\$500 to \$999		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
420	4	\$1000 or more		
1	6	refused		
3856	7	legitimate skip		
9	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
<b>PREVIOUS RESIDENTIAL MOTHER</b>				
<i>[If PRMOM &gt; 0 and PRMOM &lt; 99, ask Q.28.]</i>				
28.	How often did <PRMOMTX1> smoke cigarettes when you lived with {HIM/ HER} in <PRYEAR>?			<b>H3WP28</b>
				num 2
3009	1	had never smoked		
330	2	used to smoke, but had stopped		
196	3	smoked only occasionally		
451	4	smoked more than occasionally but less than a pack a day		
560	5	smoked a pack a day or more		
293	97	legitimate skip		
14	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
24	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.1 = 1 skip to Q.35 Else if PRMOM = 68 and CRMOM = 68 skip to Q.35 Else if PRMOM &gt; 0 and Q.2 = 1, ask Q.29 to Q.34.]</i>				
29.	In <PRYEAR> you were living with <PRMOMTX1>. Are you still in touch with {HIM/ HER}?			<b>H3WP29</b>
				num 1
44	0	no [skip to Q.35]		
2728	1	yes		
2107	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
The next questions refer to <PRMOMTX2>, with whom you were living in <PRYEAR>. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?				
30.	You enjoy doing things with {HIM/ HER}.		<b>H3WP30</b>	num 2
1663	1	strongly agree		
883	2	agree		
140	3	neither agree nor disagree		
32	4	disagree		
9	5	strongly disagree		
2154	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
31.	Most of the time, {HE/ SHE} is warm and loving toward you.		<b>H3WP31</b>	num 2
1958	1	strongly agree		
616	2	agree		
102	3	neither agree nor disagree		
41	4	disagree		
11	5	strongly disagree		
2154	97	legitimate skip		
32.	How close do you feel to {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WP32</b>	num 2
1647	1	extremely close		
726	2	quite close		
268	3	somewhat close		
72	4	not very close		
15	5	not close at all		
2154	97	legitimate skip		
33.	Has <PRMOMTX2> given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts.		<b>H3WP33</b>	num 1
945	0	no [skip to Q.35]		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1782	1	yes		
2154	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
34.	Please give an estimate of this financial help in the past 12 months. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you by <PRMOMTX2>.			
			<b>H3WP34</b>	num 1
351	1	less than \$200		
396	2	\$200 to \$499		
307	3	\$500 to \$999		
714	4	\$1000 or more		
2	6	refused		
3100	7	legitimate skip		
12	8	don't know		
<b>PREVIOUS RESIDENTIAL FATHER</b>				
<i>[If PRPOP &gt; 0 and PRPOP &lt; 99, ask Q.35.]</i>				
35.	How often did <PRPOPTX1> smoke cigarettes when you lived with {HIM/ HER} in <PRYEAR>?			
			<b>H3WP35</b>	num 2
2093	1	had never smoked		
346	2	used to smoke, but had stopped		
180	3	smoked only occasionally		
318	4	smoked more than occasionally but less than a pack a day		
550	5	smoked a pack a day or more		
1	96	refused		
1324	97	legitimate skip		
17	98	don't know		
11	99	not applicable		
42	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length																																								
<i>[If Q.4 = 1 skip to Q.42 Else if PRPOP = 68 and CRPOP = 68 skip to Q.42 Else if PRPOP &gt; 0 and Q.5 = 1, ask Q.36 to Q.41.]</i>																																												
36.		In <PRYEAR> you were living with <PRPOPTX1>. Are you still in touch with {HIM/ HER}?	H3WP36	num 1																																								
<table> <tr> <td>118</td><td>0</td><td>no [skip to Q.42]</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2145</td><td>1</td><td>yes</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2616</td><td>7</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>9</td><td>not applicable</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					118	0	no [skip to Q.42]			2145	1	yes			2616	7	legitimate skip			3	9	not applicable																						
118	0	no [skip to Q.42]																																										
2145	1	yes																																										
2616	7	legitimate skip																																										
3	9	not applicable																																										
The next questions refer to <PRPOPTX2>, with whom you were living in <PRYEAR>. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?																																												
37.		You enjoy doing things with {HIM/ HER}.	H3WP37	num 2																																								
<table> <tr> <td>1134</td><td>1</td><td>strongly agree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>781</td><td>2</td><td>agree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>156</td><td>3</td><td>neither agree nor disagree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>53</td><td>4</td><td>disagree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>5</td><td>strongly disagree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>96</td><td>refused</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2735</td><td>97</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>99</td><td>not applicable</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					1134	1	strongly agree			781	2	agree			156	3	neither agree nor disagree			53	4	disagree			20	5	strongly disagree			1	96	refused			2735	97	legitimate skip			2	99	not applicable		
1134	1	strongly agree																																										
781	2	agree																																										
156	3	neither agree nor disagree																																										
53	4	disagree																																										
20	5	strongly disagree																																										
1	96	refused																																										
2735	97	legitimate skip																																										
2	99	not applicable																																										
38.		Most of the time, {HE/ SHE} is warm and loving toward you.	H3WP38	num 2																																								
<table> <tr> <td>1265</td><td>1</td><td>strongly agree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>664</td><td>2</td><td>agree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>148</td><td>3</td><td>neither agree nor disagree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>61</td><td>4</td><td>disagree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>5</td><td>strongly disagree</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2733</td><td>97</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>98</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					1265	1	strongly agree			664	2	agree			148	3	neither agree nor disagree			61	4	disagree			10	5	strongly disagree			2733	97	legitimate skip			1	98	don't know							
1265	1	strongly agree																																										
664	2	agree																																										
148	3	neither agree nor disagree																																										
61	4	disagree																																										
10	5	strongly disagree																																										
2733	97	legitimate skip																																										
1	98	don't know																																										

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
39.		How close do you feel to <PRPOPTX2>?	<b>H3WP39</b>	num 2
1015	1	extremely close		
671	2	quite close		
341	3	somewhat close		
95	4	not very close		
27	5	not close at all		
2733	97	legitimate skip		
40.		Has <PRPOPTX2> given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts.	<b>H3WP40</b>	num 1
780	0	no <i>[skip to Q.42]</i>		
1368	1	yes		
2734	7	legitimate skip		
41.		Please give an estimate of this financial help in the past 12 months. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you by <PRPOPTX2>.	<b>H3WP41</b>	num 1
244	1	less than \$200		
263	2	\$200 to \$499		
217	3	\$500 to \$999		
633	4	\$1000 or more		
3514	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
<b>PREVIOUS RESIDENTIAL MOTHER AND FATHER</b>				
<i>[If Q.2 = 1 and Q.5 = 1, ask Q.42.]</i>				
42.		Do <PRMOMTX2> and <PRPOPTX2> still live together in the same household?	<b>H3WP42</b>	num 1
367	0	no		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2863	1	yes		
1647	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
<b>BIOLOGICAL MOTHER</b>				
<i>[If Q.8 = 1, ask Q.43 to Q.49.]</i>				
43.	Are you in touch with your biological mother?			H3WP43 num 1
39	0	no <i>[skip to Q.49]</i>		
389	1	yes		
4453	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
The next questions refer to your biological mother. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?				
44.	You enjoy doing things with your mother.			H3WP44 num 2
190	1	strongly agree		
128	2	agree		
48	3	neither agree nor disagree		
16	4	disagree		
6	5	strongly disagree		
4493	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
45.	Most of the time, she is warm and loving toward you.			H3WP45 num 2
212	1	strongly agree		
129	2	agree		
35	3	neither agree nor disagree		
10	4	disagree		
3	5	strongly disagree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4493	97	legitimate skip		
46.	How close do you feel to your biological mother?		<b>H3WP46</b>	num 2
174	1	extremely close		
110	2	quite close		
65	3	somewhat close		
33	4	not very close		
7	5	not close at all		
4493	97	legitimate skip		
47.	Has your biological mother given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts.		<b>H3WP47</b>	num 1
197	0	no <i>[skip to Q.49]</i>		
191	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4493	7	legitimate skip		
48.	Please give an estimate of this financial help. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you.		<b>H3WP48</b>	num 1
68	1	less than \$200		
58	2	\$200 to \$499		
30	3	\$500 to \$999		
31	4	\$1000 or more		
4691	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
49.	Did you ever live with your biological mother?		<b>H3WP49</b>	num 1
38	0	no		
389	1	yes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	6	refused		
4453	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
<b>BIOLOGICAL FATHER</b>				
<i>[If Q.12 = 1, ask Q.50 to Q.56.]</i>				
50.	Are you in touch with your biological father?			<b>H3WP50</b> num 1
285	0	no <i>[skip to Q.56]</i>		
1083	1	yes		
3506	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
7	●	missing		
The next questions refer to your biological father. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?				
51.	You enjoy doing things with your father.			<b>H3WP51</b> num 2
369	1	strongly agree		
385	2	agree		
214	3	neither agree nor disagree		
83	4	disagree		
26	5	strongly disagree		
3792	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
12	99	not applicable		
52.	Most of the time, he is warm and loving toward you.			<b>H3WP52</b> num 2
441	1	strongly agree		
388	2	agree		
170	3	neither agree nor disagree		
64	4	disagree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
23	5	strongly disagree		
3792	97	legitimate skip		
4	99	not applicable		
53.	How close do you feel to your biological father?		H3WP53	num 2
282	1	extremely close		
277	2	quite close		
291	3	somewhat close		
173	4	not very close		
66	5	not close at all		
3792	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
54.	Has your biological father given you any money or paid for anything significant for you during the past 12 months? Don't include regular birthday or holiday gifts.		H3WP54	num 1
606	0	no <i>[skip to Q.56]</i>		
481	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
3792	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
55.	Please give an estimate of this financial help. Include money given directly to you and the cost of significant items bought for you.		H3WP55	num 1
129	1	less than \$200		
126	2	\$200 to \$499		
76	3	\$500 to \$999		
145	4	\$1000 or more		
1	6	refused		
4401	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	8	don't know		
56.	Did you ever live with your biological father?		<b>H3WP56</b>	num 1
521	0	no		
850	1	yes		
3506	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
<b>BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND FATHER</b>				
<i>[If Q.8 = 1 and Q.12 = 1, ask Q.57.]</i>				
57.	Do your biological parents live together in the same household?		<b>H3WP57</b>	num 1
138	0	no		
54	1	yes		
4688	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
<b>NEVER-RECORDED RESIDENT STEPMOTHER</b>				
<i>[If (PRPOP = 63 and Q.42 = 0) or (Q.50 = 1 and Q.57 = 0), ask Q.58 to Q.65.]</i>				
58.	Is your biological father currently married to, or the partner of, someone who is not your biological mother?		<b>H3WP58</b>	num 1
193	0	no <i>[skip to Q.66]</i>		
150	1	yes		
4529	7	legitimate skip		
10	8	don't know		
59.	Is this person male or female?		<b>H3WP59</b>	num 1
149	2	female		
4732	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
60.		Have you ever lived in a household with this person?	<b>H3WP60</b>	num 1
119	0	no		
31	1	yes		
4732	7	legitimate skip		
61.		Are you currently in touch with {HIM/ HER}?	<b>H3WP61</b>	num 1
66	0	no <i>[skip to Q.66]</i>		
84	1	yes		
4732	7	legitimate skip		
The next questions refer to this person. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?				
62.		You enjoy doing things with {HIM/ HER}.	<b>H3WP62</b>	num 2
14	1	strongly agree		
30	2	agree		
29	3	neither agree nor disagree		
7	4	disagree		
2	5	strongly disagree		
4798	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
63.		Most of the time, {HE/ SHE} is warm and loving toward you.	<b>H3WP63</b>	num 2
21	1	strongly agree		
37	2	agree		
18	3	neither agree nor disagree		
6	4	disagree		
1	5	strongly disagree		
4798	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
64.		How close do you feel to your {HIM/ HER}?	<b>H3WP64</b>	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
8	1	extremely close		
15	2	quite close		
27	3	somewhat close		
30	4	not very close		
3	5	not close at all		
4798	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
65.	During the past 12 months, about how often have you been in contact with {HIM/ HER} by telephone, by regular mail, or by e-mail?*			
			H3WP65	num 1
6	0	not at all		
21	1	a few times		
25	2	once or twice a month		
19	3	once or twice a week		
13	4	almost every day		
4798	7	legitimate skip		
<b>NEVER-RECORDED RESIDENT STEPFATHER</b>				
<i>[If (PRMOM = 68 and Q.4 = 0) or (Q.43 = 1 and Q.57 = 0), ask Q.66 to Q.73.]</i>				
66.	Is your biological mother currently married to, or the partner of, someone who is not your biological father?			
			H3WP66	num 1
298	0	no <i>[skip to the next section]</i>		
166	1	yes		
4415	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
67.	Is this person male or female?			
			H3WP67	num 1
165	1	male		
1	2	female		
4716	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
68.		Have you ever lived in a household with this person?	<b>H3WP68</b>	num 1
70	0	no		
96	1	yes		
4716	7	legitimate skip		
69.		Are you currently in touch with {HIM/ HER}?	<b>H3WP69</b>	num 1
40	0	no <i>[skip to the next section]</i>		
126	1	yes		
4716	7	legitimate skip		
The next questions refer to this person. How much do you agree or disagree with each of the next four statements?				
70.		You enjoy doing things with {HIM/ HER}.	<b>H3WP70</b>	num 2
36	1	strongly agree		
48	2	agree		
31	3	neither agree nor disagree		
7	4	disagree		
2	5	strongly disagree		
4756	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
71.		Most of the time, {HE/ SHE} is warm and loving toward you.	<b>H3WP71</b>	num 2
48	1	strongly agree		
47	2	agree		
24	3	neither agree nor disagree		
4	4	disagree		
2	5	strongly disagree		
4756	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
72.		How close do you feel to your {HIM/ HER}?	<b>H3WP72</b>	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
22	1	extremely close		
38	2	quite close		
47	3	somewhat close		
12	4	not very close		
6	5	not close at all		
4756	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
73.	During the past 12 months, about how often have you been in contact with {HIM/ HER} by telephone, by regular mail, or by e-mail?*			
			H3WP73	num 1
9	0	not at all		
26	1	a few times		
18	2	once or twice a month		
39	3	once or twice a week		
32	4	almost every day		
4756	7	legitimate skip		
2	6	refused		

**\* H3WP6Y**

The year of death for PPROP given by some respondents is prior to 1996, even though the values for PPROP were from the Wave I (1995) or II (1996) interview. These values have been left as answered by the respondent.

**\* H3WP9**

The range for the age of the respondent at the death for his/ her mother exceeds the range of the age of Wave III respondents for seven cases. These data values were not recoded as it is possible that the respondent could have misinterpreted the question and thought we asked for the age of his/ her mother when she died.

**\* H3WP65 and H3WP73**

Due to a programming error, the response of not applicable was not available for these questions.

**Section 03 Note**

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.3*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

Some of the Section 03 logic used in the pretest was reported by the field interviewers as being too complicated and confusing for the respondent. As a result, this section was reworked for the main study. Questions not asked of pretest respondents are coded as (5), (95), (995), or (9995).

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.4*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 4: Retrospective Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder*

Think back to when you were between 5 and 12 years of age. For each of the following statements, which answer best describes your behavior when you were that age?

1.	When you were between 5 and 12, you failed to pay close attention to details or made careless mistakes in your work.		H3RA1	num 1
1241	0	never or rarely		
2602	1	sometimes		
790	2	often		
218	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
30	8	don't know		
2.	You fidgeted with your hands or feet or squirmed in your seat.		H3RA2	num 1
1288	0	never or rarely		
1979	1	sometimes		
1040	2	often		
548	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
25	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
3.	When you were between 5 and 12, you had difficulty sustaining your attention in tasks or fun activities.		H3RA3	num 1
2686	0	never or rarely		
1572	1	sometimes		
437	2	often		
168	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
16	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.4*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
4.	You left your seat in the classroom or in other situations when being seated was expected.		<b>H3RA4</b>	num 1
3354	0	never or rarely		
1065	1	sometimes		
312	2	often		
131	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
5.	When you were between 5 and 12, you didn't listen when spoken to directly.		<b>H3RA5</b>	num 1
2804	0	never or rarely		
1616	1	sometimes		
328	2	often		
116	3	very often		
2	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
6.	You felt restless.		<b>H3RA6</b>	num 1
2022	0	never or rarely		
2117	1	sometimes		
519	2	often		
206	3	very often		
1	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.4*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
7.	When you were between 5 and 12, you didn't follow through on instructions and failed to finish work.		<b>H3RA7</b>	num 1
2577	0	never or rarely		
1819	1	sometimes		
334	2	often		
137	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
8.	You had difficulty doing fun things quietly.		<b>H3RA8</b>	num 1
2672	0	never or rarely		
1503	1	sometimes		
495	2	often		
191	3	very often		
2	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
9.	When you were between 5 and 12, you had difficulty organizing tasks and activities.		<b>H3RA9</b>	num 1
2522	0	never or rarely		
1833	1	sometimes		
387	2	often		
113	3	very often		
1	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.4*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
24	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
10.	You felt "on the go" or "driven by a motor."		<b>H3RA10</b>	num 1
1834	0	never or rarely		
1861	1	sometimes		
768	2	often		
385	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
32	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
11.	When you were between 5 and 12, you avoided, disliked, or were reluctant to engage in work requiring sustained mental effort.		<b>H3RA11</b>	num 1
2898	0	never or rarely		
1541	1	sometimes		
309	2	often		
103	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
28	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
12.	You talked too much.		<b>H3RA12</b>	num 1
1738	0	never or rarely		
1566	1	sometimes		
839	2	often		
721	3	very often		
1	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.4*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
13.	When you were between 5 and 12, you lost things that were necessary for tasks or activities.		<b>H3RA13</b>	num 1
2265	0	never or rarely		
2034	1	sometimes		
406	2	often		
149	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
25	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
14.	You blurted out answers before the questions had been completed.		<b>H3RA14</b>	num 1
1909	0	never or rarely		
2005	1	sometimes		
667	2	often		
284	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
15	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
15.	When you were between 5 and 12, you were easily distracted.		<b>H3RA15</b>	num 1
1551	0	never or rarely		
2131	1	sometimes		
787	2	often		
395	3	very often		
2	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.4*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
16.	You had difficulty awaiting your turn.		<b>H3RA16</b>	num 1
2470	0	never or rarely		
1738	1	sometimes		
472	2	often		
182	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
18	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
17.	When you were between 5 and 12, you were forgetful.		<b>H3RA17</b>	num 1
2055	0	never or rarely		
2109	1	sometimes		
507	2	often		
186	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
23	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
18.	You were spiteful or vindictive.		<b>H3RA18</b>	num 1
3151	0	never or rarely		
1347	1	sometimes		
247	2	often		
108	3	very often		
1	6	refused		
27	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

## Section 5: Relationships with Siblings

*Information about R's siblings is preloaded into the data base:*

*Respondent in genetic sample no = 0, yes = 1-4 (SIBLING)*

*First name of sibling 1-sibling 4 (SIBF1-SIBF4)*

*Last name of sibling 1-sibling 4 (SIBL1-SIBL4)*

*Relationship to sibling 1-sibling 4 (SIBR1-SIBR4)*

*Gender of sibling 1-sibling 4 (SIBS1-SIBS4)*

This section is for the Genetic Sample only. If SIBLING  $\geq 1$ , ask Section 5.

*[Preload in SIBF1 to SIBF4 the first names and in SIBL1 to SIBL4 the last names of the people with whom the respondent constitutes pairs. Preload in SIBREL1 to SIBREL4 their relationships to the respondent. Ask Q.1 to Q.12 for each of them.]*

*[If the person with whom the respondent constitutes a pair is a genetic sibling, display:]* The next questions are about your relationship with your <SIBREL1>, <SIBF1>, who lived in the same household with you at some time from 1995 to 1996.

*[If the person with whom the respondent constitutes a pair is not a genetic sibling, display:]* The next questions are about your relationship with <SIBF1><SIBL1>, who lived in the same household with you at some time from 1995 to 1996.

1.	Is {<SIBF1>/ <SIBF1> <SIBL1>} still alive?*		H3WS1A	num 1
2	0	no		
739	1	yes [skip to Q.4]		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5	8	don't know [skip to next sibling or next section]		
1	9	not applicable [skip to next sibling or next section]		
2.	In what month (and year) did {HE/ SHE} die?		H3WS2M_A	num 2
1	1	January		
1	10	October		
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
745	97	legitimate skip		
2.	In what (month and) year did {HE/ SHE} die?		H3WS2Y_A	num 4
1	2000	2000		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	2001	2001		
4135	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
745	9997	legitimate skip		
3.	How did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3WS3A</b>	num 2
1	2	accidental injury		
1	3	suicide		
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
745	97	legitimate skip		
<i>[Return to Q.1 for the next sibling or skip to the next section.]</i>				
4.	How many interests or goals in life do you and {HE/ SHE} share?		<b>H3WS4A</b>	num 1
98	0	none		
313	1	a few		
143	2	about half		
157	3	most		
26	4	all		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
8	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
5.	How close do you feel to {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WS5A</b>	num 1
35	0	not at all close		
53	1	not very close		
140	2	somewhat close		
199	3	quite close		
312	4	very close		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
8	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6.		How often do you turn to {HIM/ HER} for help when you have personal problems, or problems at school or work?	<b>H3WS6A</b>	num 1
160	0	never		
152	1	seldom		
191	2	sometimes		
135	3	often		
101	4	very often		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
8	7	legitimate skip		
7.		How often do you and {HE/ SHE} quarrel or fight?	<b>H3WS7A</b>	num 1
233	0	never		
250	1	seldom		
161	2	sometimes		
66	3	often		
28	4	very often		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
8	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
8.		How far in travel time do you and {HE/ SHE} live from one another?	<b>H3WS8A</b>	num 2
141	0	live together [ <i>return to Q.1 for the next sibling or skip to the next section</i> ]		
111	1	within 5 minutes of each other		
130	2	between 5 and 30 minutes apart		
80	3	between 30 minutes and an hour apart		
129	4	between an hour and a half-day apart		
76	5	between a half-day and a day apart		
64	6	more than a day apart		
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8	97	legitimate skip		
8	98	don't know		
9.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} see each other?		<b>H3WS9A</b>	num 1
26	0	never		
178	1	a few times a year		
155	2	once or twice a month		
152	3	once or twice a week		
87	4	almost every day		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
149	7	legitimate skip		
10.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} talk on the telephone?		<b>H3WS10A</b>	num 1
84	0	never		
63	1	a few times a year		
144	2	once or twice a month		
209	3	once or twice a week		
98	4	almost every day		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
149	7	legitimate skip		
11.	How often do you send letters or e-mail or receive them from {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WS11A</b>	num 1
380	0	never		
78	1	a few times a year		
57	2	once or twice a month		
58	3	once or twice a week		
25	4	almost every day		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
149	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12.		Do you wish you had more contact w ith {HIM/ HER}??	<b>H3WS12A</b>	num 1
226	0	no		
364	1	yes		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
149	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
1.		Is {SIBF2}/ <SIBF2> <SIBL2> still alive?	<b>H3WS1B</b>	num 1
90	1	yes <i>[skip to Q.4]</i>		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
656	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know <i>[skip to next sibling or next section]</i>		
2.		In what month (and year) did {HE/ SHE} die?	<b>H3WS2M_B</b>	num 2
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
747	97	legitimate skip		
2.		In what (month and) year did {HE/ SHE} die?	<b>H3WS2Y_B</b>	num 4
4135	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
747	9997	legitimate skip		
3.		How did {HE/ SHE} die?	<b>H3WS3B</b>	num 2
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
747	97	legitimate skip		
		<i>[Return to Q.1 for the next sibling or skip to the next section.]</i>		
4.		How many interests or goals in life do you and {HE/ SHE} share?	<b>H3WS4B</b>	num 1
18	0	none		
31	1	a few		
23	2	about half		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14	3	most		
4	4	all		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
657	7	legitimate skip		
5.	How close do you feel to {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WS5B</b>	num 1
4	0	not at all close		
11	1	not very close		
17	2	somewhat close		
25	3	quite close		
33	4	very close		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
657	7	legitimate skip		
6.	How often do you turn to {HIM/ HER} for help when you have personal problems, or problems at school or work?		<b>H3WS6B</b>	num 1
28	0	never		
23	1	seldom		
20	2	sometimes		
11	3	often		
8	4	very often		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
657	7	legitimate skip		
7.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} quarrel or fight?		<b>H3WS7B</b>	num 1
40	0	never		
24	1	seldom		
17	2	sometimes		
6	3	often		
3	4	very often		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
657	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How far in travel time do you and {HE/ SHE} live from one another?		<b>H3WS8B</b>	num 2
16	0	live together [ <i>return to Q.1 for the next sibling or skip to the next section</i> ]		
12	1	within 5 minutes of each other		
23	2	between 5 and 30 minutes apart		
6	3	between 30 minutes and an hour apart		
17	4	between an hour and a half-day apart		
7	5	between a half-day and a day apart		
5	6	more than a day apart		
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
657	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
9.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} see each other?		<b>H3WS9B</b>	num 1
6	0	never		
22	1	a few times a year		
13	2	once or twice a month		
21	3	once or twice a week		
12	4	almost every day		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
673	7	legitimate skip		
10.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} talk on the telephone?		<b>H3WS10B</b>	num 1
16	0	never		
13	1	a few times a year		
14	2	once or twice a month		
21	3	once or twice a week		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	4	almost every day		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
673	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
11.	How often do you send letters or e-mail or receive them from {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WS11B</b>	num 1
49	0	never		
5	1	a few times a year		
9	2	once or twice a month		
10	3	once or twice a week		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
673	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
12.	Do you wish you had more contact with {HIM/ HER}??		<b>H3WS12B</b>	num 1
25	0	no		
49	1	yes		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
673	7	legitimate skip		
1.	Is {SIBF3}/ <SIBF3> <SIBL3> still alive?		<b>H3WS1C</b>	num 1
11	1	yes [skip to Q.4]		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
736	7	legitimate skip		
2.	In what month (and year) did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3WS2M_C</b>	num 2
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
747	97	legitimate skip		
2.	In what (month and) year did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3WS2Y_C</b>	num 4
4135	9995	question not asked of this respondent		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
747	9997	legitimate skip		
3.	How did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3WS3C</b>	num 2
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
747	97	legitimate skip		
[Return to Q.1 for the next sibling or skip to the next section.]				
4.	How many interests or goals in life do you and {HE/ SHE} share?		<b>H3WS4C</b>	num 1
2	0	none		
6	1	a few		
2	2	about half		
1	3	most		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
736	7	legitimate skip		
5.	How close do you feel to {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WS5C</b>	num 1
2	1	not very close		
3	2	somewhat close		
1	3	quite close		
5	4	very close		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
736	7	legitimate skip		
6.	How often do you turn to {HIM/ HER} for help when you have personal problems, or problems at school or work?		<b>H3WS6C</b>	num 1
4	0	never		
4	1	seldom		
3	2	sometimes		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
736	7	legitimate skip		
7.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} quarrel or fight?		<b>H3WS7C</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	0	never		
4	1	seldom		
2	2	sometimes		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
736	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How far in travel time do you and {HE/ SHE} live from one another?		H3WS8C	num 2
1	0	live together [ <i>return to Q.1 for the next sibling or skip to the next section</i> ]		
1	1	within 5 minutes of each other		
4	2	between 5 and 30 minutes apart		
2	4	between an hour and a half-day apart		
2	5	between a half-day and a day apart		
1	6	more than a day apart		
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
736	97	legitimate skip		
9.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} see each other?		H3WS9C	num 1
1	0	never		
3	1	a few times a year		
3	2	once or twice a month		
3	4	almost every day		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
737	7	legitimate skip		
10.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} talk on the telephone?		H3WS10C	num 1
3	0	never		
2	1	a few times a year		
3	2	once or twice a month		
1	3	once or twice a week		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	4	almost every day		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
737	7	legitimate skip		
11.	How often do you send letters or e-mail or receive them from {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WS11C</b>	num 1
8	0	never		
2	3	once or twice a week		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
737	7	legitimate skip		
12.	Do you wish you had more contact w ith {HIM/ HER}??		<b>H3WS12C</b>	num 1
2	0	no		
8	1	yes		
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
737	7	legitimate skip		
1.	Is {SIBF4}/ <SIBF4> <SIBL4> still alive?		<b>H3WS1D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		
2.	In what month (and year) did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3WS2M_D</b>	num 2
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
747	97	legitimate skip		
2.	In what (month and ) year did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3WS2Y_D</b>	num 4
4135	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
747	9997	legitimate skip		
3.	How did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3WS3D</b>	num 2
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
747	97	legitimate skip		
[Return to Q.1 for the next sibling or skip to the next section.]				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4.	How many interests or goals in life do you and {HE/ SHE} share?		<b>H3WS4D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		
5.	How close do you feel to {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WS5D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		
6.	How often do you turn to {HIM/ HER} for help when you have personal problems, or problems at school or work?		<b>H3WS6D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		
7.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} quarrel or fight?		<b>H3WS7D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		
8.	How far in travel time do you and {HE/ SHE} live from one another?		<b>H3WS8D</b>	num 2
4135	95	question not asked of this respondent		
747	97	legitimate skip		
9.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} see each other?		<b>H3WS9D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		
10.	How often do you and {HE/ SHE} talk on the telephone?		<b>H3WS10D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		
11.	How often do you send letters or e-mail or receive them from {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3WS11D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.5*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
12.		Do you wish you had more contact with {HIM/ HER}??	<b>H3WS12D</b>	num 1
4135	5	question not asked of this respondent		
747	7	legitimate skip		

\* **H3WS1A**

Several respondents (13) were interviewed with the preload information of an Add Health sibling. Because of this, these siblings were asked questions about themselves, which may have resulted in some inconsistent or unusual responses. These cases can be identified by checking to see whether or not the AID of the respondent is the same as the AID of the first or second sibling.

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

## *Section 6: Friends*

*Information about previous friendships is preloaded into the data base:*

*Ask friend questions? no = 0, yes = 1 (FRIEND)*

*Name of school attended (SCHOOL)*

*[This section is administered only to respondents who were in grades 7 or 8 at Wave I.]*

### **PART A: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

*[If FRIEND = 1 continue, else, go to the next section.]*

#### *1st friend*

##### **Pretest question:**

1. Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.

##### **Main study question:**

1. Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.

**H3FS1\_A**

num 1

739	0	not selected
618	1	selected
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent

### **PART B: UNIT = FRIEND**

2. What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?

**H3FS2\_A**

num 2

326	1	friend [skip to Q.4]
257	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]
3	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]
3	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)
13	7	relative
14	8	other

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
739	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]</i>				
3.	How is <FNAME> related to you?		H3FS3_A	num 2
4	1	brother or sister		
9	2	cousin		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1344	97	legitimate skip		
4.	How often do you see <FNAME>?		H3FS4_A	num 2
70	1	less than once a year		
48	2	about once a year		
95	3	every few months		
62	4	once a month or so		
37	5	once or twice a week		
23	6	almost daily		
3	7	You live together. [skip to Q.6]		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1015	97	legitimate skip		
3	99	not applicable		
5.	How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		H3FS5_A	num 2
129	1	less than once a year		
25	2	about once a year		
54	3	every few months		
57	4	once a month or so		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
42	5	once or twice a week		
23	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1018	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
7	99	not applicable		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		<b>H3FS6_A</b>	num 1
213	0	no		
127	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1015	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7M_A</b>	num 2
16	1	January		
7	2	February		
6	3	March		
10	4	April		
17	5	May		
27	6	June		
7	7	July		
195	8	August		
240	9	September		
19	10	October		
4	11	November		
8	12	December		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
755	97	legitimate skip		
43	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and) year did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7Y_A	num 4
2	1980	1980		
3	1982	1982		
1	1984	1984		
18	1985	1985		
25	1986	1986		
35	1987	1987		
16	1988	1988		
18	1989	1989		
43	1990	1990		
25	1991	1991		
67	1992	1992		
91	1993	1993		
98	1994	1994		
68	1995	1995		
39	1996	1996		
16	1997	1997		
8	1998	1998		
2	1999	1999		
2	2000	2000		
2	2001	2001		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
755	9997	legitimate skip		
17	9998	don't know		
1	9999	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8M_A	num 2
6	1	January		
7	2	February		
6	3	March		
15	4	April		
50	5	May		
56	6	June		
26	7	July		
19	8	August		
14	9	September		
13	10	October		
11	11	November		
16	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1100	97	legitimate skip		
17	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8Y_A	num 4

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1992	1992		
5	1993	1993		
5	1994	1994		
19	1995	1995		
30	1996	1996		
19	1997	1997		
19	1998	1998		
44	1999	1999		
45	2000	2000		
60	2001	2001		
2	2002	2002		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1101	9997	legitimate skip		
6	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end ?		<b>H3FS9_A</b>	num 2
53	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
61	2	You moved away.		
13	3	<FNAME> changed .		
5	4	You changed.		
123	5	It just happened ; you drifted apart.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1100	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
10.	Before your friendship ended, how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		<b>H3FS10_A</b>	num 2
6	1	less than once a year		
9	2	about once a year		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	3	every few months		
15	4	once a month or so		
49	5	once or twice a week		
162	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1100	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
<b>2nd friend</b>				
<b>Pretest question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.			
<b>Main study question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.			
831	0	not selected	H3FS1_B	num 1
526	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>				
2.	What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?			
283	1	friend [skip to Q.4]	H3FS2_B	num 2
1	2	spouse or partner [skip to the next friend or to Q.11]		
201	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]		
4	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]		
1	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)		
15	7	relative		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	8	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
831	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]</i>				
3.	How is <FNAME> related to you?		H3FS3_B	num 2
3	1	brother or sister		
12	2	cousin		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1342	97	legitimate skip		
4.	How often do you see <FNAME>?		H3FS4_B	num 2
56	1	less than once a year		
40	2	about once a year		
101	3	every few months		
45	4	once a month or so		
41	5	once or twice a week		
15	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1054	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
5.	How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		H3FS5_B	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
120	1	less than once a year		
22	2	about once a year		
59	3	every few months		
39	4	once a month or so		
32	5	once or twice a week		
18	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1054	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
10	99	not applicable		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		<b>H3FS6_B</b>	num 1
210	0	no		
93	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1054	7	legitimate skip		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7M_B</b>	num 2
12	1	January		
2	2	February		
10	3	March		
1	4	April		
8	5	May		
18	6	June		
6	7	July		
178	8	August		
207	9	September		
21	10	October		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	11	November		
6	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
851	97	legitimate skip		
29	98	don't know		
7. In what (month and) year did your friendship with <FNAMES> begin?			<b>H3FS7Y_B</b>	num 4
3	1981	1981		
2	1983	1983		
2	1984	1984		
13	1985	1985		
21	1986	1986		
27	1987	1987		
12	1988	1988		
17	1989	1989		
35	1990	1990		
25	1991	1991		
52	1992	1992		
65	1993	1993		
84	1994	1994		
64	1995	1995		
47	1996	1996		
14	1997	1997		
6	1998	1998		
3	1999	1999		
1	2000	2000		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9996	refused		
851	9997	legitimate skip		
10	9998	don't know		
2	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8M_B	num 2
7	1	January		
4	2	February		
7	3	March		
7	4	April		
39	5	May		
57	6	June		
18	7	July		
14	8	August		
11	9	September		
6	10	October		
10	11	November		
9	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1156	97	legitimate skip		
12	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8Y_B	num 4
1	1991	1991		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1993	1993		
8	1994	1994		
18	1995	1995		
15	1996	1996		
10	1997	1997		
17	1998	1998		
35	1999	1999		
43	2000	2000		
47	2001	2001		
3	2002	2002		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1156	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end?		H3FS9_B	num 2
37	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
52	2	You moved away.		
15	3	<FNAME> changed.		
1	4	You changed.		
95	5	It just happened; you drifted apart.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1156	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
10.	Before your friendship ended, how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		H3FS10_B	num 2
7	1	less than once a year		
3	2	about once a year		
14	3	every few months		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
16	4	once a month or so		
38	5	once or twice a week		
122	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1156	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
<b>3rd friend</b>				
<b>Pretest question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.			
<b>Main study question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.			
896	0	not selected	H3FS1_C	num 1
461	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>				
2.	What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?			
247	1	friend [skip to Q.4]	H3FS2_C	num 2
3	2	spouse or partner [skip to the next friend or to Q.11]		
181	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]		
6	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]		
3	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)		
9	7	relative		
9	8	other		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
896	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]</i>				
3.	How is <FNAME> related to you?		H3FS3_C	num 2
2	1	brother or sister		
6	2	cousin		
1	5	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1348	97	legitimate skip		
4.	How often do you see <FNAME>?		H3FS4_C	num 2
52	1	less than once a year		
31	2	about once a year		
79	3	every few months		
48	4	once a month or so		
32	5	once or twice a week		
10	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1098	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
5.	How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		H3FS5_C	num 2
116	1	less than once a year		
20	2	about once a year		
37	3	every few months		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
32	4	once a month or so		
35	5	once or twice a week		
10	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1098	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		<b>H3FS6_C</b>	num 1
183	0	no		
75	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1098	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7M_C</b>	num 2
15	1	January		
4	2	February		
5	3	March		
6	4	April		
5	5	May		
18	6	June		
6	7	July		
162	8	August		
178	9	September		
10	10	October		
2	11	November		
4	12	December		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
914	97	legitimate skip		
24	98	don't know		
3	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and) year did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7Y_C	num 4
1	1981	1981		
1	1982	1982		
1	1983	1983		
3	1984	1984		
9	1985	1985		
15	1986	1986		
20	1987	1987		
12	1988	1988		
10	1989	1989		
25	1990	1990		
22	1991	1991		
41	1992	1992		
53	1993	1993		
64	1994	1994		
76	1995	1995		
36	1996	1996		
19	1997	1997		
14	1998	1998		
4	1999	1999		
2	2001	2001		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9996	refused		
914	9997	legitimate skip		
9	9998	don't know		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8M_C	num 2
6	1	January		
4	2	February		
4	3	March		
8	4	April		
37	5	May		
46	6	June		
16	7	July		
18	8	August		
6	9	September		
5	10	October		
6	11	November		
9	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1176	97	legitimate skip		
16	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8Y_C	num 4
2	1992	1992		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	1993	1993		
3	1994	1994		
16	1995	1995		
20	1996	1996		
18	1997	1997		
18	1998	1998		
30	1999	1999		
44	2000	2000		
27	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1176	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end?		H3FS9_C	num 2
43	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
47	2	You moved away.		
5	3	<FNAME> changed.		
2	4	You changed.		
84	5	It just happened; you drifted apart.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1176	97	legitimate skip		
10.	Before your friendship ended, how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		H3FS10_C	num 2
3	1	less than once a year		
1	2	about once a year		
19	3	every few months		
15	4	once a month or so		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
37	5	once or twice a week		
106	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1176	97	legitimate skip		
<b>4th friend</b>				
<b>Pretest question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.			
933	0	legitimate skip		
423	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9	not applicable		
<b>Main study question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.			
			<b>H3FS1_D</b>	num 1
228	1	friend [skip to Q.4]		
175	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]		
2	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]		
5	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)		
1	6	friend has died [skip to Q.7]		
6	7	relative		
5	8	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>				
2.	What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?			
			<b>H3FS2_D</b>	num 2
228	1	friend [skip to Q.4]		
175	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]		
2	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]		
5	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)		
1	6	friend has died [skip to Q.7]		
6	7	relative		
5	8	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	96	refused		
934	97	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]</i>				
3.	How is <FNAME> related to you?		H3FS3_D	num 2
5	2	cousin		
1	5	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1351	97	legitimate skip		
4.	How often do you see <FNAME>?		H3FS4_D	num 2
52	1	less than once a year		
27	2	about once a year		
68	3	every few months		
40	4	once a month or so		
26	5	once or twice a week		
16	6	almost daily		
2	7	You live together. [skip to Q.6]		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1123	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
5.	How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		H3FS5_D	num 2
95	1	less than once a year		
15	2	about once a year		
46	3	every few months		
34	4	once a month or so		
26	5	once or twice a week		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
2	96	refused		
1125	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		<b>H3FS6_D</b>	num 1
155	0	no		
79	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1123	7	legitimate skip		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7M_D</b>	num 2
14	1	January		
2	2	February		
1	3	March		
4	4	April		
7	5	May		
12	6	June		
5	7	July		
159	8	August		
164	9	September		
11	10	October		
2	11	November		
4	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
942	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
25	98	don't know		
4	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and) year did your friendship w ith <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7Y_D	num 4
1	1980	1980		
3	1981	1981		
1	1982	1982		
1	1983	1983		
3	1984	1984		
6	1985	1985		
23	1986	1986		
20	1987	1987		
19	1988	1988		
5	1989	1989		
26	1990	1990		
22	1991	1991		
40	1992	1992		
41	1993	1993		
68	1994	1994		
55	1995	1995		
34	1996	1996		
16	1997	1997		
8	1998	1998		
3	1999	1999		
2	2000	2000		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9996	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
942	9997	legitimate skip		
11	9998	don't know		
6	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8M_D	num 2
7	1	January		
5	3	March		
3	4	April		
43	5	May		
50	6	June		
9	7	July		
12	8	August		
12	9	September		
7	10	October		
5	11	November		
9	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1181	97	legitimate skip		
14	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8Y_D	num 4
1	1987	1987		
2	1992	1992		
6	1994	1994		
12	1995	1995		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23	1996	1996		
16	1997	1997		
16	1998	1998		
31	1999	1999		
37	2000	2000		
26	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1181	9997	legitimate skip		
4	9998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end?		H3FS9_D	num 2
41	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
40	2	You moved away.		
10	3	<FNAME> changed.		
6	4	You changed.		
78	5	It just happened; you drifted apart.		
1	6	<FNAME> died.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1181	97	legitimate skip		
10.	Before your friendship ended, how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		H3FS10_D	num 2
5	1	less than once a year		
4	2	about once a year		
12	3	every few months		
15	4	once a month or so		
47	5	once or twice a week		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
93	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1181	97	legitimate skip		
<b>5th friend</b>				
<b>Pretest question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.			
930	0	not selected		
427	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
<b>Main study question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.			
930	0	not selected	H3FS1_E	num 1
427	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>				
2.	What is your current relationship to <FNNAME>?			
205	1	friend [skip to Q.4]	H3FS2_E	num 2
186	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]		
4	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]		
4	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)		
2	6	friend has died [skip to Q.7]		
12	7	relative		
12	8	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
930	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]</i>				
3.	How is <FNAME> related to you?		H3FS3_E	num 2
1	1	brother or sister		
9	2	cousin		
2	3	uncle or aunt		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1345	97	legitimate skip		
4.	How often do you see <FNAME>?		H3FS4_E	num 2
49	1	less than once a year		
29	2	about once a year		
56	3	every few months		
34	4	once a month or so		
30	5	once or twice a week		
15	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1138	97	legitimate skip		
5	99	not applicable		
5.	How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		H3FS5_E	num 2
89	1	less than once a year		
19	2	about once a year		
34	3	every few months		
31	4	once a month or so		
24	5	once or twice a week		
10	6	almost daily		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1138	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		<b>H3FS6_E</b>	num 1
158	0	no		
60	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1138	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7M_E</b>	num 2
15	1	January		
4	2	February		
5	3	March		
4	4	April		
8	5	May		
20	6	June		
2	7	July		
158	8	August		
148	9	September		
12	10	October		
3	11	November		
1	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
2	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
946	97	legitimate skip		
28	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and ) year did your friendship w ith <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7Y_E	num 4
2	1982	1982		
1	1983	1983		
4	1984	1984		
6	1985	1985		
19	1986	1986		
16	1987	1987		
11	1988	1988		
11	1989	1989		
31	1990	1990		
19	1991	1991		
30	1992	1992		
48	1993	1993		
68	1994	1994		
60	1995	1995		
40	1996	1996		
16	1997	1997		
4	1998	1998		
7	1999	1999		
1	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
2	9996	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
946	9997	legitimate skip		
8	9998	don't know		
6	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8M_E	num 2
5	1	January		
9	2	February		
5	3	March		
6	4	April		
46	5	May		
49	6	June		
12	7	July		
14	8	August		
12	9	September		
7	10	October		
8	11	November		
4	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1169	97	legitimate skip		
11	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8Y_E	num 4
2	1986	1986		
1	1992	1992		
1	1993	1993		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	1994	1994		
15	1995	1995		
23	1996	1996		
14	1997	1997		
16	1998	1998		
34	1999	1999		
37	2000	2000		
35	2001	2001		
4	2002	2002		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1169	9997	legitimate skip		
3	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end?		H3FS9_E	num 2
37	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
47	2	You moved away.		
9	3	<FNAME> changed.		
6	4	You changed.		
86	5	It just happened; you drifted apart.		
2	6	<FNAME> died.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1169	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
10.	Before your friendship ended, how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		H3FS10_E	num 2
3	1	less than once a year		
4	2	about once a year		
13	3	every few months		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16	4	once a month or so		
43	5	once or twice a week		
109	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1169	97	legitimate skip		
<b>6th friend</b>				
<b>Pretest question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.			
<b>Main study question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.			
960	0	not selected	H3FS1_F	num 1
397	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>				
2.	What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?			
199	1	friend [skip to Q.4]	H3FS2_F	num 2
2	2	spouse or partner [skip to the next friend or to Q.11]		
171	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]		
2	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]		
4	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)		
11	7	relative		
7	8	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
960	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]</i>				
3.	How is <FNAME> related to you?		H3FS3_F	num 2
3	1	brother or sister		
8	2	cousin		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1346	97	legitimate skip		
4.	How often do you see <FNAME>?		H3FS4_F	num 2
42	1	less than once a year		
30	2	about once a year		
53	3	every few months		
49	4	once a month or so		
20	5	once or twice a week		
8	6	almost daily		
1	7	You live together. [skip to Q.6]		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1150	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
5.	How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		H3FS5_F	num 2
106	1	less than once a year		
17	2	about once a year		
42	3	every few months		
17	4	once a month or so		
9	5	once or twice a week		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1151	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
8	99	not applicable		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		<b>H3FS6_F</b>	num 1
159	0	no		
46	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1150	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7M_F</b>	num 2
11	1	January		
3	2	February		
3	3	March		
3	4	April		
9	5	May		
15	6	June		
6	7	July		
139	8	August		
146	9	September		
10	10	October		
4	11	November		
3	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
975	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
27	98	don't know		
3	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and) year did your friendship w ith <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7Y_F	num 4
1	1981	1981		
1	1982	1982		
1	1983	1983		
3	1984	1984		
7	1985	1985		
10	1986	1986		
15	1987	1987		
5	1988	1988		
11	1989	1989		
22	1990	1990		
11	1991	1991		
33	1992	1992		
43	1993	1993		
64	1994	1994		
65	1995	1995		
43	1996	1996		
19	1997	1997		
5	1998	1998		
7	1999	1999		
3	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
975	9997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8	9998	don't know		
4	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person , talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8M_F	num 2
3	1	January		
4	3	March		
5	4	April		
42	5	May		
42	6	June		
11	7	July		
10	8	August		
8	9	September		
12	10	October		
9	11	November		
8	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1186	97	legitimate skip		
17	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person , talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8Y_F	num 4
1	1992	1992		
2	1993	1993		
6	1994	1994		
13	1995	1995		
24	1996	1996		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	1997	1997		
11	1998	1998		
35	1999	1999		
33	2000	2000		
29	2001	2001		
2	2002	2002		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1186	9997	legitimate skip		
4	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end ?		H3FS9_F	num 2
32	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
43	2	You moved away.		
8	3	<FNAME> changed .		
7	4	You changed.		
79	5	It just happened ; you drifted apart.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1186	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
10.	Before your friendship ended , how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		H3FS10_F	num 2
6	1	less than once a year		
3	2	about once a year		
13	3	every few months		
11	4	once a month or so		
39	5	once or twice a week		
99	6	almost daily		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length				
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent						
1186	97	legitimate skip						
<b>7th friend</b>								
<b>Pretest question:</b>								
1.	Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.							
<b>Main study question:</b>								
1.	Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.							
967	0	not selected	H3FS1_G	num 1				
390	1	selected						
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent						
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>								
2.	What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?							
189	1	friend [skip to Q.4]	H3FS2_G	num 2				
2	2	spouse or partner [skip to the next friend or to Q.11]						
173	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]						
2	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]						
3	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)						
7	7	relative						
10	8	other						
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent						
2	96	refused						
967	97	legitimate skip						
2	99	not applicable						

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<i>[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]</i>				
3.		How is <FNAME> related to you?	<b>H3FS3_G</b>	num 2
1	1	brother or sister		
6	2	cousin		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1350	97	legitimate skip		
4.		How often do you see <FNAME>?	<b>H3FS4_G</b>	num 2
49	1	less than once a year		
23	2	about once a year		
49	3	every few months		
33	4	once a month or so		
29	5	once or twice a week		
13	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
2	96	refused		
1154	97	legitimate skip		
5	99	not applicable		
5.		How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?	<b>H3FS5_G</b>	num 2
95	1	less than once a year		
16	2	about once a year		
29	3	every few months		
23	4	once a month or so		
24	5	once or twice a week		
5	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
2	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1154	97	legitimate skip		
9	99	not applicable		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		H3FS6_G	num 1
147	0	no		
55	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
1154	7	legitimate skip		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7M_G	num 2
11	1	January		
4	2	February		
7	3	March		
3	4	April		
5	5	May		
18	6	June		
3	7	July		
141	8	August		
142	9	September		
9	10	October		
3	11	November		
4	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
2	96	refused		
978	97	legitimate skip		
24	98	don't know		
3	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7.	In what (month and) year did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7Y_G	num 4
2	1983	1983		
9	1985	1985		
18	1986	1986		
13	1987	1987		
8	1988	1988		
10	1989	1989		
24	1990	1990		
16	1991	1991		
33	1992	1992		
43	1993	1993		
53	1994	1994		
54	1995	1995		
39	1996	1996		
21	1997	1997		
13	1998	1998		
5	1999	1999		
1	2001	2001		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
2	9996	refused		
978	9997	legitimate skip		
10	9998	don't know		
5	●	missing		
[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]				
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8M_G	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1	January		
3	2	February		
1	3	March		
5	4	April		
37	5	May		
50	6	June		
21	7	July		
14	8	August		
11	9	September		
4	10	October		
3	11	November		
9	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1184	97	legitimate skip		
13	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8Y_G	num 4
1	1991	1991		
2	1992	1992		
2	1993	1993		
5	1994	1994		
17	1995	1995		
17	1996	1996		
14	1997	1997		
14	1998	1998		
39	1999	1999		
29	2000	2000		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
26	2001	2001		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1184	9997	legitimate skip		
7	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end ?		<b>H3FS9_G</b>	num 2
39	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
40	2	You moved away.		
9	3	<FNAME> changed .		
2	4	You changed.		
82	5	It just happened ; you drifted apart.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1184	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
10.	Before your friendship ended , how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		<b>H3FS10_G</b>	num 2
4	1	less than once a year		
2	2	about once a year		
8	3	every few months		
16	4	once a month or so		
45	5	once or twice a week		
98	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1184	97	legitimate skip		
<i>8th friend</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
<b>Pretest question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.			
<b>Main study question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.		H3FS1_H	num 1
965	0	not selected		
391	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9	not applicable		
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>				
2.	What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?		H3FS2_H	num 2
195	1	friend [skip to Q.4]		
2	2	spouse or partner [skip to the next friend or to Q.11]		
172	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]		
2	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]		
2	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)		
5	7	relative		
10	8	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
966	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3.		How is <FNAME> related to you?	H3FS3_H	num 2
1	1	brother or sister		
4	2	cousin		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1352	97	legitimate skip		
4.		How often do you see <FNAME>?	H3FS4_H	num 2
52	1	less than once a year		
20	2	about once a year		
49	3	every few months		
38	4	once a month or so		
27	5	once or twice a week		
16	6	almost daily		
1	7	You live together. [skip to Q.6]		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1149	97	legitimate skip		
4	99	not applicable		
5.		How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?	H3FS5_H	num 2
100	1	less than once a year		
13	2	about once a year		
27	3	every few months		
22	4	once a month or so		
20	5	once or twice a week		
15	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1150	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
8	99	not applicable		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		<b>H3FS6_H</b>	num 1
144	0	no		
64	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1149	7	legitimate skip		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7M_H</b>	num 2
11	1	January		
3	2	February		
5	3	March		
8	5	May		
12	6	June		
6	7	July		
136	8	August		
143	9	September		
14	10	October		
5	11	November		
2	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
975	97	legitimate skip		
35	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and) year did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7Y_H</b>	num 4

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	1981	1981		
2	1982	1982		
1	1983	1983		
1	1984	1984		
6	1985	1985		
11	1986	1986		
21	1987	1987		
10	1988	1988		
10	1989	1989		
25	1990	1990		
17	1991	1991		
33	1992	1992		
34	1993	1993		
54	1994	1994		
52	1995	1995		
40	1996	1996		
26	1997	1997		
10	1998	1998		
5	1999	1999		
5	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9996	refused		
975	9997	legitimate skip		
14	9998	don't know		
2	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person , talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		<b>H3FS8M_H</b>	num 2
5	1	January		
4	2	February		
4	3	March		
3	4	April		
24	5	May		
56	6	June		
11	7	July		
17	8	August		
9	9	September		
8	10	October		
5	11	November		
11	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1185	97	legitimate skip		
15	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person , talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		<b>H3FS8Y_H</b>	num 4
1	1992	1992		
1	1993	1993		
4	1994	1994		
14	1995	1995		
13	1996	1996		
21	1997	1997		
13	1998	1998		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25	1999	1999		
39	2000	2000		
35	2001	2001		
2	2002	2002		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1185	9997	legitimate skip		
4	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end?		H3FS9_H	num 2
39	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
41	2	You moved away.		
7	3	<FNAME> changed.		
4	4	You changed.		
80	5	It just happened; you drifted apart.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1185	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
10.	Before your friendship ended, how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		H3FS10_H	num 2
2	1	less than once a year		
2	2	about once a year		
11	3	every few months		
8	4	once a month or so		
41	5	once or twice a week		
108	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1185	97	legitimate skip		
<i>9th friend</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
<b>Pretest question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.			
<b>Main study question:</b>				
1.	Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.		H3FS1_I	num 1
980	0	not selected		
376	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9	not applicable		
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>				
2.	What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?		H3FS2_I	num 2
188	1	friend [skip to Q.4]		
2	2	spouse or partner [skip to the next friend or to Q.11]		
162	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [skip to Q.7]		
4	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [skip to the next friends or to Q.11]		
2	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [skip to Q.12] (pretest only)		
6	7	relative		
10	8	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
981	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]				
3.	How is <FNAME> related to you?		H3FS3_I	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	2	cousin		
1	5	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1351	97	legitimate skip		
4.	How often do you see <FNAME>?		H3FS4_I	num 2
61	1	less than once a year		
18	2	about once a year		
29	3	every few months		
41	4	once a month or so		
34	5	once or twice a week		
15	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1157	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
5.	How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		H3FS5_I	num 2
87	1	less than once a year		
16	2	about once a year		
38	3	every few months		
27	4	once a month or so		
17	5	once or twice a week		
6	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1157	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	99	not applicable		
6.	Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?		<b>H3FS6_I</b>	num 1
146	0	no		
53	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1157	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7M_I</b>	num 2
13	1	January		
3	2	February		
4	3	March		
5	4	April		
10	5	May		
10	6	June		
2	7	July		
136	8	August		
123	9	September		
11	10	October		
3	11	November		
4	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
993	97	legitimate skip		
38	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and ) year did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		<b>H3FS7Y_I</b>	num 4

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1980	1980		
1	1982	1982		
2	1983	1983		
7	1985	1985		
11	1986	1986		
19	1987	1987		
5	1988	1988		
10	1989	1989		
23	1990	1990		
11	1991	1991		
45	1992	1992		
37	1993	1993		
59	1994	1994		
53	1995	1995		
33	1996	1996		
16	1997	1997		
8	1998	1998		
6	1999	1999		
1	2000	2000		
2	2001	2001		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
993	9997	legitimate skip		
10	9998	don't know		
1	9999	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person , talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		<b>H3FS8M_I</b>	num 2
5	1	January		
3	2	February		
8	3	March		
2	4	April		
43	5	May		
45	6	June		
4	7	July		
19	8	August		
4	9	September		
8	10	October		
3	11	November		
3	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1195	97	legitimate skip		
15	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person , talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		<b>H3FS8Y_I</b>	num 4
1	1992	1992		
1	1993	1993		
2	1994	1994		
14	1995	1995		
15	1996	1996		
11	1997	1997		
7	1998	1998		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
40	1999	1999		
42	2000	2000		
25	2001	2001		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1195	9997	legitimate skip		
4	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end ?		<b>H3FS9_I</b>	num 2
30	1	<FNAME> moved away.		
36	2	You moved away.		
10	3	<FNAME> changed .		
3	4	You changed.		
81	5	It just happened ; you drifted apart.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1195	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
10.	Before your friendship ended , how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?		<b>H3FS10_I</b>	num 2
4	1	less than once a year		
1	2	about once a year		
9	3	every few months		
10	4	once a month or so		
37	5	once or twice a week		
100	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1195	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
<b><i>10th friend</i></b>				
<b>Pretest question:</b>				
1. Please indicate which of the following students from <SCHOOL> you know now, or knew while you were in school.				
<b>Main study question:</b>				
1. Please indicate which of the following people who went to <SCHOOL> are your friends now or were your friends when you were in school with them.				
			<b>H3FS1_J</b>	num 1
963	0	not selected		
393	1	selected		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9	not applicable		
<b>PART B: UNIT = FRIEND</b>				
2. What is your current relationship to <FNAME>?				
			<b>H3FS2_J</b>	num 2
197	1	friend [ <i>skip to Q.4</i> ]		
1	2	spouse or partner [ <i>skip to the next friend or to Q.11</i> ]		
175	3	former friend—that is, you used to be friends, but you haven't kept in touch [ <i>skip to Q.7</i> ]		
1	4	former spouse or partner—that is, you used to be married to or involved with this person [ <i>skip to the next friends or to Q.11</i> ]		
3	5	acquaintance—that is, you know this person, but you haven't ever thought of him or her as a friend [ <i>skip to Q.12</i> ] (pretest only)		
4	7	relative		
8	8	other		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
964	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.2 = 7, ask Q.3 and then skip to the next friend or to Q.11.]</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3.		How is <FNAME> related to you?	H3FS3_J	num 2
4	2	cousin		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1353	97	legitimate skip		
4.		How often do you see <FNAME>?	H3FS4_J	num 2
57	1	less than once a year		
32	2	about once a year		
46	3	every few months		
28	4	once a month or so		
35	5	once or twice a week		
7	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1148	97	legitimate skip		
4	99	not applicable		
5.		How often do you talk with <FNAME> on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?	H3FS5_J	num 2
97	1	less than once a year		
24	2	about once a year		
22	3	every few months		
29	4	once a month or so		
25	5	once or twice a week		
4	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1148	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
7	99	not applicable		
6.		Is <FNAME> one of your closest friends?	H3FS6_J	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
154	0	no		
55	1	yes		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1148	7	legitimate skip		
7.	In what month (and year) did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7M_J	num 2
13	1	January		
1	2	February		
5	3	March		
5	4	April		
5	5	May		
7	6	June		
6	7	July		
138	8	August		
153	9	September		
17	10	October		
5	11	November		
2	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
970	97	legitimate skip		
27	98	don't know		
3	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and ) year did your friendship with <FNAME> begin?		H3FS7Y_J	num 4
2	1982	1982		
1	1983	1983		
4	1985	1985		
12	1986	1986		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
18	1987	1987		
5	1988	1988		
9	1989	1989		
16	1990	1990		
13	1991	1991		
43	1992	1992		
38	1993	1993		
57	1994	1994		
63	1995	1995		
51	1996	1996		
20	1997	1997		
10	1998	1998		
5	1999	1999		
2	2000	2000		
2	2001	2001		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
970	9997	legitimate skip		
11	9998	don't know		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 3 or 6, ask Q.8, else skip to the next friend or Q.11.]</i>				
8.	In what month (and year) did you last see <NAME> in person, talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8M_J	num 2
2	1	January		
1	2	February		
4	3	March		
4	4	April		
40	5	May		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
50	6	June		
21	7	July		
13	8	August		
8	9	September		
9	10	October		
6	11	November		
2	12	December		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1182	97	legitimate skip		
15	98	don't know		
8.	In what (month and) year did you last see <NAME> in person , talk with him or her on the telephone, or exchange e-mail?		H3FS8Y_J	num 4
1	1993	1993		
2	1994	1994		
12	1995	1995		
17	1996	1996		
16	1997	1997		
19	1998	1998		
40	1999	1999		
36	2000	2000		
24	2001	2001		
2	2002	2002		
3525	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1182	9997	legitimate skip		
6	9998	don't know		
9.	Why did your friendship with <FNAME> end ?		H3FS9_J	num 2
40	1	<FNAME> moved away.		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45	2	You moved away.		
6	3	<FNAME> changed.		
3	4	You changed.		
79	5	It just happened; you drifted apart.		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1182	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
10.	Before your friendship ended, how often, on average, did you see <FNAME>?			H3FS10_J num 2
4	1	less than once a year		
14	3	every few months		
16	4	once a month or so		
35	5	once or twice a week		
104	6	almost daily		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
1182	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
11.	Thinking back to all your friends from high school, not just the ones we've talked about, how many are you still friends with?			H3FS11 num 2
78	0	none		
51	1	one		
334	2	a few		
242	3	some		
317	4	most		
49	5	all		
3525	95	question not asked of this respondent		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.6*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
285	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
12.	Now think of the friends you have had over the last five years. Would you say that these friends have influenced you more than your family, or that your family has influenced you more than these friends?		H3FS12	num 1
410	1	Your friends have influenced you more.		
639	2	Your family has influenced you more.		
3525	5	question not asked of this respondent		
285	7	legitimate skip		
14	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 7: Education*

The next questions are about your education. I will ask about regular schools first, and about technical and trade schools later.

**PART A: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

1. What is the highest grade or year of regular school you have completed?			H3ED1	num 2
1	6	6th grade		
3	7	7th grade		
27	8	8th grade		
95	9	9th grade		
190	10	10th grade		
301	11	11th grade		
1552	12	12th grade		
768	13	1 year of college		
750	14	2 years of college		
438	15	3 years of college		
527	16	4 years of college		
127	17	5 or more years of college		
52	18	1 year of graduate school		
22	19	2 years of graduate school		
20	20	3 years of graduate school		
4	21	4 years of graduate school		
1	22	5 or more years of graduate school		
1	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

What degrees or diplomas have you received? Indicate all that apply.

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2.	GED or high school equivalency degree		<b>H3ED2</b>	num 1
4512	0	not marked		
365	1	marked		
2	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
3.	high school diploma		<b>H3ED3</b>	num 1
830	0	not marked		
4045	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
4.	associate or junior college degree—an AA		<b>H3ED4</b>	num 1
4508	0	not marked		
371	1	marked		
3	●	missing		
5.	bachelor's degree—a BA, AB, or BS		<b>H3ED5</b>	num 1
4317	0	not marked		
562	1	marked		
3	●	missing		
6.	master's degree—an MA or MS		<b>H3ED6</b>	num 1
4861	0	not marked		
18	1	marked		
3	●	missing		
7.	doctoral degree—a PhD, DrPH, and so on		<b>H3ED7</b>	num 1
4878	0	not marked		
1	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8.		professional degree—a DDS, JD, MD, DVM, and so on	<b>H3ED8</b>	num 1
4868	0	not marked		
11	1	marked		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If the sum of Q.2 to Q.8 is &lt; 1, ask Q.9.]</i>				
9.		Is it correct that you have received no academic degrees or diplomas?	<b>H3ED9</b>	num 1
446	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4431	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.9 = 0, go back to Q.2 and change previous answers as appropriate.]</i>				
10.		Have you ever attended high school?	<b>H3ED10</b>	num 1
43	0	no [skip to Q.23]		
734	1	yes		
4102	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
11.		Did you ever attend another high school?	<b>H3ED11</b>	num 1
3888	0	no		
940	1	yes		
43	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
7	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.9 = 1, skip to Q.23.]</i>				
<i>[If Q.2 = 1, ask Q.12.]</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12.	In what month (and year) did you receive your GED or high school equivalency degree?		<b>H3ED12M</b>	num 2
16	1	January		
15	2	February		
24	3	March		
21	4	April		
53	5	May		
90	6	June		
18	7	July		
18	8	August		
21	9	September		
20	10	October		
13	11	November		
15	12	December		
4514	97	legitimate skip		
20	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
21	●	missing		
12.	In what (month and) year did you receive your GED or high school equivalency degree?		<b>H3ED12Y</b>	num 4
4	1994	1994		
31	1995	1995		
45	1996	1996		
66	1997	1997		
57	1998	1998		
56	1999	1999		
47	2000	2000		
32	2001	2001		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	2002	2002		
1	9996	refused		
4514	9997	legitimate skip		
3	9998	don't know		
2	9999	not applicable		
21	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.3 = 1, ask Q.13.]</i>				
13. In what month (and year) did you receive your high school diploma?			<b>H3ED13M</b>	num 2
25	1	January		
4	2	February		
11	3	March		
10	4	April		
1645	5	May		
2220	6	June		
37	7	July		
43	8	August		
3	9	September		
6	10	October		
5	11	November		
26	12	December		
2	96	refused		
834	97	legitimate skip		
7	98	don't know		
4	●	missing		
13. In what (month and) year did you receive your high school diploma?			<b>H3ED13Y</b>	num 4
1	1988	1988		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

1	1989	1989		
1	1990	1990		
2	1993	1993		
6	1994	1994		
626	1995	1995		
753	1996	1996		
687	1997	1997		
678	1998	1998		
620	1999	1999		
629	2000	2000		
37	2001	2001		
2	2002	2002		
2	9996	refused		
834	9997	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		

[If Q.4 = 1, ask Q.14.]

14. In what month (and year) did you receive your associate's or junior college degree? | **H3ED14M** | num 2

11	1	January		
4	2	February		
10	3	March		
9	4	April		
168	5	May		
69	6	June		
13	7	July		
21	8	August		
12	9	September		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	10	October		
5	11	November		
41	12	December		
4508	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
3	●	missing		
14.	In what (month and) year did you receive your associate's or junior college degree?		<b>H3ED14Y</b>	num 4
6	1996	1996		
26	1997	1997		
67	1998	1998		
92	1999	1999		
80	2000	2000		
97	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4508	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.5 = 1, ask Q.15.]</i>				
15.	In what month (and year) did you receive your bachelor's degree?		<b>H3ED15M</b>	num 2
5	1	January		
2	2	February		
7	3	March		
13	4	April		
327	5	May		
62	6	June		
2	7	July		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
34	8	August		
5	9	September		
2	10	October		
2	11	November		
99	12	December		
4317	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
3	●	missing		
15.	In what (month and) year did you receive your bachelor's degree?		<b>H3ED15Y</b>	num 4
2	1995	1995		
1	1996	1996		
6	1998	1998		
127	1999	1999		
188	2000	2000		
233	2001	2001		
4	2002	2002		
4317	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9998	don't know		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.4 = 1 or Q.5 = 1, ask Q.16.]</i>				
16.	What was your college major? If you had two majors or a major and a minor, please give two answers.		<b>H3ED16</b>	num 7
884		first major—range 01.0101 to 60.*		
3994	9999997	legitimate skip		
4	●	missing		
17.	What was your college major? If you had two majors or a major and a minor, please give two answers.		<b>H3ED17</b>	num 7

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
313		second major—range 01. to 60.*		
4552	9999997	legitimate skip		
13	9999999	not applicable		
4	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.6 = 1, ask Q.18 to Q.20.]</i>				
18.	In what month (and year) did you receive your master's degree?			<b>H3ED 18M</b>
1	3	March		num 2
9	5	May		
3	6	June		
3	11	November		
2	12	December		
4861	97	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
18.	In what (month and) year did you receive your master's degree?			<b>H3ED 18Y</b>
1	1996	1996		num 4
2	2000	2000		
15	2001	2001		
4861	9997	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
19.	What was your field of study? You may give two answers.			<b>H3ED 19</b>
18		first field of study—range 01.0103 to 52.1401*		num 7
4864	9999997	legitimate skip		
20.	What was your field of study? You may give two answers.			<b>H3ED 20</b>
4		second field of study—range 23. to 52.1201*		num 7
4876	9999997	legitimate skip		
2	9999999	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<i>[If Q.8 = 1, ask Q.21 and Q.22]</i>				
21.		In what month (and year) did you receive your professional degree?	<b>H3ED21M</b>	num 2
1	1	January		
1	3	March		
1	4	April		
2	5	May		
3	6	June		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	12	December		
4868	97	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
21.		In what (month and) year did you receive your professional degree?	<b>H3ED21Y</b>	num 4
1	1998	1998		
5	1999	1999		
1	2000	2000		
3	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4868	9997	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
22.		What professional degree was it?	<b>H3ED22</b>	num 7
11		field of professional degree—range 12.0407 to 60.*		
4871	9999997	legitimate skip		
23.		Are you currently attending regular school? If you are enrolled but on school break or vacation, count this as attending.	<b>H3ED23</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3047	0	no [skip to Q.31]		
1828	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
24.	In what month (and year) did you first enroll in or attend this school?		H3ED24M	num 2
163	1	January		
12	2	February		
17	3	March		
9	4	April		
36	5	May		
94	6	June		
47	7	July		
975	8	August		
425	9	September		
23	10	October		
11	11	November		
6	12	December		
3052	97	legitimate skip		
9	98	don't know		
3	●	missing		
24.	In what (month and) year did you first enroll in or attend this school?		H3ED24Y	num 4
1	1990	1990		
1	1991	1991		
2	1993	1993		
2	1994	1994		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
31	1995	1995		
60	1996	1996		
135	1997	1997		
270	1998	1998		
371	1999	1999		
531	2000	2000		
390	2001	2001		
31	2002	2002		
3052	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		
3	●	missing		
<i>[Record the date represented by Q.24 as STARTED.]</i>				
25.	Are you going to school full time or part time?			<b>H3ED25</b>
1448	1	full time		num 1
377	2	part time		
3052	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
26.	Is this a high school, a two-year college, a four-year college, or a graduate school?			<b>H3ED26</b>
23	1	high school <i>[skip to Q.31]</i>		num 1
531	2	two-year college		
1094	3	four-year college		
156	4	graduate school		
3052	7	legitimate skip		
5	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	●	missing		
27.	What year of college or graduate school are you in?		<b>H3ED27</b>	num 2
229	13	1st year of college		
582	14	2nd year of college		
440	15	3rd year of college		
277	16	4th year of college		
135	17	5th or higher year of college		
62	18	1st year of graduate school		
37	19	2nd year of graduate school		
10	20	3rd year of graduate school		
5	21	4th year of graduate school		
9	22	5th or higher year of graduate school		
3075	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
17	99	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.27 &gt; 18, ask Q.28 to Q.30.]</i>				
28.	Have you completed your graduate course work?		<b>H3ED28</b>	num 1
53	0	no		
7	1	yes		
4819	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	●	missing		
29.	What is your {MAJOR/ FIELD OF STUDY}? You may give two answers.		<b>H3ED29</b>	num 7
7		graduate first field of study—range 01.0103 to 51.2001*		
4875	9999997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
30.	What is your {MAJOR/ FIELD OF STUDY}? You may give two answers.		<b>H3ED30</b>	num 7
4882	9999997	legitimate skip		
31.	Have you attended {REGULAR SCHOOL/ ANY OTHER REGULAR SCHOOL} for three months or more since receiving your last degree or diploma?		<b>H3ED31</b>	num 1
3426	0	no [skip to Q.33]		
1420	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
32	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
32.	How many {SCHOOLS/ OTHER SCHOOLS} have you attended for at least three months between June 1995 and {TODAY/ <STARTED>}?		<b>H3ED32</b>	num 2
1110	1	one school		
256	2	two schools		
43	3	three schools		
7	4	four schools		
3	5	five schools		
3460	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
2	●	missing		
33.	Have you ever been expelled from school?		<b>H3ED33</b>	num 1
4499	0	no [skip to Q.43]		
376	1	yes		
4	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
From what level of school have you been expelled? Indicate all that apply.				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
34.	grade school		<b>H3ED34</b>	num 1
358	0	not marked		
17	1	marked		
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
35.	6th grade		<b>H3ED35</b>	num 1
325	0	not marked		
50	1	marked		
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
36.	7th grade		<b>H3ED36</b>	num 1
302	0	not marked		
73	1	marked		
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
37.	8th grade		<b>H3ED37</b>	num 1
301	0	not marked		
74	1	marked		
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
38.	9th grade		<b>H3ED38</b>	num 1
278	0	not marked		
97	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	•	missing		
39.	10th grade		<b>H3ED39</b>	num 1
276	0	not marked		
99	1	marked		
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	•	missing		
40.	11th grade		<b>H3ED40</b>	num 1
297	0	not marked		
78	1	marked		
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	•	missing		
41.	12th grade		<b>H3ED41</b>	num 1
326	0	not marked		
49	1	marked		
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	•	missing		
42.	college		<b>H3ED42</b>	num 1
368	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4504	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	•	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
43.		Since the summer of 1995, have you received any vocational education or job training in a program that lasted or will last for at least three months?	<b>H3ED43</b>	num 1
3762	0	no <i>[skip to the next section]</i>		
1110	1	yes		
7	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
44.		How many such programs have you attended?	<b>H3ED44</b>	num 2
850	1	one program		
165	2	two programs		
55	3	three programs		
21	4	four programs		
3	5	five programs		
4	6	six programs		
3	8	eight programs		
1	9	nine programs		
1	17	seventeen programs		
3771	97	legitimate skip		
8	•	missing		
<b>PART B: UNIT = TRAINING PROGRAM</b>				
<i>[If Q.44 ≥ 1, open the off-shoot dataset "Training," appending to it &lt;Q.44 records. Carry over the respondent's ID and store in a training count variable (Q.1) a unique number from 1 to Q.49</i>				
<i>[For each record in "Training," ask Q.45 to Q.49.]</i>				
45.		What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?	<b>H3ED45_A</b>	num 2
347	1	vocational/ trade school		
132	2	community college; junior college		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
31	3	business school or financial institute; secretarial school		
71	4	armed forces		
67	5	high school		
63	6	hospital/ health-care facility or school		
35	7	cosmetology/ beauty/ barber school		
19	8	police academy; firefighter training program		
107	9	job training through city/ county/ state/ federal government		
126	10	training by private employer		
5	11	religious institution; bible college/ school		
75	12	other		
1	96	refused		
3778	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
24	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		H3ED46_A	num 2
63	1	skilled crafts: mechanic/ repairperson; auto/ appliance/ computer; printer; machinist; tool and die		
48	2	machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator, grinder, plasterer, meat cutter, truck driver, test driver		
64	3	technician (excluding medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician		
70	4	construction/ building trades: carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, house painter		
64	5	business management; restaurant management; retail management; "leadership"		
36	6	sales/ retailing; telemarketing; buyer; insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent		
45	7	food service/ restaurant worker (excluding management): bartender, waitress, cook, "culinary arts"		
18	8	drafting; surveyor; mechanical drawing; cartographer		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
34	9	secretarial: typist, stenographer, word processor		
		other office/ clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer		
42	10	operator; receptionist; bank teller; keypuncher		
41	11	computer programmer		
44	12	“computer,” n.e.c.		
56	13	cosmetologist; barber; hair stylist; manicurist		
		health-related: first aid; nurse’s aid; LPN; medical office assistant;		
217	14	pharmacist’s assistant; CPR, EMT		
33	15	law enforcement; “jailer training”; military police; firefighter; police		
2	16	advertising; photography		
24	17	engineering: electrical, mechanical, etc.		
22	18	art; music; drama; dance		
2	19	foreign language		
2	20	religion		
146	21	other		
1	96	refused		
3778	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don’t know		
2	99	not applicable		
24	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		H3ED47_A	num 1
1056	0	no		
22	1	yes		
3778	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don’t know		
24	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		H3ED48_A	num 1
420	0	no <i>[skip to the next section]</i>		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
655	1	yes		
3778	7	legitimate skip		
5	8	don't know		
24	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?			<b>H3ED49MA</b>   num 2
36	1	January		
29	2	February		
35	3	March		
34	4	April		
111	5	May		
125	6	June		
37	7	July		
64	8	August		
31	9	September		
35	10	October		
41	11	November		
56	12	December		
1	96	refused		
4203	97	legitimate skip		
20	98	don't know		
24	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?			<b>H3ED49YA</b>   num 4
3	1994	1994		
16	1995	1995		
51	1996	1996		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
72	1997	1997		
93	1998	1998		
83	1999	1999		
117	2000	2000		
130	2001	2001		
55	2002	2002		
10	2003	2003		
11	2004	2004		
2	2005	2005		
3	2006	2006		
2	2007	2007		
1	9996	refused		
4203	9997	legitimate skip		
6	9998	don't know		
24	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?			H3ED45_B num 2
56	1	vocational/ trade school		
35	2	community college; junior college		
6	3	business school or financial institute; secretarial school		
13	4	armed forces		
12	5	high school		
14	6	hospital/ health-care facility or school		
2	7	cosmetology/ beauty/ barber school		
5	8	police academy; firefighter training program		
27	9	job training through city/ county/ state/ federal government		
45	10	training by private employer		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	11	religious institution; bible college/ school		
23	12	other		
4628	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don 't know		
4	99	not applicable		
9	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		H3ED46_B	num 2
19	1	skilled crafts: mechanic/ repairperson; auto/ appliance/ computer; printer; machinist; tool and die		
13	2	machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator, grinder, plaster, meat cutter, truck driver, test driver		
14	3	technician (excluding medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician		
12	4	construction/ building trades: carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, house painter		
18	5	business management; restaurant management; retail management; "leadership"		
9	6	sales/ retailing; telemarketing; buyer; insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent		
10	7	food service/ restaurant worker (excluding management): bartender, waitress, cook, "culinary arts"		
1	8	drafting; surveyor; mechanical drawing; cartographer		
5	9	secretarial: typist, stenographer, word processor		
8	10	other office/ clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist; bank teller; keypuncher		
12	11	computer programmer		
12	12	"computer," n.e.c.		
4	13	cosmetologist; barber; hair stylist; manicurist		
34	14	health-related: first aid; nurse's aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacist's assistant; CPR, EMT		
9	15	law enforcement; "jailer training"; military police; firefighter; police		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	16	advertising; photography		
5	17	engineering: electrical, mechanical, etc.		
1	18	art; music; drama; dance		
55	21	other		
4628	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
9	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		<b>H3ED47_B</b>	num 1
237	0	no		
7	1	yes		
4628	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
9	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		<b>H3ED48_B</b>	num 1
113	0	no <i>[skip to the next section or the next training program]</i>		
131	1	yes		
4628	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
9	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49MB</b>	num 2
8	1	January		
6	2	February		
8	3	March		
6	4	April		
17	5	May		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
20	6	June		
9	7	July		
13	8	August		
7	9	September		
7	10	October		
12	11	November		
9	12	December		
4742	97	legitimate skip		
8	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
9	●	missing		
49. In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?			<b>H3ED49YB</b>	num 4
1	1994	1994		
3	1995	1995		
4	1996	1996		
7	1997	1997		
18	1998	1998		
22	1999	1999		
18	2000	2000		
25	2001	2001		
23	2002	2002		
4	2003	2003		
1	2004	2004		
1	2005	2005		
4742	9997	legitimate skip		
3	9998	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	9999	not applicable		
9	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		H3ED45_C	num 2
14	1	vocational/ trade school		
12	2	community college; junior college		
3	3	business school or financial institute; secretarial school		
7	4	armed forces		
3	5	high school		
3	6	hospital/ health-care facility or school		
1	7	cosmetology/ beauty/ barber school		
13	9	job training through city/ county/ state/ federal government		
16	10	training by private employer		
2	11	religious institution; bible college/ school		
8	12	other		
4793	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		H3ED46_C	num 2
6	1	skilled crafts: mechanic/ repairperson; auto/ appliance/ computer; printer; machinist; tool and die		
4	2	machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator, grinder, plaster, meat cutter, truck driver, test driver		
8	3	technician (excluding medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician		
5	4	construction/ building trades: carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, house painter		
12	5	business management; restaurant management; retail management; "leadership"		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	6	sales/ retailing; telemarketing; buyer; insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent		
1	7	food service/ restaurant worker (excluding management): bartender, waitress, cook, "culinary arts"		
2	8	drafting; surveyor; mechanical drawing; cartographer		
3	9	secretarial: typist, stenographer, word processor		
3	10	other office/ clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist; bank teller; keypuncher		
5	11	computer programmer		
7	12	"computer," n.e.c.		
7	14	health-related: first aid; nurse's aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacist's assistant; CPR, EMT		
2	16	advertising; photography		
2	17	engineering: electrical, mechanical, etc.		
1	20	religion		
9	21	other		
4793	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
47. Was this training required by a welfare agency?			H3ED47_C	num 1
80	0	no		
2	1	yes		
4793	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
48. Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?			H3ED48_C	num 1
33	0	no <i>[skip to the next section or the next training program]</i>		
49	1	yes		
4793	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49MC</b>	num 2
2	1	January		
6	2	February		
5	3	March		
3	4	April		
3	5	May		
11	6	June		
3	7	July		
4	8	August		
4	9	September		
2	10	October		
1	11	November		
2	12	December		
4828	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
5	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and ) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49YC</b>	num 4
1	1993	1993		
3	1996	1996		
2	1997	1997		
6	1998	1998		
8	1999	1999		
7	2000	2000		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
17	2001	2001		
3	2002	2002		
1	2004	2004		
1	2005	2005		
4828	9997	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?			<b>H3ED45_D</b>
				num 2
1	1	vocational/ trade school		
6	2	community college; junior college		
5	4	armed forces		
2	5	high school		
1	8	police academy; firefighter training program		
3	9	job training through city/ county/ state/ federal government		
9	10	training by private employer		
2	11	religious institution; bible college/ school		
2	12	other		
4848	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were or are you being trained?			<b>H3ED46_D</b>
				num 2
2	1	skilled crafts: mechanic/ repairperson; auto/ appliance/ computer; printer; machinist; tool and die		
3	2	machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator, grinder, plaster, meat cutter, truck driver, test driver		
2	4	construction/ building trades: carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, house painter		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	5	business management; restaurant management; retail management; “leadership”		
2	6	sales/ retailing; telemarketing; buyer; insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent		
3	9	secretarial: typist, stenographer, word processor		
2	10	other office/ clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist; bank teller; keypuncher		
4	12	“computer,” n.e.c.		
1	14	health-related: first aid; nurse’s aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacist’s assistant; CPR, EMT		
1	15	law enforcement; “jailer training”; military police; firefighter; police		
8	21	other		
4848	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		H3ED47_D	num 1
32	0	no		
4848	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		H3ED48_D	num 1
14	0	no <i>[skip to the next section or the next training program]</i>		
18	1	yes		
4848	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		H3ED49MD	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	2	February		
4	3	March		
1	5	May		
3	6	June		
1	7	July		
2	8	August		
1	9	September		
1	10	October		
4	11	November		
4863	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49. In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?			<b>H3ED49YD</b>	num 4
1	1996	1996		
2	1997	1997		
4	1999	1999		
4	2000	2000		
3	2001	2001		
4	2002	2002		
4863	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
45. What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?			<b>H3ED45_E</b>	num 2
3	2	community college; junior college		
1	4	armed forces		
1	5	high school		
1	6	hospital/ health-care facility or school		
3	10	training by private employer		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	12	other		
4869	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		H3ED46_E	num 2
1	1	skilled crafts: mechanic/ repairperson; auto/ appliance/ computer; printer; machinist; tool and die		
1	2	machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator, grinder, plaster, meat cutter, truck driver, test driver		
2	3	technician (excluding medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician		
1	5	business management; restaurant management; retail management; "leadership"		
1	9	secretarial: typist, stenographer, word processor		
1	10	other office/ clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist; bank teller; keypuncher		
1	12	"computer," n.e.c.		
1	14	health-related: first aid; nurse's aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacist's assistant; CPR, EMT		
1	17	engineering: electrical, mechanical, etc.		
1	21	other		
4869	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		H3ED47_E	num 1
11	0	no		
4869	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
48.		Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?	<b>H3ED48_E</b>	num 1
4	0	no [ <i>skip to the next section or the next training program</i> ]		
7	1	yes		
4869	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.		In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?	<b>H3ED49ME</b>	num 2
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
2	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	9	September		
1	10	October		
4874	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.		In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?	<b>H3ED49YE</b>	num 4
1	1995	1995		
1	1996	1996		
1	1999	1999		
2	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4874	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45.		What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?	H3ED45_F	num 2
1	1	vocational/ trade school		
2	2	community college; junior college		
2	5	high school		
2	10	training by private employer		
1	12	other		
4872	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.		In what field were you or are you being trained?	H3ED46_F	num 2
1	1	skilled crafts: mechanic/ repairperson; auto/ appliance/ computer; printer; machinist; tool and die		
1	2	machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator, grinder, plaster, meat cutter, truck driver, test driver		
1	3	technician (excluding medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician		
1	6	sales/ retailing; telemarketing; buyer; insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent		
2	10	other office/ clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist; bank teller; keypuncher		
1	12	"computer," n.e.c.		
1	13	cosmetologist; barber; hair stylist; manicurist		
4872	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.		Was this training required by a welfare agency?	H3ED47_F	num 1
8	0	no		
4872	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		H3ED48_F	num 1
2	0	no <i>[skip to the next section or the next training program]</i>		
6	1	yes		
4872	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		H3ED49MF	num 2
1	3	March		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	12	December		
4875	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and ) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		H3ED49YF	num 4
1	1997	1997		
1	1999	1999		
2	2000	2000		
2	2001	2001		
4875	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45.		What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?	<b>H3ED45_G</b>	num 2
2	2	community college; junior college		
1	9	job training through city/ county/ state/ federal government		
1	11	religious institution; bible college/ school		
4876	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.		In what field were you or are you being trained?	<b>H3ED46_G</b>	num 2
1	1	skilled crafts: mechanic/ repairperson; auto/ appliance/ computer; printer; machinist; tool and die		
1	7	food service/ restaurant worker (excluding management): bartender, waitress, cook, "culinary arts"		
1	11	computer programmer		
1	12	"computer," n.e.c.		
4876	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.		Was this training required by a welfare agency?	<b>H3ED47_G</b>	num 1
4	0	no		
4876	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.		Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?	<b>H3ED48_G</b>	num 1
1	0	no <i>[skip to the next section or the next training program]</i>		
3	1	yes		
4876	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49MG</b>	num 2
1	3	March		
1	6	June		
1	8	August		
4878	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49YG</b>	num 4
1	1999	1999		
1	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
4878	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		<b>H3ED45_H</b>	num 2
1	2	community college; junior college		
1	5	high school		
1	10	training by private employer		
4876	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		<b>H3ED46_H</b>	num 2
1	4	construction/ building trades: carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, house painter		
2	12	“computer,” n.e.c.		
4876	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		H3ED47_H	num 1
3	0	no		
4876	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		H3ED48_H	num 1
1	0	no <i>[skip to the next section or the next training program]</i>		
2	1	yes		
4876	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		H3ED49MH	num 2
1	1	January		
1	7	July		
4879	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and ) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		H3ED49YH	num 4
1	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
4879	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		H3ED45_I	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	2	community college; junior college		
4879	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		<b>H3ED46_I</b>	num 2
1	5	business management; restaurant management; retail management; “leadership”		
4879	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		<b>H3ED47_I</b>	num 1
1	0	no		
4879	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		<b>H3ED48_I</b>	num 1
1	0	no <i>[skip to the next section or the next training program]</i>		
4879	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
	<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>			
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49MI</b>	num 2
4881	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and ) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49YI</b>	num 4
4881	9997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	•	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		<b>H3ED45_J</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		<b>H3ED46_J</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		<b>H3ED47_J</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		<b>H3ED48_J</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49MJ</b>	num 2
4881	97	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
49.	In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49YJ</b>	num 4
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		<b>H3ED45_K</b>	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		<b>H3ED46_K</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		<b>H3ED47_K</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		<b>H3ED48_K</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49MK</b>	num 2
4881	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49YK</b>	num 4
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		<b>H3ED45_L</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		<b>H3ED46_L</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		<b>H3ED47_L</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		<b>H3ED48_L</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49ML</b>	num 2
4881	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49YL</b>	num 4
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		<b>H3ED45_M</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		<b>H3ED46_M</b>	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		<b>H3ED47_M</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		<b>H3ED48_M</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49MM</b>	num 2
4881	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and ) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49YM</b>	num 4
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		<b>H3ED45_N</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		<b>H3ED46_N</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		<b>H3ED47_N</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?		<b>H3ED48_N</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49MN</b>	num 2
4881	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?		<b>H3ED49YN</b>	num 4
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
45.	What kind of institution did you attend or are you attending for your {FIRST/ NEXT} training program?		<b>H3ED45_O</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	no applicable		
1	●	missing		
46.	In what field were you or are you being trained?		<b>H3ED46_O</b>	num 2
4880	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
47.	Was this training required by a welfare agency?		<b>H3ED47_O</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
48. Did you receive or will you receive a certificate or license?			<b>H3ED48_O</b>	num 1
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.48 = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49. In what month (and year) was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?			<b>H3ED49MO</b>	num 2
4881	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49. In what (month and) year was this certificate or license awarded or will be awarded?			<b>H3ED49YO</b>	num 4
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		

**\*Classification of Instructional Programs 2000 Edition**

- 01. Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, and Related Sciences**
- 01.00 Agriculture, General
  - 01.0000 Agriculture, General
  - 01.01 Agricultural Business and Management
  - 01.0101 Agricultural Business and Management, General
  - 01.0102 Agribusiness/ Agricultural Business Operations
  - 01.0103 Agricultural Economics
  - 01.0104 Farm/ Farm and Ranch Management
  - 01.0105 Agricultural/ Farm Supplies Retailing and Wholesaling
  - 01.0106 Agricultural Business Technology
  - 01.0199 Agricultural Business and Management, Other
  - 01.02 Agricultural Mechanization
  - 01.0201 Agricultural Mechanization, General
  - 01.0204 Agricultural Power Machinery Operation
  - 01.0205 Agricultural Mechanics and Equipment/ Machine Technology
  - 01.0299 Agricultural Mechanization, Other
  - 01.03 Agricultural Production Operations

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
01.0301		Agricultural Production Operations, General		
01.0302		Animal/ Livestock Husbandry and Production		
01.0303		Aquaculture		
01.0304		Crop Production		
01.0306		Dairy Husbandry and Production		
01.0307		Horse Husbandry/ Equine Science and Management		
01.0399		Agricultural Production Operations, Other		
01.04		Agricultural and Food Products Processing		
01.0401		Agricultural and Food Products Processing		
01.05		Agricultural and Domestic Animal Services		
01.0504		Dog/ Pet/ Animal Grooming		
01.0505		Animal Training		
01.0507		Equestrian/ Equine Studies		
01.0508		Taxidermy/ Taxidermist		
01.0599		Agricultural and Domestic Animal Services, Other		
01.06		Applied Horticulture/ Horticultural Business Services		
01.0601		Applied Horticulture/ Horticultural Operations, General		
01.0603		Ornamental Horticulture		
01.0604		Greenhouse Operations and Management		
01.0605		Landscaping and Groundkeeping		
01.0606		Plant Nursery Operations and Management		
01.0607		Turf and Turfgrass Management		
01.0608		Floriculture/ Floristry Operations and Management		
01.0699		Applied Horticulture/ Horticultural Business Services, Other		
01.07		International Agriculture		
01.0701		International Agriculture		
01.08		Agricultural Public Services		
01.0801		Agricultural and Extension Education Services		
01.0802		Agricultural Communication/ Journalism		
01.0899		Agricultural Public Services, Other		
01.09		Animal Sciences		
01.0901		Animal Sciences, General		
01.0902		Agricultural Animal Breeding		
01.0903		Animal Health		
01.0904		Animal Nutrition		
01.0905		Dairy Science		
01.0906		Livestock Management		
01.0907		Poultry Science		
01.0999		Animal Sciences, Other		
01.10		Food Science and Technology		
01.1001		Food Science		
01.1002		Food Technology and Processing		
01.1099		Food Science and Technology, Other		
01.11		Plant Sciences		
01.1101		Plant Sciences, General		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
01.1102		Agronomy and Crop Science		
01.1103		Horticultural Science		
01.1104		Agricultural and Horticultural Plant Breeding		
01.1105		Plant Protection and Integrated Pest Management		
01.1106		Range Science and Management		
01.1199		Plant Sciences, Other		
01.12		Soil Sciences		
01.1201		Soil Science and Agronomy, General		
01.1202		Soil Chemistry and Physics		
01.1203		Soil Microbiology		
01.1299		Soil Sciences, Other		
01.99		Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, and Related Sciences, Other		
01.9999		Agriculture, Agriculture Operations, and Related Sciences, Other		
<b>03.</b>		<b>Natural Resources and Conservation</b>		
03.01		Natural Resources Conservation and Research		
03.0101		Natural Resources/ Conservation, General		
03.0103		Environmental Studies		
03.0104		Environmental Science		
03.0199		Natural Resources Conservation and Research, Other		
03.02		Natural Resources Management and Policy		
03.0201		Natural Resources Management and Policy		
03.0204		Natural Resource Economics		
03.0205		Water, Wetlands, and Marine Resources Management		
03.0206		Land Use Planning and Management/ Development		
03.0299		Natural Resources Management and Policy, Other		
03.03		Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management		
03.0301		Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management		
03.05		Forestry		
03.0501		Forestry, General		
03.0502		Forest Sciences and Biology		
03.0506		Forest Management/ Forest Resources Management		
03.0508		Urban Forestry		
03.0509		Wood Science and Wood Products/ Pulp and Paper Technology		
03.0510		Forest Resources Production and Management		
03.0511		Forest Technology/ Technician		
03.0599		Forestry, Other		
03.06		Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management		
03.0601		Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management		
03.99		Natural Resources and Conservation, Other		
03.9999		Natural Resources and Conservation, Other		
<b>04.</b>		<b>Architecture and Related Services</b>		
04.02		Architecture		
04.0201		Architecture (BArch, BA/ BS, MArch, MA/ MS, PhD)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
04.03		City/ Urban, Community and Regional Planning		
04.0301		City/ Urban, Community and Regional Planning		
04.04		Environmental Design		
04.0401		Environmental Design/ Architecture		
04.05		Interior Architecture		
04.0501		Interior Architecture		
04.06		Landscape Architecture		
04.0601		Landscape Architecture (BS, BSLA, BLA, MSLA, MLA, PhD)		
04.08		Architectural History and Criticism		
04.0801		Architectural History and Criticism, General		
04.09		Architectural Technology/ Technician		
04.0901		Architectural Technology/ Technician		
04.99		Architecture and Related Services, Other		
04.9999		Architecture and Related Services, Other		
<b>05.</b>		<b>Area, Ethnic, Cultural, and Gender Studies</b>		
05.01		Area Studies		
05.0101		African Studies		
05.0102		American/ United States Studies/ Civilization		
05.0103		Asian Studies/ Civilization		
05.0104		East Asian Studies		
05.0105		Central/ Middle and Eastern European Studies		
05.0106		European Studies/ Civilization		
05.0107		Latin American Studies		
05.0108		Near and Middle Eastern Studies		
05.0109		Pacific Area/ Pacific Rim Studies		
05.0110		Russian Studies		
05.0111		Scandinavian Studies		
05.0112		South Asian Studies		
05.0113		Southeast Asian Studies		
05.0114		Western European Studies		
05.0115		Canadian Studies		
05.0116		Balkans Studies		
05.0117		Baltic Studies		
05.0118		Slavic Studies		
05.0119		Caribbean Studies		
05.0120		Ural-Altaic and Central Asian Studies		
05.0121		Commonwealth Studies		
05.0122		Regional Studies (U.S., Canadian, Foreign)		
05.0123		Chinese Studies		
05.0124		French Studies		
05.0125		German Studies		
05.0126		Italian Studies		
05.0127		Japanese Studies		
05.0128		Korean Studies		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
05.0129		Polish Studies		
05.0130		Spanish and Iberian Studies		
05.0131		Tibetan Studies		
05.0132		Ukraine Studies		
05.0199		Area Studies, Other		
05.02		Ethnic, Cultural Minority, and Gender Studies		
05.0201		African-American/ Black Studies		
05.0202		American Indian/ Native American Studies		
05.0203		Hispanic-American, Puerto Rican, and Mexican-American/ Chicano Studies		
05.0206		Asian-American Studies		
05.0207		Women's Studies		
05.0208		Gay/ Lesbian Studies		
05.0299		Ethnic, Cultural Minority, and Gender Studies, Other		
05.99		Area, Ethnic, Cultural, and Gender Studies, Other		
05.9999		Area, Ethnic, Cultural, and Gender Studies, Other		
<b>09. Communication, Journalism, and Related Programs</b>				
09.01		Communication and Media Studies		
09.0101		Communication Studies/ Speech Communication and Rhetoric		
09.0102		Mass Communication/ Media Studies		
09.0199		Communication and Media Studies, Other		
09.04		Journalism		
09.0401		Journalism		
09.0402		Broadcast Journalism		
09.0404		Photojournalism		
09.0499		Journalism, Other		
09.07		Radio, Television, and Digital Communication		
09.0701		Radio and Television		
09.0702		Digital Communication and Media/ Multimedia		
09.0799		Radio, Television, and Digital Communication, Other		
09.09		Public Relations, Advertising, and Applied Communication		
09.0901		Organizational Communication, General		
09.0902		Public Relations/ Image Management		
09.0903		Advertising		
09.0904		Political Communication		
09.0905		Health Communication		
09.0999		Public Relations, Advertising and Applied Communication, Other		
09.10		Publishing		
09.1001		Publishing		
09.99		Communication, Journalism, and Related Programs, Other		
09.9999		Communication, Journalism, and Related Programs, Other		
<b>10. Communications Technologies/Technicians and Support Services</b>				
10.01		Communications Technology/ Technician		
10.0105		Communications Technology/ Technician		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10.02		Aud iovisual Communications Technologies/ Technicians		
10.0201		Photographic and Film/ Video Technology/ Technician and Assistant		
10.0202		Radio and Television Broadcasting Technology/ Technician		
10.0203		Recording Arts Technology/ Technician		
10.0299		Aud iovisual Communications Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
10.03		Graphic Communications		
10.0301		Graphic Communications, General		
10.0302		Printing Management		
10.0303		Prepress/ Desktop Publishing and Digital Imaging Design		
10.0304		Animation, Interactive Technology, Video Graphics and Special Effects		
10.0305		Graphic and Printing Equipment Operator, General Production		
10.0306		Platemaker/ Imager		
10.0307		Printing Press Operator		
10.0308		Computer Typography and Composition Equipment Operator		
10.0399		Graphic Communications, Other		
10.99		Communications Technologies/ Technicians and Support Services, Other		
10.9999		Communications Technologies/ Technicians and Support Services, Other		

**11. Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services**

11.01		Computer and Information Sciences, General
11.0101		Computer and Information Sciences, General
11.0102		Artificial Intelligence and Robotics
11.0103		Information Technology
11.0199		Computer and Information Sciences, Other
11.02		Computer Programming
11.0201		Computer Programming/ Programmer, General
11.0202		Computer Programming, Specific Applications
11.0203		Computer Programming, Vendor/ Product Certification
11.0299		Computer Programming, Other
11.03		Data Processing
11.0301		Data Processing and Data Processing Technology/ Technician
11.04		Information Science/ Studies
11.0401		Information Science/ Studies
11.05		Computer Systems Analysis
11.0501		Computer Systems Analysis/ Analyst
11.06		Data Entry/ Microcomputer Applications
11.0601		Data Entry/ Microcomputer Applications, General
11.0602		Word Processing
11.0699		Data Entry/ Microcomputer Applications, Other
11.07		Computer Science
11.0701		Computer Science
11.08		Computer Software and Media Applications
11.0801		Web Page, Digital/ Multimedia and Information Resources Design
11.0802		Data Modeling/ Warehousing and Database Administration
11.0803		Computer Graphics

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
11.0899		Computer Software and Media Applications, Other		
11.09		Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications		
11.0901		Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications		
11.10		Computer/ Information Technology Administration and Management		
11.1001		System Administration/ Administrator		
11.1002		System, Networking, and LAN/ WAN Management/ Manager		
11.1003		Computer and Information Systems Security		
11.1004		Web/ Multimedia Management and Webmaster		
11.1099		Computer/ Information Technology Services Administration and Management, Other		
11.99		Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services, Other.		
11.9999		Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services, Other		
<b>12.</b>		<b>Personal and Culinary Services</b>		
12.03		Funeral Service and Mortuary Science		
12.0301		Funeral Service and Mortuary Science, General		
12.0302		Funeral Direction/ Service		
12.0303		Mortuary Science and Embalming/ Embalmer		
12.0399		Funeral Service and Mortuary Science, Other		
12.04		Cosmetology and Related Personal Grooming Services		
12.0401		Cosmetology/ Cosmetologist, General		
12.0402		Barbering/ Barber		
12.0404		Electrolysis/ Electrology and Electrolysis Technician		
12.0406		Make-Up Artist/ Specialist		
12.0407		Hair Styling/ Stylist and Hair Design		
12.0408		Facial Treatment Specialist/ Facialist		
12.0409		Aesthetician/ Esthetician and Skin Care Specialist		
12.0410		Nail Technician/ Specialist and Manicurist		
12.0411		Permanent Cosmetics/ Makeup and Tattooing		
12.0412		Salon/ Beauty Salon Management/ Manager		
12.0413		Cosmetology, Barber/ Styling, and Nail Instructor		
12.0499		Cosmetology and Related Personal Grooming Arts, Other		
12.05		Culinary Arts and Related Services		
12.0500		Cooking and Related Culinary Arts, General		
12.0501		Baking and Pastry Arts/ Baker/ Pastry Chef		
12.0502		Bartending/ Bartender		
12.0503		Culinary Arts/ Chef Training		
12.0504		Restaurant, Culinary, and Catering Management/ Manager		
12.0505		Food Preparation/ Professional Cooking/ Kitchen Assistant		
12.0506		Meat Cutting/ Meat Cutter		
12.0507		Food Service, Waiter/ Waitress, and Dining Room Management/ Manager		
12.0508		Institutional Food Workers		
12.0599		Culinary Arts and Related Services, Other		
12.99		Personal and Culinary Services, Other		
12.9999		Personal and Culinary Services, Other		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<b>13. Education</b>				
13.01		Education, General		
13.0101		Education, General		
13.02		Bilingual, Multilingual, and Multicultural Education		
13.0201		Bilingual and Multilingual Education		
13.0202		Multicultural Education		
13.0203		Indian/ Native American Education		
13.0299		Bilingual, Multilingual, and Multicultural Education, Other		
13.03		Curriculum and Instruction		
13.0301		Curriculum and Instruction		
13.04		Educational Administration and Supervision		
13.0401		Educational Leadership and Administration, General		
13.0402		Administration of Special Education		
13.0403		Adult and Continuing Education Administration		
13.0404		Educational, Instructional, and Curriculum Supervision		
13.0406		Higher Education/ Higher Education Administration		
13.0407		Community College Education		
13.0408		Elementary and Middle School Administration/ Principalship		
13.0409		Secondary School Administration/ Principalship		
13.0410		Urban Education and Leadership		
13.0411		Superintendence and Educational System Administration		
13.0499		Educational Administration and Supervision, Other		
13.05		Educational/ Instructional Media Design		
13.0501		Educational/ Instructional Media Design		
13.06		Educational Assessment, Evaluation, and Research		
13.0601		Educational Evaluation and Research		
13.0603		Educational Statistics and Research Methods		
13.0604		Educational Assessment, Testing, and Measurement		
13.0699		Educational Assessment, Evaluation, and Research, Other		
13.07		International and Comparative Education		
13.0701		International and Comparative Education		
13.09		Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education		
13.0901		Social and Philosophical Foundations of Education		
13.10		Special Education and Teaching		
13.1001		Special Education and Teaching, General		
13.1003		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Hearing Impairments, Including Deafness		
13.1004		Education/ Teaching of the Gifted and Talented		
13.1005		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Emotional Disturbances		
13.1006		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Mental Retardation		
13.1007		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Multiple Disabilities		
13.1008		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Orthopedic and Other Physical Health Impairments		
13.1009		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Vision Impairments, Including Blindness		
13.1011		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Specific Learning Disabilities		
13.1012		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Speech or Language Impairments		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13.1013		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Autism		
13.1014		Education/ Teaching of Individuals Who are Developmentally Delayed		
13.1015		Education/ Teaching of Individuals in Early Childhood Special Education Programs		
13.1016		Education/ Teaching of Individuals with Traumatic Brain Injuries		
13.1099		Special Education and Teaching, Other		
13.11		Student Counseling and Personnel Services		
13.1101		Counselor Education/ School Counseling and Guidance Services		
13.1102		College Student Counseling and Personnel Services		
13.1199		Student Counseling and Personnel Services, Other		
13.12		Teacher Education and Professional Development, Specific Levels and Methods		
13.1201		Adult and Continuing Education and Teaching		
13.1202		Elementary Education and Teaching		
13.1203		Junior High/ Intermediate/ Middle School Education and Teaching		
13.1205		Secondary Education and Teaching		
13.1206		Teacher Education, Multiple Levels		
13.1207		Montessori Teacher Education		
13.1208		Waldorf/ Steiner Teacher Education		
13.1209		Kindergarten/ Preschool Education and Teaching		
13.1210		Early Childhood Education and Teaching		
13.1299		Teacher Education and Professional Development, Specific Levels and Methods, Other		
13.13		Teacher Education and Professional Development, Specific Subject Areas		
13.1301		Agricultural Teacher Education		
13.1302		Art Teacher Education		
13.1303		Business Teacher Education		
13.1304		Driver and Safety Teacher Education		
13.1305		English/ Language Arts Teacher Education		
13.1306		Foreign Language Teacher Education		
13.1307		Health Teacher Education		
13.1308		Family and Consumer Sciences/ Home Economics Teacher Education		
13.1309		Technology Teacher Education/ Industrial Arts Teacher Education		
13.1310		Sales and Marketing Operations/ Marketing and Distribution Teacher Education		
13.1311		Mathematics Teacher Education		
13.1312		Music Teacher Education		
13.1314		Physical Education Teaching and Coaching		
13.1315		Reading Teacher Education		
13.1316		Science Teacher Education/ General Science Teacher Education		
13.1317		Social Science Teacher Education		
13.1318		Social Studies Teacher Education		
13.1319		Technical Teacher Education		
13.1320		Trade and Industrial Teacher Education		
13.1321		Computer Teacher Education		
13.1322		Biology Teacher Education		
13.1323		Chemistry Teacher Education		
13.1324		Drama and Dance Teacher Education		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
13.1325		French Language Teacher Education		
13.1326		German Language Teacher Education		
13.1327		Health Occupations Teacher Education		
13.1328		History Teacher Education		
13.1329		Physics Teacher Education		
13.1330		Spanish Language Teacher Education		
13.1331		Speech Teacher Education		
13.1332		Geography Teacher Education		
13.1333		Latin Teacher Education		
13.1334		School Librarian/ School Library Media Specialist		
13.1335		Psychology Teacher Education		
13.1399		Teacher Education and Professional Development, Specific Subject Areas, Other		
13.14		Teaching English or French as a Second or Foreign Language		
13.1401		Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language/ ESL Language Instructor		
13.1402		Teaching French as a Second or Foreign Language		
13.1499		Teaching English or French as a Second or Foreign Language, Other		
13.15		Teaching Assistants/ Aides		
13.1501		Teacher Assistant/ Aide		
13.1502		Adult Literacy Tutor/ Instructor		
13.1599		Teaching Assistants/ Aides, Other		
13.99		Education, Other		
13.9999		Education, Other		
<b>14.</b>	<b>Engineering</b>			
14.01		Engineering, General		
14.0101		Engineering, General		
14.02		Aerospace, Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering		
14.0201		Aerospace, Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering		
14.03		Agricultural/ Biological Engineering and Bioengineering		
14.0301		Agricultural/ Biological Engineering and Bioengineering		
14.04		Architectural Engineering		
14.0401		Architectural Engineering		
14.05		Biomedical/ Medical Engineering		
14.0501		Biomedical/ Medical Engineering		
14.06		Ceramic Sciences and Engineering		
14.0601		Ceramic Sciences and Engineering		
14.07		Chemical Engineering		
14.0701		Chemical Engineering		
14.08		Civil Engineering		
14.0801		Civil Engineering, General		
14.0802		Geotechnical Engineering		
14.0803		Structural Engineering		
14.0804		Transportation and Highway Engineering		
14.0805		Water Resources Engineering		
14.0899		Civil Engineering, Other		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14.09		Computer Engineering, General		
14.0901		Computer Engineering, General		
14.0902		Computer Hardware Engineering		
14.0903		Computer Software Engineering		
14.0999		Computer Engineering, Other		
14.10		Electrical, Electronics and Communications Engineering		
14.1001		Electrical, Electronics and Communications Engineering		
14.11		Engineering Mechanics		
14.1101		Engineering Mechanics		
14.12		Engineering Physics		
14.1201		Engineering Physics		
14.13		Engineering Science		
14.1301		Engineering Science		
14.14		Environmental/ Environmental Health Engineering		
14.1401		Environmental/ Environmental Health Engineering		
14.18		Materials Engineering		
14.1801		Materials Engineering		
14.19		Mechanical Engineering		
14.1901		Mechanical Engineering		
14.20		Metallurgical Engineering		
14.2001		Metallurgical Engineering		
14.21		Mining and Mineral Engineering		
14.2101		Mining and Mineral Engineering		
14.22		Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering		
14.2201		Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering		
14.23		Nuclear Engineering		
14.2301		Nuclear Engineering		
14.24		Ocean Engineering		
14.2401		Ocean Engineering		
14.25		Petroleum Engineering		
14.2501		Petroleum Engineering		
14.27		Systems Engineering		
14.2701		Systems Engineering		
14.28		Textile Sciences and Engineering		
14.2801		Textile Sciences and Engineering		
14.31		Materials Science		
14.3101		Materials Science		
14.32		Polymers/ Plastics Engineering		
14.3201		Polymers/ Plastics Engineering		
14.33		Construction Engineering		
14.3301		Construction Engineering		
14.34		Forest Engineering		
14.3401		Forest Engineering		
14.35		Industrial Engineering		
14.3501		Industrial Engineering		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14.36		Manufacturing Engineering		
14.3601		Manufacturing Engineering		
14.37		Operations Research		
14.3701		Operations Research		
14.38		Surveying Engineering		
14.3801		Surveying Engineering		
14.39		Geological/ Geophysical Engineering		
14.3901		Geological/ Geophysical Engineering		
14.99		Engineering, Other		
14.9999		Engineering, Other		
<b>15. Engineering Technologies/Technicians</b>				
15.00		Engineering Technology, General		
15.0000		Engineering Technology, General		
15.01		Architectural Engineering Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0101		Architectural Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.02		Civil Engineering Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0201		Civil Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.03		Electrical Engineering Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0303		Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.0304		Laser and Optical Technology/ Technician		
15.0305		Telecommunications Technology/ Technician		
15.0399		Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.04		Electromechanical Instrumentation and Maintenance Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0401		Biomedical Technology/ Technician		
15.0403		Electromechanical Technology/ Electromechanical Engineering Technology		
15.0404		Instrumentation Technology/ Technician		
15.0405		Robotics Technology/ Technician		
15.0499		Electromechanical and Instrumentation and Maintenance Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.05		Environmental Control Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0501		Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Technology/ Technician (ACH/ ACR/ ACHR/ HRAC/ HVAC/ AC Technology)		
15.0503		Energy Management and Systems Technology/ Technician		
15.0505		Solar Energy Technology/ Technician		
15.0506		Water Quality and Wastewater Treatment Management and Recycling Technology/ Technician		
15.0507		Environmental Engineering Technology/ Environmental Technology		
15.0508		Hazardous Materials Management and Waste Technology/ Technician		
15.0599		Environmental Control Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.06		Industrial Production Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0607		Plastics Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.0611		Metallurgical Technology/ Technician		
15.0612		Industrial Technology/ Technician		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15.0613		Manufacturing Technology/ Technician		
15.0699		Industrial Production Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.07		Quality Control and Safety Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0701		Occupational Safety and Health Technology/ Technician		
15.0702		Quality Control Technology/ Technician		
15.0703		Industrial Safety Technology/ Technician		
15.0704		Hazardous Materials Information Systems Technology/ Technician		
15.0799		Quality Control and Safety Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.08		Mechanical Engineering Related Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0801		Aeronautical/ Aerospace Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.0803		Automotive Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.0805		Mechanical Engineering/ Mechanical Technology/ Technician		
15.0899		Mechanical Engineering Related Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.09		Mining and Petroleum Technologies/ Technicians		
15.0901		Mining Technology/ Technician		
15.0903		Petroleum Technology/ Technician		
15.0999		Mining and Petroleum Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.10		Construction Engineering Technologies		
15.1001		Construction Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.11		Engineering-Related Technologies		
15.1102		Surveying Technology/ Surveying		
15.1103		Hydraulics and Fluid Power Technology/ Technician		
15.1199		Engineering-Related Technologies, Other		
15.12		Computer Engineering Technologies/ Technicians		
15.1201		Computer Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.1202		Computer Technology/ Computer Systems Technology		
15.1203		Computer Hardware Technology/ Technician		
15.1204		Computer Software Technology/ Technician		
15.1299		Computer Engineering Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.13		Drafting/ Design Engineering Technologies/ Technicians		
15.1301		Drafting and Design Technology/ Technician, General		
15.1302		CAD/ CADD Drafting and/ or Design Technology/ Technician		
15.1303		Architectural Drafting and Architectural CAD/ CADD		
15.1304		Civil Drafting and Civil Engineering CAD/ CADD		
15.1305		Electrical/ Electronics Drafting and Electrical/ Electronics CAD/ CADD		
15.1306		Mechanical Drafting and Mechanical Drafting CAD/ CADD		
15.1399		Drafting/ Design Engineering Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.14		Nuclear Engineering Technologies/ Technicians		
15.1401		Nuclear Engineering Technology/ Technician		
15.15		Engineering-Related Fields		
15.1501		Engineering/ Industrial Management		
15.99		Engineering Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
15.9999		Engineering Technologies/ Technicians, Other		

**16. Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics**

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16.01		Linguistics Comparative, and Related Language Studies and Services		
16.0101		Foreign Languages and Literatures, General		
16.0102		Linguistics		
16.0103		Language Interpretation and Translation		
16.0104		Comparative Literature		
16.0199		Linguistic, Comparative, and Related Language Studies and Services, Other		
16.02		African Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0201		African Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.03		East Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0300		East Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General		
16.0301		Chinese Language and Literature		
16.0302		Japanese Language and Literature		
16.0303		Korean Language and Literature		
16.0304		Tibetan Language and Literature		
16.0399		East Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.04		Slavic, Baltic and Albanian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0400		Slavic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General		
16.0401		Baltic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0402		Russian Language and Literature		
16.0404		Albanian Language and Literature		
16.0405		Bulgarian Language and Literature		
16.0406		Czech Language and Literature		
16.0407		Polish Language and Literature		
16.0408		Serbian, Croatian, and Serbo-Croatian Languages and Literatures		
16.0409		Slovak Language and Literature		
16.0410		Ukrainian Language and Literature		
16.0499		Slavic, Baltic, and Albanian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.05		Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0500		Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General		
16.0501		German Language and Literature		
16.0502		Scandinavian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0503		Danish Language and Literature		
16.0504		Dutch/ Flemish Language and Literature		
16.0505		Norwegian Language and Literature		
16.0506		Swedish Language and Literature		
16.0599		Germanic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.06		Modern Greek Language and Literature		
16.0601		Modern Greek Language and Literature		
16.07		South Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0700		South Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General		
16.0701		Hindi Language and Literature		
16.0702		Sanskrit and Classical Indian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0704		Bengali Language and Literature		
16.0705		Punjabi Language and Literature		
16.0706		Tamil Language and Literature		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16.0707		Urdu Language and Literature		
16.0799		South Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.08		Iranian/ Persian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0801		Iranian/ Persian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.09		Romance Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.0900		Romance Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General		
16.0901		French Language and Literature		
16.0902		Italian Language and Literature		
16.0904		Portuguese Language and Literature		
16.0905		Spanish Language and Literature		
16.0906		Romanian Language and Literature		
16.0907		Catalan Language and Literature		
16.0999		Romance Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.10		American Indian/ Native American Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1001		American Indian/ Native American Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.11		Middle/ Near Eastern and Semitic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1100		Semitic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General		
16.1101		Arabic Language and Literature		
16.1102		Hebrew Language and Literature		
16.1103		Ancient Near Eastern and Biblical Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1199		Middle/ Near Eastern and Semitic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.12		Classics and Classical Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1200		Classics and Classical Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General		
16.1202		Ancient/ Classical Greek Language and Literature		
16.1203		Latin Language and Literature		
16.1299		Classics and Classical Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.13		Celtic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1301		Celtic Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.14		Southeast Asian and Australasian/ Pacific Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1400		Southeast Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, General		
16.1401		Australian/ Oceanic/ Pacific Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1402		Bahasa Indonesian/ Bahasa Malay Languages and Literatures		
16.1403		Burmese Language and Literature		
16.1404		Filipino/ Tagalog Language and Literature		
16.1405		Khmer/ Cambodian Language and Literature		
16.1406		Lao/ Laotian Language and Literature		
16.1407		Thai Language and Literature		
16.1408		Vietnamese Language and Literature		
16.1499		Southeast Asian and Australasian/ Pacific Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.15		Turkic, Ural-Altaic, Caucasian, and Central Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1501		Turkish Language and Literature		
16.1502		Finnish and Related Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics		
16.1503		Hungarian/ Magyar Language and Literature		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16.1504		Mongolian Language and Literature		
16.1599		Turkic, Ural-Altaic, Caucasian, and Central Asian Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.16		American Sign Language (ASL)		
16.1601		American Sign Language (ASL)		
16.1602		Linguistics of ASL and Other Sign Languages		
16.1603		Sign Language Interpretation and Translation		
16.1699		American Sign Language, Other		
16.99		Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
16.9999		Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics, Other		
<b>19.</b>		<b>Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences</b>		
19.00		Work and Family Studies		
19.0000		Work and Family Studies		
19.01		Family and Consumer Sciences/ Human Sciences, General		
19.0101		Family and Consumer Sciences/ Human Sciences, General		
19.02		Family and Consumer Sciences/ Human Sciences Business Services		
19.0201		Business Family and Consumer Sciences/ Human Sciences		
19.0202		Family and Consumer Sciences/ Human Sciences Communication		
19.0203		Consumer Merchandising/ Retailing Management		
19.0299		Family and Consumer Sciences/ Human Sciences Business Services, Other		
19.04		Family and Consumer Economics and Related Studies		
19.0401		Family Resource Management Studies, General		
19.0402		Consumer Economics		
19.0403		Consumer Services and Advocacy		
19.0499		Family and Consumer Economics and Related Services, Other		
19.05		Foods, Nutrition, and Related Services		
19.0501		Foods, Nutrition, and Wellness Studies, General		
19.0504		Human Nutrition		
19.0505		Foodservice Systems Administration/ Management		
19.0599		Foods, Nutrition, and Related Services, Other		
19.06		Housing and Human Environments		
19.0601		Housing and Human Environments, General		
19.0604		Facilities Planning and Management		
19.0605		Home Furnishings and Equipment Installers		
19.0699		Housing and Human Environments, Other		
19.07		Human Development, Family Studies, and Related Services		
19.0701		Human Development and Family Studies, General		
19.0702		Adult Development and Aging		
19.0704		Family Systems		
19.0706		Child Development		
19.0707		Family and Community Services		
19.0708		Child Care and Support Services Management		
19.0709		Child Care Provider/ Assistant		
19.0799		Human Development, Family Studies, and Related Services, Other		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19.09		Apparel and Textiles		
19.0901		Apparel and Textiles, General		
19.0902		Apparel and Textile Manufacture		
19.0904		Textile Science		
19.0905		Apparel and Textile Marketing Management		
19.0906		Fashion and Fabric Consultant		
19.0999		Apparel and Textiles, Other		
19.99		Family and Consumer Sciences/ Human Sciences, Other		
19.9999		Family and Consumer Sciences/ Human Sciences, Other		
<b>22.</b>		<b>Legal Professions and Studies</b>		
22.00		Non-Professional General Legal Studies (Undergraduate)		
22.0000		Legal Studies, General		
22.0001		Pre-Law Studies		
22.01		Law (LL.B, J.D.)		
22.0101		Law (LL.B., J.D.)		
22.02		Legal Research and Advanced Professional Studies (Post-LL.B./ J.D.)		
22.0201		Advanced Legal Research/ Studies (LL.M., M.C.L., M.L.I., M.S.L., J.S.D./ S.J.D.)		
22.0202		Programs for Foreign Lawyers (LL.M., M.C.L.)		
22.0203		American/ U.S. Law/ Legal Studies/ Jurisprudence (LL.M., M.C.J., J.S.D./ S.J.D.)		
22.0204		Canadian Law/ Legal Studies/ Jurisprudence (LL.M., M.C.J., J.S.D./ S.J.D.).		
22.0205		Banking, Corporate, Finance, and Securities Law (LL.M., J.S.D./ S.J.D.).		
22.0206		Comparative Law (LL.M., M.C.L., J.S.D./ S.J.D.)		
22.0207		Energy, Environment, and Natural Resources Law (LL.M., M.S., J.S.D./ S.J.D.).		
22.0208		Health Law (LL.M., M.J., J.S.D./ S.J.D.)		
22.0209		International Law and Legal Studies (LL.M., J.S.D./ S.J.D.)		
22.0210		International Business, Trade, and Tax Law (LL.M., J.S.D./ S.J.D.).		
22.0211		Tax Law/ Taxation (LL.M., J.S.D./ S.J.D.).		
22.0299		Legal Research and Advanced Professional Studies, Other		
22.03		Legal Support Services		
22.0301		Legal Administrative Assistant/ Secretary		
22.0302		Legal Assistant/ Paralegal		
22.0303		Court Reporting/ Court Reporter		
22.0399		Legal Support Services, Other		
22.99		Legal Professions and Studies, Other		
22.9999		Legal Professions and Studies, Other		
<b>23.</b>		<b>English Language and Literature/Letters</b>		
23.01		English Language and Literature, General		
23.0101		English Language and Literature, General		
23.04		English Composition		
23.0401		English Composition		
23.05		Creative Writing		
23.0501		Creative Writing		
23.07		American Literature (United States and Canadian)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23.0701		American Literature (United States)		
23.0702		American Literature (Canadian)		
23.08		English Literature (British and Commonwealth)		
23.0801		English Literature (British and Commonwealth)		
23.10		Speech and Rhetorical Studies		
23.1001		Speech and Rhetorical Studies		
23.11		Technical and Business Writing		
23.1101		Technical and Business Writing		
23.99		English Language and Literature/ Letters, Other		
23.9999		English Language and Literature/ Letters, Other		
<b>24.</b>		<b>Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies and Humanities</b>		
24.01		Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies, and Humanities		
24.0101		Liberal Arts and Sciences/ Liberal Studies		
24.0102		General Studies		
24.0103		Humanities/ Humanistic Studies		
24.0199		Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies and Humanities, Other		
<b>25.</b>		<b>Library Science</b>		
25.01		Library Science/ Librarianship		
25.0101		Library Science/ Librarianship		
25.03		Library Assistant		
25.0301		Library Assistant/ Technician		
25.99		Library Science, Other		
25.9999		Library Science, Other		
<b>26.</b>		<b>Biological and Biomedical Sciences</b>		
26.01		Biology, General		
26.0101		Biology/ Biological Sciences, General		
26.0102		Biomedical Sciences, General		
26.02		Biochemistry, Biophysics and Molecular Biology		
26.0202		Biochemistry		
26.0203		Biophysics		
26.0204		Molecular Biology		
26.0205		Molecular Biochemistry		
26.0206		Molecular Biophysics		
26.0207		Structural Biology		
26.0208		Photobiology		
26.0209		Radiation Biology/ Radiobiology		
26.0210		Biochemistry/ Biophysics and Molecular Biology		
26.0299		Biochemistry, Biophysics and Molecular Biology, Other		
26.03		Botany/ Plant Biology		
26.0301		Botany/ Plant Biology		
26.0305		Plant Pathology/ Phytopathology		
26.0307		Plant Physiology		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
26.0308		Plant Molecular Biology		
26.0399		Botany/ Plant Biology, Other		
26.04		Cell/ Cellular Biology and Anatomical Sciences		
26.0401		Cell/ Cellular Biology and Histology		
26.0403		Anatomy		
26.0404		Developmental Biology and Embryology		
26.0405		Neuroanatomy		
26.0406		Cell/ Cellular and Molecular Biology		
26.0407		Cell Biology and Anatomy		
26.0499		Cell/ Cellular Biology and Anatomical Sciences, Other		
26.05		Microbiological Sciences and Immunology		
26.0502		Microbiology, General		
26.0503		Medical Microbiology and Bacteriology		
26.0504		Virology		
26.0505		Parasitology		
26.0506		Mycology		
26.0507		Immunology		
26.0599		Microbiological Sciences and Immunology, Other		
26.07		Zoology/ Animal Biology		
26.0701		Zoology/ Animal Biology		
26.0702		Entomology		
26.0707		Animal Physiology		
26.0708		Animal Behavior and Ethology		
26.0709		Wildlife Biology		
26.0799		Zoology/ Animal Biology, Other		
26.08		Genetics		
26.0801		Genetics, General		
26.0802		Molecular Genetics		
26.0803		Microbial and Eukaryotic Genetics		
26.0804		Animal Genetics		
26.0805		Plant Genetics		
26.0806		Human/ Medical Genetics		
26.0899		Genetics, Other		
26.09		Physiology, Pathology and Related Sciences		
26.0901		Physiology, General		
26.0902		Molecular Physiology		
26.0903		Cell Physiology		
26.0904		Endocrinology		
26.0905		Reproductive Biology		
26.0906		Neurobiology and Neurophysiology		
26.0907		Cardiovascular Science		
26.0908		Exercise Physiology		
26.0909		Vision Science/ Physiological Optics		
26.0910		Pathology/ Experimental Pathology		
26.0911		Oncology and Cancer Biology		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
26.0999		Physiology, Pathology, and Related Sciences, Other		
26.10		Pharmacology and Toxicology		
26.1001		Pharmacology		
26.1002		Molecular Pharmacology		
26.1003		Neuropharmacology		
26.1004		Toxicology		
26.1005		Molecular Toxicology		
26.1006		Environmental Toxicology		
26.1007		Pharmacology and Toxicology		
26.1099		Pharmacology and Toxicology, Other		
26.11		Biomathematics and Bioinformatics		
26.1101		Biometry/ Biometrics		
26.1102		Biostatistics		
26.1103		Bioinformatics		
26.1199		Biomathematics and Bioinformatics, Other		
26.12		Biotechnology		
26.1201		Biotechnology		
26.13		Ecology, Evolution, Systematics and Population Biology		
26.1301		Ecology		
26.1302		Marine Biology and Biological Oceanography		
26.1303		Evolutionary Biology		
26.1304		Aquatic Biology/ Limnology		
26.1305		Environmental Biology		
26.1306		Population Biology		
26.1307		Conservation Biology		
26.1308		Systematic Biology/ Biological Systematics		
26.1309		Epidemiology		
26.1399		Ecology, Evolution, Systematics and Population Biology, Other		
26.99		Biological and Biomedical Sciences, Other		
26.9999		Biological and Biomedical Sciences, Other		
<b>27.</b>		<b>Mathematics and Statistics</b>		
27.01		Mathematics		
27.0101		Mathematics, General		
27.0102		Algebra and Number Theory		
27.0103		Analysis and Functional Analysis		
27.0104		Geometry/ Geometric Analysis		
27.0105		Topology and Foundations		
27.0199		Mathematics, Other		
27.03		Applied Mathematics		
27.0301		Applied Mathematics		
27.0303		Computational Mathematics		
27.0399		Applied Mathematics, Other		
27.05		Statistics		
27.0501		Statistics, General		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
27.0502		Mathematical Statistics and Probability		
27.0599		Statistics, Other		
27.99		Mathematics and Statistics, Other		
27.9999		Mathematics and Statistics, Other		
<b>29.</b>		<b>Military Technologies</b>		
29.01		Military Technologies		
29.0101		Military Technologies		
<b>30.</b>		<b>Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies</b>		
30.01		Biological and Physical Sciences		
30.0101		Biological and Physical Sciences		
30.05		Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution		
30.0501		Peace Studies and Conflict Resolution		
30.06		Systems Science and Theory		
30.0601		Systems Science and Theory		
30.08		Mathematics and Computer Science		
30.0801		Mathematics and Computer Science		
30.10		Biopsychology		
30.1001		Biopsychology		
30.11		Gerontology		
30.1101		Gerontology		
30.12		Historic Preservation and Conservation		
30.1201		Historic Preservation and Conservation		
30.1202		Cultural Resource Management and Policy Analysis		
30.1299		Historic Preservation and Conservation, Other		
30.13		Medieval and Renaissance Studies		
30.1301		Medieval and Renaissance Studies		
30.14		Museology/ Museum Studies		
30.1401		Museology/ Museum Studies		
30.15		Science, Technology and Society		
30.1501		Science, Technology and Society		
30.16		Accounting and Computer Science		
30.1601		Accounting and Computer Science		
30.17		Behavioral Sciences		
30.1701		Behavioral Sciences		
30.18		Natural Sciences		
30.1801		Natural Sciences		
30.19		Nutrition Sciences		
30.1901		Nutrition Sciences		
30.20		International/ Global Studies		
30.2001		International/ Global Studies		
30.21		Holocaust and Related Studies		
30.2101		Holocaust and Related Studies		
30.22		Classical and Ancient Studies		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
30.2201		Ancient Studies/ Civilization		
30.2202		Classical, Ancient Mediterranean and Near Eastern Studies and Archaeology		
30.23		Intercultural/ Multicultural and Diversity Studies		
30.2301		Intercultural/ Multicultural and Diversity Studies		
30.24		Neuroscience		
30.2401		Neuroscience		
30.25		Cognitive Science		
30.2501		Cognitive Science		
30.99		Multi/ Interdisciplinary Studies, Other		
30.9999		Multi-/ Interdisciplinary Studies, Other		
<b>31.</b>		<b>Parks, Recreation, Leisure and Fitness Studies</b>		
31.01		Parks, Recreation and Leisure Studies		
31.0101		Parks, Recreation and Leisure Studies		
31.03		Parks, Recreation and Leisure Facilities Management		
31.0301		Parks, Recreation and Leisure Facilities Management		
31.05		Health and Physical Education/ Fitness		
31.0501		Health and Physical Education, General		
31.0504		Sport and Fitness Administration/ Management		
31.0505		Kinesiology and Exercise Science		
31.0599		Health and Physical Education/ Fitness, Other		
31.99		Parks, Recreation, Leisure and Fitness Studies, Other		
31.9999		Parks, Recreation, Leisure and Fitness Studies, Other		
<b>38.</b>		<b>Philosophy and Religious Studies</b>		
38.01		Philosophy		
38.0101		Philosophy		
38.0102		Logic		
38.0103		Ethics		
38.0199		Philosophy, Other		
38.02		Religion/ Religious Studies		
38.0201		Religion/ Religious Studies		
38.0202		Buddhist Studies		
38.0203		Christian Studies		
38.0204		Hindu Studies		
38.0205		Islamic Studies		
38.0206		Jewish/ Judaic Studies		
38.0299		Religion/ Religious Studies, Other		
38.99		Philosophy and Religious Studies, Other		
38.9999		Philosophy and Religious Studies, Other		
<b>39.</b>		<b>Theology and Religious Vocations</b>		
39.02		Bible/ Biblical Studies		
39.0201		Bible/ Biblical Studies		
39.03		Missions/ Missionary Studies and Missiology		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
39.0301		Missions/ Missionary Studies and Missiology		
39.04		Religious Education		
39.0401		Religious Education		
39.05		Religious/ Sacred Music		
39.0501		Religious/ Sacred Music		
39.06		Theological and Ministerial Studies		
39.0601		Theology/ Theological Studies		
39.0602		Divinity/ Ministry (BD, MDiv.)		
39.0604		Pre-Theology/ Pre-Ministerial Studies		
39.0605		Rabbinical Studies		
39.0606		Talmudic Studies		
39.0699		Theological and Ministerial Studies, Other		
39.07		Pastoral Counseling and Specialized Ministries		
39.0701		Pastoral Studies/ Counseling		
39.0702		Youth Ministry		
39.0799		Pastoral Counseling and Specialized Ministries, Other		
39.99		Theology and Religious Vocations, Other		
39.9999		Theology and Religious Vocations, Other		
<b>40.</b>		<b>Physical Sciences</b>		
40.01		Physical Sciences		
40.0101		Physical Sciences		
40.02		Astronomy and Astrophysics		
40.0201		Astronomy		
40.0202		Astrophysics		
40.0203		Planetary Astronomy and Science		
40.0299		Astronomy and Astrophysics, Other		
40.04		Atmospheric Sciences and Meteorology		
40.0401		Atmospheric Sciences and Meteorology, General		
40.0402		Atmospheric Chemistry and Climatology		
40.0403		Atmospheric Physics and Dynamics		
40.0404		Meteorology		
40.0499		Atmospheric Sciences and Meteorology, Other		
40.05		Chemistry		
40.0501		Chemistry, General		
40.0502		Analytical Chemistry		
40.0503		Inorganic Chemistry		
40.0504		Organic Chemistry		
40.0506		Physical and Theoretical Chemistry		
40.0507		Polymer Chemistry		
40.0508		Chemical Physics		
40.0599		Chemistry, Other		
40.06		Geological and Earth Sciences/ Geosciences		
40.0601		Geology/ Earth Science, General		
40.0602		Geochemistry		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
40.0603		Geophysics and Seismology		
40.0604		Paleontology		
40.0605		Hydrology and Water Resources Science		
40.0606		Geochemistry and Petrology		
40.0607		Oceanography, Chemical and Physical		
40.0699		Geological and Earth Sciences/ Geosciences, Other		
40.08		Physics		
40.0801		Physics, General		
40.0802		Atomic/ Molecular Physics		
40.0804		Elementary Particle Physics		
40.0805		Plasma and High-Temperature Physics		
40.0806		Nuclear Physics		
40.0807		Optics/ Optical Sciences		
40.0808		Solid State and Low-Temperature Physics		
40.0809		Acoustics		
40.0810		Theoretical and Mathematical Physics		
40.0899		Physics, Other		
40.99		Physical Sciences, Other		
40.9999		Physical Sciences, Other		
<b>41. Science Technologies/Technicians</b>				
41.01		Biology Technician/ Biotechnology Laboratory Technician		
41.0101		Biology Technician/ Biotechnology Laboratory Technician		
41.02		Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/ Technicians		
41.0204		Industrial Radiologic Technology/ Technician		
41.0205		Nuclear/ Nuclear Power Technology/ Technician		
41.0299		Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
41.03		Physical Science Technologies/ Technicians		
41.0301		Chemical Technology/ Technician		
41.0399		Physical Science Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
41.99		Science Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
41.9999		Science Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
<b>42. Psychology</b>				
42.01		Psychology, General		
42.0101		Psychology, General		
42.02		Clinical Psychology		
42.0201		Clinical Psychology		
42.03		Cognitive Psychology and Psycholinguistics		
42.0301		Cognitive Psychology and Psycholinguistics		
42.04		Community Psychology		
42.0401		Community Psychology		
42.05		Comparative Psychology		
42.0501		Comparative Psychology		
42.06		Counseling Psychology		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
42.0601		Counseling Psychology		
42.07		Developmental and Child Psychology		
42.0701		Developmental and Child Psychology		
42.08		Experimental Psychology		
42.0801		Experimental Psychology		
42.09		Industrial and Organizational Psychology		
42.0901		Industrial and Organizational Psychology		
42.10		Personality Psychology		
42.1001		Personality Psychology		
42.11		Physiological Psychology/ Psychobiology		
42.1101		Physiological Psychology/ Psychobiology		
42.16		Social Psychology		
42.1601		Social Psychology		
42.17		School Psychology		
42.1701		School Psychology		
42.18		Educational Psychology		
42.1801		Educational Psychology		
42.19		Psychometrics and Quantitative Psychology		
42.1901		Psychometrics and Quantitative Psychology		
42.20		Clinical Child Psychology		
42.2001		Clinical Child Psychology		
42.21		Environmental Psychology		
42.2101		Environmental Psychology		
42.22		Geropsychology		
42.2201		Geropsychology		
42.23		Health Psychology		
42.2301		Health/ Medical Psychology		
42.24		Psychopharmacology		
42.2401		Psychopharmacology		
42.25		Family Psychology		
42.2501		Family Psychology		
42.26		Forensic Psychology		
42.2601		Forensic Psychology		
42.99		Psychology, Other		
42.9999		Psychology, Other		
<b>43.</b>		<b>Security and Protective Services</b>		
43.01		Criminal Justice and Corrections		
43.0102		Corrections		
43.0103		Criminal Justice/ Law Enforcement Administration		
43.0104		Criminal Justice/ Safety Studies		
43.0106		Forensic Science and Technology		
43.0107		Criminal Justice/ Police Science		
43.0109		Security and Loss Prevention Services		
43.0110		Juvenile Corrections		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
43.0111		Criminalistics and Criminal Science		
43.0112		Securities Services Administration/ Management		
43.0113		Corrections Administration		
43.0199		Corrections and Criminal Justice, Other		
43.02		Fire Protection		
43.0201		Fire Protection and Safety Technology/ Technician		
43.0202		Fire Services Administration		
43.0203		Fire Science/ Firefighting		
43.0299		Fire Protection, Other		
43.99		Security and Protective Services, Other		
43.9999		Security and Protective Services, Other		
<b>44.</b>		<b>Public Administration and Social Service Professions</b>		
44.00		Human Services, General		
44.0000		Human Services, General		
44.02		Community Organization and Advocacy		
44.0201		Community Organization and Advocacy		
44.04		Public Administration		
44.0401		Public Administration		
44.05		Public Policy Analysis		
44.0501		Public Policy Analysis		
44.07		Social Work		
44.0701		Social Work		
44.0702		Youth Services/ Administration		
44.0799		Social Work, Other		
44.99		Public Administration and Social Service Professions, Other		
44.9999		Public Administration and Social Service Professions, Other		
<b>45.</b>		<b>Social Sciences</b>		
45.01		Social Sciences, General		
45.0101		Social Sciences, General		
45.02		Anthropology		
45.0201		Anthropology		
45.0202		Physical Anthropology		
45.0299		Anthropology, Other		
45.03		Archeology		
45.0301		Archeology		
45.04		Criminology		
45.0401		Criminology		
45.05		Demography and Population Studies		
45.0501		Demography and Population Studies		
45.06		Economics		
45.0601		Economics, General		
45.0602		Applied Economics		
45.0603		Econometrics and Quantitative Economics		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45.0604		Development Economics and International Development		
45.0605		International Economics		
45.0699		Economics, Other		
45.07		Geography and Cartography		
45.0701		Geography		
45.0702		Cartography		
45.0799		Geography, Other		
45.09		International Relations and Affairs		
45.0901		International Relations and Affairs		
45.10		Political Science and Government		
45.1001		Political Science and Government, General		
45.1002		American Government and Politics (United States)		
45.1003		Canadian Government and Politics		
45.1099		Political Science and Government, Other		
45.11		Sociology		
45.1101		Sociology		
45.12		Urban Studies/ Affairs		
45.1201		Urban Studies/ Affairs		
45.99		Social Sciences, Other		
45.9999		Social Sciences, Other		
<b>46. Construction</b>				
46.00		Construction Trades, General		
46.0000		Construction Trades, General		
46.01		Mason/ Masonry		
46.0101		Mason/ Masonry		
46.02		Carpenters		
46.0201		Carpentry/ Carpenter		
46.03		Electrical and Power Transmission Installers		
46.0301		Electrical and Power Transmission Installation/ Installer, General		
46.0302		Electrician		
46.0303		Lineworker		
46.0399		Electrical and Power Transmission Installers, Other		
46.04		Building/ Construction Finishing, Management, and Inspection		
46.0401		Building/ Property Maintenance and Management		
46.0402		Concrete Finishing/ Concrete Finisher		
46.0403		Building/ Home/ Construction Inspection/ Inspector		
46.0404		Drywall Installation/ Drywaller		
46.0406		Glazier		
46.0408		Painting/ Painter and Wall Coverer		
46.0410		Roofer		
46.0411		Metal Building Assembly/ Assembler		
46.0412		Building/ Construction Site Management/ Manager		
46.0499		Building/ Construction Finishing, Management, and Inspection, Other		
46.05		Plumbing and Related Water Supply Services		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
46.0502		Pipefitting/ Pipefitter and Sprinkler Fitter		
46.0503		Plumbing Technology/ Plumber		
46.0504		Well Drilling/ Driller		
46.0505		Blasting/ Blaster		
46.0599		Plumbing and Related Water Supply Services, Other		
46.99		Construction Trades, Other		
46.9999		Construction Trades, Other		
<b>47.</b>		<b>Mechanic and Repair Technologies/Technicians</b>		
47.00		Mechanics and Repairers, General		
47.0000		Mechanics and Repairers, General		
47.01		Electrical/ Electronics Maintenance and Repair Technology		
47.0101		Electrical/ Electronics Equipment Installation and Repair, General		
47.0102		Business Machine Repair		
47.0103		Communications Systems Installation and Repair Technology		
47.0104		Computer Installation and Repair Technology/ Technician		
47.0105		Industrial Electronics Technology/ Technician		
47.0106		Appliance Installation and Repair Technology/ Technician		
47.0110		Security System Installation, Repair, and Inspection Technology/ Technician		
47.0199		Electrical/ Electronics Maintenance and Repair Technology, Other		
47.02		Heating, Air Conditioning, Ventilation and Refrigeration Maintenance Technology/ Technician (HAC, HACR, HVAC, HVACR)		
47.0201		Heating, Air Conditioning, Ventilation and Refrigeration Maintenance Technology/ Technician (HAC, HACR, HVAC, HVACR)		
47.03		Heavy/ Industrial Equipment Maintenance Technologies		
47.0302		Heavy Equipment Maintenance Technology/ Technician		
47.0303		Industrial Mechanics and Maintenance Technology		
47.0399		Heavy/ Industrial Equipment Maintenance Technologies, Other		
47.04		Precision Systems Maintenance and Repair Technologies		
47.0402		Gunsmithing/ Gunsmith		
47.0403		Locksmithing and Safe Repair		
47.0404		Musical Instrument Fabrication and Repair		
47.0408		Watchmaking and Jewelrymaking		
47.0409		Parts and Warehousing Operations and Maintenance Technology/ Technician		
47.0499		Precision Systems Maintenance and Repair Technologies, Other		
47.06		Vehicle Maintenance and Repair Technologies		
47.0603		Autobody/ Collision and Repair Technology/ Technician		
47.0604		Automobile/ Automotive Mechanics Technology/ Technician		
47.0605		Diesel Mechanics Technology/ Technician		
47.0606		Small Engine Mechanics and Repair Technology/ Technician		
47.0607		Airframe Mechanics and Aircraft Maintenance Technology/ Technician		
47.0608		Aircraft Powerplant Technology/ Technician		
47.0609		Avionics Maintenance Technology/ Technician		
47.0610		Bicycle Mechanics and Repair Technology/ Technician		
47.0611		Motorcycle Maintenance and Repair Technology/ Technician		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
47.0612		Vehicle Emissions Inspection and Maintenance Technology/ Technician		
47.0613		Medium/ Heavy Vehicle and Truck Technology/ Technician		
47.0614		Alternative Fuel Vehicle Technology/ Technician		
47.0615		Engine Machinist		
47.0616		Marine Maintenance/ Fitter and Ship Repair Technology/ Technician		
47.0699		Vehicle Maintenance and Repair Technologies, Other.		
47.99		Mechanic and Repair Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
47.9999		Mechanic and Repair Technologies/ Technicians, Other		
<b>48.</b>		<b>Precision Production</b>		
48.00		Precision Production Trades, General		
48.0000		Precision Production Trades, General		
48.03		Leatherworking and Upholstery		
48.0303		Upholstery/ Upholsterer		
48.0304		Shoe, Boot and Leather Repair		
48.0399		Leatherworking and Upholstery, Other		
48.05		Precision Metal Working		
48.0501		Machine Tool Technology/ Machinist		
48.0503		Machine Shop Technology/ Assistant		
48.0506		Sheet Metal Technology/ Sheetworking		
48.0507		Tool and Die Technology/ Technician		
48.0508		Welding Technology/ Welder		
48.0509		Ironworking/ Ironworker		
48.0599		Precision Metal Working, Other		
48.07		Woodworking		
48.0701		Woodworking, General		
48.0702		Furniture Design and Manufacturing		
48.0703		Cabinetmaking and Millwork/ Millwright		
48.0799		Woodworking, Other		
48.08		Boilermaking/ Boilermaker		
48.0801		Boilermaking/ Boilermaker		
48.99		Precision Production, Other		
48.9999		Precision Production, Other		
<b>49.</b>		<b>Transportation and Materials Moving</b>		
49.01		Air Transportation		
49.0101		Aeronautics/ Aviation/ Aerospace Science and Technology, General		
49.0102		Airline/ Commercial/ Professional Pilot and Flight Crew		
49.0104		Aviation/ Airway Management and Operations		
49.0105		Air Traffic Controller		
49.0106		Airline Flight Attendant		
49.0108		Flight Instructor		
49.0199		Air Transportation, Other		
49.02		Ground Transportation		
49.0202		Construction/ Heavy Equipment/ Earthmoving Equipment Operation		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
49.0205		Truck and Bus Driver/ Commercial Vehicle Operation		
49.0206		Mobil Crane Operation/ Operator		
49.0299		Ground Transportation, Other		
49.03		Marine Transportation		
49.0303		Commercial Fishing		
49.0304		Diver, Professional and Instructor		
49.0309		Marine Science/ Merchant Marine Officer		
49.0399		Marine Transportation, Other		
49.99		Transportation and Materials Moving, Other		
49.9999		Transportation and Materials Moving, Other		
<b>50.</b>		<b>Visual and Performing Arts</b>		
50.01		Visual and Performing Arts, General		
50.0101		Visual and Performing Arts, General		
50.02		Crafts/ Craft Design, Folk Art and Artisanry		
50.0201		Crafts/ Craft Design, Folk Art and Artisanry		
50.03		Dance		
50.0301		Dance, General		
50.0302		Ballet		
50.0399		Dance, Other		
50.04		Design and Applied Arts		
50.0401		Design and Visual Communications, General		
50.0402		Commercial and Advertising Art		
50.0404		Industrial Design		
50.0406		Commercial Photography		
50.0407		Fashion/ Apparel Design		
50.0408		Interior Design		
50.0409		Graphic Design		
50.0410		Illustration		
50.0499		Design and Applied Arts, Other		
50.05		Drama/ Theatre Arts and Stagecraft		
50.0501		Drama and Dramatics/ Theatre Arts, General		
50.0502		Technical Theatre/ Theatre Design and Technology		
50.0504		Playwriting and Screenwriting		
50.0505		Theatre Literature, History and Criticism		
50.0506		Acting		
50.0507		Directing and Theatrical Production		
50.0508		Theatre/ Theatre Arts Management		
50.0599		Dramatic/ Theatre Arts and Stagecraft, Other		
50.06		Film/ Video and Photographic Arts		
50.0601		Film/ Cinema Studies		
50.0602		Cinematography and Film/ Video Production		
50.0605		Photography		
50.0699		Film/ Video and Photographic Arts, Other		
50.07		Fine and Studio Art		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
50.0701		Art/ Art Studies, General		
50.0702		Fine/ Studio Arts, General		
50.0703		Art History, Criticism and Conservation		
50.0704		Arts Management		
50.0705		Drawing		
50.0706		Intermedia/ Multimedia		
50.0708		Painting		
50.0709		Sculpture		
50.0710		Printmaking		
50.0711		Ceramic Arts and Ceramics		
50.0712		Fiber, Textile and Weaving Arts		
50.0713		Metal and Jewelry Arts		
50.0799		Fine Arts and Art Studies, Other		
50.09		Music		
50.0901		Music, General		
50.0902		Music History, Literature, and Theory		
50.0903		Music Performance, General		
50.0904		Music Theory and Composition		
50.0905		Musicology and Ethnomusicology		
50.0906		Conducting		
50.0907		Piano and Organ		
50.0908		Voice and Opera		
50.0909		Music Management and Merchandising		
50.0910		Jazz/ Jazz Studies		
50.0911		Violin, Viola, Guitar and Other Stringed Instruments		
50.0912		Music Pedagogy		
50.0999		Music, Other		
50.99		Visual and Performing Arts, Other		
50.9999		Visual and Performing Arts, Other		
<b>51. Health Professions and Related Clinical Sciences</b>				
51.00		Health Services/ Allied Health/ Health Sciences, General		
51.0000		Health Services/ Allied Health/ Health Sciences, General		
51.01		Chiropractic (DC)		
51.0101		Chiropractic (DC)		
51.02		Communication Disorders Sciences and Services		
51.0201		Communication Disorders, General		
51.0202		Audiology/ Audiologist and Hearing Sciences		
51.0203		Speech-Language Pathology/ Pathologist		
51.0204		Audiology/ Audiologist and Speech-Language Pathology/ Pathologist		
51.0299		Communication Disorders Sciences and Services, Other		
51.04		Dentistry (DDS, DMD)		
51.0401		Dentistry (DDS, DMD)		
51.05		Advanced/ Graduate Dentistry and Oral Sciences (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.0501		Dental Clinical Sciences, General (MS, PhD)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
51.0502		Advanced General Dentistry (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.0503		Oral Biology and Oral Pathology (MS, PhD)		
51.0504		Dental Public Health and Education (Cert, MS/ MPH, PhD/ DPH )		
51.0505		Dental Materials (MS, PhD)		
51.0506		Endodontics/ Endodontontology (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.0507		Oral/ Maxillofacial Surgery (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.0508		Orthodontics/ Orthodontology (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.0509		Pediatric Dentistry/ Pedodontics (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.0510		Periodontics/ Periodontology (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.0511		Prosthodontics/ Prosthodontology (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.0599		Advanced/ Graduate Dentistry and Oral Sciences, Other		
51.06		Dental Support Services and Allied Professions		
51.0601		Dental Assisting/ Assistant		
51.0602		Dental Hygiene/ Hygienist		
51.0603		Dental Laboratory Technology/ Technician		
51.0699		Dental Services and Allied Professions, Other		
51.07		Health and Medical Administrative Services		
51.0701		Health/ Health Care Administration/ Management		
51.0702		Hospital and Health Care Facilities Administration/ Management		
51.0703		Health Unit Coordinator/ Ward Clerk		
51.0704		Health Unit Manager/ Ward Supervisor		
51.0705		Medical Office Management/ Administration		
51.0706		Health Information/ Medical Records Administration/ Administrator		
51.0707		Health Information/ Medical Records Technology/ Technician		
51.0708		Medical Transcription/ Transcriptionist		
51.0709		Medical Office Computer Specialist/ Assistant		
51.0710		Medical Office Assistant/ Specialist		
51.0711		Medical/ Health Management and Clinical Assistant/ Specialist		
51.0712		Medical Reception/ Receptionist		
51.0713		Medical Insurance Coding Specialist/ Coder		
51.0714		Medical Insurance Specialist/ Medical Biller		
51.0715		Health/ Medical Claims Examiner		
51.0716		Medical Administrative/ Executive Assistant and Medical Secretary		
51.0717		Medical Staff Services Technology/ Technician		
51.0799		Health and Medical Administrative Services, Other		
51.08		Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services		
51.0801		Medical/ Clinical Assistant		
51.0802		Clinical/ Medical Laboratory Assistant		
51.0803		Occupational Therapist Assistant		
51.0805		Pharmacy Technician/ Assistant		
51.0806		Physical Therapist Assistant		
51.0808		Veterinary/ Animal Health Technology/ Technician and Veterinary Assistant		
51.0809		Anesthesiologist Assistant		
51.0810		Emergency Care Attendant (EMT Ambulance)		
51.0811		Pathology/ Pathologist Assistant		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
51.0812		Respiratory Therapy Technician/ Assistant		
51.0813		Chiropractic Assistant/ Technician		
51.0899		Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services, Other		
51.09		Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions		
51.0901		Cardiovascular Technology/ Technologist		
51.0902		Electrocardiograph Technology/ Technician		
51.0903		Electroneurodiagnostic/ Electroencephalographic Technology/ Technologist		
51.0904		Emergency Medical Technology/ Technician (EMT Paramedic)		
51.0905		Nuclear Medical Technology/ Technologist		
51.0906		Perfusion Technology/ Perfusionist		
51.0907		Medical Radiologic Technology/ Science û Radiation Therapist		
51.0908		Respiratory Care Therapy/ Therapist		
51.0909		Surgical Technology/ Technologist		
51.0910		Diagnostic Medical Sonography/ Sonographer and Ultrasound Technician		
51.0911		Radiologic Technology/ Science û Radiographer		
51.0912		Physician Assistant		
51.0913		Athletic Training/ Trainer		
51.0914		Gene/ Genetic Therapy		
51.0915		Cardiopulmonary Technology/ Technologist		
51.0916		Radiation Protection/ Health Physics Technician		
51.0999		Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions, Other		
51.10		Clinical/ Medical Laboratory Science and Allied Professions		
51.1001		Blood Bank Technology Specialist		
51.1002		Cytotechnology/ Cytotechnologist		
51.1003		Hematology Technology/ Technician		
51.1004		Clinical/ Medical Laboratory Technician		
51.1005		Clinical Laboratory Science/ Medical Technology/ Technologist		
51.1006		Ophthalmic Laboratory Technology/ Technician		
51.1007		Histologic Technology/ Histotechnologist		
51.1008		Histologic Technician		
51.1009		Phlebotomy/ Phlebotomist		
51.1010		Cytogenetics/ Genetics/ Clinical Genetics Technology/ Technologist		
51.1011		Renal/ Dialysis Technologist/ Technician		
51.1099		Clinical/ Medical Laboratory Science and Allied Professions, Other		
51.11		Health/ Medical Preparatory Programs		
51.1101		Pre-Dentistry Studies		
51.1102		Pre-Medicine/ Pre-Medical Studies		
51.1103		Pre-Pharmacy Studies		
51.1104		Pre-Veterinary Studies		
51.1105		Pre-Nursing Studies		
51.1199		Health/ Medical Preparatory Programs, Other		
51.12		Medicine (MD)		
51.1201		Medicine (MD)		
51.14		Medical Clinical Sciences/ Graduate Medical Studies		
51.1401		Medical Scientist (MS, PhD)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
51.15		Mental and Social Health Services and Allied Professions		
51.1501		Substance Abuse/ Addiction Counseling		
51.1502		Psychiatric/ Mental Health Services Technician		
51.1503		Clinical/ Medical Social Work		
51.1504		Community Health Services/ Liaison/ Counseling		
51.1505		Marriage and Family Therapy/ Counseling		
51.1506		Clinical Pastoral Counseling/ Patient Counseling		
51.1507		Psychoanalysis and Psychotherapy		
51.1508		Mental Health Counseling/ Counselor		
51.1509		Genetic Counseling/ Counselor		
51.1599		Mental and Social Health Services and Allied Professions, Other		
51.16		Nursing		
51.1601		Nursing - Registered Nurse Training (RN, ASN, BSN, MSN)		
51.1602		Nursing Administration (MSN, MS, PhD)		
51.1603		Adult Health Nurse/ Nursing		
51.1604		Nurse Anesthetist		
51.1605		Family Practice Nurse/ Nurse Practitioner		
51.1606		Maternal/ Child Health and Neonatal Nurse/ Nursing		
51.1607		Nurse Midwife/ Nursing Midwifery		
51.1608		Nursing Science (MS, PhD)		
51.1609		Pediatric Nurse/ Nursing		
51.1610		Psychiatric/ Mental Health Nurse/ Nursing		
51.1611		Public Health/ Community Nurse/ Nursing		
51.1612		Perioperative/ Operating Room and Surgical Nurse/ Nursing		
51.1613		Licensed Practical/ Vocational Nurse Training (LPN, LVN, Cert, Dipl, AAS)		
51.1614		Nurse/ Nursing Assistant/ Aide and Patient Care Assistant		
51.1616		Clinical Nurse Specialist		
51.1617		Critical Care Nursing		
51.1618		Occupational and Environmental Health Nursing		
51.1699		Nursing, Other		
51.17		Optometry (OD)		
51.1701		Optometry (OD)		
51.18		Ophthalmic and Optometric Support Services and Allied Professions		
51.1801		Opticianry/ Ophthalmic Dispensing Optician		
51.1802		Optomeric Technician/ Assistant		
51.1803		Ophthalmic Technician/ Technologist		
51.1804		Orthoptics/ Orthoptist		
51.1899		Ophthalmic and Optometric Support Services and Allied Professions, Other		
51.19		Osteopathic Medicine/ Osteopathy (DO)		
51.1901		Osteopathic Medicine/ Osteopathy (DO)		
51.20		Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration		
51.2001		Pharmacy (PharmD [USA] PharmD, BS/ BPharm [Canada])		
51.2002		Pharmacy Administration and Pharmacy Policy and Regulatory Affairs (MS, PhD)		
51.2003		Pharmaceutics and Drug Design (MS, PhD)		
51.2004		Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Chemistry (MS, PhD)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
51.2005		Natural Products Chemistry and Pharmacognosy (MS, PhD)		
51.2006		Clinical and Industrial Drug Development (MS, PhD)		
51.2007		Pharmacoconomics/ Pharmaceutical Economics (MS, PhD)		
51.2008		Clinical, Hospital, and Managed Care Pharmacy (MS, PhD)		
51.2009		Industrial and Physical Pharmacy and Cosmetic Sciences (MS, PhD)		
51.2099		Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and Administration, Other		
51.21		Podiatric Medicine/ Podiatry (DPM)		
51.2101		Podiatric Medicine/ Podiatry (DPM)		
51.22		Public Health		
51.2201		Public Health, General (MPH, DPH)		
51.2202		Environmental Health		
51.2205		Health/ Medical Physics		
51.2206		Occupational Health and Industrial Hygiene		
51.2207		Public Health Education and Promotion		
51.2208		Community Health and Preventive Medicine		
51.2209		Maternal and Child Health		
51.2210		International Public Health/ International Health		
51.2211		Health Services Administration		
51.2299		Public Health, Other		
51.23		Rehabilitation and Therapeutic Professions		
51.2301		Art Therapy/ Therapist		
51.2302		Dance Therapy/ Therapist		
51.2305		Music Therapy/ Therapist		
51.2306		Occupational Therapy/ Therapist		
51.2307		Orthotist/ Prosthetist		
51.2308		Physical Therapy/ Therapist		
51.2309		Therapeutic Recreation/ Recreational Therapy		
51.2310		Vocational Rehabilitation Counseling/ Counselor		
51.2311		Kinesiotherapy/ Kinesiotherapist		
51.2312		Assistive/ Augmentative Technology and Rehabilitation Engineering		
51.2399		Rehabilitation and Therapeutic Professions, Other		
51.24		Veterinary Medicine (DVM)		
51.2401		Veterinary Medicine (DVM)		
51.25		Veterinary Biomedical and Clinical Sciences (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2501		Veterinary Sciences/ Veterinary Clinical Sciences, General (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2502		Veterinary Anatomy (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2503		Veterinary Physiology (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2504		Veterinary Microbiology and Immunobiology (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2505		Veterinary Pathology and Pathobiology (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2506		Veterinary Toxicology and Pharmacology (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2507		Large Animal/ Food Animal and Equine Surgery and Medicine (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2508		Small/ Companion Animal Surgery and Medicine (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2509		Comparative and Laboratory Animal Medicine (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2510		Veterinary Preventive Medicine Epidemiology and Public Health (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.2511		Veterinary Infectious Diseases (Cert, MS, PhD)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
51.2599		Veterinary Biomedical and Clinical Sciences, Other (Cert, MS, PhD)		
51.26		Health Aides/ Attendants/ Orderlies		
51.2601		Health Aide		
51.2602		Home Health Aide/ Home Attendant		
51.2603		Medication Aide		
51.2699		Health Aides/ Attendants/ Orderlies, Other		
51.27		Medical Illustration and Informatics		
51.2703		Medical Illustration/ Medical Illustrator		
51.2706		Medical Informatics		
51.2799		Medical Illustration and Informatics, Other		
51.31		Dietetics and Clinical Nutrition Services		
51.3101		Dietetics/ Dietitian (RD)		
51.3102		Clinical Nutrition/ Nutritionist		
51.3103		Dietetic Technician (DTR)		
51.3104		Dietitian Assistant		
51.3199		Dietetics and Clinical Nutrition Services, Other		
51.32		Bioethics/ Medical Ethics		
51.3201		Bioethics/ Medical Ethics		
51.33		Alternative and Complementary Medicine and Medical Systems		
51.3301		Acupuncture		
51.3302		Traditional Chinese/ Asian Medicine and Chinese Herbology		
51.3303		Naturopathic Medicine/ Naturopathy (ND)		
51.3304		Homeopathic Medicine/ Homeopathy		
51.3305		Ayurvedic Medicine/ Ayurveda		
51.3399		Alternative and Complementary Medicine and Medical Systems, Other		
51.34		Alternative and Complementary Medical Support Services		
51.3401		Direct Entry Midwifery (LM, CPM)		
51.3499		Alternative and Complementary Medical Support Services, Other		
51.35		Somatic Bodywork and Related Therapeutic Services		
51.3501		Massage Therapy/ Therapeutic Massage		
51.3502		Asian Bodywork Therapy		
51.3503		Somatic Bodywork		
51.3599		Somatic Bodywork and Related Therapeutic Services, Other		
51.36		Movement and Mind-Body Therapies and Education		
51.3601		Movement Therapy and Movement Education		
51.3602		Yoga Teacher Training/ Yoga Therapy		
51.3603		Hypnotherapy/ Hypnotherapist		
51.3699		Movement and Mind-Body Therapies and Education, Other		
51.37		Energy and Biologically Based Therapies		
51.3701		Aromatherapy		
51.3702		Herbalism/ Herbalist		
51.3703		Polarity Therapy		
51.3704		Reiki		
51.3799		Energy and Biologically Based Therapies, Other		
51.99		Health Professions and Related Clinical Sciences, Other		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
51.9999		Health Professions and Related Clinical Sciences, Other		
52.		<b>Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services</b>		
52.01		Business/ Commerce, General		
52.0101		Business/ Commerce, General		
52.02		Business Administration, Management and Operations		
52.0201		Business Administration and Management, General		
52.0202		Purchasing, Procurement/ Acquisitions and Contracts Management		
52.0203		Logistics and Materials Management		
52.0204		Office Management and Supervision		
52.0205		Operations Management and Supervision		
52.0206		Non-Profit/ Public/ Organizational Management		
52.0207		Customer Service Management		
52.0208		E-Commerce/ Electronic Commerce		
52.0209		Transportation/ Transportation Management		
52.0299		Business Administration, Management and Operations, Other		
52.03		Accounting and Related Services		
52.0301		Accounting		
52.0302		Accounting Technology/ Technician and Bookkeeping		
52.0303		Auditing		
52.0304		Accounting and Finance		
52.0305		Accounting and Business/ Management		
52.0399		Accounting and Related Services, Other		
52.04		Business Operations Support and Assistant Services		
52.0401		Administrative Assistant and Secretarial Science, General		
52.0402		Executive Assistant/ Executive Secretary		
52.0406		Receptionist		
52.0407		Business/ Office Automation/ Technology/ Data Entry		
52.0408		General Office Occupations and Clerical Services		
52.0409		Parts, Warehousing, and Inventory Management Operations		
52.0410		Traffic, Customs, and Transportation Clerk/ Technician		
52.0411		Customer Service Support/ Call Center/ Teleservice Operation		
52.0499		Business Operations Support and Secretarial Services, Other		
52.05		Business/ Corporate Communications		
52.0501		Business/ Corporate Communications		
52.06		Business/ Managerial Economics		
52.0601		Business/ Managerial Economics		
52.07		Entrepreneurial and Small Business Operations		
52.0701		Entrepreneurship/ Entrepreneurial Studies		
52.0702		Franchising and Franchise Operations		
52.0703		Small Business Administration/ Management		
52.0799		Entrepreneurial and Small Business Operations, Other		
52.08		Finance and Financial Management Services		
52.0801		Finance, General		
52.0803		Banking and Financial Support Services		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
52.0804		Financial Planning and Services		
52.0806		International Finance		
52.0807		Investments and Securities		
52.0808		Public Finance		
52.0809		Credit Management		
52.0899		Finance and Financial Management Services, Other		
52.09		Hospitality Administration/ Management		
52.0901		Hospitality Administration/ Management, General		
52.0903		Tourism and Travel Services Management		
52.0904		Hotel/ Motel Administration/ Management		
52.0905		Restaurant/ Food Services Management		
52.0906		Resort Management		
52.0999		Hospitality Administration/ Management, Other		
52.10		Human Resources Management and Services		
52.1001		Human Resources Management/ Personnel Administration, General		
52.1002		Labor and Industrial Relations		
52.1003		Organizational Behavior Studies		
52.1004		Labor Studies		
52.1005		Human Resources Development		
52.1099		Human Resources Management and Services, Other		
52.11		International Business		
52.1101		International Business/ Trade/ Commerce		
52.12		Management Information Systems and Services		
52.1201		Management Information Systems, General		
52.1206		Information Resources Management/ CIO Training		
52.1207		Knowledge Management		
52.1299		Management Information Systems and Services, Other		
52.13		Management Sciences and Quantitative Methods		
52.1301		Management Science, General		
52.1302		Business Statistics		
52.1304		Actuarial Science		
52.1399		Management Sciences and Quantitative Methods, Other		
52.14		Marketing		
52.1401		Marketing/ Marketing Management, General		
52.1402		Marketing Research		
52.1403		International Marketing		
52.1499		Marketing, Other		
52.15		Real Estate		
52.1501		Real Estate		
52.16		Taxation		
52.1601		Taxation		
52.17		Insurance		
52.1701		Insurance		
52.18		General Sales, Merchandising and Related Marketing Operations		
52.1801		Sales, Distribution, and Marketing Operations, General		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.7*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
52.1802		Merchandising and Buying Operations		
52.1803		Retailing and Retail Operations		
52.1804		Selling Skills and Sales Operations		
52.1899		General Merchandising, Sales, and Related Marketing Operations, Other		
52.19		Specialized Sales, Merchandising, and Marketing Operations		
52.1901		Auctioneering		
52.1902		Fashion Merchandising		
52.1903		Fashion Modeling		
52.1904		Apparel and Accessories Marketing Operations		
52.1905		Tourism and Travel Services Marketing Operations		
52.1906		Tourism Promotion Operations		
52.1907		Vehicle and Vehicle Parts and Accessories Marketing Operations		
52.1908		Business and Personal/ Financial Services Marketing Operations		
52.1909		Special Products Marketing Operations		
52.1910		Hospitality and Recreation Marketing Operations		
52.1999		Specialized Merchandising, Sales, and Related Marketing Operations, Other		
52.20		Construction Management		
52.2001		Construction Management		
52.99		Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services, Other		
52.9999		Business, Management, Marketing, and Related Support Services, Other		

**54. History**

54.01	History
54.0101	History, General
54.0102	American History (United States)
54.0103	European History
54.0104	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology
54.0105	Public/ Applied History and Archival Administration
54.0106	Asian History
54.0107	Canadian History
54.0199	History, Other

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 8: Labor Market Experience and Active-Duty Military Service*

The next questions are about work.

1.	Have you ever had a job? Don't count being in the military and don't count jobs such as babysitting or lawnmowing unless you were working for a business.			H3LM1	num 1
154	0	no [skip to Q.3]			
4725	1	yes			
3	8	don't know			
2.	Have you ever worked for nine weeks or more at a paying job that was at least 10 hours a week?			H3LM2	num 1
142	0	no			
4583	1	yes [skip to Q.7]			
154	7	legitimate skip			
3	8	don't know			
3.	Have you had a physical or nervous condition that has kept you from working?			H3LM3	num 1
252	0	no [skip to Q.37]			
43	1	yes			
1	6	refused			
4583	7	legitimate skip			
3	8	don't know			
4.	In what month (and year) did this condition begin?			H3LM4M	num 2
3	1	January			
2	2	February			
3	3	March			
2	4	April			
4	5	May			
2	6	June			

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	7	July		
5	8	August		
4	9	September		
3	10	October		
5	12	December		
4839	97	legitimate skip		
6	98	don't know		
4. In what (month and) year did this condition begin?			<b>H3LM4Y</b>	num 4
3	1974	1974		
1	1975	1975		
6	1977	1977		
2	1978	1978		
1	1979	1979		
1	1980	1980		
1	1981	1981		
3	1982	1982		
1	1984	1984		
1	1989	1989		
1	1990	1990		
1	1992	1992		
3	1994	1994		
3	1995	1995		
1	1996	1996		
2	1997	1997		
3	1998	1998		
1	1999	1999		
6	2001	2001		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4839	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		
5.	Do you still have this condition?		<b>H3LM5</b>	num 1
2	0	no		
41	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.37</i> ]		
4839	7	legitimate skip		
6.	In what month (and year) did this condition end?		<b>H3LM6M</b>	num 2
1	1	January		
1	3	March		
4880	97	legitimate skip		
6.	In what (month and) year did this condition end?		<b>H3LM6Y</b>	num 4
1	1996	1996		
1	2000	2000		
4880	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[Skip to Q.37.]</i>				
7.	Are you currently working for pay for at least 10 hours a week?		<b>H3LM7</b>	num 1
1241	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.9</i> ]		
3342	1	yes		
299	7	legitimate skip		
8.	Are you still working at the first paying job you ever had where you worked for 10 hours or more a week?		<b>H3LM8</b>	num 1
3003	0	no		
336	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.14</i> ]		
1540	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9.		How old were you when you began your FIRST paying job that lasted for nine weeks or more and where you worked at least 10 hours a week?	<b>H3LM9</b>	num 2
34	10	10 years old		
10	11	11 years old		
51	12	12 years old		
103	13	13 years old		
290	14	14 years old		
707	15	15 years old		
1540	16	16 years old		
642	17	17 years old		
526	18	18 years old		
198	19	19 years old		
66	20	20 years old		
39	21	21 years old		
18	22	22 years old		
4	23	23 years old		
2	24	24 years old		
9	96	refused		
635	97	legitimate skip		
8	98	don't know		
10.		What did you do in that first job?** <i>[ASK ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS, AS NECESSARY, IN ORDER TO WEND YOUR WAY THROUGH THE LEVELS OF JOB CLASSIFICATION.]</i>	<b>H3LM10</b>	num 7
18	11-0000	management occupation		
32	13-0000	business and financial operations occupation		
28	15-0000	computer and mathematical occupation		
11	17-0000	architecture and engineering occupation		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	19-0000	life, physical, and social science occupation		
53	21-0000	community and social services occupation		
9	23-0000	legal occupation		
109	25-0000	education, training, and library occupation		
103	27-0000	arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupation		
28	29-0000	healthcare practitioners and technical occupation		
53	31-0000	healthcare support occupation		
47	33-0000	protective service occupation		
1661	35-0000	food preparation and serving related occupation		
192	37-0000	building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupation		
158	39-0000	personal care and service occupation		
951	41-0000	sales and related occupation		
248	43-0000	office and administrative support occupation		
132	45-0000	farming, fishing, and forestry occupation		
138	47-0000	construction and extraction occupation		
70	49-0000	installation, maintenance, and repair occupation		
94	51-0000	production occupation		
32	53-0000	transportation and material moving occupation		
8	55-0000	military specific occupation		
12	9999996	refused		
635	9999997	legitimate skip		
26	9999998	don't know		
23	9999999	not applicable		
11.	Which one of the following more specific [insert first level occupation from Q.10] occupations best describes your first job?***			
			H3LM11A	num 7
4162		11-1000 to 55-3000 Level II SOC codes at the end of this section		
696	9999997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	9999998	don't know		
9	9999999	not applicable		
11.	Getting more specific, which of the following categories [Q.11A] describes your first job?****		<b>H3LM11B</b>	num 7
4147		11-1010 to 55-3010 Level III SOC codes at the end of this section		
720	9999997	legitimate skip		
6	9999998	don't know		
9	9999999	not applicable		
11.	Out of these categories of [Q.11B], which one best describes your first job?****		<b>H3LM11C</b>	num 7
3632		11-1011 to 53-7199 Level IV SOC codes at the end of this section		
1	9999996	refused		
735	9999997	legitimate skip		
3	9999998	don't know		
1	9999999	not applicable		
510	●	missing		
12.	Was your first paying job full time (35 hours a week or more) or part time (less than 35 but more than 10 hours a week)?		<b>H3LM12</b>	num 1
1222	1	full time		
3021	2	part time		
3	6	refused		
635	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
13.	In what month (and year) did that first job end?		<b>H3LM13M</b>	num 2
211	1	January		
164	2	February		
188	3	March		
173	4	April		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
343	5	May		
385	6	June		
308	7	July		
1020	8	August		
464	9	September		
232	10	October		
208	11	November		
223	12	December		
16	96	refused		
635	97	legitimate skip		
297	98	don't know		
13	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
13. In what (month and) year did that first job end?			H3LM13Y	num 4
2	1982	1982		
1	1985	1985		
1	1987	1987		
5	1988	1988		
8	1989	1989		
21	1990	1990		
37	1991	1991		
96	1992	1992		
178	1993	1993		
337	1994	1994		
508	1995	1995		
691	1996	1996		
648	1997	1997		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
635	1998	1998		
440	1999	1999		
316	2000	2000		
173	2001	2001		
9	2002	2002		
15	9996	refused		
635	9997	legitimate skip		
112	9998	don't know		
10	9999	not applicable		
4	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.7 = 0, skip to Q.37.]</i>				
14.	At how many jobs are you now working for pay?			<b>H3LM14</b>
				num 2
9	0	0 jobs		
2948	1	1 job		
344	2	2 jobs		
36	3	3 jobs		
5	4	4 jobs		
1540	97	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.14 &gt; 1, say: "The next questions refer to your main job—that is, the job where you work the most hours."]</i>				
15.	In what month (and year) did you start this job?			<b>H3LM15M</b>
				num 2
289	1	January		
219	2	February		
200	3	March		
164	4	April		
305	5	May		
380	6	June		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
305	7	July		
513	8	August		
342	9	September		
246	10	October		
225	11	November		
154	12	December		
1540	97	legitimate skip		
15.	In what (month and) year did you start this job?		<b>H3LM15Y</b>	num 4
1	1986	1986		
2	1988	1988		
1	1989	1989		
3	1990	1990		
3	1991	1991		
6	1992	1992		
7	1993	1993		
13	1994	1994		
44	1995	1995		
96	1996	1996		
130	1997	1997		
253	1998	1998		
440	1999	1999		
783	2000	2000		
1455	2001	2001		
93	2002	2002		
8	9996	refused		
1540	9997	legitimate skip		
3	9998	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	9999	not applicable		
16.	How many hours a week do you usually work at this job?		<b>H3LM16</b>	num 2
3340		hours range 3 to 90		
1540	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
17.	What is the time period for your rate of pay? For example, are you paid some amount per hour, or per day, or per month, or what?		<b>H3LM17</b>	num 2
2411	1	per hour		
54	2	per day [skip to Q.19]		
161	3	per week [skip to Q.20]		
351	4	bi-weekly (every two weeks) [skip to Q.21]		
106	5	bi-monthly (twice a month) [skip to Q.22]		
108	6	per month [skip to Q.23]		
109	7	per year [skip to Q.24]		
2	96	refused		
1540	97	legitimate skip		
5	98	don't know		
35	99	not applicable		
18.	Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what is your hourly rate of pay for this job?		<b>H3LM18</b>	num 6,2
2373		\$1.88 to \$900.00 an hour [skip to Q.25]		
31	996	refused		
2471	997	legitimate skip		
7	998	don't know		
19.	Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what is your daily rate of pay for this job?		<b>H3LM19</b>	num 6,2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	0	\$0.00 a day [ <i>skip to Q.25</i> ]		
52		\$4.72 to \$240.00 a day [ <i>skip to Q.25</i> ]		
1	996	refused		
4828	997	legitimate skip		
20.	Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what is your weekly rate of pay for this job?		<b>H3LM20</b>	num 8,2
4	0	\$0.00 a week [ <i>skip to Q.25</i> ]		
151		\$5.15 to \$5,000.00 a week [ <i>skip to Q.25</i> ]		
3	99996	refused		
4721	99997	legitimate skip		
2	99998	don't know		
1	99999	not applicable		
21.	What are your usual bi-weekly earnings on this job before taxes or other deductions?		<b>H3LM21</b>	num 8,2
337		\$1.00 to \$25,000.00 bi-weekly [ <i>skip to Q.25</i> ]		
5	99996	refused		
4531	99997	legitimate skip		
7	99998	don't know		
2	●	missing		
22.	What are your usual bi-monthly earnings on your job before taxes or other deductions?		<b>H3LM22</b>	num 8,2
101		\$1.00 to \$3,825.60 bi-monthly [ <i>skip to Q.25</i> ]		
2	99996	refused		
4776	99997	legitimate skip		
2	99998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
23.	What are your usual monthly earnings on your job before taxes or other deductions?		<b>H3LM23</b>	num 8,2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
104		\$1.00 to \$34,900.00 monthly [skip to Q.25]		
3	99996	refused		
4774	99997	legitimate skip		
1	99998	don't know		
24.	What are your usual annual earnings on your job before taxes or other deductions?		<b>H3LM24</b>	num 8,2
108		\$20.00 to \$91,000.00 a year [skip to Q.25]		
4773	999997	legitimate skip		
1	999998	don't know		
25.	What do you do in your job?** <i>[ASK ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS, AS NECESSARY, IN ORDER TO CLASSIFY THE JOB.]</i>		<b>H3LM25</b>	num 7
140	11-0000	management occupation		
172	13-0000	business and financial operations occupation		
112	15-0000	computer and mathematical occupation		
37	17-0000	architecture and engineering occupation		
24	19-0000	life, physical, and social science occupation		
63	21-0000	community and social services occupation		
27	23-0000	legal occupation		
172	25-0000	education, training, and library occupation		
66	27-0000	arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupation		
92	29-0000	healthcare practitioners and technical occupation		
174	31-0000	healthcare support occupation		
57	33-0000	protective service occupation		
394	35-0000	food preparation and serving related occupation		
75	37-0000	building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupation		
130	39-0000	personal care and service occupation		
550	41-0000	sales and related occupation		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
352	43-0000	office and administrative support occupation		
25	45-0000	farming, fishing, and forestry occupation		
179	47-0000	construction and extraction occupation		
129	49-0000	installation, maintenance, and repair occupation		
183	51-0000	production occupation		
101	53-0000	transportation and material moving occupation		
38	55-0000	military specific occupation		
16	9999996	refused		
1540	9999997	legitimate skip		
12	9999998	don't know		
22	9999999	not applicable		
26.	Which one of the following more specific [ <i>insert first level occupation from Q.25</i> ] occupations best describes this job?***			<b>H3LM26A</b>
				num 7
3279		11-1000 to 55-3000 Level II SOC codes at the end of this section		
2	9999996	refused		
1590	9999997	legitimate skip		
4	9999998	don't know		
7	9999999	not applicable		
26.	Getting more specific, which of the following categories [Q.26A] describes this job?****			<b>H3LM26B</b>
				num 7
3256		11-1010 to 55-3010 Level III SOC codes at the end of this section		
1603	9999997	legitimate skip		
11	9999998	don't know		
12	9999999	not applicable		
26.	Out of these categories of [Q.26B], which one best describes this job?*****			<b>H3LM26C</b>
				num 7
2788		11-1011 to 55-3019 Level IV SOC codes at the end of this section		
1626	9999997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	9999998	don't know		
5	9999999	not applicable		
454	●	missing		
27.	Which of these categories best describes the hours you work at this job?		<b>H3LM27</b>	num 2
1894	1	regular day shift		
414	2	regular evening shift		
207	3	regular night shift		
462	4	shift rotates—that is, it changes periodically from day to evening or night		
39	5	split shift—that is, it consists of two distinct periods each day		
308	6	irregular schedule or hours		
17	7	other		
1540	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
28.	How satisfied are you with this job, as a whole?		<b>H3LM28</b>	num 2
944	1	extremely satisfied		
1633	2	satisfied		
517	3	neither satisfied nor dissatisfied		
179	4	dissatisfied		
67	5	extremely dissatisfied		
1	96	refused		
1540	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.15 represents a date more than three months before the interview, ask Q.29.]</i>				
29.	When you started this job, which of the following was the time period for your rate of pay?		<b>H3LM29</b>	num 2
2007	1	per hour		
51	2	per day [skip to Q.31]		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
107	3	per week [ <i>skip to Q.32</i> ]		
237	4	bi-weekly (every two weeks) [ <i>skip to Q.33</i> ]		
88	5	bi-monthly (twice a month) [ <i>skip to Q.34</i> ]		
79	6	per month [ <i>skip to Q.35</i> ]		
77	7	per year [ <i>skip to Q.36</i> ]		
2	96	refused		
2202	97	legitimate skip		
6	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
30.	Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you started?			H3LM30 num 5,2
1	0	\$0.00 an hour [ <i>skip to Q.37</i> ]		
1964		\$1.00 to \$800.00 an hour [ <i>skip to Q.37</i> ]		
30	996	refused		
2875	997	legitimate skip		
10	998	don't know		
2	•	missing		
31.	Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what was your daily rate of pay when you started?			H3LM31 num 6,2
1	0	\$0.00 a day [ <i>skip to Q.37</i> ]		
47		\$4.50 to \$200.00 a day [ <i>skip to Q.37</i> ]		
1	996	refused		
4831	997	legitimate skip		
2	998	don't know		
32.	Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions, what was your weekly rate of pay when you started?			H3LM32 num 8,2
1	0	\$0.00 a week [ <i>skip to Q.37</i> ]		
103		\$2.20 to \$1,800.00 a day [ <i>skip to Q.37</i> ]		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	99996	refused		
4775	99997	legitimate skip		
1	99998	don't know		
33.	What were your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions when you started?		<b>H3LM33</b>	num 8,2
227		\$1.00 to \$3,000.00 bi-weekly [skip to Q.37]		
2	99996	refused		
4645	99997	legitimate skip		
7	99998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
34.	What were your usual bi-monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions when you started?		<b>H3LM34</b>	num 8,2
82		\$1.00 to \$3,200.00 bi-monthly [skip to Q.37]		
1	99996	refused		
4794	99997	legitimate skip		
5	99998	don't know		
35.	What were your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions when you started?		<b>H3LM35</b>	num 8,2
76		\$1.00 to \$25,000.00 monthly [skip to Q.37]		
2	99996	refused		
4803	99997	legitimate skip		
1	99998	don't know		
36.	What were your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions when you started?		<b>H3LM36</b>	num 8,2
77		\$20.00 to \$80,000.00 a year		
4805	999997	legitimate skip		
37.	At any time in the past 12 months, did social services or a welfare office provide job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help you try to get a job?		<b>H3LM37</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4711	0	no		
162	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
38.	Have you ever been in the military reserves?		<b>H3LM38</b>	num 1
4765	0	no		
110	1	yes		
6	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
39.	Are you currently serving in the full-time active-duty military?		<b>H3LM39</b>	num 1
4800	0	no <i>[skip to Q.43]</i>		
76	1	yes		
3	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
40.	In what month (and year) did you begin your present term of service in the active-duty military?		<b>H3LM40M</b>	num 2
7	1	January		
4	2	February		
5	3	March		
4	4	April		
4	5	May		
7	6	June		
5	7	July		
10	8	August		
11	9	September		
6	10	October		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
9	11	November		
4	12	December		
4806	97	legitimate skip		
40.	In what (month and) year did you begin your present term of service in the active-duty military?		<b>H3LM40Y</b>	num 4
4	1995	1995		
7	1996	1996		
4	1997	1997		
15	1998	1998		
15	1999	1999		
18	2000	2000		
13	2001	2001		
4806	9997	legitimate skip		
41.	In which branch are you in?		<b>H3LM41</b>	num 2
32	1	Army		
13	2	Air Force		
16	3	Marines		
14	4	Navy		
1	5	Coast Guard		
4806	97	legitimate skip		
42.	What is your current rank? <i>[Ranks are listed in order. Scroll through entire list to find respondent's answer.]</i>		<b>H3LM42</b>	num 3
		Army		
2	1	Private, PV-1 (E1)		
1	2	Private, PV-2 (E2)		
6	3	Private 1st Class (E3)		
3	4	Corporal (E4)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	5	Specialist when required, ranks under Corporal (E4)		
6	6	Sergeant (E5)		
2	7	Staff Sergeant (E6)		
		Air Force		
3	31	Airman (E2)		
3	32	Airman 1st Class (E3)		
6	33	Senior Airman (E4)		
1	34	Staff Sergeant (E5)		
		Marines		
1	52	Private (E1)		
3	53	Private 1st Class (E2)		
2	54	Lance Corporal (E3)		
6	55	Corporal (E4)		
3	56	Sergeant (E5)		
		Navy		
1	80	Seaman Apprentice (E2)		
2	81	Seaman (E3)		
8	82	Petty Officer 3rd Class (E4)		
2	83	Petty Officer 2nd Class (E5)		
		Coast Guard		
1	106	Petty Officer 3rd Class (E4)		
4806	997	legitimate skip		
3	999	not applicable		
43.	[If Q.39 = 1, ask:] Did you serve a term in the active-duty military before this present term? [If Q.39 = 0, ask:] Have you ever served in the active-duty military?			
			H3LM43	num 1
4767	0	no [skip to Q.55]		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
110	1	yes		
3	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
44.	[If Q.39 = 1, ask.]	In which branches of the Armed Forces did you serve? Indicate all that apply.		
		[If Q.39 ≠ 1, ask.] In which branches of the Armed Forces have you served? Indicate all that apply.		
Army			<b>H3LM44A</b>	num 1
60	0	not marked		
50	1	marked		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
Air Force			<b>H3LM44B</b>	num 1
97	0	not marked		
13	1	marked		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
Marines			<b>H3LM44C</b>	num 1
88	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
Navy			<b>H3LM44D</b>	num 1
87	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
Coast Guard			<b>H3LM44E</b>	num 1
109	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
[If Q.44A = 1, ask Q.45.]				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45.		What was your rank in the Army at discharge?* <i>[Pop-up list of Army ranks.]</i>	<b>H3LM45</b>	num 2
4832	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
49	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.44A = 1, ask Q.46.]</i>				
46.		In what month (and year) were you discharged from the Army?	<b>H3LM46M</b>	num 2
4	1	January		
3	2	February		
1	3	March		
3	4	April		
4	5	May		
8	6	June		
5	7	July		
2	8	August		
8	9	September		
4	10	October		
2	11	November		
1	12	December		
4832	97	legitimate skip		
5	99	not applicable		
46.		In what (month and) year were you discharged from the Army?	<b>H3LM46Y</b>	num 4
1	1995	1995		
1	1996	1996		
2	1997	1997		
6	1998	1998		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10	1999	1999		
13	2000	2000		
9	2001	2001		
3	2002	2002		
4832	9997	legitimate skip		
5	9999	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.44B = 1, ask Q.47.]</i>				
47. What was your rank in the Air Force at discharge? <i>[Pop-up list of Air Force ranks.]</i>			<b>H3LM47</b>	num 2
3	30	Airman Basic (E1)		
2	31	Airman (E2)		
2	32	Airman 1st Class (E3)		
4	33	Senior Airman (E4)		
4869	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.44B = 1, ask Q.48.]</i>				
48. In what month (and year) were you discharged from the Air Force?			<b>H3LM48M</b>	num 2
1	1	January		
2	2	February		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
3	6	June		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
2	9	September		
1	11	November		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4869	97	legitimate skip		
48.	In what (month and) year were you discharged from the Air Force?		<b>H3LM48Y</b>	num 4
2	1996	1996		
1	1998	1998		
2	1999	1999		
3	2000	2000		
5	2001	2001		
4869	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.44C = 1, ask Q.49.]</i>				
49.	What was your rank in the Marines at discharge? <i>[Pop-up list of Marine ranks.]</i>		<b>H3LM49</b>	num 2
2	52	Private (E1)		
3	53	Private 1st Class (E2)		
5	54	Lance Corporal (E3)		
6	55	Corporal (E4)		
4	56	Sergeant (E5)		
1	60	First Sergeant (E8)		
4860	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.44C = 1, ask Q.50.]</i>				
50.	In what month (and year) were you discharged from the Marines?		<b>H3LM50M</b>	num 2
2	1	January		
1	2	February		
1	3	March		
2	4	April		
1	5	May		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	June		
3	7	July		
2	8	August		
2	9	September		
1	10	October		
1	11	November		
1	12	December		
4860	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
50. In what (month and) year were you discharged from the Marines?			<b>H3LM50Y</b>	num 4
2	1996	1996		
2	1997	1997		
2	1998	1998		
3	1999	1999		
4	2000	2000		
6	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4860	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9999	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.44D = 1, ask Q.51.]</i>				
51. What was your rank in the Navy at discharge? <i>[Pop-up list of Navy ranks.]</i>			<b>H3LM51</b>	num 2
3	79	Seaman Recruit (E1)		
3	80	Seaman Apprentice (E2)		
5	81	Seaman (E3)		
7	82	Petty Officer 3rd Class (E4)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	83	Petty Officer 2nd Class (E5)		
4859	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.44D = 1, ask Q.52.]</i>				
52.	In what month (and year) were you discharged from the Navy?			<b>H3LM52M</b>   num 2
2	1	January		
5	2	February		
1	3	March		
1	4	April		
2	5	May		
2	6	June		
4	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	9	September		
3	10	October		
1	12	December		
4859	97	legitimate skip		
52.	In what (month and) year were you discharged from the Navy?			<b>H3LM52Y</b>   num 4
3	1996	1996		
2	1998	1998		
6	1999	1999		
7	2000	2000		
4	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4859	9997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		[If Q.44E = 1, ask Q.53.]		
53.		What was your rank in the Coast Guard at discharge? [Pop-up list of Coast Guard ranks.]	<b>H3LM53</b>	num 3
	1     104	Seaman Apprentice (E2)		
	4881   997	legitimate skip		
		[If Q.44E = 1, ask Q.54.]		
54.		In what month (and year) were you discharged from the Coast Guard?	<b>H3LM54M</b>	num 2
	1     11	November		
	4881   97	legitimate skip		
54.		In what (month and) year were you discharged from the Coast Guard?	<b>H3LM54Y</b>	num 4
	1     1998	1998		
	4881   9997	legitimate skip		
		[If Q.1 = 0 and Q.38 = 0 and Q.43 = 0, skip to the next section.]		
		Lastly, I need for you to summarize your work experience from 1995 to the present, by year. Please count only jobs that lasted for three months or more and at which you worked at least 20 hours a week.		
55.		In 1995, when you were <AGESIN95> years old, did you work for pay?	<b>H3LM55</b>	num 1
	2236   0	no [skip to Q.59]		
	2497   1	yes		
	1     6	refused		
	144   7	legitimate skip		
	4     8	don't know		
		[If Q.1 = 0 and (Q.38 = 1 or Q.43 = 1), ask Q.56.]		
56.		Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military?	<b>H3LM56</b>	num 1
	83   1	civilian		
	14   2	military		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
11	3	both		
4774	7	legitimate skip		
57.	Did you work the entire year?		<b>H3LM57</b>	num 1
1097	0	no		
1393	1	yes		
2385	7	legitimate skip		
7	8	don't know		
58.	When you worked in 1995, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)?		<b>H3LM58</b>	num 1
756	1	full time		
1736	2	part time		
2385	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
59.	In 1996 when you were <AGESIN96> years old, did you work for pay?		<b>H3LM59</b>	num 1
1633	0	no [skip to Q.63]		
3094	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
144	7	legitimate skip		
9	8	don't know		
[If Q.1 = 1 and (Q.38 = 1 or Q.43 = 1), ask Q.60.]				
60.	Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military?		<b>H3LM60</b>	num 1
86	1	civilian		
37	2	military		
16	3	both		
4743	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
61.	Did you work the entire year?		<b>H3LM61</b>	num 1
1243	0	no		
1845	1	yes		
1788	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
62.	When you worked in 1996, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)?		<b>H3LM62</b>	num 1
1154	1	full time		
1936	2	part time		
1788	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
63.	In 1997, when you were <AGESIN97> years old, did you work for pay?		<b>H3LM63</b>	num 1
1176	0	no [skip to Q.67]		
3555	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
144	7	legitimate skip		
5	8	don't know		
[If Q.1 = 1 and (Q.38 = 1 or Q.43 = 1), ask Q.64.]				
64.	Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military?		<b>H3LM64</b>	num 1
74	1	civilian		
59	2	military		
18	3	both		
4730	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
65.	Did you work the entire year?		<b>H3LM65</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1268	0	no		
2286	1	yes		
1327	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
66.	When you worked in 1997, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)?		<b>H3LM66</b>	num 1
1635	1	full time		
1915	2	part time		
1327	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
67.	In 1998, when you were <AGESIN98> years old, did you work for pay?		<b>H3LM67</b>	num 1
788	0	no [skip to Q.71]		
3940	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
144	7	legitimate skip		
9	8	don't know		
[If Q.1 = 1 and (Q.38 = 1 or Q.43 = 1), ask Q.68.]				
68.	Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military?		<b>H3LM68</b>	num 1
63	1	civilian		
76	2	military		
21	3	both		
4722	7	legitimate skip		
69.	Did you work the entire year?		<b>H3LM69</b>	num 1
1270	0	no		
2667	1	yes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
942	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
70.	When you worked in 1998, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)?		<b>H3LM70</b>	num 1
2041	1	full time		
1897	2	part time		
942	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
71.	In 1999, when you were <AGESIN99> years old, did you work for pay?		<b>H3LM71</b>	num 1
583	0	no [skip to Q.75]		
4147	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
144	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.1 = 1 and (Q.38 = 1 or Q.43 = 1), ask Q.72.]</i>				
72.	Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military?		<b>H3LM72</b>	num 1
58	1	civilian		
74	2	military		
29	3	both		
4721	7	legitimate skip		
73.	Did you work the entire year?		<b>H3LM73</b>	num 1
1209	0	no		
2935	1	yes		
735	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
74.		When you worked in 1999, did you work mostly full time (35 hours a week or more for one employer) or part time (less than 35 hours a week for any one employer)?	<b>H3LM74</b>	num 1
2491	1	full time		
1653	2	part time		
735	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
75.		In 2000, did you work for pay?	<b>H3LM75</b>	num 1
444	0	no <i>[skip to Q.79]</i>		
4254	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
144	7	legitimate skip		
15	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		
76.		Did you work as a civilian or were you in the military?	<b>H3LM76</b>	num 1
60	1	civilian		
68	2	military		
32	3	both		
4722	7	legitimate skip		
77.		Did you work the entire year?	<b>H3LM77</b>	num 1
1221	0	no		
3032	1	yes		
628	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
78.		Did you work mostly full time or part time?	<b>H3LM78</b>	num 1
2835	1	full time		
1417	2	part time		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
628	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
<i>[If the interview is taking place in 2001, ask Q.79 to Q.82.]</i>				
79.	Since the beginning of 2001, have you worked for pay?		<b>H3LM79</b>	num 1
466	0	no <i>[skip to the next session]</i>		
4269	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
144	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
80.	Have you worked as a civilian or have you been in the military?		<b>H3LM80</b>	num 1
68	1	civilian		
61	2	military		
32	3	both		
4721	7	legitimate skip		
81.	Have you worked continuously since the beginning of the year?		<b>H3LM81</b>	num 1
1275	0	no		
2993	1	yes		
613	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
82.	Have you worked mostly full time or part time?		<b>H3LM82</b>	num 1
2978	1	full time		
1289	2	part time		
613	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

**\*H3LM45**

The Army rank at discharge for variable H3LM45 was output incorrectly by the program, resulting in all of these values being set to missing during the cleaning process.

**Occupational Codes**

Due to a programming error, the fourth level of some occupations are missing. This occurred when the third occupational level only had one job category. The program correctly assigned the third level, not making the respondent select this occupation when there was not a choice to be made and then erroneously skipped the fourth level, assuming there was no choice to be made there also. For occupations that did not have a fourth level choice, the default job category was assigned during cleaning but this type of cleaning could not be done when two or more choices were present for the fourth level.

**1998 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)**

\*\*Level I Occupation Codes (Job Classification 1)

Variables H3LM10, H3LM25

11-0000	Management Occupations
13-0000	Business and Financial Operations Occupations
15-0000	Computer and Mathematical Occupations
17-0000	Architecture and Engineering Occupations
19-0000	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
21-0000	Community and Social Services Occupations
23-0000	Legal Occupations
25-0000	Education, Training, and Library Occupations
27-0000	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
29-0000	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
31-0000	Healthcare Support Occupations
33-0000	Protective Service Occupations
35-0000	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations
37-0000	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
39-0000	Personal Care and Service Occupations
41-0000	Sales and Related Occupations
43-0000	Office and Administrative Support Occupations
45-0000	Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations
47-0000	Construction and Extraction Occupations
49-0000	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations
51-0000	Production Occupations
53-0000	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations
55-0000	Military Specific Occupations

\*\*\*Level II Occupation Codes (Job Classification 2)

Variables H3LM11A, H3LM26A

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
11-1000		Top Executives		
11-2000		Advertising, Marketing, Promotions, Public Relations, and Sales Managers		
11-3000		Operations Specialties Managers		
11-9000		Other Management Occupations		
13-1000		Business Operations Specialists		
13-2000		Financial Specialists		
15-1000		Computer Specialists		
15-2000		Mathematical Scientists		
15-3000		Mathematical Technicians		
17-1000		Architects, Surveyors, and Cartographers		
17-2000		Engineers		
17-3000		Drafters, Engineering, and Mapping Technicians		
19-1000		Life Scientists		
19-2000		Physical Scientists		
19-3000		Social Scientists and Related Workers		
19-4000		Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians		
21-1000		Counselors, Social Workers, and Other Community and Social Service Specialists		
21-2000		Religious Workers		
23-1000		Lawyers, Judges, and Related Workers		
23-2000		Legal Support Workers		
25-1000		Postsecondary Teachers		
25-2000		Primary, Secondary, and Special Education School Teachers		
25-3000		Other Teachers and Instructors		
25-4000		Librarians, Curators, and Archivists		
25-9000		Other Education, Training, and Library Occupations		
27-1000		Art and Design Workers		
27-2000		Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers		
27-3000		Media and Communication Workers		
27-4000		Media and Communication Equipment Workers		
29-1000		Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners		
29-2000		Health Technologists and Technicians		
29-9000		Other Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations		
31-1000		Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides		
31-2000		Occupational and Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides		
31-9000		Other Healthcare Support Occupations		
33-1000		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers, Protective Service Workers		
33-2000		Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers		
33-3000		Law Enforcement Workers		
33-9000		Other Protective Service Workers		
35-1000		Supervisors, Food Preparation and Serving Workers		
35-2000		Cooks and Food Preparation Workers		
35-3000		Food and Beverage Serving Workers		
35-9000		Other Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers		
37-1000		Supervisors, Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Workers		
37-2000		Building Cleaning and Pest Control Workers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
37-3000		Grounds Maintenance Workers		
39-1000		Supervisors, Personal Care and Service Workers		
39-2000		Animal Care and Service Workers		
39-3000		Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers		
39-4000		Funeral Service Workers		
39-5000		Personal Appearance Workers		
39-6000		Transportation, Tourism, and Lodging Attendants		
39-9000		Other Personal Care and Service Workers		
41-1000		Supervisors, Sales Workers		
41-2000		Retail Sales Workers		
41-3000		Sales Representatives, Services		
41-4000		Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing		
41-9000		Other Sales and Related Workers		
43-1000		Supervisors, Office and Administrative Support Workers		
43-2000		Communications Equipment Operators		
43-3000		Financial Clerks		
43-4000		Information and Record Clerks		
43-5000		Material Recording, Scheduling, Dispatching, and Distributing Workers		
43-6000		Secretaries and Administrative Assistants		
43-9000		Other Office and Administrative Support Workers		
45-1000		Supervisors, Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers		
45-2000		Agricultural Workers		
45-3000		Fishing and Hunting Workers		
45-4000		Forest, Conservation, and Logging Workers		
45-9000		Other Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers		
47-1000		Supervisors, Construction and Extraction Workers		
47-2000		Construction Trades Workers		
47-3000		Helpers, Construction Trades		
47-4000		Other Construction and Related Workers		
47-5000		Extraction Workers		
49-1000		Supervisors of Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers		
49-2000		Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers		
49-3000		Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers		
49-9000		Other Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations		
51-1000		Supervisors, Production Workers		
51-2000		Assemblers and Fabricators		
51-3000		Food Processing Workers		
51-4000		Metal Workers and Plastic Workers		
51-5000		Printing Workers		
51-6000		Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers		
51-7000		Woodworkers		
51-8000		Plant and System Operators		
51-9000		Other Production Occupations		
53-1000		Supervisors, Transportation and Material Moving Workers		
53-2000		Air Transportation Workers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
53-3000		Motor Vehicle Operators		
53-4000		Rail Transportation Workers		
53-5000		Water Transportation Workers		
53-6000		Other Transportation Workers		
53-7000		Material Moving Workers		
55-1000		Military Officer Special and Tactical Operations Leaders/ Managers		
55-2000		First-Line Enlisted Military Supervisor/ Managers		
55-3000		Military Enlisted Tactical Operations and Air/ Weapons Specialists and Crew Members		

\*\*\*\*Level III Occupation Codes (Job Classification 3)

Variables H3LM11B, H3LM26B

11-1010	Chief Executives
11-1020	General and Operations Managers
11-1030	Legislators
11-2010	Advertising and Promotions Managers
11-2020	Marketing and Sales Managers
11-2030	Public Relations Managers
11-3010	Administrative Services Managers
11-3020	Computer and Information Systems Managers
11-3030	Financial Managers
11-3040	Human Resources Managers
11-3050	Industrial Production Managers
11-3060	Purchasing Managers
11-3070	Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
11-9010	Agricultural Managers
11-9020	Construction Managers
11-9030	Education Administrators
11-9040	Engineering Managers
11-9050	Food Service Managers
11-9060	Funeral Directors
11-9070	Gaming Managers
11-9080	Lodging Managers
11-9110	Medical and Health Services Managers
11-9120	Natural Sciences Managers
11-9130	Postmasters and Mail Superintendents
11-9140	Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers
11-9150	Social and Community Service Managers
11-9190	Miscellaneous Managers
13-1010	Agents and Business Managers of Artists, Performers, and Athletes
13-1020	Buyers and Purchasing Agents
13-1030	Claims Adjusters, Appraisers, Examiners, and Investigators
13-1040	Compliance Officers, Except Agriculture, Construction, Health and Safety, and Transportation

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
13-1050		Cost Estimators		
13-1060		Emergency Management Specialists		
13-1070		Human Resources, Training, and Labor Relations Specialists		
13-1080		Logisticians		
13-1110		Management Analysts		
13-1120		Meeting and Convention Planners		
13-1190		Miscellaneous Business Operations Specialists		
13-2010		Accountants and Auditors		
13-2020		Appraisers and Assessors of Real Estate		
13-2030		Budget Analysts		
13-2040		Credit Analysts		
13-2050		Financial Analysts and Advisors		
13-2060		Financial Examiners		
13-2070		Loan Counselors and Officers		
13-2080		Tax Examiners, Collectors, Preparers, and Revenue Agents		
13-2090		Miscellaneous Financial Specialists		
15-1010		Computer and Information Scientists, Research		
15-1020		Computer Programmers		
15-1030		Computer Software Engineers		
15-1040		Computer Support Specialists		
15-1050		Computer Systems Analysts		
15-1060		Database Administrators		
15-1070		Network and Computer Systems Administrators		
15-1080		Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts		
15-1090		Miscellaneous Computer Specialists		
15-2010		Actuaries		
15-2020		Mathematicians		
15-2030		Operations Research Analysts		
15-2040		Statisticians		
15-2090		Miscellaneous Mathematical Scientists		
15-3010		Mathematical Technicians		
17-1010		Architects, Except Naval		
17-1020		Surveyors, Cartographers, and Photogrammetrists		
17-2010		Aerospace Engineers		
17-2020		Agricultural Engineers		
17-2030		Biomedical Engineers		
17-2040		Chemical Engineers		
17-2050		Civil Engineers		
17-2060		Computer Hardware Engineers		
17-2070		Electrical and Electronics Engineers		
17-2080		Environmental Engineers		
17-2110		Industrial Engineers, Including Health and Safety		
17-2120		Marine Engineers and Naval Architects		
17-2130		Materials Engineers		
17-2140		Mechanical Engineers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
17-2150		Mining and Geological Engineers, Including Mining Safety Engineers		
17-2160		Nuclear Engineers		
17-2170		Petroleum Engineers		
17-2190		Miscellaneous Engineers		
17-3010		Drafters		
17-3020		Engineering Technicians, Except Drafters		
17-3030		Surveying and Mapping Technicians		
19-1010		Agricultural and Food Scientists		
19-1020		Biological Scientists		
19-1030		Conservation Scientists and Foresters		
19-1040		Medical Scientists		
19-1090		Miscellaneous Life Scientists		
19-2010		Astronomers and Physicists		
19-2020		Atmospheric and Space Scientists		
19-2030		Chemists and Materials Scientists		
19-2040		Environmental Scientists and Geoscientists		
19-2090		Miscellaneous Physical Scientists		
19-3010		Economists		
19-3020		Market and Survey Researchers		
19-3030		Psychologists		
19-3040		Sociologists		
19-3050		Urban and Regional Planners		
19-3090		Miscellaneous Social Scientists and Related Workers		
19-4010		Agricultural and Food Science Technicians		
19-4020		Biological Technicians		
19-4030		Chemical Technicians		
19-4040		Geological and Petroleum Technicians		
19-4050		Nuclear Technicians		
19-4060		Social Science Research Assistants		
19-4090		Miscellaneous Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians		
21-1010		Counselors		
21-1020		Social Workers		
21-1090		Miscellaneous Community and Social Service Specialists		
21-2010		Clergy		
21-2020		Directors, Religious Activities and Education		
21-2090		Miscellaneous Religious Workers		
23-1010		Lawyers		
23-1020		Judges, Magistrates, and Other Judicial Workers		
23-2010		Paralegals and Legal Assistants		
23-2090		Miscellaneous Legal Support Workers		
25-1010		Business Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1020		Math and Computer Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1030		Engineering and Architecture Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1040		Life Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1050		Physical Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
25-1060		Social Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1070		Health Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1080		Education and Library Science Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1110		Law, Criminal Justice, and Social Work Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1120		Arts, Communications, and Humanities Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1190		Miscellaneous Postsecondary Teachers		
25-2010		Preschool and Kindergarten Teachers		
25-2020		Elementary and Middle School Teachers		
25-2030		Secondary School Teachers		
25-2040		Special Education Teachers		
25-3010		Adult Literacy, Remedial Education, and GED Teachers and Instructors		
25-3020		Self-Enrichment Education Teachers		
25-3090		Miscellaneous Teachers and Instructors		
25-4010		Archivists, Curators, and Museum Technicians		
25-4020		Librarians		
25-4030		Library Technicians		
25-9010		Audio-Visual Collections Specialists		
25-9020		Farm and Home Management Advisors		
25-9030		Instructional Coordinators		
25-9040		Teacher Assistants		
25-9090		Miscellaneous Education, Training, and Library Workers		
27-1010		Artists and Related Workers		
27-1020		Designers		
27-2010		Actors, Producers, and Directors		
27-2020		Athletes, Coaches, Umpires, and Related Workers		
27-2030		Dancers and Choreographers		
27-2040		Musicians, Singers, and Related Workers		
27-2090		Miscellaneous Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers		
27-3010		Announcers		
27-3020		News Analysts, Reporters and Correspondents		
27-3030		Public Relations Specialists		
27-3040		Writers and Editors		
27-3090		Miscellaneous Media and Communication Workers		
27-4010		Broadcast and Sound Engineering Technicians and Radio Operators		
27-4020		Photographers		
27-4030		Television, Video, and Motion Picture Camera Operators and Editors		
27-4090		Miscellaneous Media and Communication Equipment Workers		
29-1010		Chiropractors		
29-1020		Dentists		
29-1030		Dietitians and Nutritionists		
29-1040		Optometrists		
29-1050		Pharmacists		
29-1060		Physicians and Surgeons		
29-1070		Physician Assistants		
29-1080		Podiatrists		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
29-1110		Registered Nurses		
29-1120		Therapists		
29-1130		Veterinarians		
29-1190		Miscellaneous Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners		
29-2010		Clinical Laboratory Technologists and Technicians		
29-2020		Dental Hygienists		
29-2030		Diagnostic Related Technologists and Technicians		
29-2040		Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics		
29-2050		Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioner Support Technicians		
29-2060		Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses		
29-2070		Medical Records and Health Information Technicians		
29-2080		Opticians, Dispensing		
29-2090		Miscellaneous Health Technologists and Technicians		
29-9010		Occupational Health and Safety Specialists and Technicians		
29-9090		Miscellaneous Health Practitioners and Technical Workers		
31-1010		Nursing, Psychiatric, and Home Health Aides		
31-2010		Occupational Therapist Assistants and Aides		
31-2020		Physical Therapist Assistants and Aides		
31-9010		Massage Therapists		
31-9090		Miscellaneous Healthcare Support Occupations		
33-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers, Law Enforcement Workers		
33-1020		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers, Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers		
33-1090		Miscellaneous First-Line Supervisors/ Managers, Protective Service Workers		
33-2010		Fire Fighters		
33-2020		Fire Inspectors		
33-3010		Bailiffs, Correctional Officers, and Jailers		
33-3020		Detectives and Criminal Investigators		
33-3030		Fish and Game Wardens		
33-3040		Parking Enforcement Workers		
33-3050		Police Officers		
33-9010		Animal Control Workers		
33-9020		Private Detectives and Investigators		
33-9030		Security Guards and Gaming Surveillance Officers		
33-9090		Miscellaneous Protective Service Workers		
35-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers, Food Preparation and Serving Workers		
35-2010		Cooks		
35-2020		Food Preparation Workers		
35-3010		Bartenders		
35-3020		Fast Food and Counter Workers		
35-3030		Waiters and Waitresses		
35-3040		Food Servers, Nonrestaurant		
35-9010		Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and Bartender Helpers		
35-9020		Dishwashers		
35-9030		Hosts and Hostesses, Restaurant, Lounge, and Coffee Shop		
35-9090		Miscellaneous Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
37-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers, Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Workers		
37-2010		Building Cleaning Workers		
37-2020		Pest Control Workers		
37-3010		Grounds Maintenance Workers		
39-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Gaming Workers		
39-1020		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Personal Service Workers		
39-2010		Animal Trainers		
39-2020		Nonfarm Animal Caretakers		
39-3010		Gaming Services Workers		
39-3020		Motion Picture Projectionists		
39-3030		Ushers, Lobby Attendants, and Ticket Takers		
39-3090		Miscellaneous Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers		
39-4010		Embalmers		
39-4020		Funeral Attendants		
39-5010		Barbers and Cosmetologists		
39-5090		Miscellaneous Personal Appearance Workers		
39-6010		Baggage Porters, Bellhops, and Concierges		
39-6020		Tour and Travel Guides		
39-6030		Transportation Attendants		
39-9010		Child Care Workers		
39-9020		Personal and Home Care Aides		
39-9030		Recreation and Fitness Workers		
39-9040		Residential Advisors		
39-9090		Miscellaneous Personal Care and Service Workers		
41-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers, Sales Workers		
41-2010		Cashiers		
41-2020		Counter and Rental Clerks and Parts Salespersons		
41-2030		Retail Salespersons		
41-3010		Advertising Sales Agents		
41-3020		Insurance Sales Agents		
41-3030		Securities, Commodities, and Financial Services Sales Agents		
41-3040		Travel Agents		
41-3090		Miscellaneous Sales Representatives, Services		
41-4010		Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing Products		
41-9010		Models, Demonstrators, and Product Promoters		
41-9020		Real Estate Brokers and Sales Agents		
41-9030		Sales Engineers		
41-9040		Telemarketers		
41-9090		Miscellaneous Sales and Related Workers		
43-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Office and Administrative Support Workers		
43-2010		Switchboard Operators, Including Answering Service		
43-2020		Telephone Operators		
43-2090		Miscellaneous Communications Equipment Operators		
43-3010		Bill and Account Collectors		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
43-3020		Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators		
43-3030		Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks		
43-3040		Gaming Cage Workers		
43-3050		Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks		
43-3060		Procurement Clerks		
43-3070		Tellers		
43-4010		Brokerage Clerks		
43-4020		Correspondence Clerks		
43-4030		Court, Municipal, and License Clerks		
43-4040		Credit Authorizers, Checkers, and Clerks		
43-4050		Customer Service Representatives		
43-4060		Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programs		
43-4070		File Clerks		
43-4080		Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks		
43-4110		Interviewers, Except Eligibility and Loan		
43-4120		Library Assistants, Clerical		
43-4130		Loan Interviewers and Clerks		
43-4140		New Accounts Clerks		
43-4150		Order Clerks		
43-4160		Human Resources Assistants, Except Payroll and Timekeeping		
43-4170		Receptionists and Information Clerks		
43-4180		Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and Travel Clerks		
43-4190		Miscellaneous Information and Record Clerks		
43-5010		Cargo and Freight Agents		
43-5020		Couriers and Messengers		
43-5030		Dispatchers		
43-5040		Meter Readers, Utilities		
43-5050		Postal Service Workers		
43-5060		Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks		
43-5070		Shipping, Receiving, and Traffic Clerks		
43-5080		Stock Clerks and Order Fillers		
43-5110		Weighers, Measurers, Checkers, and Samplers, Recordkeeping		
43-6010		Secretaries and Administrative Assistants		
43-9010		Computer Operators		
43-9020		Data Entry and Information Processing Workers		
43-9030		Desktop Publishers		
43-9040		Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks		
43-9050		Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, Except Postal Service		
43-9060		Office Clerks, General		
43-9070		Office Machine Operators, Except Computer		
43-9080		Proofreaders and Copy Markers		
43-9110		Statistical Assistants		
43-9190		Miscellaneous Office and Administrative Support Workers		
45-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers		
45-2010		Agricultural Inspectors		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
45-2020		Animal Breeders		
45-2030		Farm Labor Contractors		
45-2040		Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products		
45-2090		Miscellaneous Agricultural Workers		
45-3010		Fishers and Related Fishing Workers		
45-3020		Hunters and Trappers		
45-4010		Forest and Conservation Workers		
45-4020		Logging Workers		
45-9090		Miscellaneous Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers		
47-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers		
47-2010		Boilermakers		
47-2020		Brickmasons, Blockmasons, and Stonemasons		
47-2030		Carpenters		
47-2040		Carpet, Floor, and Tile Installers and Finishers		
47-2050		Cement Masons, Concrete Finishers, and Terrazzo Workers		
47-2060		Construction Laborers		
47-2070		Construction Equipment Operators		
47-2080		Drywall Installers, Ceiling Tile Installers, and Tapers		
47-2110		Electricians		
47-2120		Glaziers		
47-2130		Insulation Workers		
47-2140		Painters and Paperhanglers		
47-2150		Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters		
47-2160		Plasterers and Stucco Masons		
47-2170		Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers		
47-2180		Roofers		
47-2210		Sheet Metal Workers		
47-2220		Structural Iron and Steel Workers		
47-3010		Helpers, Construction Trades		
47-4010		Construction and Building Inspectors		
47-4020		Elevator Installers and Repairers		
47-4030		Fence Erectors		
47-4040		Hazardous Materials Removal Workers		
47-4050		Highway Maintenance Workers		
47-4060		Rail-Track Laying and Maintenance Equipment Operators		
47-4070		Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners		
47-4090		Miscellaneous Construction and Related Workers		
47-5010		Derrick, Rotary Drill, and Service Unit Operators, Oil, Gas, and Mining		
47-5020		Earth Drillers, Except Oil and Gas		
47-5030		Explosives Workers, Ordnance Handling Experts, and Blasters		
47-5040		Mining Machine Operators		
47-5050		Rock Splitters, Quarry		
47-5060		Roof Bolters, Mining		
47-5070		Roustabouts, Oil and Gas		
47-5080		Helpers—Extraction Workers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
47-5090		Miscellaneous Extraction Workers		
49-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers		
49-2010		Computer, Automated Teller, and Office Machine Repairers		
49-2020		Radio and Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers		
49-2090		Miscellaneous Electrical and Electronic Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers		
49-3010		Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians		
49-3020		Automotive Technicians and Repairers		
49-3030		Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists		
49-3040		Heavy Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Service Technicians and Mechanics		
49-3050		Small Engine Mechanics		
49-3090		Miscellaneous Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers		
49-9010		Control and Valve Installers and Repairers		
49-9020		Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers		
49-9030		Home Appliance Repairers		
49-9040		Industrial Machinery Installation, Repair, and Maintenance Workers		
49-9050		Line Installers and Repairers		
49-9060		Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers		
49-9090		Miscellaneous Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers		
51-1010		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Production and Operating Workers		
51-2010		Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and Systems Assemblers		
51-2020		Electrical, Electronics, and Electromechanical Assemblers		
51-2030		Engine and Other Machine Assemblers		
51-2040		Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters		
51-2090		Miscellaneous Assemblers and Fabricators		
51-3010		Bakers		
51-3020		Butchers and Other Meat, Poultry, and Fish Processing Workers		
51-3090		Miscellaneous Food Processing Workers		
51-4010		Computer Control Programmers and Operators		
51-4020		Forming Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4030		Machine Tool Cutting Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4040		Machinists		
51-4050		Metal Furnace and Kiln Operators and Tenders		
51-4060		Model Makers and Patternmakers, Metal and Plastic		
51-4070		Molders and Molding Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4080		Multiple Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4110		Tool and Die Makers		
51-4120		Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Workers		
51-4190		Miscellaneous Metalworkers and Plastic Workers		
51-5010		Bookbinders and Bindery Workers		
51-5020		Printers		
51-6010		Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers		
51-6020		Pressers, Textile, Garment, and Related Materials		
51-6030		Sewing Machine Operators		
51-6040		Shoe and Leather Workers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
51-6050		Tailors, Dressmakers, and Sewers		
51-6060		Textile Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-6090		Miscellaneous Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers		
51-7010		Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters		
51-7020		Furniture Finishers		
51-7030		Model Makers and Patternmakers, Wood		
51-7040		Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-7090		Miscellaneous Woodworkers		
51-8010		Power Plant Operators, Distributors, and Dispatchers		
51-8020		Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators		
51-8030		Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and System Operators		
51-8090		Miscellaneous Plant and System Operators		
51-9010		Chemical Processing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-9020		Crushing, Grinding, Polishing, Mixing, and Blending Workers		
51-9030		Cutting Workers		
51-9040		Extruding, Forming, Pressing, and Compacting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-9050		Furnace, Kiln, Oven, Drier, and Kettle Operators and Tenders		
51-9060		Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samplers, and Weighers		
51-9070		Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers		
51-9080		Medical, Dental, and Ophthalmic Laboratory Technicians		
51-9110		Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and Tenders		
51-9120		Painting Workers		
51-9130		Photographic Process Workers and Processing Machine Operators		
51-9140		Semiconductor Processors		
51-9190		Miscellaneous Production Workers		
53-1010		Aircraft Cargo Handling Supervisors		
53-1020		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Helpers, Laborers, and Material Movers, Hand		
53-1030		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Transportation and Material-Moving Machine and Vehicle Operators		
53-2010		Aircraft Pilots and Flight Engineers		
53-2020		Air Traffic Controllers and Airfield Operations Specialists		
53-3010		Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, Except Emergency Medical Technicians		
53-3020		Bus Drivers		
53-3030		Driver/ Sales Workers and Truck Drivers		
53-3040		Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs		
53-3090		Miscellaneous Motor Vehicle Operators		
53-4010		Locomotive Engineers and Operators		
53-4020		Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators		
53-4030		Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters		
53-4040		Subway and Streetcar Operators		
53-4090		Miscellaneous Rail Transportation Workers		
53-5010		Sailors and Marine Oilers		
53-5020		Ship and Boat Captains and Operators		
53-5030		Ship Engineers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
53-6010		Bridge and Lock Tenders		
53-6020		Parking Lot Attendants		
53-6030		Service Station Attendants		
53-6040		Traffic Technicians		
53-6050		Transportation Inspectors		
53-6090		Miscellaneous Transportation Workers		
53-7010		Conveyor Operators and Tenders		
53-7020		Crane and Tower Operators		
53-7030		Dredge, Excavating, and Loading Machine Operators		
53-7040		Hoist and Winch Operators		
53-7050		Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators		
53-7060		Laborers and Material Movers, Hand		
53-7070		Pumping Station Operators		
53-7080		Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors		
53-7110		Shuttle Car Operators		
53-7120		Tank Car, Truck, and Ship Loaders		
53-7190		Miscellaneous Material Moving Workers		
55-1010		Military Officer Special and Tactical Operations Leaders/ Managers		
55-2010		First-Line Enlisted Military Supervisors/ Managers		
55-3010		Military Enlisted Tactical Operations and Air/ Weapons Specialists and Crew Members		

\*\*\*\*Level IV Occupation Codes (Job Classification 4)

Variables H3LM11C, H3LM26C

11-1011	Chief Executives
11-1021	General and Operations Managers
11-1031	Legislators
11-2011	Advertising and Promotions Managers
11-2021	Marketing Managers
11-2022	Sales Managers
11-2031	Public Relations Managers
11-3011	Administrative Services Managers
11-3021	Computer and Information Systems Managers
11-3031	Financial Managers
11-3041	Compensation and Benefits Managers
11-3042	Training and Development Managers
11-3049	Human Resources Managers, All Other
11-3051	Industrial Production Managers
11-3061	Purchasing Managers
11-3071	Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
11-9011	Farm, Ranch, and Other Agricultural Managers
11-9012	Farmers and Ranchers
11-9021	Construction Managers
11-9031	Education Administrators, Preschool and Child Care Center/ Program

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11-9032		Education Administrators, Elementary and Secondary School		
11-9033		Education Administrators, Postsecondary		
11-9039		Education Administrators, All Other		
11-9041		Engineering Managers		
11-9051		Food Service Managers		
11-9061		Funeral Directors		
11-9071		Gaming Managers		
11-9081		Lodging Managers		
11-9111		Medical and Health Services Managers		
11-9121		Natural Sciences Managers		
11-9131		Postmasters and Mail Superintendents		
11-9141		Property, Real Estate, and Community Association Managers		
11-9151		Social and Community Service Managers		
11-9199		Managers, All Other		
13-1011		Agents and Business Managers of Artists, Performers, and Athletes		
13-1021		Purchasing Agents and Buyers, Farm Products		
13-1022		Wholesale and Retail Buyers, Except Farm Products		
13-1023		Purchasing Agents, Except Wholesale, Retail, and Farm Products		
13-1031		Claims Adjusters, Examiners, and Investigators		
13-1032		Insurance Appraisers, Auto Damage		
13-1041		Compliance Officers, Except Agriculture, Construction, Health and Safety, and Transportation		
13-1051		Cost Estimators		
13-1061		Emergency Management Specialists		
13-1071		Employment, Recruitment, and Placement Specialists		
13-1072		Compensation, Benefits, and Job Analysis Specialists		
13-1073		Training and Development Specialists		
13-1079		Human Resources, Training, and Labor Relations Specialists, All Other		
13-1081		Logisticians		
13-1111		Management Analysts		
13-1121		Meeting and Convention Planners		
13-1199		Business Operations Specialists, All Other		
13-2011		Accountants and Auditors		
13-2021		Appraisers and Assessors of Real Estate		
13-2031		Budget Analysts		
13-2041		Credit Analysts		
13-2051		Financial Analysts		
13-2052		Personal Financial Advisors		
13-2053		Insurance Underwriters		
13-2061		Financial Examiners		
13-2071		Loan Counselors		
13-2072		Loan Officers		
13-2081		Tax Examiners, Collectors, and Revenue Agents		
13-2082		Tax Preparers		
13-2099		Financial Specialists, All Other		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15-1011		Computer and Information Scientists, Research		
15-1021		Computer Programmers		
15-1031		Computer Software Engineers, Applications		
15-1032		Computer Software Engineers, Systems Software		
15-1041		Computer Support Specialists		
15-1051		Computer Systems Analysts		
15-1061		Database Administrators		
15-1071		Network and Computer Systems Administrators		
15-1081		Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts		
15-1099		Computer Specialists, All Other		
15-2011		Actuaries		
15-2021		Mathematicians		
15-2031		Operations Research Analysts		
15-2041		Statisticians		
15-2099		Mathematical Scientists, All Other		
15-3011		Mathematical Technicians		
17-1011		Architects, Except Landscape and Naval		
17-1012		Landscape Architects		
17-1021		Cartographers and Photogrammetrists		
17-1022		Surveyors		
17-2011		Aerospace Engineers		
17-2021		Agricultural Engineers		
17-2031		Biomedical Engineers		
17-2041		Chemical Engineers		
17-2051		Civil Engineers		
17-2061		Computer Hardware Engineers		
17-2071		Electrical Engineers		
17-2072		Electronics Engineers, Except Computer		
17-2081		Environmental Engineers		
17-2111		Health and Safety Engineers, Except Mining Safety Engineers and Inspectors		
17-2112		Industrial Engineers		
17-2121		Marine Engineers and Naval Architects		
17-2131		Materials Engineers		
17-2141		Mechanical Engineers		
17-2151		Mining and Geological Engineers, Including Mining Safety Engineers		
17-2161		Nuclear Engineers		
17-2171		Petroleum Engineers		
17-2199		Engineers, All Other		
17-3011		Architectural and Civil Drafters		
17-3012		Electrical and Electronics Drafters		
17-3013		Mechanical Drafters		
17-3019		Drafters, All Other		
17-3021		Aerospace Engineering and Operations Technicians		
17-3022		Civil Engineering Technicians		
17-3023		Electrical and Electronic Engineering Technicians		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
17-3024		Electro-Mechanical Technicians		
17-3025		Environmental Engineering Technicians		
17-3026		Industrial Engineering Technicians		
17-3027		Mechanical Engineering Technicians		
17-3029		Engineering Technicians, Except Drafters, All Other		
17-3031		Surveying and Mapping Technicians		
19-1011		Animal Scientists		
19-1012		Food Scientists and Technologists		
19-1013		Soil and Plant Scientists		
19-1021		Biochemists and Biophysicists		
19-1022		Microbiologists		
19-1023		Zoologists and Wildlife Biologists		
19-1029		Biological Scientists, All Other		
19-1031		Conservation Scientists		
19-1032		Foresters		
19-1041		Epidemiologists		
19-1042		Medical Scientists, Except Epidemiologists		
19-1099		Life Scientists, All Other		
19-2011		Astronomers		
19-2012		Physicists		
19-2021		Atmospheric and Space Scientists		
19-2031		Chemists		
19-2032		Materials Scientists		
19-2041		Environmental Scientists and Specialists, Including Health		
19-2042		Geoscientists, Except Hydrologists and Geographers		
19-2043		Hydrologists		
19-2099		Physical Scientists, All Other		
19-3011		Economists		
19-3021		Market Research Analysts		
19-3022		Survey Researchers		
19-3031		Clinical, Counseling, and School Psychologists		
19-3032		Industrial-Organizational Psychologists		
19-3039		Psychologists, All Other		
19-3041		Sociologists		
19-3051		Urban and Regional Planners		
19-3091		Anthropologists and Archeologists		
19-3092		Geographers		
19-3093		Historians		
19-3094		Political Scientists		
19-3099		Social Scientists and Related Workers, All Other		
19-4011		Agricultural and Food Science Technicians		
19-4021		Biological Technicians		
19-4031		Chemical Technicians		
19-4041		Geological and Petroleum Technicians		
19-4051		Nuclear Technicians		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
19-4061		Social Science Research Assistants		
19-4091		Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, Including Health		
19-4092		Forensic Science Technicians		
19-4093		Forest and Conservation Technicians		
19-4099		Life, Physical, and Social Science Technicians, All Other		
21-1011		Substance Abuse and Behavioral Disorder Counselors		
21-1012		Educational, Vocational, and School Counselors		
21-1013		Marriage and Family Therapists		
21-1014		Mental Health Counselors		
21-1015		Rehabilitation Counselors		
21-1019		Counselors, All Other		
21-1021		Child, Family, and School Social Workers		
21-1022		Medical and Public Health Social Workers		
21-1023		Mental Health and Substance Abuse Social Workers		
21-1029		Social Workers, All Other		
21-1091		Health Educators		
21-1092		Probation Officers and Correctional Treatment Specialists		
21-1093		Social and Human Service Assistants		
21-1099		Community and Social Service Specialists, All Other		
21-2011		Clergy		
21-2021		Directors, Religious Activities and Education		
21-2099		Religious Workers, All Other		
23-1011		Lawyers		
23-1021		Administrative Law Judges, Adjudicators, and Hearing Officers		
23-1022		Arbitrators, Mediators, and Conciliators		
23-1023		Judges, Magistrate Judges, and Magistrates		
23-2011		Paralegals and Legal Assistants		
23-2091		Court Reporters		
23-2092		Law Clerks		
23-2093		Title Examiners, Abstractors, and Searchers		
23-2099		Legal Support Workers, All Other		
25-1011		Business Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1021		Computer Science Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1022		Mathematical Science Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1031		Architecture Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1032		Engineering Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1041		Agricultural Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1042		Biological Science Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1043		Forestry and Conservation Science Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1051		Atmospheric, Earth, Marine, and Space Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1052		Chemistry Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1053		Environmental Science Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1054		Physics Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1061		Anthropology and Archeology Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1062		Area, Ethnic, and Cultural Studies Teachers, Postsecondary		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25-1063		Economics Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1064		Geography Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1065		Political Science Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1066		Psychology Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1067		Sociology Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1069		Social Sciences Teachers, Postsecondary, All Other		
25-1071		Health Specialties Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1072		Nursing Instructors and Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1081		Education Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1082		Library Science Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1111		Criminal Justice and Law Enforcement Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1112		Law Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1113		Social Work Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1121		Art, Drama, and Music Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1122		Communications Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1123		English Language and Literature Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1124		Foreign Language and Literature Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1125		History Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1126		Philosophy and Religion Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1191		Graduate Teaching Assistants		
25-1192		Home Economics Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1193		Recreation and Fitness Studies Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1194		Vocational Education Teachers, Postsecondary		
25-1199		Postsecondary Teachers, All Other		
25-2011		Preschool Teachers, Except Special Education		
25-2012		Kindergarten Teachers, Except Special Education		
25-2021		Elementary School Teachers, Except Special Education		
25-2022		Middle School Teachers, Except Special and Vocational Education		
25-2023		Vocational Education Teachers, Middle School		
25-2031		Secondary School Teachers, Except Special and Vocational Education		
25-2032		Vocational Education Teachers, Secondary School		
25-2041		Special Education Teachers, Preschool, Kindergarten, and Elementary School		
25-2042		Special Education Teachers, Middle School		
25-2043		Special Education Teachers, Secondary School		
25-3011		Adult Literacy, Remedial Education, and GED Teachers and Instructors		
25-3021		Self-Enrichment Education Teachers		
25-3099		Teachers and Instructors, All Other		
25-4011		Archivists		
25-4012		Curators		
25-4013		Museum Technicians and Conservators		
25-4021		Librarians		
25-4031		Library Technicians		
25-9011		Audio-Visual Collections Specialists		
25-9021		Farm and Home Management Advisors		
25-9031		Instructional Coordinators		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
25-9041		Teacher Assistants		
25-9099		Education, Training, and Library Workers, All Other		
27-1011		Art Directors		
27-1012		Craft Artists		
27-1013		Fine Artists, Including Painters, Sculptors, and Illustrators		
27-1014		Multi-Media Artists and Animators		
27-1019		Artists and Related Workers, All Other		
27-1021		Commercial and Industrial Designers		
27-1022		Fashion Designers		
27-1023		Floral Designers		
27-1024		Graphic Designers		
27-1025		Interior Designers		
27-1026		Merchandise Displayers and Window Trimmers		
27-1027		Set and Exhibit Designers		
27-1029		Designers, All Other		
27-2011		Actors		
27-2012		Producers and Directors		
27-2021		Athletes and Sports Competitors		
27-2022		Coaches and Scouts		
27-2023		Umpires, Referees, and Other Sports Officials		
27-2031		Dancers		
27-2032		Choreographers		
27-2041		Music Directors and Composers		
27-2042		Musicians and Singers		
27-2099		Entertainers and Performers, Sports and Related Workers, All Other		
27-3011		Radio and Television Announcers		
27-3012		Public Address System and Other Announcers		
27-3021		Broadcast News Analysts		
27-3022		Reporters and Correspondents		
27-3031		Public Relations Specialists		
27-3041		Editors		
27-3042		Technical Writers		
27-3043		Writers and Authors		
27-3091		Interpreters and Translators		
27-3099		Media and Communication Workers, All Other		
27-4011		Audio and Video Equipment Technicians		
27-4012		Broadcast Technicians		
27-4013		Radio Operators		
27-4014		Sound Engineering Technicians		
27-4021		Photographers		
27-4031		Camera Operators, Television, Video, and Motion Picture		
27-4032		Film and Video Editors		
27-4099		Media and Communication Equipment Workers, All Other		
29-1011		Chiropractors		
29-1021		Dentists, General		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
29-1022		Oral and Maxillofacial Surgeons		
29-1023		Orthodontists		
29-1024		Prosthodontists		
29-1029		Dentists, All Other Specialists		
29-1031		Dietitians and Nutritionists		
29-1041		Optometrists		
29-1051		Pharmacists		
29-1061		Anesthesiologists		
29-1062		Family and General Practitioners		
29-1063		Internists, General		
29-1064		Obstetricians and Gynecologists		
29-1065		Pediatricians, General		
29-1066		Psychiatrists		
29-1067		Surgeons		
29-1069		Physicians and Surgeons, All Other		
29-1071		Physician Assistants		
29-1081		Podiatrists		
29-1111		Registered Nurses		
29-1121		Audiologists		
29-1122		Occupational Therapists		
29-1123		Physical Therapists		
29-1124		Radiation Therapists		
29-1125		Recreational Therapists		
29-1126		Respiratory Therapists		
29-1127		Speech-Language Pathologists		
29-1129		Therapists, All Other		
29-1131		Veterinarians		
29-1199		Health Diagnosing and Treating Practitioners, All Other		
29-2011		Medical and Clinical Laboratory Technologists		
29-2012		Medical and Clinical Laboratory Technicians		
29-2021		Dental Hygienists		
29-2031		Cardiovascular Technologists and Technicians		
29-2032		Diagnostic Medical Sonographers		
29-2033		Nuclear Medicine Technologists		
29-2034		Radiologic Technologists and Technicians		
29-2041		Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics		
29-2051		Dietetic Technicians		
29-2052		Pharmacy Technicians		
29-2053		Psychiatric Technicians		
29-2054		Respiratory Therapy Technicians		
29-2055		Surgical Technologists		
29-2056		Veterinary Technologists and Technicians		
29-2061		Licensed Practical and Licensed Vocational Nurses		
29-2071		Medical Records and Health Information Technicians		
29-2081		Opticians, Dispensing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
29-2091		Orthotists and Prosthetists		
29-2099		Health Technologists and Technicians, All Other		
29-9011		Occupational Health and Safety Specialists		
29-9012		Occupational Health and Safety Technicians		
29-9091		Athletic Trainers		
29-9099		Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Workers, All Other		
31-1011		Home Health Aides		
31-1012		Nursing Aides, Orderlies, and Attendants		
31-1013		Psychiatric Aides		
31-2011		Occupational Therapist Assistants		
31-2012		Occupational Therapist Aides		
31-2021		Physical Therapist Assistants		
31-2022		Physical Therapist Aides		
31-9011		Massage Therapists		
31-9091		Dental Assistants		
31-9092		Medical Assistants		
31-9093		Medical Equipment Preparers		
31-9094		Medical Transcriptionists		
31-9095		Pharmacy Aides		
31-9096		Veterinary Assistants and Laboratory Animal Caretakers		
31-9099		Healthcare Support Workers, All Other		
33-1011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Correctional Officers		
33-1012		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Police and Detectives		
33-1021		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Fire Fighting and Prevention Workers		
33-1099		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers, Protective Service Workers, All Other		
33-2011		Fire Fighters		
33-2021		Fire Inspectors and Investigators		
33-2022		Forest Fire Inspectors and Prevention Specialists		
33-3011		Bailiffs		
33-3012		Correctional Officers and Jailers		
33-3021		Detectives and Criminal Investigators		
33-3031		Fish and Game Wardens		
33-3041		Parking Enforcement Workers		
33-3051		Police and Sheriff's Patrol Officers		
33-3052		Transit and Railroad Police		
33-9011		Animal Control Workers		
33-9021		Private Detectives and Investigators		
33-9031		Gaming Surveillance Officers and Gaming Investigators		
33-9032		Security Guards		
33-9091		Crossing Guards		
33-9092		Lifeguards, Ski Patrol, and Other Recreational Protective Service Workers		
33-9099		Protective Service Workers, All Other		
35-1011		Chefs and Head Cooks		
35-1012		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Food Preparation and Serving Workers		
35-2011		Cooks, Fast Food		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
35-2012		Cooks, Institution and Cafeteria		
35-2013		Cooks, Private Household		
35-2014		Cooks, Restaurant		
35-2015		Cooks, Short Order		
35-2019		Cooks, All Other		
35-2021		Food Preparation Workers		
35-3011		Bartenders		
35-3021		Combined Food Preparation and Serving Workers, Including Fast Food		
35-3022		Counter Attendants, Cafeteria, Food Concession, and Coffee Shop		
35-3031		Waiters and Waitresses		
35-3041		Food Servers, Nonrestaurant		
35-9011		Dining Room and Cafeteria Attendants and Bartender Helpers		
35-9021		Dishwashers		
35-9031		Hosts and Hostesses, Restaurant, Lounge, and Coffee Shop		
35-9099		Food Preparation and Serving Related Workers, All Other		
37-1011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Housekeeping and Janitorial Workers		
37-1012		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Landscaping, Lawn Service, and Groundskeeping Workers		
37-2011		Janitors and Cleaners, Except Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners		
37-2012		Maids and Housekeeping Cleaners		
37-2019		Building Cleaning Workers, All Other		
37-2021		Pest Control Workers		
37-3011		Landscaping and Groundskeeping Workers		
37-3012		Pesticide Handlers, Sprayers, and Applicators, Vegetation		
37-3013		Tree Trimmers and Pruners		
37-3019		Grounds Maintenance Workers, All Other		
39-1011		Gaming Supervisors		
39-1012		Slot Key Persons		
39-1021		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Personal Service Workers		
39-2011		Animal Trainers		
39-2021		Nonfarm Animal Caretakers		
39-3011		Gaming Dealers		
39-3012		Gaming and Sports Book Writers and Runners		
39-3019		Gaming Service Workers, All Other		
39-3021		Motion Picture Projectionists		
39-3031		Ushers, Lobby Attendants, and Ticket Takers		
39-3091		Amusement and Recreation Attendants		
39-3092		Costume Attendants		
39-3093		Locker Room, Coatroom, and Dressing Room Attendants		
39-3099		Entertainment Attendants and Related Workers, All Other		
39-4011		Embalmers		
39-4021		Funeral Attendants		
39-5011		Barbers		
39-5012		Hairdressers, Hairstylists, and Cosmetologists		
39-5091		Makeup Artists, Theatrical and Performance		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
39-5092		Manicurists and Pedicurists		
39-5093		Shampooers		
39-5094		Skin Care Specialists		
39-6011		Baggage Porters and Bellhops		
39-6012		Concierges		
39-6021		Tour Guides and Escorts		
39-6022		Travel Guides		
39-6031		Flight Attendants		
39-6032		Transportation Attendants, Except Flight Attendants and Baggage Porters		
39-9011		Child Care Workers		
39-9021		Personal and Home Care Aides		
39-9031		Fitness Trainers and Aerobics Instructors		
39-9032		Recreation Workers		
39-9041		Residential Advisors		
39-9099		Personal Care and Service Workers, All Other		
41-1011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Retail Sales Workers		
41-1012		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Non-Retail Sales Workers		
41-2011		Cashiers		
41-2012		Gaming Change Persons and Booth Cashiers		
41-2021		Counter and Rental Clerks		
41-2022		Parts Salespersons		
41-2031		Retail Salespersons		
41-3011		Advertising Sales Agents		
41-3021		Insurance Sales Agents		
41-3031		Securities, Commodities, and Financial Services Sales Agents		
41-3041		Travel Agents		
41-3099		Sales Representatives, Services, All Other		
41-4011		Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing, Technical and Scientific Products		
41-4012		Sales Representatives, Wholesale and Manufacturing, Except Technical and Scientific Products		
41-9011		Demonstrators and Product Promoters		
41-9012		Models		
41-9021		Real Estate Brokers		
41-9022		Real Estate Sales Agents		
41-9031		Sales Engineers		
41-9041		Telemarketers		
41-9091		Door-To-Door Sales Workers, News and Street Vendors, and Related Workers		
41-9099		Sales and Related Workers, All Other		
43-1011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Office and Administrative Support Workers		
43-2011		Switchboard Operators, Including Answering Service		
43-2021		Telephone Operators		
43-2099		Communications Equipment Operators, All Other		
43-3011		Bill and Account Collectors		
43-3021		Billing and Posting Clerks and Machine Operators		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
43-3031		Bookkeeping, Accounting, and Auditing Clerks		
43-3041		Gaming Cage Workers		
43-3050		Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks		
43-3051		Payroll and Timekeeping Clerks		
43-3061		Procurement Clerks		
43-3071		Tellers		
43-4011		Brokerage Clerks		
43-4021		Correspondence Clerks		
43-4031		Court, Municipal, and License Clerks		
43-4041		Credit Authorizers, Checkers, and Clerks		
43-4051		Customer Service Representatives		
43-4061		Eligibility Interviewers, Government Programs		
43-4071		File Clerks		
43-4081		Hotel, Motel, and Resort Desk Clerks		
43-4111		Interviewers, Except Eligibility and Loan		
43-4121		Library Assistants, Clerical		
43-4131		Loan Interviewers and Clerks		
43-4141		New Accounts Clerks		
43-4151		Order Clerks		
43-4161		Human Resources Assistants, Except Payroll and Timekeeping		
43-4171		Receptionists and Information Clerks		
43-4181		Reservation and Transportation Ticket Agents and Travel Clerks		
43-4199		Information and Record Clerks, All Other		
43-5011		Cargo and Freight Agents		
43-5021		Couriers and Messengers		
43-5031		Police, Fire, and Ambulance Dispatchers		
43-5032		Dispatchers, Except Police, Fire, and Ambulance		
43-5041		Meter Readers, Utilities		
43-5051		Postal Service Clerks		
43-5052		Postal Service Mail Carriers		
43-5053		Postal Service Mail Sorters, Processors, and Processing Machine Operators		
43-5061		Production, Planning, and Expediting Clerks		
43-5071		Shipping, Receiving, and Traffic Clerks		
43-5081		Stock Clerks and Order Fillers		
43-5111		Weighers, Measurers, Checkers, and Samplers, Recordkeeping		
43-6011		Executive Secretaries and Administrative Assistants		
43-6012		Legal Secretaries		
43-6013		Medical Secretaries		
43-6014		Secretaries, Except Legal, Medical, and Executive		
43-9011		Computer Operators		
43-9021		Data Entry Keyers		
43-9022		Word Processors and Typists		
43-9031		Desktop Publishers		
43-9041		Insurance Claims and Policy Processing Clerks		
43-9051		Mail Clerks and Mail Machine Operators, Except Postal Service		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
43-9061		Office Clerks, General		
43-9071		Office Machine Operators, Except Computer		
43-9081		Proofreaders and Copy Markers		
43-9111		Statistical Assistants		
43-9199		Office and Administrative Support Workers, All Other		
45-1011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers		
45-2011		Agricultural Inspectors		
45-2021		Animal Breeders		
45-2031		Farm Labor Contractors		
45-2041		Graders and Sorters, Agricultural Products		
45-2091		Agricultural Equipment Operators		
45-2092		Farmworkers and Laborers, Crop, Nursery, and Greenhouse		
45-2093		Farmworkers, Farm and Ranch Animals		
45-2099		Agricultural Workers, All Other		
45-3011		Fishers and Related Fishing Workers		
45-3021		Hunters and Trappers		
45-4011		Forest and Conservation Workers		
45-4021		Fallers		
45-4022		Logging Equipment Operators		
45-4023		Log Graders and Scalers		
45-4029		Logging Workers, All Other		
45-9099		Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Workers, All Other		
47-1011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Construction Trades and Extraction Workers		
47-2011		Boilermakers		
47-2021		Brickmasons and Blockmasons		
47-2022		Stonemasons		
47-2031		Carpenters		
47-2041		Carpet Installers		
47-2042		Floor Layers, Except Carpet, Wood, and Hard Tiles		
47-2043		Floor Sanders and Finishers		
47-2044		Tile and Marble Setters		
47-2051		Cement Masons and Concrete Finishers		
47-2053		Terrazzo Workers and Finishers		
47-2061		Construction Laborers		
47-2071		Paving, Surfacing, and Tamping Equipment Operators		
47-2072		Pile-Driver Operators		
47-2073		Operating Engineers and Other Construction Equipment Operators		
47-2081		Drywall and Ceiling Tile Installers		
47-2082		Tapers		
47-2111		Electricians		
47-2121		Glaziers		
47-2131		Insulation Workers, Floor, Ceiling, and Wall		
47-2132		Insulation Workers, Mechanical		
47-2141		Painters, Construction and Maintenance		
47-2142		Paperhanglers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
47-2151		Pipelayers		
47-2152		Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters		
47-2161		Plasterers and Stucco Masons		
47-2171		Reinforcing Iron and Rebar Workers		
47-2181		Roofers		
47-2211		Sheet Metal Workers		
47-2221		Structural Iron and Steel Workers		
47-3011		Helpers—Brickmasons, Blockmasons, Stonemasons, and Tile and Marble Setters		
47-3012		Helpers—Carpenters		
47-3013		Helpers—Electricians		
47-3014		Helpers—Painters, Paperhangers, Plasterers, and Stucco Masons		
47-3015		Helpers—Pipelayers, Plumbers, Pipefitters, and Steamfitters		
47-3016		Helpers—Roofers		
47-3019		Helpers, Construction Trades, All Other		
47-4011		Construction and Building Inspectors		
47-4021		Elevator Installers and Repairers		
47-4031		Fence Erectors		
47-4041		Hazardous Materials Removal Workers		
47-4051		Highway Maintenance Workers		
47-4061		Rail-Track Laying and Maintenance Equipment Operators		
47-4071		Septic Tank Servicers and Sewer Pipe Cleaners		
47-4091		Segmental Pavers		
47-4099		Construction and Related Workers, All Other		
47-5011		Derrick Operators, Oil and Gas		
47-5012		Rotary Drill Operators, Oil and Gas		
47-5013		Service Unit Operators, Oil, Gas, and Mining		
47-5021		Earth Drillers, Except Oil and Gas		
47-5031		Explosives Workers, Ordnance Handling Experts, and Blasters		
47-5041		Continuous Mining Machine Operators		
47-5042		Mine Cutting and Channeling Machine Operators		
47-5049		Mining Machine Operators, All Other		
47-5051		Rock Splitters, Quarry		
47-5061		Roof Bolters, Mining		
47-5071		Roustabouts, Oil and Gas		
47-5081		Helpers—Extraction Workers		
47-5099		Extraction Workers, All Other		
49-1011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Mechanics, Installers, and Repairers		
49-2011		Computer, Automated Teller, and Office Machine Repairers		
49-2021		Radio Mechanics		
49-2022		Telecommunications Equipment Installers and Repairers, Except Line Installers		
49-2091		Avionics Technicians		
49-2092		Electric Motor, Power Tool, and Related Repairers		
49-2093		Electrical and Electronics Installers and Repairers, Transportation Equipment		
49-2094		Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Commercial and Industrial Equipment		
49-2095		Electrical and Electronics Repairers, Powerhouse, Substation, and Relay		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
49-2096		Electronic Equipment Installers and Repairers, Motor Vehicles		
49-2097		Electronic Home Entertainment Equipment Installers and Repairers		
49-2098		Security and Fire Alarm Systems Installers		
49-3011		Aircraft Mechanics and Service Technicians		
49-3021		Automotive Body and Related Repairers		
49-3022		Automotive Glass Installers and Repairers		
49-3023		Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics		
49-3031		Bus and Truck Mechanics and Diesel Engine Specialists		
49-3041		Farm Equipment Mechanics		
49-3042		Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics, Except Engines		
49-3043		Rail Car Repairers		
49-3051		Motorboat Mechanics		
49-3052		Motorcycle Mechanics		
49-3053		Outdoor Power Equipment and Other Small Engine Mechanics		
49-3091		Bicycle Repairers		
49-3092		Recreational Vehicle Service Technicians		
49-3093		Tire Repairers and Changers		
49-9011		Mechanical Door Repairers		
49-9012		Control and Valve Installers and Repairers, Except Mechanical Door		
49-9021		Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Mechanics and Installers		
49-9031		Home Appliance Repairers		
49-9041		Industrial Machinery Mechanics		
49-9042		Maintenance and Repair Workers, General		
49-9043		Maintenance Workers, Machinery		
49-9044		Millwrights		
49-9045		Refractory Materials Repairers, Except Brickmasons		
49-9051		Electrical Power-Line Installers and Repairers		
49-9052		Telecommunications Line Installers and Repairers		
49-9061		Camera and Photographic Equipment Repairers		
49-9062		Medical Equipment Repairers		
49-9063		Musical Instrument Repairers and Tuners		
49-9064		Watch Repairers		
49-9069		Precision Instrument and Equipment Repairers, All Other		
49-9091		Coin, Vending, and Amusement Machine Servicers and Repairers		
49-9092		Commercial Divers		
49-9093		Fabric Menders, Except Garment		
49-9094		Locksmiths and Safe Repairers		
49-9095		Manufactured Building and Mobile Home Installers		
49-9096		Riggers		
49-9097		Signal and Track Switch Repairers		
49-9098		Helpers—Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers		
49-9099		Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers, All Other		
51-1011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Production and Operating Workers		
51-2011		Aircraft Structure, Surfaces, Rigging, and Systems Assemblers		
51-2021		Coil Winders, Tapers, and Finishers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
51-2022		Electrical and Electronic Equipment Assemblers		
51-2023		Electromechanical Equipment Assemblers		
51-2031		Engine and Other Machine Assemblers		
51-2041		Structural Metal Fabricators and Fitters		
51-2091		Fiberglass Laminators and Fabricators		
51-2092		Team Assemblers		
51-2093		Timing Device Assemblers, Adjusters, and Calibrators		
51-2099		Assemblers and Fabricators, All Other		
51-3011		Bakers		
51-3021		Butchers and Meat Cutters		
51-3022		Meat, Poultry, and Fish Cutters and Trimmers		
51-3023		Slaughterers and Meat Packers		
51-3091		Food and Tobacco Roasting, Baking, and Drying Machine Operators and Tenders		
51-3092		Food Batchmakers		
51-3093		Food Cooking Machine Operators and Tenders		
51-4011		Computer-Controlled Machine Tool Operators, Metal and Plastic		
51-4012		Numerical Tool and Process Control Programmers		
51-4021		Extruding and Drawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4022		Forging Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4023		Rolling Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4031		Cutting, Punching, and Press Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4032		Drilling and Boring Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4033		Grinding, Lapping, Polishing, and Buffing Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4034		Lathe and Turning Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4035		Milling and Planing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4041		Machinists		
51-4051		Metal-Refining Furnace Operators and Tenders		
51-4052		Pourers and Casters, Metal		
51-4061		Model Makers, Metal and Plastic		
51-4062		Patternmakers, Metal and Plastic		
51-4071		Foundry Mold and Coremakers		
51-4072		Molding, Coremaking, and Casting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4081		Multiple Machine Tool Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4111		Tool and Die Makers		
51-4121		Welders, Cutters, Solderers, and Brazers		
51-4122		Welding, Soldering, and Brazing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-4191		Heat Treating Equipment Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4192		Lay-Out Workers, Metal and Plastic		
51-4193		Plating and Coating Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Metal and Plastic		
51-4194		Tool Grinders, Filers, and Sharpeners		
51-4199		Metal Workers and Plastic Workers, All Other		
51-5011		Bindery Workers		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
51-5012		Bookbinders		
51-5021		Job Printers		
51-5022		Prepress Technicians and Workers		
51-5023		Printing Machine Operators		
51-6011		Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Workers		
51-6021		Pressers, Textile, Garment, and Related Materials		
51-6031		Sewing Machine Operators		
51-6041		Shoe and Leather Workers and Repairers		
51-6042		Shoe Machine Operators and Tenders		
51-6051		Sewers, Hand		
51-6052		Tailors, Dressmakers, and Custom Sewers		
51-6061		Textile Bleaching and Dyeing Machine Operators and Tenders		
51-6062		Textile Cutting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-6063		Textile Knitting and Weaving Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-6064		Textile Winding, Twisting, and Drawing Out Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-6091		Extruding and Forming Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Synthetic and Glass Fibers		
51-6092		Fabric and Apparel Patternmakers		
51-6093		Upholsterers		
51-6099		Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Workers, All Other		
51-7011		Cabinetmakers and Bench Carpenters		
51-7021		Furniture Finishers		
51-7031		Model Makers, Wood		
51-7032		Patternmakers, Wood		
51-7041		Sawing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Wood		
51-7042		Woodworking Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders, Except Sawing		
51-7099		Woodworkers, All Other		
51-8011		Nuclear Power Reactor Operators		
51-8012		Power Distributors and Dispatchers		
51-8013		Power Plant Operators		
51-8021		Stationary Engineers and Boiler Operators		
51-8031		Water and Liquid Waste Treatment Plant and System Operators		
51-8091		Chemical Plant and System Operators		
51-8092		Gas Plant Operators		
51-8093		Petroleum Pump System Operators, Refinery Operators, and Gaugers		
51-8099		Plant and System Operators, All Other		
51-9011		Chemical Equipment Operators and Tenders		
51-9012		Separating, Filtering, Clarifying, Precipitating, and Still Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-9021		Crushing, Grinding, and Polishing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-9022		Grinding and Polishing Workers, Hand		
51-9023		Mixing and Blending Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-9031		Cutters and Trimmers, Hand		
51-9032		Cutting and Slicing Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
51-9041		Extruding, Forming, Pressing, and Compacting Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-9051		Furnace, Kiln, Oven, Drier, and Kettle Operators and Tenders		
51-9061		Inspectors, Testers, Sorters, Samp lers, and Weighers		
51-9071		Jewelers and Precious Stone and Metal Workers		
51-9081		Dental Laboratory Technicians		
51-9082		Medical Appliance Technicians		
51-9083		Ophthalmic Laboratory Technicians		
51-9111		Packaging and Filling Machine Operators and Tenders		
51-9121		Coating, Painting, and Spraying Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-9122		Painters, Transportation Equipment		
51-9123		Painting, Coating, and Decorating Workers		
51-9131		Photographic Process Workers		
51-9132		Photographic Processing Machine Operators		
51-9141		Semiconductor Processors		
51-9191		Cementing and Gluing Machine Operators and Tenders		
51-9192		Cleaning, Washing, and Metal Pickling Equipment Operators and Tenders		
51-9193		Cooling and Freezing Equipment Operators and Tenders		
51-9194		Etchers and Engravers		
51-9195		Molders, Shapers, and Casters, Except Metal and Plastic		
51-9196		Paper Goods Machine Setters, Operators, and Tenders		
51-9197		Tire Builders		
51-9198		Helpers—Production Workers		
51-9199		Production Workers, All Other		
53-1011		Aircraft Cargo Handling Supervisors		
53-1021		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Helpers, Laborers, and Material Movers, Hand		
53-1031		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Transportation and Material-Moving Machine and Vehicle Operators		
53-2011		Airline Pilots, Copilots, and Flight Engineers		
53-2012		Commercial Pilots		
53-2021		Air Traffic Controllers		
53-2022		Airfield Operations Specialists		
53-3011		Ambulance Drivers and Attendants, Except Emergency Medical Technicians		
53-3021		Bus Drivers, Transit and Intercity		
53-3022		Bus Drivers, School		
53-3031		Driver/ Sales Workers		
53-3032		Truck Drivers, Heavy and Tractor-Trailer		
53-3033		Truck Drivers, Light or Delivery Services		
53-3041		Taxi Drivers and Chauffeurs		
53-3099		Motor Vehicle Operators, All Other		
53-4011		Locomotive Engineers		
53-4012		Locomotive Firers		
53-4013		Rail Yard Engineers, Dinkey Operators, and Hostlers		
53-4021		Railroad Brake, Signal, and Switch Operators		
53-4031		Railroad Conductors and Yardmasters		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
53-4041		Subway and Streetcar Operators		
53-4099		Rail Transportation Workers, All Other		
53-5011		Sailors and Marine Oilers		
53-5021		Captains, Mates, and Pilots of Water Vessels		
53-5022		Motorboat Operators		
53-5031		Ship Engineers		
53-6011		Bridge and Lock Tenders		
53-6021		Parking Lot Attendants		
53-6031		Service Station Attendants		
53-6041		Traffic Technicians		
53-6051		Transportation Inspectors		
53-6099		Transportation Workers, All Other		
53-7011		Conveyor Operators and Tenders		
53-7021		Crane and Tower Operators		
53-7031		Dredge Operators		
53-7032		Excavating and Loading Machine and Dragline Operators		
53-7033		Loading Machine Operators, Underground Mining		
53-7041		Hoist and Winch Operators		
53-7051		Industrial Truck and Tractor Operators		
53-7061		Cleaners of Vehicles and Equipment		
53-7062		Laborers and Freight, Stock, and Material Movers, Hand		
53-7063		Machine Feeders and Offbearers		
53-7064		Packers and Packagers, Hand		
53-7071		Gas Compressor and Gas Pumping Station Operators		
53-7072		Pump Operators, Except Wellhead Pumpers		
53-7073		Wellhead Pumpers		
53-7081		Refuse and Recyclable Material Collectors		
53-7111		Shuttle Car Operators		
53-7121		Tank Car, Truck, and Ship Loaders		
53-7199		Material Moving Workers, All Other		
55-1011		Air Crew Officers		
55-1012		Aircraft Launch and Recovery Officers		
55-1013		Armored Assault Vehicle Officers		
55-1014		Artillery and Missile Officers		
55-1015		Command and Control Center Officers		
55-1016		Infantry Officers		
55-1017		Special Forces Officers		
55-1019		Military Officer Special and Tactical Operations Leaders/ Managers, All Other		
55-2011		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Air Crew Members		
55-2012		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of Weapons Specialists/ Crew Members		
55-2013		First-Line Supervisors/ Managers of All Other Tactical Operations Specialists		
55-3011		Air Crew Members		
55-3012		Aircraft Launch and Recovery Specialists		
55-3013		Armored Assault Vehicle Crew Members		
55-3014		Artillery and Missile Crew Members		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.8*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
55-3015		Command and Control Center Specialists		
55-3016		Infantry		
55-3017		Radar and Sonar Technicians		
55-3018		Special Forces		
55-3019		Military Enlisted Tactical Operations and Air/ Weapons Specialists and Crew Members, All Other		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

## *Section 9: General Health and Diet*

The next questions are about your health.

1.	In general, how is your health?	<b>H3GH1</b>	num 2
1601	1	excellent	
2000	2	very good	
1055	3	good	
206	4	fair	
20	5	poor	
2.	How do you think of yourself in terms of weight?	<b>H3GH2</b>	num 2
49	1	very underweight	
504	2	slightly underweight	
2349	3	about the right weight	
1676	4	slightly overweight	
299	5	very overweight	
3	98	don't know	
2	99	not applicable	
3.	What are you currently doing about your weight? Are you trying to lose weight, gain weight or bulk up, or stay the same weight—or are you not trying to do anything about your weight?	<b>H3GH3</b>	num 1
1638	1	trying to lose weight	
730	2	trying to gain weight or bulk up <i>[skip to Q.5]</i>	
709	3	trying to stay the same weight	
1792	4	not trying to do anything about weight <i>[skip to Q.5]</i>	
7	8	don't know	
6	9	not applicable	
4.	Which of the following things did you do during the past seven days in order to lose weight or stay the same weight? Indicate all that apply.		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		dieted—that is, ate pre-packaged weight-loss meals, fewer calories, or less fat	<b>H3GH4A</b>	num 1
1383	0	not marked		
942	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
15	9	not applicable		
		exercised	<b>H3GH4B</b>	num 1
528	0	not marked		
1811	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
		fasted or skipped meals	<b>H3GH4C</b>	num 1
1898	0	not marked		
443	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
		made yourself throw up	<b>H3GH4D</b>	num 1
2329	0	not marked		
11	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
took weight-loss pills			<b>H3GH4E</b>	num 1
2185	0	not marked		
156	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
took laxatives			<b>H3GH4F</b>	num 1
2330	0	not marked		
11	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
used diuretics—that is, water pills			<b>H3GH4G</b>	num 1
2321	0	not marked		
20	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
took food supplements (powders, herbal supplements, mineral pills, or vitamins that are supposed to take the place of meals or to reduce appetite)			<b>H3GH4H</b>	num 1
2091	0	not marked		
248	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
took part in an organized weight-loss or weight-control program			<b>H3GH4I</b>	num 1
2256	0	not marked		
81	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
2535	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
5. In the past seven days, how many times did you go to an exercise or fitness center to exercise or work out?			<b>H3GH5</b>	num 2
3259	0	0 times		
1620		range 1 to 20 times		
3	98	don't know		
6. In the past seven days, have you eaten so much in a short period that you would have been embarrassed if others had seen you do it?			<b>H3GH6</b>	num 1
4583	0	no		
291	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
7. In the past seven days, have you been afraid to start eating because you thought you wouldn't be able to stop or control your eating?			<b>H3GH7</b>	num 1
4774	0	no		
98	1	yes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
8.	Have you ever been told by a doctor that you have an eating disorder, such as anorexia nervosa or bulimia?		<b>H3GH8</b>	num 1
4758	0	no		
115	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.3 = 2, ask Q.9.]</i>				
9.	In the past seven days, which of the following things did you do in order to gain weight or bulk up? Indicate all that apply.			
ate different foods than usual			<b>H3GH9A</b>	num 1
535	0	not marked		
189	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4152	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
exercised			<b>H3GH9B</b>	num 1
330	0	not marked		
399	1	marked		
4152	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
lifted weights			<b>H3GH9C</b>	num 1
334	0	not marked		
395	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4152	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
took food supplements			<b>H3GH9D</b>	num 1
575	0	not marked		
154	1	marked		
4152	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
ate more			<b>H3GH9E*</b>	num 1
346	0	not marked		
383	1	marked		
4152	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
10. In the past month, how often did a health problem cause you to miss a day of school or work?			<b>H3GH10</b>	num 1
3728	0	never		
1001	1	a few times		
41	2	about once a week		
11	3	almost every day		
13	4	every day		
2	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
85	9	not applicable		
11. People usually divide their week into days they work, go to school, or have other regularly scheduled activities, and days when they do not have such obligations.				
On days when you go to work, school, or similar activities, what time do you usually wake up?				
hour			<b>H3GH11H</b>	num 2
39	1	1:00		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
47	2	2:00		
49	3	3:00		
192	4	4:00		
582	5	5:00		
1251	6	6:00		
1110	7	7:00		
679	8	8:00		
438	9	9:00		
254	10	10:00		
106	11	11:00		
91	12	12:00		
12	96	refused		
6	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
minute			<b>H3GH11M</b>	num 2
3070	0	0 minutes		
25		1 to 14 minutes		
122	15	15 minutes		
31		16 to 29 minutes		
1372	30	30 minutes		
19		31 to 44 minutes		
170	45	45 minutes		
27		50 to 59 minutes		
12	96	refused		
6	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		[Indicate AM or PM.]		
4607	1	AM	<b>H3GH11T</b>	num 1
272	2	PM		
3	●	missing		
12.	What time do you usually go to sleep the night (or day) before?			
	hour		<b>H3GH12H</b>	num 2
542	1	1:00		
387	2	2:00		
150	3	3:00		
67	4	4:00		
32	5	5:00		
24	6	6:00		
34	7	7:00		
77	8	8:00		
310	9	9:00		
968	10	10:00		
1140	11	11:00		
1104	12	12:00		
12	96	refused		
7	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
	minute		<b>H3GH12M</b>	num 2
3646	0	0 minutes		
39		1 to 14 minutes		
11	15	15 minutes		
1		16 to 29 minutes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1119	30	30 minutes		
3		31 to 44 minutes		
16	45	45 minutes		
1		46 to 59 minutes		
12	96	refused		
7	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[Indicate AM or PM.]</i>			<b>H3GH12T</b>	num 1
2380	1	AM		
2502	2	PM		
13. On days you don't have to get up at a certain time, what time do you usually get up?				
hour			<b>H3GH13H</b>	num 2
199	1	1:00		
102	2	2:00		
48	3	3:00		
18	4	4:00		
42	5	5:00		
146	6	6:00		
444	7	7:00		
731	8	8:00		
959	9	9:00		
1024	10	10:00		
595	11	11:00		
549	12	12:00		
10	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	99	not applicable		
minute			<b>H3GH13M</b>	num 2
3894	0	0 minutes		
32		1 to 14 minutes		
11	15	15 minutes		
5		16 to 29 minutes		
887	30	30 minutes		
3		31 to 44 minutes		
21	45	45 minutes		
2		46 to 59 minutes		
10	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
<i>[Indicate AM or PM.]</i>			<b>H3GH13T</b>	num 1
3987	1	AM		
893	2	PM		
2	●	missing		
14. On those days, what time do you usually go to sleep the night or day before?				
hour			<b>H3GH14H</b>	num 2
821	1	1:00		
933	2	2:00		
568	3	3:00		
210	4	4:00		
93	5	5:00		
40	6	6:00		
11	7	7:00		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25	8	8:00		
75	9	9:00		
328	10	10:00		
658	11	11:00		
1094	12	12:00		
10	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
minute			<b>H3GH14M</b>	num 2
4081	0	0 minutes		
40		1 to 14 minutes		
4	15	15 minutes		
1		16 to 29 minutes		
723	30	30 minutes		
2		31 to 44 minutes		
3	45	45 minutes		
2		46 to 59 minutes		
10	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
<i>[Indicate AM or PM.]</i>			<b>H3GH14T</b>	num 1
3663	1	AM		
1219	2	PM		
15. In the past seven days, how often did you fall asleep when you should have been awake (for example, during class or at work)?			<b>H3GH15</b>	num 1
3900	0	never		
862	1	a few times		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
76	2	almost every day		
26	3	every day		
2	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
16.	In the past seven days, how often did you take a nap?		<b>H3GH16</b>	num 1
2222	0	never		
2132	1	a few times		
348	2	almost every day		
174	3	every day		
2	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
17.	Do you consider yourself a vegetarian?		<b>H3GH17</b>	num 1
4745	0	no		
132	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
18.	On how many of the past seven days did you eat food from a fastfood place, McDonalds, Kentucky Fried Chicken, Pizza Hut, Taco Bell, or a local fastfood restaurant?		<b>H3GH18</b>	num 2
949	0	no days		
1023	1	one day		
988	2	two days		
695	3	three days		
376	4	four days		
317	5	five days		
94	6	six days		
436	7	seven days		
3	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.9*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	99	not applicable		
19.	On how many of the past seven days did you eat breakfast—that is, a meal within an hour of getting up?		<b>H3GH19</b>	num 2
1438	0	no days		
456	1	one day		
544	2	two days		
417	3	three days		
330	4	four days		
337	5	five days		
179	6	six days		
1180	7	seven days		
1	98	don't know		
20.	In the last month, have you taken any vitamins or minerals?		<b>H3GH20</b>	num 1
2793	0	no		
2088	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 10: Access to Health Services, Health Insurance*

Please review the events for the past 12 months and use them to assist you in answering the next 2 questions. The next questions are about health services and health insurance. [The "past 12 months" are the 12 months prior to the interview date.]

The next questions are about health services and health insurance.

1.	Over the past 12 months, how many months did you have health insurance?*		H3HS1	num 2
	855	0	0 months	
	55	1	1 month	
	52	2	2 months	
	75	3	3 months	
	65	4	4 months	
	63	5	5 months	
	146	6	6 months	
	75	7	7 months	
	97	8	8 months	
	99	9	9 months	
	75	10	10 months	
	62	11	11 months	
	3134	12	12 months	
	28	98	don't know	
	1	99	not applicable	
2.	Over the past 12 months, were you offered health insurance through work or school?		H3HS2	num 1
	1989	0	no [skip to Q.5]	
	2842	1	yes	
	19	8	don't know	
	30	9	not applicable	

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	●	missing		
3.	Did you get this health insurance when it was offered?		<b>H3HS3</b>	num 1
917	0	no		
1923	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.5</i> ]		
2040	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
4.	Why did you not get health insurance? Indicate all that apply.			
You had other health insurance of your own.			<b>H3HS4A</b>	num 1
789	0	not marked		
128	1	marked		
3965	7	legitimate skip		
You were covered by your parents' insurance.			<b>H3HS4B</b>	num 1
399	0	not marked		
518	1	marked		
3965	7	legitimate skip		
You were covered by your husband's or wife's insurance.			<b>H3HS4C</b>	num 1
863	0	not marked		
54	1	marked		
3965	7	legitimate skip		
You do not need or want health insurance.			<b>H3HS4D</b>	num 1
876	0	not marked		
41	1	marked		
3965	7	legitimate skip		
It was too expensive.			<b>H3HS4E</b>	num 1
761	0	not marked		
156	1	marked		
3965	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
other			<b>H3HS4F</b>	num 1
824	0	not marked		
93	1	marked		
3965	7	legitimate skip		
5.	Which of the following best describes your current health insurance situation?		<b>H3HS5</b>	num 2
1094	0	You have no health insurance.		
1402	1	You are covered by your parents' insurance.		
202	2	You are covered by your husband's or wife's insurance..		
1472	3	You get insurance through work.		
23	4	You get insurance through a union.		
135	5	You get insurance through school.		
64	6	You are covered because you are active-duty military.		
98	7	You buy private insurance yourself.		
315	8	You are on Medicaid.		
15	9	You are covered through the Indian Health Service.		
38	10	You don't know what your health insurance coverage is.		
1	96	refused		
14	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
6.	Has there been any time in the past 12 months when you thought you should get medical care, but you did not?		<b>H3HS6</b>	num 1
3779	0	no [skip to Q.10]		
1094	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
7.	What type of problems were you having at that time? Indicate all that apply.			
	needed a routine check-up		<b>H3HS7A</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
837	0	not marked		
257	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		ran out of a prescription medication	<b>H3HS7B</b>	num 1
1014	0	not marked		
80	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		were sick or had symptoms of a health problem	<b>H3HS7C</b>	num 1
528	0	not marked		
566	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		were injured by accident	<b>H3HS7D</b>	num 1
903	0	not marked		
191	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		were injured during a physical fight	<b>H3HS7E</b>	num 1
1072	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		had a problem that could be related to having sex	<b>H3HS7F</b>	num 1
1057	0	not marked		
37	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		had a problem that could be related to severe stress, depression, or nervousness	<b>H3HS7G</b>	num 1
921	0	not marked		
173	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3788	7	legitimate skip		
had a problem that could be related to using tobacco, alcohol, or other drugs			<b>H3HS7H</b>	num 1
1068	0	not marked		
26	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
other			<b>H3HS7I</b>	num 1
913	0	not marked		
181	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
8.	What kept you from seeing a health professional when you needed to? If there was more than one reason, indicate more than one answer.			
didn't know whom to go see			<b>H3HS8A</b>	num 1
1007	0	not marked		
86	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	no applicable		
had no transportation			<b>H3HS8B</b>	num 1
1053	0	not marked		
41	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
no one was available to go along			<b>H3HS8C</b>	num 1
1079	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
parent or guardian would not go along			<b>H3HS8D</b>	num 1
1092	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		didn't want parents to know	<b>H3H8E</b>	num 1
1067	0	not marked		
27	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		difficult to make appointment	<b>H3H8F</b>	num 1
1009	0	not marked		
85	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		afraid of what the doctor would say or do	<b>H3H8G</b>	num 1
1007	0	not marked		
87	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		thought the problem would go away	<b>H3H8H</b>	num 1
720	0	not marked		
374	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		couldn't pay	<b>H3H8I</b>	num 1
755	0	not marked		
339	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		didn't have time	<b>H3H8J</b>	num 1
776	0	not marked		
318	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
		thought the doctor would tell your partner/ husband or wife	<b>H3H8K</b>	num 1
1090	0	not marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
too embarrassed			<b>H3HS8L</b>	num 1
1074	0	not marked		
20	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
thought the doctor would report something to the police or other legal authorities			<b>H3HS8M</b>	num 1
1089	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
didn't think the doctor could help			<b>H3HS8N</b>	num 1
1028	0	not marked		
66	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
other			<b>H3HS8O</b>	num 1
940	0	not marked		
154	1	marked		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
9. In the past 12 months, did a health problem get worse because you did not get care when you thought you should?			<b>H3HS9</b>	num 1
826	0	no		
264	1	yes		
3788	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
10. Where do you usually go when you are sick or need health care?			<b>H3HS10</b>	num 2
292	0	never get sick or need health care		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
770	1	hospital-based clinic		
500	2	hospital emergency room		
460	3	community health center or clinic		
192	4	health maintenance organization (HMO)		
2127	5	private doctor's office		
315	6	school or college clinic		
93	7	military hospital or clinic		
18	8	clinic at work		
75	9	some other place		
4	96	refused		
9	98	don't know		
27	99	not applicable		
11.	How long ago did you last consult a doctor or nurse?		<b>H3HS11</b>	num 2
2039	1	within the past 3 months		
1024	2	4 to 6 months ago		
464	3	7 to 9 months ago		
409	4	10 to 12 months ago		
544	5	longer than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago		
374	6	2 years ago or longer		
5	96	refused		
17	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
12.	What was the main reason you went to the doctor or nurse?		<b>H3HS12</b>	num 2
1844	1	illness		
783	2	injury or accident		
164	3	vaccine, inoculation		
1646	4	routine check-up or physical		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
384	5	<i>[if female, add:] pregnancy-related care</i>		
5	96	refused		
25	98	don't know		
31	99	not applicable		
13.	Where did you go?		<b>H3HS13</b>	num 2
816	1	hospital-based clinic		
627	2	hospital emergency room		
523	3	community health center or clinic		
179	4	health maintenance organization (HMO)		
2241	5	private doctor's office		
260	6	school or college clinic		
125	7	military hospital or clinic		
30	8	clinic at work		
54	9	some other place		
4	96	refused		
15	98	don't know		
8	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.12 ≠ 4, ask Q.14 and Q.15.]</i>				
14.	How long ago did you last have a routine check-up?		<b>H3HS14</b>	num 2
547	1	within the past 3 months		
461	2	4 to 6 months ago		
286	3	7 to 9 months ago		
432	4	10 to 12 months ago		
606	5	longer than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago		
821	6	2 years ago or longer		
1646	97	legitimate skip		
59	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
24	99	not applicable		
15.	Where did you go for this check-up?		<b>H3HS15</b>	num 2
623	1	hospital-based clinic		
68	2	hospital emergency room		
386	3	community health center or clinic		
109	4	health maintenance organization (HMO)		
1654	5	private doctor's office		
105	6	school or college clinic		
105	7	military hospital or clinic		
42	8	clinic at work		
47	9	som e other place		
1646	97	legitimate skip		
54	98	don't know		
43	99	not applicable		
<i>[If the respondent is female, ask Q.16 to Q.20.]</i>				
16.	When was the last time you had a gynecological or pelvic examination?		<b>H3HS16</b>	num 2
733	1	within the past 3 months		
550	2	4 to 6 months ago		
333	3	7 to 9 months ago		
336	4	10 to 12 months ago		
274	5	longer than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago		
153	6	2 years ago or longer		
239	7	never ( <b>not in pretest</b> )		
1	96	refused		
2253	97	legitimate skip		
8	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	99	not applicable		
1755	1	routine check-up or for family planning purposes	<b>H3HS17</b>	num 1
412	2	pregnancy care		
202	3	a gynecological problem		
1	6	refused		
2503	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
18		Did you have a Pap smear at that time?	<b>H3HS18</b>	num 1
203	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.21</i> ]		
2166	1	yes		
2503	7	legitimate skip		
10	8	don't know		
19		Were the results of the Pap smear completely normal?	<b>H3HS19</b>	num 1
144	0	no		
1986	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.21</i> ]		
2716	7	legitimate skip		
35	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
20		What were you told to do about your abnormal Pap smear?	<b>H3HS20</b>	num 2
8	0	do nothing		
41	1	have another Pap smear in 3 months		
22	2	have another Pap smear in 6 months		
7	4	have another Pap smear in 1 year		
60	5	have a specialized gynecological exam, a culposcopy, or a biopsy		
2	6	not told what to do		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.10*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	96	refused		
4738	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
21. In the past 12 months have you had a dental examination by a dentist or dental hygienist?			H3HS21	num 1
2128	0	no		
2751	1	yes		
1	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
22. In the past 12 months have you received psychological or emotional counseling?			H3HS22	num 1
4517	0	no		
363	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
23. In the past 12 months have you attended a drug-abuse or alcohol-abuse treatment program?			H3HS23	num 1
4756	0	no		
123	1	yes		
3	8	don't know		

**\*H3HS1**

In the pretest the question was asked: Over the past 12 months, how many months did you NOT have health insurance? Q.1 data from the pretest was recoded to correspond to the question from the main study. Using the responses to the pretest question, this variable was recalculated to the number of months he/ she did have health insurance.

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 11: Illnesses, Medications, and Physical Disabilities*

The next questions are about illnesses and disabilities.

First, things you might do on a typical day: Does your health limit you in any of these activities? If so, are you limited a little or a lot?

1.	vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<b>H3ID 1</b>	num 1
3838	0	not limited at all [skip to Q.4]	
814	1	limited a little	
216	2	limited a lot	
3	6	refused	
8	8	don't know	
3	9	not applicable	
2.	moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, playing golf	<b>H3ID 2</b>	num 1
786	0	not limited at all [skip to Q.4]	
190	1	limited a little	
66	2	limited a lot	
1	6	refused	
3838	7	legitimate skip	
1	8	don't know	
3.	lifting or carrying a bag of groceries	<b>H3ID 3</b>	num 1
106	0	not limited at all	
111	1	limited a little	
38	2	limited a lot	
1	6	refused	
4624	7	legitimate skip	
2	8	don't know	

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4.	climbing several flights of stairs		<b>H3ID 4</b>	num 1
4372	0	not limited at all [skip to Q.6]		
434	1	limited a little		
70	2	limited a lot		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
5.	climbing one flight of stairs		<b>H3ID 5</b>	num 1
368	0	not limited at all		
110	1	limited a little		
29	2	limited a lot		
1	6	refused		
4372	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
6.	bending, kneeling, or stooping		<b>H3ID 6</b>	num 1
4408	0	not limited at all		
391	1	limited a little		
80	2	limited a lot		
1	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
7.	walking more than a mile		<b>H3ID 7</b>	num 1
4461	0	not limited at all [skip to Q.10]		
311	1	limited a little		
102	2	limited a lot		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	1   9	not applicable		
8.	walking several blocks		<b>H3ID 8</b>	num 1
173	0	not limited at all <i>[skip to Q.10]</i>		
175	1	limited a little		
70	2	limited a lot		
1	6	refused		
4461	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
9.	walking on e block		<b>H3ID 9</b>	num 1
137	0	not limited at all		
75	1	limited a little		
34	2	limited a lot		
1	6	refused		
4634	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
10.	bathing and dressing yourself		<b>H3ID 10</b>	num 1
4801	0	not limited at all		
34	1	limited a little		
44	2	limited a lot		
1	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
<i>[If any variable among Q.1 to Q.10 = 1 or 2, ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	Is your limitation in activities caused by a condition that has lasted more than a year, or by a condition that has developed recently?		<b>H3ID 11</b>	num 1
845	1	lasted more than a year		
355	2	developed recently		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	refused		
3589	7	legitimate skip		
35	8	don't know		
56	9	not applicable		
12.	In the past 30 days, have you taken antibiotics, such as tetracycline, doxycycline, amoxicillin, or erythromycin?		<b>H3ID 12</b>	num 1
4200	0	no		
673	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
13.	Have you ever been diagnosed with asthma?		<b>H3ID 13</b>	num 1
4056	0	no		
818	1	yes		
8	8	don't know		
14.	Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer or leukemia?		<b>H3ID 14</b>	num 1
4840	0	no		
39	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
15.	Have you ever been diagnosed with depression?		<b>H3ID 15</b>	num 1
4331	0	no		
543	1	yes		
6	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
16.	Have you ever been diagnosed with diabetes?		<b>H3ID 16</b>	num 1
4826	0	no [skip to Q.19]		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
53	1	yes		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
17.	How old were you when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?		<b>H3ID 17</b>	num 2
52		age range 1 to 26		
4829	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
18.	Do you take pills, insulin, both, or neither to control your blood sugar?		<b>H3ID 18</b>	num 1
19	0	neither		
16	1	pills		
16	2	insulin		
2	3	both		
4829	7	legitimate skip		
19.	Have you ever been diagnosed with epilepsy or seizure disorder?		<b>H3ID 19</b>	num 1
4809	0	no [skip to Q.21]		
68	1	yes		
4	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
20.	How many seizures have you had in the past 12 months?		<b>H3ID 20</b>	num 4
43	0	0 seizures		
23		range 1 to 999 seizures		
1	9996	refused		
4814	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9998	don't know		
21.	Has a doctor ever told you that you have high cholesterol?		<b>H3ID 21</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4642	0	no		
231	1	yes		
7	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
22.	Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure or hypertension?		<b>H3ID 22</b>	num 1
4569	0	no		
309	1	yes		
4	8	don't know		
23.	Have you had a tetanus shot or booster in the past 10 years?		<b>H3ID 23</b>	num 1
843	0	no		
3829	1	yes		
210	8	don't know		
24.	Have you had the complete hepatitis B vaccination series, consisting of three injections?		<b>H3ID 24</b>	num 1
1851	0	no		
2655	1	yes		
376	8	don't know		
25.	In the past 12 months, have you taken any prescription medication—that is, a medicine that must be prescribed by a doctor or nurse?		<b>H3ID 25</b>	num 1
1828	0	no <i>[skip to Q.27]</i>		
3047	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
26.	For which of the following conditions have you taken prescription medication in the past 12 months? Indicate all that apply.			
acne			<b>H3ID 26A</b>	num 1
2837	0	not marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
207	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
allergies, hay fever, or sinus problems			<b>H3ID 26B</b>	num 1
2356	0	not marked		
690	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
asthma			<b>H3ID 26C</b>	num 1
2783	0	not marked		
264	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
attention problems or ADD or ADHD			<b>H3ID 26D</b>	num 1
3011	0	not marked		
36	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
diabetes			<b>H3ID 26E</b>	num 1
3009	0	not marked		
38	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
depression or stress			<b>H3ID 26F</b>	num 1
2787	0	not marked		
259	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		high blood pressure or hypertension	<b>H3ID 26G</b>	num 1
3000	0	not marked		
47	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
		heart problem	<b>H3ID 26H</b>	num 1
3025	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
		head aches	<b>H3ID 26I</b>	num 1
2749	0	not marked		
297	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		infection	<b>H3ID 26J</b>	num 1
2096	0	not marked		
950	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		seizures	<b>H3ID 26K</b>	num 1
3018	0	not marked		
28	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
		smoking cessation (that is, you were trying to stop smoking)	<b>H3ID 26L</b>	num 1
3020	0	not marked		
27	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		stomach problems		
2866	0	not marked	<b>H3ID 26M</b>	num 1
181	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
		weight control (you were trying to lose weight)	<b>H3ID 26N</b>	num 1
3014	0	not marked		
31	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
		[if male, add:] sexual performance (for example, a drug such as Viagra)	<b>H3ID 26O</b>	num 1
1123	0	not marked		
3759	7	legitimate skip		
		[if female, add:] birth control (pills or shots)	<b>H3ID 26P</b>	num 1
1023	0	not marked		
901	1	marked		
2958	7	legitimate skip		
		[if female, add:] menstrual issues, such as painful periods or PMS	<b>H3ID 26Q</b>	num 1
1759	0	not marked		
165	1	marked		
2958	7	legitimate skip		
		other	<b>H3ID 26R</b>	num 1
2238	0	not marked		
807	1	marked		
1835	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
27.	In the past five years, how many times have you been seen in an emergency room or ER?		<b>H3ID 27</b>	num 3
1904	0	0 times		
2886		times range 1 to 99		
1	996	refused		
14	998	don't know		
77	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.27 = 0, skip to Q.29.]</i>				
28.	What was the main reason for your most recent emergency room visit?		<b>H3ID 28</b>	num 2
997	1	illness		
1407	2	injury or accident		
36	3	drug use or emotional problem		
309	4	<i>[if female, add:] pregnancy-related</i>		
144	5	other		
2	96	refused		
1904	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
77	●	missing		
29.	In the past five years, how many times have you been hospitalized—that is, admitted to the hospital for at least a one-night stay?		<b>H3ID 29</b>	num 3
3545	0	0 times		
1279		times range 1 to 30		
1	996	refused		
7	998	don't know		
55	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<i>[If Q.1629 = 0, skip to Q.33.]</i>				
30.		How long ago was your most recent hospitalization?	<b>H3ID 30</b>	num 2
158	1	within the past 3 months		
128	2	4 to 6 months ago		
90	3	7 to 9 months ago		
116	4	10 to 12 months ago		
295	5	more than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago		
494	6	2 years ago or longer		
3545	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
55	●	missing		
31.		What was the main reason for this hospitalization?	<b>H3ID 31</b>	num 2
267	1	illness		
200	2	injury or accident		
43	3	drug use or emotional problem		
661	4	<i>[if female, add:] pregnancy-related</i>		
58	5	elective or reconstructive surgery		
50	6	other		
3545	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
55	●	missing		
32.		How long was your most recent hospital stay?	<b>H3ID 32</b>	num 3
15	0	0 days		
1266	1	days range 1 to 99		
3545	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
55	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
33.		In the past five years, have you spent a day or more in a facility where you were treated for a mental illness?	<b>H3ID 33</b>	num 1
4778	0	no		
101	1	yes		
3	8	don't know		
34.		Sometimes people use alternative or non-Western medical treatments when they are sick, or to maintain or enhance their health. In the past 12 months, have you used any of the following? Indicate all that apply.		
		acupuncture	<b>H3ID 34A</b>	num 1
4800	0	not marked		
65	1	marked		
2	8	don't know		
15	9	not applicable		
		biofeedback (changing involuntary body functions, such as muscle tension or heart rate)	<b>H3ID 34B</b>	num 1
4854	0	not marked		
24	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
		chiropractic treatment	<b>H3ID 34C</b>	num 1
4532	0	not marked		
345	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
		energy healing (for example, bioelectromagnetics, light therapy, electroacupuncture)	<b>H3ID 34D</b>	num 1
4835	0	not marked		
43	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	9	not applicable		
folk remedies			<b>H3ID 34E</b>	num 1
4791	0	not marked		
86	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
herbal remedies or supplements			<b>H3ID 34F</b>	num 1
4322	0	not marked		
555	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
homeopathy (natural remedies and holistic healing)			<b>H3ID 34G</b>	num 1
4782	0	not marked		
96	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
hypnosis			<b>H3ID 34H</b>	num 1
4864	0	not marked		
13	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
imagery			<b>H3ID 34I</b>	num 1
4842	0	not marked		
35	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		massage therapy	<b>H3ID 34J</b>	num 1
4395	0	not marked		
483	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
		relaxation techniques	<b>H3ID 34K</b>	num 1
4562	0	not marked		
316	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
		a self-help or support group	<b>H3ID 34L</b>	num 1
4811	0	not marked		
66	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
		specialized diets (for example, macrobiotics, fasting)	<b>H3ID 34M</b>	num 1
4809	0	not marked		
69	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
		spiritual healing by other people	<b>H3ID 34N</b>	num 1
4784	0	not marked		
94	1	marked		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
		vitamin therapy (for example, megavitamins—more than just daily multivitamins)	<b>H3ID 34O</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4597	0	not marked		
276	1	marked		
3	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
35.	Do you have total blindness in one or both eyes?		<b>H3ID 35</b>	num 1
4859	0	no <i>[skip to Q.37]</i>		
15	1	yes		
5	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
36.	In one eye, or in both eyes?		<b>H3ID 36</b>	num 1
13	1	one eye		
1	2	both eyes <i>[skip to Q.39]</i>		
4867	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
37.	Do you use eyeglasses, contact lenses, both, or neither for vision correction?		<b>H3ID 37</b>	num 1
2638	0	neither		
1065	1	eyeglasses		
350	2	contact lenses		
810	3	both		
1	6	refused		
2	7	legitimate skip		
16	9	not applicable		
38.	With eyeglasses or contact lenses, if you wear them, how is your eyesight?		<b>H3ID 38</b>	num 2
2298	1	excellent		
1350	2	good		
188	3	fair		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.11*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
78	4	poor		
59	5	very poor		
4	96	refused		
2	97	legitimate skip		
44	98	don't know		
859	99	not applicable		
39.	How is your hearing? If you wear a hearing aid, describe your hearing without it.			
			<b>H3ID 39</b>	num 2
2792	1	excellent		
1783	2	good		
237	3	fair		
23	4	poor		
7	5	very poor		
1	6	deaf		
3	98	don't know		
36	99	not applicable		
40.	Do you have a problem with stuttering or stammering?			
			<b>H3ID 40</b>	num 1
4543	0	no		
334	1	yes		
4	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 12: Social Psychology and Mental Health*

The next questions cover how you feel about yourself and about life in general.

1.	In the past 12 months, how often have you laughed a lot?	<b>H3SP1</b>	num 1
18	0 never		
159	1 just a few times		
356	2 about once a week		
1747	3 almost every day		
2600	4 every day		
2	6 refused		
2.	In the past 12 months, how often have you cried a lot?	<b>H3SP2</b>	num 1
1111	0 never		
3000	1 just a few times		
591	2 about once a week		
140	3 almost every day		
36	4 every day		
2	6 refused		
2	8 don't know		
3.	How satisfied are you with your life as a whole?	<b>H3SP3</b>	num 2
1854	1 very satisfied		
2262	2 satisfied		
578	3 neither satisfied nor dissatisfied		
156	4 dissatisfied		
29	5 very dissatisfied		
1	96 refused		
2	98 don't know		
4.	Compared to other people your age, how intelligent are you?	<b>H3SP4</b>	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.12*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
47	1	moderately below average		
170	2	slightly below average		
1706	3	about average		
1178	4	slightly above average		
1428	5	moderately above average		
336	6	extremely above average		
5	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
Now, think about the past seven days. How often was each of the following things true during the past seven days?				
5.	You were bothered by things that usually don't bother you.			<b>H3SP5</b>
2760	0	never or rarely		num 1
1726	1	sometimes		
315	2	a lot of the time		
77	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
6.	You could not shake off the blues, even with help from your family and your friends, during the past seven days.			<b>H3SP6</b>
3695	0	never or rarely		num 1
894	1	sometimes		
185	2	a lot of the time		
99	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.12*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7.	You felt that you were just as good as other people, during the past seven days.		<b>H3SP7</b>	num 1
285	0	never or rarely		
682	1	sometimes		
1066	2	a lot of the time		
2832	3	most of the time or all of the time		
2	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
8.	You had trouble keeping your mind on what you were doing, during the past seven days.		<b>H3SP8</b>	num 1
2498	0	never or rarely		
1872	1	sometimes		
364	2	a lot of the time		
142	3	most of the time or all of the time		
2	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
9.	You were depressed, during the past seven days.		<b>H3SP9</b>	num 1
3623	0	never or rarely		
960	1	sometimes		
202	2	a lot of the time		
89	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
10.	You were too tired to do things, during the past seven days.		<b>H3SP10</b>	num 1
2402	0	never or rarely		
1983	1	sometimes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.12*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
369	2	a lot of the time		
122	3	most of the time or all of the time		
5	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
11.	You enjoyed life, during the past seven days.		<b>H3SP11</b>	num 1
106	0	never or rarely		
706	1	sometimes		
1267	2	a lot of the time		
2800	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
12.	You were sad, during the past seven days.		<b>H3SP12</b>	num 1
2885	0	never or rarely		
1671	1	sometimes		
243	2	a lot of the time		
77	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
13.	You felt that people disliked you, during the past seven days.		<b>H3SP13</b>	num 1
3820	0	never or rarely		
869	1	sometimes		
129	2	a lot of the time		
54	3	most of the time or all of the time		
1	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.12*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about you?				
14.	You never take things that don't belong to you.		<b>H3SP14</b>	num 2
3442   1   strongly agree 1036   2   agree 181   3   neither agree nor disagree 148   4   disagree 67   5   strongly disagree 1   96   refused 5   98   don't know 2   99   not applicable				
15.	Do you agree or disagree that you have often said something bad about a friend behind his or her back?		<b>H3SP15</b>	num 2
222   1   strongly agree 1160   2   agree 598   3   neither agree nor disagree 1856   4   disagree 1035   5   strongly disagree 1   96   refused 6   98   don't know 4   99   not applicable				
16.	Do you agree or disagree that you never swear?		<b>H3SP16</b>	num 2
355   1   strongly agree 652   2   agree 433   3   neither agree nor disagree 2431   4   disagree 1001   5   strongly disagree 2   96   refused				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.12*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
17.	Do you agree or disagree that you go out of your way to avoid having to deal with problems in your life?		<b>H3SP17</b>	num 2
340	1	strongly agree		
1141	2	agree		
870	3	neither agree nor disagree		
2007	4	disagree		
506	5	strongly disagree		
2	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
18.	Do you agree or disagree that when making a decision, you go with your "gut feeling" and don't think much about the consequences of each alternative?		<b>H3SP18</b>	num 2
368	1	strongly agree		
1222	2	agree		
780	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1957	4	disagree		
539	5	strongly disagree		
1	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
19.	Do you agree or disagree that you have many good qualities?		<b>H3SP19</b>	num 2
2066	1	strongly agree		
2625	2	agree		
137	3	neither agree nor disagree		
28	4	disagree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.12*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
20	5	strongly disagree		
1	96	refused		
4	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
20.	Do you agree or disagree that you have a lot to be proud of?		<b>H3SP20</b>	num 2
2429	1	strongly agree		
2199	2	agree		
189	3	neither agree nor disagree		
38	4	disagree		
22	5	strongly disagree		
3	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
21.	Do you agree or disagree that you like yourself just the way you are?		<b>H3SP21</b>	num 2
1672	1	strongly agree		
2396	2	agree		
484	3	neither agree nor disagree		
294	4	disagree		
29	5	strongly disagree		
1	96	refused		
4	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
22.	Do you agree or disagree that you feel you are doing things just about right?		<b>H3SP22</b>	num 2
1234	1	strongly agree		
2804	2	agree		
564	3	neither agree nor disagree		
244	4	disagree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.12*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
26	5	strongly disagree		
5	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
23.	Do you agree or disagree that you like to take risks?		<b>H3SP23</b>	num 2
668	1	strongly agree		
2011	2	agree		
994	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1038	4	disagree		
163	5	strongly disagree		
5	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
24.	Do you agree or disagree that you live your life without much thought for the future?		<b>H3SP24</b>	num 2
154	1	strongly agree		
536	2	agree		
433	3	neither agree nor disagree		
2583	4	disagree		
1163	5	strongly disagree		
1	96	refused		
9	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
25.	Do you agree or disagree that it is important for you to fit into the group you're with?		<b>H3SP25</b>	num 2
232	1	strongly agree		
1403	2	agree		
1182	3	neither agree nor disagree		
1658	4	disagree		
393	5	strongly disagree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.12*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
9	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
26.	Do you agree or disagree that in social situations, you tend not to follow the crowd, but instead behave in a way that suits your mood at the time?		<b>H3SP26</b>	num 2
1038	1	strongly agree		
2717	2	agree		
675	3	neither agree nor disagree		
388	4	disagree		
51	5	strongly disagree		
2	96	refused		
7	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
27.	Do you agree or disagree that your behavior often depends on how you think other people want you to behave?		<b>H3SP27</b>	num 2
95	1	strongly agree		
689	2	agree		
778	3	neither agree nor disagree		
2584	4	disagree		
723	5	strongly disagree		
1	96	refused		
9	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 13: Mentoring*

Some young people know adults, other than their parents, who make an important positive difference in their lives. Some do not.

1. Other than your parents or step-parents, has an adult made an important positive difference in your life at any time since you were 14 years old?			<b>H3MN1</b>	num 1
1145	0	no <i>[skip to Q.14]</i>		
3722	1	yes		
15	8	don't know		
2. How is this person related to you? If there has been more than one person, describe the most influential.			<b>H3MN2</b>	num 2
228	1	older brother		
24	2	younger brother		
230	3	older sister		
21	4	younger sister		
208	5	mother's mother		
84	6	mother's father		
60	7	father's mother		
43	8	father's father		
224	9	aunt		
162	10	uncle		
742	11	teacher/ guidance counselor		
155	12	coach/ athletic director		
149	13	minister/ priest/ rabbi/ religious leader		
122	14	employer		
135	15	co-worker		
40	16	neighbor		
632	17	friend		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
117	18	spouse or partner		
143	19	friend's parent		
17	20	doctor/ therapist/ social worker		
180	21	other		
1160	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
3.	Is {HE/ SHE/ THIS PERSON} still living?		<b>H3MN3</b>	num 1
189	0	no		
3511	1	yes		
1160	7	legitimate skip		
22	8	don't know		
<i>[If Q.2 &lt; 11, skip to Q.6.]</i>				
4.	What sex {S/ WAS} this person?		<b>H3MN4</b>	num 1
1388	1	male		
1043	2	female		
2450	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
5.	How did you get to know {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3MN5</b>	num 2
341	1	through family		
332	2	through a friend		
1022	3	through school		
390	4	through work		
346	5	other		
2450	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6.		How old were you when {HE/ SHE} first became important in your life?	<b>H3MN6</b>	num 2
131	0	0 years		
3583		range 1 to 25 years		
1	96	refused		
1160	97	legitimate skip		
7	98	don't know		
<i>[If Q.3 = 1, ask Q.7.]</i>				
7.		Is {HE/ SHE} still important to you?	<b>H3MN7</b>	num 1
250	0	no		
3254	1	yes		
1371	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
8.		For how many years ... <i>[if Q.3 = 0 or Q.7 = 0, add:]</i> ... was {HE/ SHE} ... <i>[if Q.7 = 1, add:]</i> ... has {HE/ SHE} been ... ... important in your life?	<b>H3MN8</b>	num 2
3716		1 to 54 years		
1	96	refused		
1160	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.3 = 1, ask Q.9 to Q.11.]</i>				
9.		How often do you see {HIM/ HER}?	<b>H3MN9</b>	num 2
394	0	not at all		
264	1	less than once a year		
327	2	about once a year		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
611	3	every few months		
418	4	about once a month		
506	5	about once a week		
387	6	two to five times a week		
601	7	almost every day		
1371	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
10.	How often do you talk with {HIM/ HER} on the telephone or exchange e-mail or letters?			H3MN10      num 2
818	0	not at all		
155	1	less than once a year		
107	2	about once a year		
390	3	every few months		
427	4	about once a month		
614	5	about once a week		
398	6	two to five times a week		
586	7	almost every day		
1371	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
13	99	not applicable		
11.	How close do you feel to {HIM/ HER} these days?			H3MN11      num 1
361	0	not close at all		
337	1	only a little close		
758	2	somewhat close		
933	3	quite close		
1121	4	very close		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused		
1371	7	legitimate skip		
12.	In what month (and year) did you last see {HIM/ HER}, talk with {HIM/ HER} on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		<b>H3MN12M</b>	num 2
250	1	January		
190	2	February		
278	3	March		
135	4	April		
155	5	May		
243	6	June		
158	7	July		
552	8	August		
456	9	September		
444	10	October		
405	11	November		
390	12	December		
1	96	refused		
1160	97	legitimate skip		
60	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
12.	In what (month and) year did you last see {HIM/ HER}, talk with {HIM/ HER} on the telephone, or exchange e-mail or letters?		<b>H3MN12Y</b>	num 4
1	1986	1986		
1	1987	1987		
1	1989	1989		
1	1991	1991		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10	1992	1992		
9	1993	1993		
14	1994	1994		
44	1995	1995		
48	1996	1996		
56	1997	1997		
94	1998	1998		
131	1999	1999		
204	2000	2000		
2486	2001	2001		
599	2002	2002		
2	9996	refused		
1160	9997	legitimate skip		
16	9998	don't know		
5	9999	not applicable		
13.	[If Q.3 = 0 or Q.7 = 0, ask:] How did {HE/ SHE} help you? [If Q.7 = 1, ask:] How has {HE/ SHE} helped you?		<b>H3MN13A</b>	char 80
		open ended answer		
13.	[If Q.3 = 0 or Q.7 = 0, ask:] How did {HE/ SHE} help you? [If Q.7 = 1, ask:] How has {HE/ SHE} helped you?		<b>H3MN13B</b>	char 80
		open ended answer continued		
13.	[If Q.3 = 0 or Q.7 = 0, ask:] How did {HE/ SHE} help you? [If Q.7 = 1, ask:] How has {HE/ SHE} helped you?		<b>H3MN13C</b>	char 80
		open ended answer continued		
13.	[If Q.3 = 0 or Q.7 = 0, ask:] How did {HE/ SHE} help you? [If Q.7 = 1, ask:] How has {HE/ SHE} helped you?		<b>H3MN13D</b>	char 80
		open ended answer continued		
Now a few questions about growing up.				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length																																													
<i>[If Section 7, Q.26, H3ED26 = 1 (respondent is in high school), skip to Q.15.]</i>																																																	
14.	All things considered, how much better or worse has life been getting for you since high school?*		<b>H3MN14</b>	num 2																																													
<table> <tr><td>521</td><td>1</td><td>much better</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>559</td><td>2</td><td>better</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>495</td><td>3</td><td>sometimes better/ sometimes worse</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>60</td><td>4</td><td>worse</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>5</td><td>much worse</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>96</td><td>refused</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>98</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>99</td><td>not applicable</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3223</td><td>●</td><td>missing</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					521	1	much better			559	2	better			495	3	sometimes better/ sometimes worse			60	4	worse			18	5	much worse			1	96	refused			4	98	don't know			1	99	not applicable			3223	●	missing		
521	1	much better																																															
559	2	better																																															
495	3	sometimes better/ sometimes worse																																															
60	4	worse																																															
18	5	much worse																																															
1	96	refused																																															
4	98	don't know																																															
1	99	not applicable																																															
3223	●	missing																																															
15.	Some people grow up faster than others, some grow up slower. In terms of social maturity, would you say you grew up faster, slower, or at about the same rate as other people your age?		<b>H3MN15</b>	num 1																																													
<table> <tr><td>2924</td><td>1</td><td>faster</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>385</td><td>2</td><td>at about the same rate</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1562</td><td>3</td><td>slower</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>refused</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>9</td><td>not applicable</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					2924	1	faster			385	2	at about the same rate			1562	3	slower			2	6	refused			8	8	don't know			1	9	not applicable																	
2924	1	faster																																															
385	2	at about the same rate																																															
1562	3	slower																																															
2	6	refused																																															
8	8	don't know																																															
1	9	not applicable																																															
16.	In terms of taking on adult responsibilities, would you say you grew up faster, slower, or at about the same rate?		<b>H3MN16</b>	num 1																																													
<table> <tr><td>3057</td><td>1</td><td>faster</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>383</td><td>2</td><td>at about the same rate</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1433</td><td>3</td><td>slower</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>6</td><td>refused</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					3057	1	faster			383	2	at about the same rate			1433	3	slower			2	6	refused			7	8	don't know																						
3057	1	faster																																															
383	2	at about the same rate																																															
1433	3	slower																																															
2	6	refused																																															
7	8	don't know																																															

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
17.	In general, how old do you feel compared with others your age?		<b>H3MN17</b>	num 2
830	1	older all of the time		
1992	2	older most of the time		
1755	3	neither older nor younger		
252	4	younger most of the time		
39	5	younger all of the time		
11	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
18.	How often do you think of yourself as an adult?		<b>H3MN18</b>	num 1
95	0	never		
367	1	seldom		
834	2	sometimes		
1580	3	most of the time		
1999	4	all of the time		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
19.	Have you ever signed a pledge to abstain from sex until marriage?		<b>H3MN19</b>	num 1
4465	0	no [ <i>skip to next section</i> ]		
341	1	yes		
66	5	not included in pretest		
2	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
20.	In what month (and year) did you sign this pledge?		<b>H3MN20M</b>	num 2
27	1	January		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
40	2	February		
14	3	March		
24	4	April		
36	5	May		
37	6	June		
25	7	July		
27	8	August		
19	9	September		
23	10	October		
11	11	November		
8	12	December		
66	95	question not asked of this respondent		
3	96	refused		
4465	97	legitimate skip		
55	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
20. In what (month and) year did you sign this pledge?			<b>H3MN20Y</b>	num 4
2	1988	1988		
4	1989	1989		
10	1990	1990		
8	1991	1991		
15	1992	1992		
27	1993	1993		
44	1994	1994		
57	1995	1995		
45	1996	1996		
29	1997	1997		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
20	1998	1998		
25	1999	1999		
21	2000	2000		
13	2001	2001		
3	2002	2002		
66	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
3	9996	refused		
4465	9997	legitimate skip		
22	9998	don't know		
1	9999	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.20M and/or Q.20Y = "don't know," ask Q.21.]</i>				
21.	How old were you when you signed it?		H3MN21	num 2
2	10	10 years old		
1	11	11 years old		
2	12	12 years old		
2	13	13 years old		
10	14	14 years old		
9	15	15 years old		
3	16	16 years old		
3	17	17 years old		
5	18	18 years old		
3	19	19 years old		
1	21	21 years old		
66	95	question not asked of this respondent		
4759	97	legitimate skip		
14	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.13*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

2	●	missing		
---	---	---------	--	--

**\* H3M N14**

Q.14 contained a programming error that caused many respondents to incorrectly skip this question.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 14: Marriage/Co-habitation History and Attitudes*

The next questions are about marriages and marriage-like relationships.

#### **PART A: UNIT = RESPONDENT**

1.	How many times have you been married?	<b>H3MR1</b>	num 1
3984	0	0 times	
869	1	1 time	
21	2	2 times	
1	3	3 times	
1	6	refused	
1	8	don't know	
5	●	missing	

[If Q.1 < 1, skip to Q.8.]

[If Q.1 = 1, skip to Q.2.]

#### **PART B: UNIT = MARRIAGE**

Please tell me the names or nicknames of the people you've been married to, in the order of your marriages, from earliest to latest. This information will be deleted from the computer at the end of the interview.

[For each marriage, ask Q.2 to Q.7.]

1st marriage sequence number	<b>H3MR_M_A</b>	num 1
891	1	1st marriage
3991	7	legitimate skip
2.	In what month (and year) were you married?	<b>H3MR2M_A</b>
40	1	January
58	2	February
52	3	March
50	4	April
100	5	May

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
121	6	June		
98	7	July		
104	8	August		
84	9	September		
73	10	October		
57	11	November		
47	12	December		
3991	97	legitimate skip		
5	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
2.	In what (month and) year were you married [if Q.1 > 1, add: “to <Q.2>”]?   <b>H3MR2Y_A</b>   num 4			
2	1993	1993		
7	1994	1994		
33	1995	1995		
49	1996	1996		
82	1997	1997		
139	1998	1998		
161	1999	1999		
209	2000	2000		
201	2001	2001		
4	2002	2002		
3991	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		
2	9999	not applicable		
[If H3MR_M_A = 1, ask Q.3.]				
3.	Are you still married?   <b>H3MR3_A</b>   num 1			

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
66	0	no		
802	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.6</i> ]		
4013	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
4.	How did this marriage end?		<b>H3MR4_A</b>	num 1
2	1	annulment		
83	2	divorce		
3	3	spouse's death		
4793	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
5.	In what month (and year) was your marriage annulled? In what month (and year) were you divorced? In what month (and year) did {YOUR SPOUSE} die?		<b>H3MR5M_A</b>	num 2
5	1	January		
8	2	February		
11	3	March		
2	4	April		
8	5	May		
6	6	June		
2	7	July		
9	8	August		
6	9	September		
9	10	October		
10	11	November		
8	12	December		
4793	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5.		In what (month and) year was your marriage annulled? In what (month and) year were you divorced? In what (month and) year did {YOUR SPOUSE} die?	<b>H3MR5Y_A</b>	num 4
2	1995	1995		
1	1996	1996		
8	1997	1997		
11	1998	1998		
12	1999	1999		
18	2000	2000		
33	2001	2001		
3	2002	2002		
4793	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9999	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.4 = 3, return to Q.2 for the next marriage, or skip to Q.8.]</i>				
6.		Are you and {YOUR SPOUSE/ <Q.2>} currently living together?	<b>H3MR6_A</b>	num 1
135	0	no		
753	1	yes <i>[return to Q.2 for the next marriage, or skip to Q.8]</i>		
3994	7	legitimate skip		
7.		In what month (and year) did you and {YOUR SPOUSE} last live together?	<b>H3MR7M_A</b>	num 2
8	1	January		
12	2	February		
10	3	March		
12	4	April		
15	5	May		
11	6	June		
6	7	July		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15	8	August		
10	9	September		
7	10	October		
14	11	November		
7	12	December		
4747	97	legitimate skip		
8	98	don't know		
7.	In what (month and) year did you and {YOUR SPOUSE} last live together?		H3MR7Y_A	num 4
3	1995	1995		
5	1996	1996		
9	1997	1997		
15	1998	1998		
16	1999	1999		
40	2000	2000		
42	2001	2001		
3	2002	2002		
4747	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		
[Return to Q.2 for the next marriage, or skip to Q.8.]				
<b>2nd marriage sequence number</b>			H3MR_M_B	num 1
22	2	2nd marriage		
4860	7	legitimate skip		
2.	In what month (and year) were you married?		H3MR2M_B	num 2
1	1	January		
3	2	February		
1	3	March		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	6	June		
3	7	July		
4	8	August		
2	9	September		
1	10	October		
2	11	November		
2	12	December		
4860	97	legitimate skip		
2.	In what (month and) year were you married [if Q.1 > 1, add: “to <Q.2>”]? [If H3MR_M_B = 1, ask Q.3.]			<b>H3MR2Y_B</b> num 4
1	1994	1994		
2	1995	1995		
7	1999	1999		
6	2000	2000		
5	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4860	9997	legitimate skip		
3.	Are you still married?			<b>H3MR3_B</b> num 1
3	0	no		
18	1	yes [skip to Q.6]		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
4.	How did this marriage end?			<b>H3MR4_B</b> num 1
1	1	annulment		
3	2	divorce		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4878	7	legitimate skip		
5.	In what month (and year) was your marriage annulled? In what month (and year) were you divorced? In what month (and year) did {YOUR SPOUSE} die?		<b>H3MR5M_B</b>	num 2
1	1	January		
1	7	July		
1	8	August		
1	10	October		
4878	97	legitimate skip		
5.	In what (month and) year was your marriage annulled? In what (month and) year were you divorced? In what (month and) year did {YOUR SPOUSE} die?		<b>H3MR5Y_B</b>	num 4
2	1996	1996		
2	2001	2001		
4878	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.4 = 3, return to Q.2 for the next marriage, or skip to Q.8.]</i>				
6.	Are you and {YOUR SPOUSE/ <Q.2>} currently living together?		<b>H3MR6_B</b>	num 1
5	0	no		
17	1	yes <i>[return to Q.2 for the next marriage, or skip to Q.8]</i>		
4860	7	legitimate skip		
7.	In what month (and year) did you and {YOUR SPOUSE} last live together?		<b>H3MR7M_B</b>	num 2
1	2	February		
1	6	June		
1	7	July		
2	10	October		
4877	97	legitimate skip		
7.	In what (month and) year did you and {YOUR SPOUSE} last live together?		<b>H3MR7Y_B</b>	num 4

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1996	1996		
1	2000	2000		
2	2001	2001		
4877	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[Return to Q.2 for the next marriage, or skip to Q.8.]</i>				
<b>3rd marriage sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_M_C</b>	num 1
1	3	3rd marriage		
4881	7	legitimate skip		
2.	In what month (and year) were you married?		<b>H3MR2M_C</b>	num 2
1	7	July		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
2.	In what (month and) year were you married [if Q.1 > 1, add "to <Q.2>"]?		<b>H3MR2Y_C</b>	num 4
1	2001	2001		
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If H3MR_M_C = 1, ask Q.3.]</i>				
3.	Are you still married?		<b>H3MR3_C</b>	num 1
1	1	yes [skip to Q.6]		
4881	7	legitimate skip		
4.	How did this marriage end?		<b>H3MR4_C</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
5.	In what month (and year) was your marriage annulled? In what month (and year) were you divorced? In what month (and year) did {YOUR SPOUSE} die?		<b>H3MR5M_C</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
5.	In what (month and) year was your marriage annulled? In what (month and) year were you divorced? In what (month and) year did {YOUR SPOUSE} die?		<b>H3MR5Y_C</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<i>[If Q.4 = 3, return to Q.2 for the next marriage, or skip to Q.8.]</i>				
6.		Are you and {YOUR SPOUSE/ <Q.2>} currently living together?	<b>H3MR6_C</b>	num 1
1	1	yes [return to Q.2 for the next marriage, or skip to Q.8]		
4881	7	legitimate skip		
7.		In what month (and year) did you and {YOUR SPOUSE} last live together?	<b>H3MR7M_C</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
7.		In what (month and) year did you and {YOUR SPOUSE} last live together?	<b>H3MR7Y_C</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		
<b>PART C: UNIT = RESPONDENT</b>				
8.		Have you ever lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship for one month or more? <i>[If Q.1 &gt; 0, add: "If, for at least one month, you lived with someone whom you later married, include that relationship."]</i>	<b>H3MR8</b>	num 1
2946	0	no [skip to Q.16]		
1923	1	yes		
8	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
9.		With how many people have you lived in such a marriage-like relationship?	<b>H3MR9</b>	num 2
17	0	0 people		
1483	1	1 person		
335	2	2 people		
65	3	3 people		
13	4	4 people		
2	5	5 people		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	6	6 people		
1	10	10 people		
1	96	refused		
2958	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
<b>PART D: UNIT = CO-HABITATION</b>				
[If Q.9 = 1, skip to Q.10.]				
[For each co-habitation, ask Q.10 to Q.15.]				
<b>1st co-habitation sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_C_A</b>	num 2
1901	1	1st co-habitation		
2981	97	legitimate skip		
10. In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_A}?			<b>H3MR10MA</b>	num 2
147	1	January		
126	2	February		
145	3	March		
115	4	April		
173	5	May		
236	6	June		
167	7	July		
180	8	August		
166	9	September		
140	10	October		
109	11	November		
108	12	December		
2	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2981	97	legitimate skip		
85	98	don't know		
2	●	missing		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_A}?		<b>H3MR10YA</b>	num 4
1	1991	1991		
7	1992	1992		
15	1993	1993		
29	1994	1994		
74	1995	1995		
153	1996	1996		
231	1997	1997		
312	1998	1998		
375	1999	1999		
371	2000	2000		
306	2001	2001		
9	2002	2002		
1	9996	refused		
2981	9997	legitimate skip		
15	9998	don't know		
2	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]</i>				
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_A} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_A</b>	num 1
136	0	no		
318	1	yes		
4425	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length																																																																											
<i>[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]</i>																																																																															
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12MA</b>	num 2																																																																											
<table> <tr><td>17</td><td>1</td><td>January</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>2</td><td>February</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>3</td><td>March</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>4</td><td>April</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>5</td><td>May</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>38</td><td>6</td><td>June</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>31</td><td>7</td><td>July</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>46</td><td>8</td><td>August</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>9</td><td>September</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>33</td><td>10</td><td>October</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>11</td><td>November</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>12</td><td>December</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4561</td><td>97</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>98</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>●</td><td>missing</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					17	1	January			17	2	February			21	3	March			18	4	April			28	5	May			38	6	June			31	7	July			46	8	August			28	9	September			33	10	October			21	11	November			19	12	December			4561	97	legitimate skip			1	98	don't know			3	●	missing		
17	1	January																																																																													
17	2	February																																																																													
21	3	March																																																																													
18	4	April																																																																													
28	5	May																																																																													
38	6	June																																																																													
31	7	July																																																																													
46	8	August																																																																													
28	9	September																																																																													
33	10	October																																																																													
21	11	November																																																																													
19	12	December																																																																													
4561	97	legitimate skip																																																																													
1	98	don't know																																																																													
3	●	missing																																																																													
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YA</b>	num 4																																																																											
<table> <tr><td>1</td><td>1991</td><td>1991</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>1993</td><td>1993</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>1994</td><td>1994</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>1995</td><td>1995</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>1996</td><td>1996</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>1997</td><td>1997</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>49</td><td>1998</td><td>1998</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>59</td><td>1999</td><td>1999</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>72</td><td>2000</td><td>2000</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					1	1991	1991			1	1993	1993			2	1994	1994			4	1995	1995			15	1996	1996			25	1997	1997			49	1998	1998			59	1999	1999			72	2000	2000																																
1	1991	1991																																																																													
1	1993	1993																																																																													
2	1994	1994																																																																													
4	1995	1995																																																																													
15	1996	1996																																																																													
25	1997	1997																																																																													
49	1998	1998																																																																													
59	1999	1999																																																																													
72	2000	2000																																																																													

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
88	2001	2001		
2	2002	2002		
4561	9997	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
[If H3MR_C_A = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_A = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_A ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]				
13.	Are you still living together?		H3MR13_A	num 1
969	0	no		
610	1	yes [skip to Q.16]		
3299	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.9 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_A"] end?		H3MR14_A	num 1
498	1	You moved out.		
257	2	Your partner moved out.		
9	3	Your partner died.		
211	4	other		
2	6	refused		
3893	7	legitimate skip		
10	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		H3MR15MA	num 2
72	1	January		
78	2	February		
69	3	March		
60	4	April		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
91	5	May		
85	6	June		
68	7	July		
106	8	August		
84	9	September		
66	10	October		
68	11	November		
93	12	December		
1	96	refused		
3893	97	legitimate skip		
45	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
15. In what (month and) year did you last live together?			<b>H3MR15YA</b>	num 4
1	1992	1992		
3	1993	1993		
10	1994	1994		
20	1995	1995		
35	1996	1996		
78	1997	1997		
118	1998	1998		
187	1999	1999		
218	2000	2000		
287	2001	2001		
13	2002	2002		
1	9996	refused		
3893	9997	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15	9998	don't know		
1	9999	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
<i>[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]</i>				
<b>2nd co-habitation sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_C_B</b>	num 2
418	2	2nd co-habitation		
4464	97	legitimate skip		
10. In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_B}?			<b>H3MR10MB</b>	num 2
37	1	January		
35	2	February		
26	3	March		
25	4	April		
40	5	May		
47	6	June		
31	7	July		
37	8	August		
39	9	September		
31	10	October		
28	11	November		
20	12	December		
4464	97	legitimate skip		
21	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
10. In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_B}?			<b>H3MR10YB</b>	num 4
3	1994	1994		
10	1995	1995		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
17	1996	1996		
32	1997	1997		
56	1998	1998		
85	1999	1999		
107	2000	2000		
95	2001	2001		
8	2002	2002		
4464	9997	legitimate skip		
4	9998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]</i>				
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_B} ever marry?			<b>H3MR11_B</b>   num 1
34	0	no		
51	1	yes		
4796	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]</i>				
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?			<b>H3MR12MB</b>   num 2
3	1	January		
6	2	February		
4	3	March		
1	4	April		
6	5	May		
6	6	June		
10	7	July		
3	8	August		
3	9	September		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	10	October		
2	11	November		
2	12	December		
4830	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YB</b>	num 4
1	1995	1995		
3	1996	1996		
4	1997	1997		
6	1998	1998		
11	1999	1999		
12	2000	2000		
12	2001	2001		
2	2002	2002		
4830	9997	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
[If H3MR_C_B = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_B = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_B ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]				
13.	Are you still living together?		<b>H3MR13_B</b>	num 1
230	0	no		
136	1	yes [skip to Q.16]		
4515	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.9 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_B"] end?		<b>H3MR14_B</b>	num 1
122	1	You moved out.		
66	2	Your partner moved out.		
2	3	Your partner died.		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
37	4	other		
1	6	refused		
4650	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15MB</b>	num 2
22	1	January		
24	2	February		
12	3	March		
15	4	April		
14	5	May		
26	6	June		
17	7	July		
15	8	August		
14	9	September		
20	10	October		
20	11	November		
20	12	December		
4650	97	legitimate skip		
12	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
15.	In what (month and) year did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15YB</b>	num 4
1	1994	1994		
2	1995	1995		
2	1996	1996		
14	1997	1997		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23	1998	1998		
43	1999	1999		
55	2000	2000		
81	2001	2001		
5	2002	2002		
4650	9997	legitimate skip		
5	9998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
<i>[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]</i>				
<b>3rd co-habitation sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_C_C</b>	num 2
83	3	3rd co-habitation		
4799	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_C}?		<b>H3MR10MC</b>	num 2
6	1	January		
11	2	February		
9	3	March		
5	4	April		
8	5	May		
11	6	June		
8	7	July		
2	8	August		
3	9	September		
5	10	October		
6	11	November		
5	12	December		
4799	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	98	don't know		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_C}?		<b>H3MR10YC</b>	num 4
1	1993	1993		
2	1995	1995		
3	1996	1996		
2	1997	1997		
7	1998	1998		
13	1999	1999		
26	2000	2000		
29	2001	2001		
4799	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]</i>				
11.	Did you {TWO AND H3MR_C_C} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_C</b>	num 1
7	0	no		
9	1	yes		
4866	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]</i>				
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12MC</b>	num 2
1	2	February		
1	3	March		
2	7	July		
2	8	August		
1	9	September		
2	10	October		
4873	97	legitimate skip		
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YC</b>	num 4

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1997	1997		
2	1999	1999		
5	2001	2001		
4873	9997	legitimate skip		
[If H3MR_C_C = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_C = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_C ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]				
13.	Are you still living together?		H3MR13_C	num 1
43	0	no		
31	1	yes [skip to Q.16]		
4808	7	legitimate skip		
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.10 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_C"] end?		H3MR14_C	num 1
24	1	You moved out.		
12	2	Your partner moved out.		
5	4	other		
1	6	refused		
4839	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		H3MR15MC	num 2
2	1	January		
4	2	February		
2	3	March		
3	4	April		
4	5	May		
1	6	June		
2	7	July		
9	8	August		
4	9	September		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	10	October		
5	11	November		
3	12	December		
4839	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
15.	In what (month and) year did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15YC</b>	num 4
3	1998	1998		
4	1999	1999		
13	2000	2000		
21	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
4839	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9998	don't know		
[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]				
<b>4th co-habitation sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_C_D</b>	num 2
18	4	4th co-habitation		
4864	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_D}?		<b>H3MR10MD</b>	num 2
2	1	January		
2	2	February		
2	4	April		
1	5	May		
1	6	June		
2	7	July		
3	8	August		
1	9	September		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	10	October		
2	11	November		
4864	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_D}?		<b>H3MR10YD</b>	num 4
4	1999	1999		
5	2000	2000		
9	2001	2001		
4864	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]</i>				
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_D} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_D</b>	num 1
2	0	no		
1	1	yes		
4879	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]</i>				
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12MD</b>	num 2
1	3	March		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YD</b>	num 4
1	2001	2001		
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If H3MR_C_D = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_D = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_D ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]</i>				
13.	Are you still living together?		<b>H3MR13_D</b>	num 1
10	0	no		
7	1	yes [skip to Q.16]		
4865	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14.		How did your relationship [if Q.10 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_D"] end?	<b>H3MR14_D</b>	num 1
4	1	You moved out.		
3	2	Your partner moved out.		
2	4	other		
4872	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
15.		In what month (and year) did you last live together?	<b>H3MR15MD</b>	num 2
2	1	January		
1	4	April		
1	7	July		
2	9	September		
3	10	October		
1	12	December		
4872	97	legitimate skip		
15.		In what (month and) year did you last live together?	<b>H3MR15YD</b>	num 4
1	1999	1999		
3	2000	2000		
6	2001	2001		
4872	9997	legitimate skip		
[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]				
5th co-habitation sequence number			<b>H3MR_C_E</b>	num 2
5	5	5th co-habitation		
4877	97	legitimate skip		
10.		In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_E}?	<b>H3MR10ME</b>	num 2
1	2	February		
1	8	August		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	9	September		
1	96	refused		
4877	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_E}?		<b>H3MR10YE</b>	num 4
1	1997	1997		
1	1999	1999		
1	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
1	9996	refused		
4877	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]</i>				
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_E} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_E</b>	num 1
1	0	no		
4881	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]</i>				
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12ME</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YE</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If H3MR_C_E = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_E = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_E ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]</i>				
13.	Are you still living together?		<b>H3MR13_E</b>	num 1
4	0	no		
1	6	refused		
4877	7	legitimate skip		
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.10 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_E"] end?		<b>H3MR14_E</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	1	You moved out.		
1	4	other		
4878	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15ME</b>	num 2
2	8	August		
1	10	October		
1	12	December		
4878	97	legitimate skip		
15.	In what (month and) year did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15YE</b>	num 4
1	1997	1997		
1	1999	1999		
2	2001	2001		
4878	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]</i>				
<b>6th co-habitation sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_C_F</b>	num 2
3	6	6th co-habitation		
4879	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_F}?		<b>H3MR10MF</b>	num 2
1	6	June		
1	8	August		
4879	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_F}?		<b>H3MR10YF</b>	num 4
2	2000	2000		
4879	9997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
	1   9998	don't know		
		[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]		
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_F} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_F</b>	num 1
1   1	yes			
4881   7	legitimate skip			
		[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]		
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12MF</b>	num 2
1   5	May			
4881   97	legitimate skip			
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YF</b>	num 4
1   2001	2001			
4881   9997	legitimate skip			
		[If H3MR_C_F = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_F = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_F ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]		
13.	Are you still living together?		<b>H3MR13_F</b>	num 1
1   1	yes [skip to Q.16]			
4880   7	legitimate skip			
1   9	not applicable			
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.10 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_F"] end?		<b>H3MR14_F</b>	num 1
4882   7	legitimate skip			
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15MF</b>	num 2
4882   97	legitimate skip			
15.	In what (month and) year did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15YF</b>	num 4
4882   9997	legitimate skip			
		[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]		
	<b>7th co-habitation sequence number</b>		<b>H3MR_C_G</b>	num 2
1   7	7th-habitation			

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4881	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_G}?		<b>H3MR10MG</b>	num 2
1	7	July		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_G}?		<b>H3MR10YG</b>	num 4
1	2001	2001		
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]				
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_G} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_G</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]				
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12MG</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YG</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		
[If H3MR_C_G = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_G = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_G ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]				
13.	Are you still living together?		<b>H3MR13_G</b>	num 1
1	0	no		
4881	7	legitimate skip		
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.10 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_G"] end?		<b>H3MR14_G</b>	num 1
1	4	other		
4881	7	legitimate skip		
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15MG</b>	num 2
1	7	July		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4881	97	legitimate skip		
15.	In what (month and) year did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15YG</b>	num 4
1	2001	2001		
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]				
<b>8th co-habitation sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_C_H</b>	num 2
1	8	8th co-habitation		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_H}?		<b>H3MR10MH</b>	num 2
1	8	August		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON / H3MR_C_H}?		<b>H3MR10YH</b>	num 4
1	2001	2001		
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]				
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_H} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_H</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]				
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12MH</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YH</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		
[If H3MR_C_H = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_H = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_H ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]				
13.	Are you still living together?		<b>H3MR13_H</b>	num 1
1	1	yes [skip to Q.16]		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4881	7	legitimate skip		
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.10 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_H"] end?		<b>H3MR14_H</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15MH</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
15.	In what (month and) year did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15YH</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		
[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]				
<b>9th co-habitation sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_C_I</b>	num 2
1	9	9th co-habitation		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_I}?		<b>H3MR10MI</b>	num 2
1	8	August		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_I}?		<b>H3MR10YI</b>	num 4
1	2001	2001		
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]				
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_I} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_I</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]				
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12MI</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YI</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
<i>[If H3MR_C_I = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_I = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_I ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]</i>				
13.	Are you still living together?		<b>H3MR13_I</b>	num 1
1	6	refused		
4881	7	legitimate skip		
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.10 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_I"] end?		<b>H3MR14_I</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15MI</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
15.	In what (month and) year did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15YI</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]</i>				
<b>10th co-habitation sequence number</b>			<b>H3MR_C_J</b>	num 2
1	10	10th co-habitation		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what month (and year) did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_J}?		<b>H3MR10MJ</b>	num 2
1	8	August		
4881	97	legitimate skip		
10.	In what (month and) year did you begin living with {THIS PERSON/ H3MR_C_J}?		<b>H3MR10YJ</b>	num 4
1	2001	2001		
4881	9997	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.1 = 0, skip to Q.13.]</i>				
11.	Did you {TWO/ AND H3MR_C_J} ever marry?		<b>H3MR11_J</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.11 = 1, ask Q.12.]</i>				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12.	In what month (and year) did you marry?		<b>H3MR12MJ</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
12.	In what (month and) year did you marry?		<b>H3MR12YJ</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		
			[If H3MR_C_J = Q.9, and Q.11 = 1, skip to Q.16. If H3MR_C_J = Q.9, and Q.11 = 0, ask Q.13. If H3MR_C_J ≠ Q.9, skip to Q.14.]	
13.	Are you still living together?		<b>H3MR13_J</b>	num 1
1	1	yes [skip to Q.16]		
4881	7	legitimate skip		
14.	How did your relationship [if Q.9 > 1, add: "with H3MR_C_J"] end?		<b>H3MR14_J</b>	num 1
4882	7	legitimate skip		
15.	In what month (and year) did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15MJ</b>	num 2
4882	97	legitimate skip		
15.	In what (month and) year did you last live together?		<b>H3MR15YJ</b>	num 4
4882	9997	legitimate skip		
			[Return to Q.10 for the next co-habitation. If no more co-habitations, skip to Q.16.]	
<b>PART E: UNIT = RESPONDENT</b>				
16.	Next are some general questions. Using a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 means not important at all and 10 means extremely important, how important do you think each of the following elements is for a successful marriage or serious committed relationship?			
	being of the same race or ethnic group		<b>H3MR16A</b>	num 2
2167	1	1		
285	2	2		
301	3	3		
130	4	4		
632	5	5		
163	6	6		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
223	7	7		
299	8	8		
147	9	9		
519	10	10		
3	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
love			<b>H3MR16B</b>	num 2
37	1	1		
10	2	2		
4	3	3		
3	4	4		
80	5	5		
22	6	6		
53	7	7		
194	8	8		
270	9	9		
4199	10	10		
1	96	refused		
7	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
being faithful—that is, not cheating on your partner by seeing other people			<b>H3MR16C</b>	num 2
38	1	1		
6	2	2		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	3	3		
9	4	4		
44	5	5		
14	6	6		
55	7	7		
144	8	8		
225	9	9		
4329	10	10		
1	96	refused		
7	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
making a life-long commitment			<b>H3MR16D</b>	num 2
70	1	1		
22	2	2		
25	3	3		
26	4	4		
189	5	5		
55	6	6		
148	7	7		
349	8	8		
285	9	9		
3703	10	10		
1	96	refused		
7	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
having enough money			<b>H3MR16E</b>	num 2
432	1	1		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
161	2	2		
202	3	3		
181	4	4		
993	5	5		
347	6	6		
611	7	7		
722	8	8		
243	9	9		
982	10	10		
1	96	refused		
6	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
<i>[If, for any record in the Marriages Data Set, Q.3 = 1, skip to Q.22.]</i>				
17.	How much do you agree or disagree with the statement "I would like to be married now"?			<b>H3MR17</b>
				num 2
434	1	strongly agree		
643	2	agree somewhat		
624	3	neither agree nor disagree		
843	4	disagree somewhat		
1502	5	strongly disagree		
821	97	legitimate skip		
6	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
18.	Suppose that in the next few years you were going to school full time and met someone you really wanted to marry, but the only way for you to get married was to drop out of school completely. Would you get married then or wait until you finished your education?			<b>H3MR18</b>
				num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
276	1	get married		
3706	2	wait until education finished		
5	6	refused		
821	7	legitimate skip		
58	8	don't know		
13	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
19.	What if you wanted to get married but you couldn't unless you started going to school part time? Would you get married then or wait until you finished your education?		<b>H3MR19</b>	num 1
815	1	get married		
3152	2	wait until education finished		
7	6	refused		
821	7	legitimate skip		
69	8	don't know		
15	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
20.	What about work? How important would it be for you to work full time for a year or two before you got married?		<b>H3MR20</b>	num 1
1967	1	very important		
1216	2	somewhat important		
611	3	not very important		
229	4	not at all important		
2	6	refused		
821	7	legitimate skip		
17	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.14*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
21.		How important is it to you to be married [if Q.1 > 0, add: "again"] someday?	<b>H3MR21</b>	num 1
2057	1	very important		
1300	2	somewhat important		
485	3	not very important		
196	4	not at all important		
1	6	refused		
821	7	legitimate skip		
10	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
22.		How much do you agree or disagree with the statement "It is all right for an unmarried couple to live together even if they aren't interested in considering marriage"	<b>H3MR22</b>	num 2
1140	1	strongly agree		
1493	2	agree somewhat		
901	3	neither agree or disagree		
668	4	disagree somewhat		
666	5	strongly disagree		
3	96	refused		
9	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 15: Economics and Personal Future*

Next are some questions about your income sources and economic status.

1. During any part of {2000/ 2001}\* did you receive income from the following sources? Please include all your sources of income and financial assistance, even if they did not cover the entire year.

wages or salaries, including tips, bonuses, and overtime pay, and income from self-employment

**H3EC1A**

num 1

471	0	not marked
4385	1	marked
11	6	refused
9	8	don't know
1	9	not applicable
5	•	missing

interest or dividends from stocks, bonds, savings, etc.

**H3EC1B**

num 1

4044	0	not marked
819	1	marked
8	6	refused
6	8	don't know
5	•	missing

food stamps

**H3EC1C**

num 1

4627	0	not marked
237	1	marked
6	6	refused
6	8	don't know
1	9	not applicable
5	•	missing

AFDC (Aid to Families with Dependent Children), public assistance, welfare, or a state TANF program

**H3EC1D**

num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4736	0	not marked		
131	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
housing assistance			<b>H3EC1E</b>	num 1
4753	0	not marked		
113	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
unemployment insurance, workmen's compensation, disability, or social security benefits, including SSI (supplemental security income)			<b>H3EC1F</b>	num 1
4626	0	not marked		
241	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
child support or alimony			<b>H3EC1G</b>	num 1
4705	0	not marked		
162	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
family and friends (Include only transfers of income to you yourself from family and friends. Do not include a spouse's salary or a scholarship, for example.)			<b>H3EC1H</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2830	0	not marked		
2038	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
2.	Including all the income sources you reported above, what was your total personal income before taxes in {2000/ 2001}*? Please include all of the income sources you identified in the previous question.			H3EC2 num 8,2
160	0	no income		
3675		total income range \$1.00 to \$250,000.00		
103	999996	refused		
837	999998	don't know		
14	999999	not applicable		
93	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = "don't know," ask Q.3.]</i>				
3.	What is your best guess of your total personal income before taxes?			H3EC3 num 2
392	1	less than \$10,000		
130	2	\$10,000 to \$14,999		
84	3	\$15,000 to \$19,999		
92	4	\$20,000 to \$29,999		
29	5	\$30,000 to \$39,999		
12	6	\$40,000 to \$49,999		
4	7	\$50,000 to \$74,999		
5	8	\$75,000 or more		
5	96	refused		
4040	97	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
80	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.1A ≠ 1, skip to Q.6.]</i>				
4.	In {2000/ 2001}*, how much income did you receive from earnings—that is, wages or salaries, including tips, bonuses, and overtime pay, and income from self-employment?			H3EC4 num 8,2
112	0	no income		
3486		total income range \$1.00 to \$300,000.00		
86	999996	refused		
492	999997	legitimate skip		
641	999998	don't know		
4	999999	not applicable		
61	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.124 = "don't know," ask Q.5.]</i>				
5.	What is your best guess of the income you received from earnings?			H3EC5 num 2
330	1	less than \$10,000		
103	2	\$10,000 to \$14,999		
58	3	\$15,000 to \$19,999		
53	4	\$20,000 to \$29,999		
16	5	\$30,000 to \$39,999		
7	6	\$40,000 to \$49,999		
3	7	\$50,000 to \$74,999		
1	8	\$75,000 or more		
3	96	refused		
4236	97	legitimate skip		
67	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	●	missing		
<i>[If the respondent is living in his parents' home, ask Q.6.]</i>				
6.	Thinking about your income and the income of everyone who lives in your household and contributes to the household budget, what was the total household income before taxes in 2000/ 2001}*? Include all sources of income received by these household members.			
			H3EC6	num 8,2
18	0	no income		
1074		total income range \$1.00 to \$602,500.00		
59	999996	refused		
2972	999997	legitimate skip		
705	999998	don't know		
10	999999	not applicable		
44	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.6 = "don't know," ask Q.7.]</i>				
7.	What is your best guess of the total household income before taxes?			
			H3EC7	num 2
38	1	less than \$10,000		
24	2	\$10,000 to \$14,999		
30	3	\$15,000 to \$19,999		
47	4	\$20,000 to \$29,999		
52	5	\$30,000 to \$39,999		
77	6	\$40,000 to \$49,999		
112	7	\$50,000 to \$74,999		
154	8	\$75,000 or more		
6	96	refused		
4172	97	legitimate skip		
165	98	don't know		
5	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length																																			
<i>[For other living arrangements (married, cohabiting) of the respondent, ask Q.8.]</i>																																							
8.		Thinking about your income and the income of your spouse or partner, and all types of income sources, what was your total household income before taxes in {2000/ 2001}*?	H3EC8	num 8,2																																			
<table> <tr> <td>17</td><td>0</td><td>no income</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>1189</td><td></td><td>total income range \$3.00 to \$300,000.00</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>35</td><td>999996</td><td>refused</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>3289</td><td>999997</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>305</td><td>999998</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>999999</td><td>not applicable</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>33</td><td>●</td><td>missing</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					17	0	no income			1189		total income range \$3.00 to \$300,000.00			35	999996	refused			3289	999997	legitimate skip			305	999998	don't know			14	999999	not applicable			33	●	missing		
17	0	no income																																					
1189		total income range \$3.00 to \$300,000.00																																					
35	999996	refused																																					
3289	999997	legitimate skip																																					
305	999998	don't know																																					
14	999999	not applicable																																					
33	●	missing																																					
<i>[If Q.8 = "don't know," ask Q.9.]</i>																																							
9.		What is your best guess of your total household income before taxes?	H3EC9	num 2																																			
44	1	less than \$10,000																																					
35	2	\$10,000 to \$14,999																																					
38	3	\$15,000 to \$19,999																																					
48	4	\$20,000 to \$29,999																																					
37	5	\$30,000 to \$39,999																																					
18	6	\$40,000 to \$49,999																																					
17	7	\$50,000 to \$74,999																																					
13	8	\$75,000 or more																																					
1	96	refused																																					
4572	97	legitimate skip																																					
53	98	don't know																																					
1	99	not applicable																																					
5	●	missing																																					

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10.		Do you own a residence such as a house, condominium, or mobile home?	<b>H3EC10</b>	
4244	0	no		num 1
622	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
11.		Do you own a car, truck, van, or motorcycle?	<b>H3EC11</b>	
1316	0	no		num 1
3557	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
12.		Do you own a computer?	<b>H3EC12</b>	
2073	0	no		num 1
2799	1	yes [skip to Q.14]		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
13.		Do you have access to a computer?	<b>H3EC13</b>	
384	0	no		num 1
1691	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
2799	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14.	Do you have an email account?		<b>H3EC14</b>	num 1
1572	0	no		
3302	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
15.	Do you have a checking account?		<b>H3EC15</b>	num 1
1364	0	no		
3511	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
16.	Do you have a credit card?		<b>H3EC16</b>	num 1
2047	0	no		
2828	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
17.	Do you have a savings account?		<b>H3EC17</b>	num 1
1791	0	no		
3081	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
18.	In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU WERE/ YOUR HOUSEHOLD WAS} without telephone service for any reason?		<b>H3EC18</b>	num 1
4070	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
791	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
10	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
19.	In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU WERE/ YOUR HOUSEHOLD WAS} didn't pay the full amount of the rent or mortgage because you didn't have enough money?		H3EC19	num 1
4482	0	no		
356	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
20	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
20.	In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU WERE/ YOUR HOUSEHOLD WAS} evicted from your house or apartment for not paying the rent or mortgage?		H3EC20	num 1
4802	0	no		
48	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
20	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
21.	In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU/ YOUR HOUSEHOLD} didn't pay the full amount of a gas, electricity, or oil bill because you didn't have enough money?		H3EC21	num 1
4318	0	no		
528	1	yes		
2	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
22.	In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU/ YOUR HOUSEHOLD} had the service turned off by the gas or electric company, or the oil company wouldn't deliver, because payments were not made?		H3EC22	num 1
4632	0	no		
217	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
23.	In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU/ SOMEONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD} needed to see a doctor or go to the hospital, but didn't go because {YOU/ THEY} could not afford it?		H3EC23	num 1
4441	0	no		
423	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
24.	In the past 12 months, was there a time when {YOU/ SOMEONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD} needed to see a dentist, but didn't go because {YOU/ THEY} could not afford it?		H3EC24	num 1
4296	0	no		
568	1	yes		
3	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
25.	Are you familiar with the laws in your state or county regarding the receipt of welfare or TANF?		H3EC25	num 1
3396	0	no		
1457	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
18	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
26.	Are you currently getting AFDC, public assistance, or welfare?		H3EC26	num 1
4635	0	no		
233	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.26 = 0 and Q.1D ≠ 1, skip to Q.33. If Q.26 = 0 and Q.1D = 1, skip to Q.28.]</i>				
27.	Between January 2001 and now, was there any time when you stopped receiving AFDC, public assistance, or welfare?		H3EC27	num 1
172	0	no		
57	1	yes [skip to Q.31]		
4	6	refused		
4635	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
28.		The last time you stopped receiving aid, did the welfare office cut you off, or was it your decision to leave welfare?	<b>H3EC28</b>	num 1
41	1	cut off by welfare office <i>[skip to Q.30]</i>		
49	2	own decision to leave		
4774	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
10	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
29.		Why did you leave welfare? Indicate all the reasons that apply.		
		got a job	<b>H3EC29A</b>	num 1
35	0	not marked		
24	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
		working the same job but working more hours or got a raise	<b>H3EC29B</b>	num 1
55	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
		got a better job	<b>H3EC29C</b>	num 1
61	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
		got married or remarried	<b>H3EC29D</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
59	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
moved in with a partner in a marriage-like relationship			<b>H3EC29E</b>	num 1
60	0	not marked		
1	6	refused		
4815	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
moved in with family			<b>H3EC29F</b>	num 1
60	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
moved to another county or state			<b>H3EC29G</b>	num 1
60	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
other			<b>H3EC29H</b>	num 1
36	0	not marked		
25	1	marked		
4815	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.33.]</i>				
30. Why did the welfare office cut you off? Indicate all the reasons that apply.				
earnings increased			H3EC30A	num 1
39	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
4823	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
assets were too high			H3EC30B	num 1
53	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4823	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
did not follow program rules			H3EC30C	num 1
47	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4823	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
reached end of time limit allowed for receiving benefits			H3EC30D	num 1
48	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4823	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
was not a US citizen			H3EC30E	num 1
54	0	not marked		
4823	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	●	missing		
other				
41	0	not marked	H3EC30F	num 1
13	1	marked		
4823	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.33.]</i>				
31.	Are you required to work, go to school, or do anything else to obtain public assistance now?			H3EC31 num 1
118	0	no <i>[skip to Q.33]</i>		
60	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
4692	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
32.	What are you required to do? Indicate all the reasons that apply.			
look for a job			H3EC32A	num 1
38	0	not marked		
29	1	marked		
4810	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
work in a paid job			H3EC32B	num 1
28	0	not marked		
39	1	marked		
4810	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
work in an unpaid job			H3EC32C	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
67	0	not marked		
4810	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
		attend school or training	H3EC32D	num 1
36	0	not marked		
31	1	marked		
4810	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
33.		Are you getting food stamps now?	H3EC33	num 1
4621	0	no		
249	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
		[If Q.33 = 0 and Q.1C ≠ 1, skip to Q.38. If Q.33 = 0 and Q.1C = 1, skip to Q.36.]		
34.		Since January 2001, was there any time when you stopped receiving food stamps?	H3EC34	num 1
187	0	no [skip to Q.38]		
59	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
4619	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
35.		The last time that happened, did the food stamp office cut you off, or was it your decision to leave the food stamp program?	H3EC35	num 1
36	1	cut off by food stamp office [skip to Q.37]		
20	2	own decision to leave		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4818	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
36. Why did you leave the food stamp program? Indicate all the reasons that apply.				
got a job			H3EC36A	num 1
68	0	not marked		
40	1	marked		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
working the same job but working more hours or got a raise			H3EC36B	num 1
99	0	not marked		
9	1	marked		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
got a better job			H3EC36C	num 1
98	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
got married or remarried			H3EC36D	num 1
105	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
moved in with a partner in a marriage-like relationship			H3EC36E	num 1
107	0	not marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	1	marked		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
moved in with family			H3EC36F	num 1
103	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
moved to another county or state			H3EC36G	num 1
105	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
other			H3EC36H	num 1
75	0	not marked		
33	1	marked		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.38.]</i>				
37. Why did the food stamp office cut you off? Indicate all the reasons that apply.				
earnings increased			H3EC37A	num 1
37	0	not marked		
19	1	marked		
4821	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
assets were too high			H3EC37B	num 1
56	0	not marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4821	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
		did not follow program rules	<b>H3EC37C</b>	num 1
48	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
4821	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
		reached end of time limit allowed for receiving benefits	<b>H3EC37D</b>	num 1
54	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4821	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
		was not a US citizen	<b>H3EC37E</b>	num 1
56	0	not marked		
4821	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
		other	<b>H3EC37F</b>	num 1
49	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4821	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
38.		Have you ever received any public assistance or welfare payments other than food stamps?	<b>H3EC38</b>	num 1
4390	0	no [skip to Q.53]		
403	1	yes		
61	5	question not asked of this respondent		
4	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
9	8	don't know		
10	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
<b>DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY CALENDAR FOR 1/2001-12/2001.</b>				
Please review the events for 2001 and use them to assist you in answering the next two questions.				
39.	{DID YOU RECEIVE/ HAVE YOU RECEIVED} any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps?			H3EC39 num 1
227	0	no [skip to Q.41]		
173	1	yes		
4474	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
40.	{DID YOU RECEIVE/ HAVE YOU RECEIVED} public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 2001?			H3EC40 num 1
98	0	no		
74	1	yes		
4704	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
<b>DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY CALENDAR FOR 1/2000-12/2000.</b>				
Please review the events for 2000 and use them to assist you in answering the next two questions.				
41.	{DID YOU RECEIVE/ HAVE YOU RECEIVED} any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps?			H3EC41 num 1
307	0	no [skip to Q.43]		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
155	1	yes		
4413	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
42.	{DID YOU RECEIVE/ HAVE YOU RECEIVED} public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 2000?		H3EC42	num 1
90	0	no		
64	1	yes		
4722	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
<b>DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY CALENDAR FOR 1/1999-12/1999.</b>				
Please review the events for 1999 and use them to assist you in answering the next two questions.				
43.	At any time during 1999, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps?		H3EC43	num 1
334	0	no [skip to Q.45]		
126	1	yes		
4413	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
44.	Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1999?		H3EC44	num 1
73	0	no		
53	1	yes		
4751	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
<b>DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY CALENDAR FOR 1/1998-12/1998.</b>				
Please review the events for 1998 and use them to assist you in answering the next two questions.				
45.		At any time during 1998, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps?	H3EC45	
332	0	no [skip to Q.47]		num 1
126	1	yes		
4413	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
46.		Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1998?	H3EC46	
72	0	no		num 1
53	1	yes		
4751	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
<b>DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY CALENDAR FOR 1/1997-12/1997.</b>				
Please review the events for 1997 and use them to assist you in answering the next two questions.				
47.		At any time during 1997, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps?	H3EC47	
349	0	no [skip to Q.49]		num 1
108	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4413	7	legitimate skip		
5	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
6	●	missing		
48.	Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1997?		H3EC48	num 1
47	0	no		
60	1	yes		
4769	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
<b>DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY CALENDAR FOR 1/1996-12/1996.</b>				
Please review the events for 1996 and use them to assist you in answering the next two questions.				
49.	At any time during 1996, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps?		H3EC49	num 1
371	0	no [skip to Q.51]		
84	1	yes		
4413	7	legitimate skip		
9	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
50.	Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1996?		H3EC50	num 1
32	0	no		
52	1	yes		
4793	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
<b>DISPLAY EVENT HISTORY CALENDAR FOR 1/1995-12/1995.</b>				
Please review the events for 1995 and use them to assist you in answering the next two questions.				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
51.		At any time during 1995, even for one month, did you receive any public assistance or welfare payments from a state or local welfare office other than food stamps?	<b>H3EC51</b>	num 1
391	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.53</i> ]		
64	1	yes		
4413	7	legitimate skip		
9	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
52.		Did you receive public assistance or welfare payments in all the months of 1995?	<b>H3EC52</b>	num 1
23	0	no		
41	1	yes		
4813	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If S.10, Q.4 = 1 then R is married.]</i>				
53.		Do you [ <i>if the respondent is married, add: "or your spouse"</i> ] have any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including stocks in IRAs?	<b>H3EC53</b>	num 1
3701	0	no		
1149	1	yes		
5	6	refused		
22	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
54.		Do you [ <i>if the respondent is married, add: "or your {HUSBAND/WIFE}"</i> ] have any student loans or other educational loans that have not yet been paid?	<b>H3EC54</b>	num 1
3345	0	no		
1522	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	●	missing		
55.	Do you [if the respondent is married, add: "or your {HUSBAND/WIFE}"] have any credit card debt?		<b>H3EC55</b>	num 1
2942	0	no		
1928	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
5	●	missing		
What do you think are the chances that each of the following things will happen to you?				
56.	You will live to age 35.		<b>H3EC56</b>	num 2
3533	1	almost certain		
974	2	a good chance		
329	3	a 50-50 chance		
14	4	some chance, but probably not		
5	5	almost no chance		
3	96	refused		
17	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
57.	You will be divorced by age 35.		<b>H3EC57</b>	num 2
86	1	almost certain		
98	2	a good chance		
435	3	a 50-50 chance		
1120	4	some chance, but probably not		
2978	5	almost no chance		
62	6	This has already happened.		
6	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
73	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If the respondent is not married, ask Q.58.]</i>				
58.	You will be married in the next 10 years.		H3EC58	num 2
1552	1	almost certain		
1222	2	a good chance		
785	3	a 50-50 chance		
274	4	some chance, but probably not		
175	5	almost no chance		
5	6	This has already happened.		
2	96	refused		
823	97	legitimate skip		
32	98	don't know		
7	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
59.	You will have a middle-class income at age 30.		H3EC59	num 2
2067	1	almost certain		
1611	2	a good chance		
727	3	a 50-50 chance		
220	4	some chance, but probably not		
112	5	almost no chance		
106	6	This has already happened.		
2	96	refused		
28	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
60.	You will have much more than a middle-class income at age 30.		<b>H3EC60</b>	num 2
1083	1	almost certain		
1421	2	a good chance		
1416	3	a 50-50 chance		
712	4	some chance, but probably not		
194	5	almost no chance		
16	6	This has already happened.		
3	96	refused		
28	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
61.	You will get HIV or AIDS.		<b>H3EC61</b>	num 2
6	1	almost certain		
4	2	a good chance		
124	3	a 50-50 chance		
550	4	some chance, but probably not		
4147	5	almost no chance		
6	6	This has already happened.		
5	96	refused		
30	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
62.	Before you turned 18, did anyone in your household ever receive public assistance or welfare payments?		<b>H3EC62</b>	num 1
4070	0	no <i>[skip to the next section]</i>		
722	1	yes		
4	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.15*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
76	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
63.	During how much of the time before you turned 18 did anyone in your household receive this kind of help?		H3EC63	num 2
308	1	only a very short time		
103	2	less than half the time		
112	3	about half the time		
119	4	most of the time		
58	5	practically all the time		
1	96	refused		
4155	97	legitimate skip		
20	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		

Please review and correct, if necessary, the dates of the events listed in the personal events and relationship columns of this calendar. The steps to edit are: Highlight the event that you wish to edit and press F9. The screen changes to a full screen of the EHC. Then press F9 again to get the Edit Dialog Box.

\* The year that was displayed was the current year minus 1.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 16: Sexual Experiences and Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs)*

The next questions are about various sexual experiences you may have had.

1.	Have you ever had vaginal intercourse? (Vaginal intercourse is when a man inserts his penis into a woman's vagina.)		<b>H3SE1</b>	num 1
653	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.11</i> ]		
4182	1	yes		
24	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
2.	How old were you the first time you had vaginal intercourse?		<b>H3SE2</b>	num 2
18	10	10 years old		
15	11	11 years old		
122	12	12 years old		
222	13	13 years old		
386	14	14 years old		
661	15	15 years old		
815	16	16 years old		
691	17	17 years old		
619	18	18 years old		
242	19	19 years old		
173	20	20 years old		
118	21	21 years old		
34	22	22 years old		
31	23	23 years old		
9	24	24 years old		
2	25	25 years old		
16	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
700	97	legitimate skip		
8	98	don't know		
3.	With how many partners have you ever had vaginal intercourse, even if only once?		<b>H3SE3</b>	num 2
4112		partners range 1 to 50		
29	96	refused		
700	97	legitimate skip		
33	98	don't know		
7	99	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
4.	With how many different partners have you had vaginal intercourse in the past 12 months?		<b>H3SE4</b>	num 2
357	0	no partners [skip to Q.11]		
3780		partners range 1 to 50		
14	96	refused		
700	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
22	•	missing		
5.	Now, think about {THIS PERSON/ THESE PEOPLE} with whom you had vaginal intercourse in the past 12 months. To the best of your knowledge, did {HE/ SHE/ ANY OF THEM} ever in {HIS LIFE/ HER LIFE/ THEIR LIVES} have a sexually transmitted disease or STD?		<b>H3SE5</b>	num 1
3353	0	no		
324	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
1057	7	legitimate skip		
109	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10	9	not applicable		
22	●	missing		
6.	How many times have you had vaginal intercourse in the past 12 months?		H3SE6	num 3
30	0	0 times		
3319		1 to 900 times		
74	996	refused		
1057	997	legitimate skip		
351	998	don't know		
27	999	not applicable		
24	●	missing		
7.	On how many of these occasions of vaginal intercourse in the past 12 months did you or your partner use some form of birth control or pregnancy protection?		H3SE7	num 1
553	0	none		
384	1	some		
294	2	half		
766	3	most		
1767	4	all		
12	6	refused		
1057	7	legitimate skip		
21	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
22	●	missing		
8.	On how many of these occasions did {YOU/ YOUR PARTNER} use a condom?		H3SE8	num 1
1169	0	none		
797	1	some		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
301	2	half		
702	3	most		
813	4	all		
7	6	refused		
1057	7	legitimate skip		
8	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
22	●	missing		
9.	The most recent time you had vaginal intercourse, did you or your partner use some form of birth control?		H3SE9	num 1
1211	0	no		
2557	1	yes		
8	6	refused		
1057	7	legitimate skip		
20	8	don't know		
7	9	not applicable		
22	●	missing		
10.	The most recent time you had vaginal intercourse did {YOU/ YOUR PARTNER} use a condom?		H3SE10	num 1
2197	0	no		
1584	1	yes		
9	6	refused		
1057	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
7	9	not applicable		
22	●	missing		
11.	Have you ever had a romantic attraction to a female?		H3SE11	num 1
2391	0	no		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2462	1	yes		
13	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
10	9	not applicable		
12.	Have you ever had a romantic attraction to a male?		<b>H3SE12</b>	num 1
2209	0	no		
2648	1	yes		
12	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
13.	Please choose the description that best fits how you think about yourself.		<b>H3SE13</b>	num 2
4347	1	100% heterosexual (straight)		
324	2	mostly heterosexual (straight), but somewhat attracted to people of your own sex*		
73	3	bisexual—that is, attracted to men and women equally		
35	4	mostly homosexual (gay), but somewhat attracted to people of the opposite sex**		
29	5	100% homosexual (gay)		
25	6	not sexually attracted to either males or females		
21	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.13 = 3, 4, or 5, ask Q.14.]</i>				
14.	Which of your parents knows ... <i>[if Q.13 = 3, add:] ... that you are bisexual? [if Q.13 = 4 or 5, add:] ... about your homosexuality?</i>		<b>H3SE14</b>	num 1
58	0	neither parent knows		
27	1	only mother knows		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	2	only father knows		
50	3	both parents know		
4745	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
15.	Have you ever paid someone to have sex with you?		<b>H3SE15</b>	num 1
4738	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.17</i> ]		
122	1	yes		
8	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
11	9	not applicable		
16.	In the past 12 months, how many times have you paid someone to have sex with you?		<b>H3SE16</b>	num 1
60	0	none		
50	1	1 or 2 times		
9	2	3 to 10 times		
1	3	11 to 25 times		
2	4	26 or more times		
4760	7	legitimate skip		
17.	Have you ever had sex with someone who paid you to do so?		<b>H3SE17</b>	num 1
4731	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.19</i> ]		
130	1	yes		
8	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
18.	In the past 12 months, how many times have you had sex with someone who paid you to do so?		<b>H3SE18</b>	num 1
69	0	none		
43	1	1 or 2 times		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13	2	3 to 10 times		
1	3	11 to 25 times		
4	4	26 or more times		
4752	7	legitimate skip		
19.	Have you ever had sex with someone who takes or shoots street drugs using a needle?		<b>H3SE19</b>	num 1
4749	0	no <i>[skip to Q.21]</i>		
95	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
21	8	don't know		
11	9	not applicable		
20.	In the past 12 months, how many times have you had sex with someone who takes or shoots street drugs using a needle?		<b>H3SE20</b>	num 1
55	0	none		
15	1	1 or 2 times		
14	2	3 to 10 times		
6	3	11 to 25 times		
2	4	26 or more times		
4787	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
21.	In the past 12 months, have you been told by a doctor or nurse that you had the following sexually transmitted diseases? If YES, type 1 and press the Enter key. If NO, leave the answer space blank and press the Enter key.			
chlamydia			<b>H3SE21A</b>	num 1
4632	0	no		
161	1	yes		
29	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
18	8	don't know		
42	9	not applicable		
gonorrhea			<b>H3SE21B</b>	num 1
4793	0	no		
49	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
24	9	not applicable		
trichomoniasis			<b>H3SE21C</b>	num 1
4813	0	no		
34	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
21	9	not applicable		
syphilis			<b>H3SE21D</b>	num 1
4833	0	no		
12	1	yes		
12	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
20	9	not applicable		
genital herpes			<b>H3SE21E</b>	num 1
4795	0	no		
49	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		
genital warts			<b>H3SE21F</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4787	0	no		
57	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		
human papilloma virus (HPV)			<b>H3SE21G</b>	num 1
4780	0	no		
67	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
21	9	not applicable		
bacterial vaginosis			<b>H3SE21H</b>	num 1
4748	0	no		
98	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
21	9	not applicable		
pelvic inflammatory disease (PID)			<b>H3SE21I</b>	num 1
4817	0	no		
26	1	yes		
12	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
21	9	not applicable		
cervicitis or mucopurulent cervicitis (MPC)			<b>H3SE21J</b>	num 1
4837	0	no		
9	1	yes		
12	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	8	don't know		
21	9	not applicable		
urethritis (NGU)			<b>H3SE21K</b>	num 1
4838	0	no		
7	1	yes		
12	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
22	9	not applicable		
vaginitis			<b>H3SE21L</b>	num 1
4805	0	no		
41	1	yes		
12	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
21	9	not applicable		
HIV infection or AIDS			<b>H3SE21M</b>	num 1
4838	0	no		
9	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
21	9	not applicable		
other			<b>H3SE21N</b>	num 1
4818	0	no		
19	1	yes		
14	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
27	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
22.		Next, we'd like to know which, if any, of the following sexually transmitted diseases you been tested for in the past 12 months. If YES, type 1 and press the Enter key. If NO, leave the answer space blank and press the Enter key.		
chlamydia			<b>H3SE22A</b>	num 1
4007	0	no		
824	1	yes		
14	6	refused		
15	8	don't know		
22	9	not applicable		
gonorrhea			<b>H3SE22B</b>	num 1
4099	0	no		
749	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
15	9	not applicable		
trichomoniasis			<b>H3SE22C</b>	num 1
4448	0	no		
396	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
syphilis			<b>H3SE22D</b>	num 1
4272	0	no		
574	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
genital herpes			<b>H3SE22E</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4272	0	no		
574	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
human papilloma virus (HPV)			<b>H3SE22F</b>	num 1
4387	0	no		
458	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
bacterial vaginosis			<b>H3SE22G</b>	num 1
4361	0	no		
481	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
16	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
pelvic inflammatory disease (PID)			<b>H3SE22H</b>	num 1
4399	0	no		
447	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
HIV infection or AIDS			<b>H3SE22I</b>	num 1
3969	0	no		
876	1	yes		
7	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
other				
4645	0	no	<b>H3SE22J</b>	num 1
199	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
19	9	not applicable		
23.	In the past 12 months, have you had any of the following symptoms? Mark all that apply.			
	painful or very frequent urination (peeing)		<b>H3SE23A</b>	num 1
4506	0	not marked		
339	1	marked		
13	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
21	9	not applicable		
	painful sores or blisters on your genitals		<b>H3SE23B</b>	num 1
4781	0	not marked		
68	1	marked		
11	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
19	9	not applicable		
	warts on your genitals		<b>H3SE23C</b>	num 1
4791	0	not marked		
62	1	marked		
9	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
18	9	not applicable		
		dripping or oozing from your {PENIS/ VAGINA}	<b>H3SE23D</b>	num 1
4730	0	not marked		
121	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
		[if female, add:] bleeding after intercourse or between your periods	<b>H3SE23E</b>	num 1
4684	0	not marked		
169	1	marked		
9	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
		[if female, add:] itching in the vagina or in the genital area	<b>H3SE23F</b>	num 1
4407	0	not marked		
443	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
19	9	not applicable		
24.	In the past 24 hours, have you had any of the following symptoms? Mark all that apply.			
	painful or very frequent urination (peeing)		<b>H3SE24A</b>	num 1
4736	0	not marked		
96	1	marked		
14	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
29	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		painful sores or blisters on your gen itals	<b>H3SE24B</b>	num 1
4826	0	not marked		
18	1	marked		
10	6	refused		
4	8	don 't know		
24	9	not applicable		
		warts on your gen itals	<b>H3SE24C</b>	num 1
4825	0	not marked		
21	1	marked		
9	6	refused		
4	8	don 't know		
23	9	not applicable		
		dripping or oozing from your {PENIS/ VAGINA}	<b>H3SE24D</b>	num 1
4808	0	not marked		
40	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
3	8	don 't know		
23	9	not applicable		
		[if female, add:] bleeding after intercourse or between your periods	<b>H3SE24E</b>	num 1
4803	0	not marked		
44	1	marked		
9	6	refused		
3	8	don 't know		
23	9	not applicable		
		[if female, add:] itching in the vagina or in the genital area	<b>H3SE24F</b>	num 1
4690	0	not marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
155	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
26	9	not applicable		
25.	Have you ever gone to see a doctor or nurse because you thought you might have a sexually transmitted disease or HIV?		<b>H3SE25</b>	num 1
3953	0	no <i>[skip to Q.28]</i>		
902	1	yes		
9	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
26.	When did you do this most recently?		<b>H3SE26</b>	num 2
140	1	within the past 3 months		
132	2	4 to 6 months ago		
76	3	7 to 9 months ago		
90	4	10 to 12 months ago		
190	5	1 to 2 years ago		
266	6	more than 2 years ago		
2	96	refused		
3980	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
27.	This most recent time, why did you think you might have a sexually transmitted disease (STD) or HIV? Mark all that apply.			
	physical symptoms		<b>H3SE27A</b>	num 1
507	0	not marked		
385	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
partner had an STD or HIV			<b>H3SE27B</b>	num 1
825	0	not marked		
75	1	marked		
3980	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
worried about a recent sexual encounter			<b>H3SE27C</b>	num 1
494	0	not marked		
405	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
3980	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
worried about other activities			<b>H3SE27D</b>	num 1
888	0	not marked		
12	1	marked		
3980	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
other			<b>H3SE27E</b>	num 1
774	0	not marked		
125	1	marked		
3980	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
28. Have you ever been told that you have HIV or AIDS?			<b>H3SE28</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4778	0	no		
16	1	yes		
66	5	question not asked of this respondent		
4	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
The next questions are about birth control or contraception.				
29. In the past 12 months, which of the following methods of birth control {HAVE YOU/ HAS A FEMALE PARTNER OF YOURS} used? Mark all that apply.				
birth control pills ("the pill")			H3SE29A	num 1
2409	0	not marked		
2419	1	marked		
11	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
33	9	not applicable		
an implant (Norplant)			H3SE29B	num 1
4800	0	not marked		
49	1	marked		
6	6	refused		
5	8	don't know		
22	9	not applicable		
birth control shot (Depo Provera)			H3SE29C	num 1
4266	0	not marked		
580	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		a diaphragm	<b>H3SE29D</b>	num 1
4790	0	not marked		
59	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		
		emergency contraception or the morning after pill	<b>H3SE29E</b>	num 1
4729	0	not marked		
119	1	marked		
6	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
24	9	not applicable		
		natural family planning (safe periods by temperature, cervical mucus test, or calendar)	<b>H3SE29F</b>	num 1
4741	0	not marked		
109	1	marked		
6	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		
		female sterilization (tubal ligation)	<b>H3SE29G</b>	num 1
4786	0	not marked		
64	1	marked		
6	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		
30.	In the past 12 months, which of the following methods of birth control {HAS A MALE PARTNER OF YOURS/ HAVE YOU} used? Mark all that apply.			
		condom	<b>H3SE30A</b>	num 1

Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2167	0	not marked		
2678	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
30	9	not applicable		
male sterilization (vasectomy)			<b>H3SE30B</b>	num 1
4807	0	not marked		
42	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
26	9	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.30A = 1, ask Q.31.]</i>				
31. In the past 12 months, has a condom {YOUR PARTNER WAS/ YOU WERE} using broken or slipped off during sexual intercourse?			<b>H3SE31</b>	num 1
1926	0	no		
742	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
2204	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
<i>[If URINE = 0, end the section at Q.31.]</i>				
At the end of today's interview, you will be asked to provide a urine sample to be tested for two sexually transmitted diseases or STDs—gonorrhea and chlamydia. You will be given a toll-free number to call in order to get your test results. Your urine will be tested <i>only</i> for STDs. It will <i>not</i> be tested for drugs.				
32. What is the chance that right now you have either gonorrhea or chlamydia?			<b>H3SE32</b>	num 2
26	1	very high chance		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
18	2	high chance		
116	3	moderate chance		
430	4	low chance		
4015	5	very low chance		
39	96	refused		
3	97	legitimate skip		
92	98	don't know		
143	99	not applicable		
33. How do you feel about calling for your gonorrhea and chlamydia test results? How good an idea do you think this is?			<b>H3SE33</b>	num 2
2590	1	very good idea		
643	2	somewhat good idea		
1088	3	neither a good nor a bad idea		
81	4	somewhat bad idea		
169	5	very bad idea		
46	96	refused		
3	97	legitimate skip		
104	98	don't know		
158	99	not applicable		
34. How would most people who are important to you feel about your calling for your test results? How strongly would they approve or disapprove?			<b>H3SE34</b>	num 2
2168	1	strongly approve		
601	2	moderately approve		
1432	3	neither approve nor disapprove		
110	4	moderately disapprove		
199	5	strongly disapprove		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
51	96	refused		
3	97	legitimate skip		
177	98	don't know		
141	99	not applicable		
35.	If you had gonorrhea or chlamydia, and you did not get medical treatment, how bad would the disease be for your health?		<b>H3SE35</b>	num 2
3330	1	very bad		
616	2	moderately bad		
319	3	somewhat bad		
77	4	only slightly bad		
99	5	It would have no bad effect on your health.		
43	96	refused		
3	97	legitimate skip		
284	98	don't know		
111	99	not applicable		
36.	If you had gonorrhea or chlamydia, how bad would this be for your relationship with your main sex partner?		<b>H3SE36</b>	num 2
3371	1	very bad		
441	2	moderately bad		
291	3	somewhat bad		
106	4	only slightly bad		
184	5	It would have no bad effect on your relationship.		
45	96	refused		
3	97	legitimate skip		
185	98	don't know		
256	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.16*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
37.		If you found out you had gonorrhoea or chlamydia, what is the chance that you could be cured with the right medical treatment?		
2257	1	very high chance	H3SE37	num 2
1006	2	high chance		
714	3	moderate chance		
173	4	low chance		
150	5	very low chance		
42	96	refused		
3	97	legitimate skip		
425	98	don't know		
112	99	not applicable		

\* Due to the screen size of the laptop computers, this response category was truncated to: mostly heterosexual (straight), but somewhat attracted to people of you

\*\* Due to the screen size of the laptop computers, this response category was truncated to: mostly homosexual (gay), but somewhat attracted people of the opposite

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 17: Compiling a Table of Relationships (short list)*

*[The table created herein represents the Relationships Data Set (RDS), with one record per “recent” (since Summer 1995) relationship. There are as many (or as few) records as are appropriate to the respondent.]*

#### **Listing Partners**

*[Display:]*

**SCREEN01** The next part of the interview is concerned with any romantic relationships and sexual relationships you have had at any time since the summer of 1995. Include relationships that began more than six years ago if they continued at least until June 1995.

To keep track of things as you go through this section, please list only the first name, initials, or a nickname of your partner in each such relationship. As soon as we finish today's session, the list will be erased from the computer's memory in order to preserve your privacy.

Please press Enter.

**SCREEN02** If you have been involved with the same person more than once, think of this as one relationship rather than as two or three relationships, and list the person only once.

Please be especially careful to list recent relationships, even those that may have been very short-term.

Type the name or initials of your first partner and then press Enter. Continue until all partners are listed. When you have no other partners to add, press Enter without typing in any information. If you have had no romantic or sexual relationships in the last six years, press the Enter key now without typing anything else.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

If you have any difficulties, please ask the interviewer for help in making this list.

**POP-UP BOX:** “Please double-check the name you just entered. Is this the name or nickname of a partner with who you have been in a relationship since June 1995?”

*[Enter. If R enters the same name twice, display pop-up box.]* “This person has already been listed. Give nickname if different person.” *[R must press Enter to remove pop-up box.]*

*[When R presses Enter twice in a row, display pop-up box.]* “Is this all of your partners in the past 5 years?:”

If no, return to **SCREEN 02**.

If yes, continue.

**SCREEN 03** If you have had any other relationships involving a pregnancy please list them now.

Type the first name or nickname of a partner of yours from a relationship that ended before June 1995, with who you had a pregnancy and press Enter to add this pregnancy partner to the list. Press Enter without typing a name to continue.

*[When R presses Enter, display the pop-up box.]* “Does this list include all relationships involving a pregnancy?”

If no, return to **SCREEN 03**.

If yes, continue to the next section or to the next screen.

*[If there are no partners listed in RDS, skip to next section. If there are partners listed in RDS, continue.]*

*[If COUPLE = 1 or AH = 1, ask:]*

**SCREEN 04** Is the person who nominated you as a partner on your list of partners?

If no, skip to **SCREEN 06**.

If yes, continue.

**SCREEN 05** Which of the people you have listed nominated you as a partner?

Use the arrow keys to highlight the partner and press Enter to select that person.

*[Display pick list of partners.]*

For the selected partner, set CP = 2 or if AH = 1, set CP = 3.

*[Skip to Q.1.]*

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.17*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
<b>SCREEN06</b> Please add that person to the list now. Type in your partner's name and then press Enter.				
For the new partner, set CP = 2 or if AH = 1, set CP = 3.				
<i>[For each relationship, ask Q.1 through R.O.]</i>				
		Respondent identification number.	<b>AID</b>	num 8
				Range 10000000 - 99999999
		Romantic relationship number.	<b>RRELNO</b>	num 2
4013	1	1st relationship listed		
2836	2	2nd relationship listed		
2081	3	3rd relationship listed		
1459	4	4th relationship listed		
1009	5	5th relationship listed		
681	6	6th relationship listed		
500	7	7th relationship listed		
343	8	8th relationship listed		
260	9	9th relationship listed		
200	10	10th relationship listed		
616		11th to 42nd relationship listed		
1.		Are you currently involved in a sexual or romantic relationship with {INITIALS}?	<b>H3TR1</b>	num 1
10556	0	no, this is not a current relationship		
3236	1	yes, this is a current relationship		
30	6	refused		
21	8	don't know		
31	9	not applicable		
124	•	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.17*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2.	Has your relationship with {INITIALS} lasted for at least three months in total? If a relationship began, ended, and began again, count both periods in the relationship to calculate its length. Do not count the time when the relationship seemed to have ended.		H3TR2	num 1
5133	0	no, this relationship did not last three months		
8684	1	yes, this relationship lasted three months		
33	6	refused		
43	8	don't know		
43	9	not applicable		
62	●	missing		
3.	Please indicate whether {INITIALS} is male or female.		H3TR3	num 1
7425	1	male		
6570	2	female		
3	●	missing		
4.	Please indicate whether {INITIALS} is older or younger than you.		H3TR4	num 1
6684	1	older		
3960	2	younger		
3337	3	same age		
17	●	missing		
5.	How many years [older/ younger] than you is {INITIALS}?		H3TR5	num 2
10640	1	years range 1 to 38		
3337	97	legitimate skip		
21	●	missing		
Partner age			PAGE	num 2
13977		years range 15 to 59		
21	●	missing		
6.	Please indicate the race of {INITIALS}.		H3TR6	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.17*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
367	1	American Indian/ Native American		
441	2	Asian/ Pacific Islander		
3060	3	black/ African-American		
9063	4	white		
986	5	other		
34	6	refused		
20	8	don't know		
24	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
7.	Is {INITIALS} of Hispanic or Latino origin?		<b>H3TR7</b>	num 1
12427	0	no, this person is not Hispanic		
1290	1	yes, this person is Hispanic		
32	6	refused		
52	8	don't know		
32	9	not applicable		
165	●	missing		
8.	Have you had sexual relations with {INITIALS}? By "sexual relations" we mean vaginal intercourse (a man inserts his penis into a woman's vagina), oral sex (a person puts his or her mouth on another person's sex organs), or anal sex (a man inserts his penis into his partner's anus or asshole).		<b>H3TR8</b>	num 1
1949	0	no, we have not had sexual relations		
11942	1	yes, we have had sexual relations		
40	6	refused		
12	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
39	●	missing		
9.	Please indicate whether your relationship with {INITIALS} included a pregnancy.		<b>H3TR9</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.17*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12118	0	no, this relationship did not include a pregnancy [ <i>skip to Q.11</i> ]		
1738	1	yes, this relationship included a pregnancy		
1	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
139	●	missing		
10.	How many pregnancies occurred with {INITIALS}?		<b>H3TR10</b>	num 2
1249	1	1 pregnancy		
338	2	2 pregnancies		
90	3	3 pregnancies		
20	4	4 pregnancies		
3	5	5 pregnancies		
1	6	6 pregnancies		
2	7	7 pregnancies		
1	8	8 pregnancies		
1	10	10 pregnancies		
12151	97	legitimate skip		
142	●	missing		
<b>POP-UP BOX:</b> "You have indicated ### pregnancies with {INITIALS}. Is this correct? If yes, continue to next screen. If not, return to Q.10."				
11.	We'd like to know if you and {INITIALS} currently live together, or lived together at some time in the past. Please select the sentence below which best describes your relationship.		<b>H3TR11</b>	num 1
11071	0	You have never lived together.		
1421	1	You live together at the present time.		
1256	2	You lived together in past, but do not live together now.		
23	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.17*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
24	8	don't know		
57	9	not applicable		
146	●	missing		
12.	We'd like to know if you and {INITIALS} are currently married, or were ever married. Please select the sentence below which best describes your relationship.		H3TR12	num 1
12878	0	You have never been married.		
740	1	You are currently married.		
91	2	You were once married, but are not married now.		
35	6	refused		
29	8	don't know		
61	9	not applicable		
164	●	missing		
13.	Did you and {INITIALS} ever adopt a child?		H3TR13	num 1
13734	0	no, we did not adopt a child		
31	1	yes, we did adopt a child		
22	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
25	9	not applicable		
169	●	missing		
14.	Did you and {INITIALS} ever go to the same school between 7th and 12th grades?		H3TR14	num 1
9521	0	no		
4226	1	yes		
171	5	question not asked of this respondent		
20	6	refused		
15	8	don't know		
45	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.17*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
<b>POP-UP BOX:</b> "Please enter the last name initial for {INITIALS}."				
<i>[Display list of students at AH school.]</i>				
Please identify {INITIALS} on the list below by highlighting <i>[his/her]</i> name and pressing Enter. If {INITIALS} is not on this list, highlight "Partner is not on this list."				
Order among sexual relationships			<b>SXORD ER</b>	num 2
3795	1	partner you had sex with most recently		
2502	2	next partner you had sex with		
1736	3	following partner you had sex with		
3888		4th to 41st partners you had sex with		
2077	●	missing		
Couple Sample Questions			<b>CP</b>	num 1
1264	1	couple questions asked; asked to recruit this partner		
55	2	couple questions asked; not asked to recruit this partner		
22	3	couple questions asked		
12657	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 18: Compiling a Table of Pregnancies*

Respondent identification number.		<b>AID</b>	num 8
Romantic relationship number.		<b>RRELNO</b>	num 2
2348	range 1 to 23		
Relationship pregnancy number.		<b>RPREGNO</b>	num 2
2348	range 1 to 8		
1. [Display grid with number and {INITIALS} name at top of screen.]			
Next, please indicate the outcome of this pregnancy by selecting the appropriate response.			
If the pregnancy involved more than one baby, and all had the same outcome, indicate that outcome—for example, a pregnancy involving twins who were both live births should be coded as live birth.		<b>H3TP1</b>	num 2
338	1	miscarriage	
387	2	abortion	
60	3	single, stillbirth	
1308	4	live birth	
180	5	pregnancy not yet ended	
12	6	multiple, no live birth	
54	7	multiple, involving both a live birth and another outcome	
9	●	missing	
2. Please indicate the month (and year) in which this pregnancy ended or is expected to end—the due date. If you are not sure of an ending date, enter your best guess.		<b>H3TP2M</b>	num 2
217	1	January	
183	2	February	
209	3	March	

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.18*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
198	4	April		
199	5	May		
230	6	June		
174	7	July		
195	8	August		
198	9	September		
191	10	October		
174	11	November		
169	12	December		
11	●	missing		
2.	Please indicate the (month and) year in which this pregnancy ended or is expected to end—the due date. If you are not sure of an ending date, enter your best guess.			H3TP2Y num 4
2	1977	1977		
1	1978	1978		
1	1980	1980		
3	1990	1990		
2	1991	1991		
3	1992	1992		
17	1993	1993		
39	1994	1994		
127	1995	1995		
165	1996	1996		
227	1997	1997		
287	1998	1998		
393	1999	1999		
424	2000	2000		
460	2001	2001		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.18*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
176	2002	2002		
21	●	missing		
3.	Please indicate how many babies were born alive. For example, for twins who were both born alive enter 2, for twins of whom only one was born alive enter 1, for triplets who were all born alive enter 3, for a single birth enter 1.		H3TP3	num 2
1281	1	1 live birth		
39	2	2 live births		
10	3	3 live births		
986	97	legitimate skip		
32	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### Section 19: Relationships in Detail

[Administer Section 19 for each relationship identified as: chosen for the Couples Sample (CP); chosen as a recent sexual relationship (MM); chosen as an important relationship (JRU); or any combination of these identifications.]

The next questions are about <PARTNER> and your relationship with {HIM/ HER}.

Respondent identification number.		AID	num 8
	Range 10000000 - 99999999		
Romantic relationship number.		RRELNO	num 2
3851	1	1st relationship listed	
2621	2	2nd relationship listed	
1823	3	3rd relationship listed	
1277	4	4th relationship listed	
886	5	5th relationship listed	
583	6	6th relationship listed	
435	7	7th relationship listed	
294	8	8th relationship listed	
229	9	9th relationship listed	
170	10	10th relationship listed	
511		11th to 42nd relationship listed	
1. How old were you when you first met <PARTNER>?		H3RD 1	num 2
6	0	0 years	
6642		years range 1 to 25	
5891	95	question not asked of this respondent	
60	96	refused	
51	98	don't know	
30	99	not applicable	
2. How old was {HE/ SHE}?		H3RD 2	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
8	0	0 years		
6628		years range 1 to 50		
5891	95	question not asked of this respondent		
66	96	refused		
59	98	don't know		
28	99	not applicable		
3.	Do you and <PARTNER> have a romantic relationship?		<b>H3RD 3</b>	num 1
765	0	no		
5873	1	yes		
5885	5	question not asked of this respondent		
71	6	refused		
46	8	don't know		
40	9	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.3 = 1, ask Q.4 to Q.7.]</i>				
4.	How old were you when your romantic relationship with <PARTNER> began?		<b>H3RD 4</b>	num 2
5848		years range 1 to 25		
5885	95	question not asked of this respondent		
8	96	refused		
922	97	legitimate skip		
15	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
5.	How old was {HE/ SHE}?		<b>H3RD 5</b>	num 2
5839		years range 10 to 49		
5885	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
922	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
22	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
6.	In what month (and year) did your romantic relationship with <PARTNER> begin?		<b>H3RD 6M</b>	num 2
461	1	January		
441	2	February		
426	3	March		
396	4	April		
491	5	May		
615	6	June		
425	7	July		
532	8	August		
527	9	September		
515	10	October		
362	11	November		
362	12	December		
5885	95	question not asked of this respondent		
67	96	refused		
922	97	legitimate skip		
234	98	don't know		
18	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
6.	In what (month and) year did your romantic relationship with <PARTNER> begin?		<b>H3RD 6Y</b>	num 4
1	1977	1977		
1	1979	1979		
1	1982	1982		
4	1988	1988		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	1989	1989		
13	1990	1990		
22	1991	1991		
48	1992	1992		
128	1993	1993		
247	1994	1994		
484	1995	1995		
619	1996	1996		
681	1997	1997		
819	1998	1998		
875	1999	1999		
878	2000	2000		
758	2001	2001		
24	2002	2002		
5885	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
65	9996	refused		
922	9997	legitimate skip		
180	9998	don't know		
18	9999	not applicable		
4	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.6 = "don't know," ask Q.7.]</i>				
7.	In what season of the year did your romantic relationship with <PARTNER> begin?		H3RD 7	num 1
18	1	winter (December, January, February)		
23	2	spring (March, April, May)		
18	3	summer (June, July, August)		
3	4	fall (September, October, November)		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5885	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
922	7	legitimate skip		
11	8	don't know		
5799	●	missing		
8.	How old were you when your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> began?		H3RD 8	num 2
11147		years range 1 to 26		
351	96	refused		
764	97	legitimate skip		
293	98	don't know		
112	99	not applicable		
13	●	missing		
9.	How old was {HE/ SHE}?		H3RD 9	num 2
11106		years range 10 to 50		
358	96	refused		
764	97	legitimate skip		
329	98	don't know		
110	99	not applicable		
13	●	missing		
10.	In what month (and year) did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> begin?		H3RD 10M	num 2
784	1	January		
756	2	February		
802	3	March		
760	4	April		
924	5	May		
1160	6	June		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
967	7	July		
1000	8	August		
818	9	September		
902	10	October		
718	11	November		
663	12	December		
469	96	refused		
764	97	legitimate skip		
994	98	don't know		
186	99	not applicable		
13	●	missing		
10. In what (month and) year did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> begin?			H3RD 10Y	num 4
1	1977	1977		
1	1982	1982		
1	1983	1983		
1	1984	1984		
2	1988	1988		
4	1989	1989		
12	1990	1990		
27	1991	1991		
64	1992	1992		
180	1993	1993		
379	1994	1994		
807	1995	1995		
1077	1996	1996		
1275	1997	1997		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1417	1998	1998		
1612	1999	1999		
1792	2000	2000		
1612	2001	2001		
84	2002	2002		
450	9996	refused		
764	9997	legitimate skip		
803	9998	don't know		
172	9999	not applicable		
143	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.10 = "don't know," ask Q.11.]</i>				
11.	In what season of the year did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> begin?			<b>H3RD 11</b>
				num 1
44	1	winter (December, January, February)		
44	2	spring (March, April, May)		
38	3	summer (June, July, August)		
21	4	fall (September, October, November)		
11686	7	legitimate skip		
33	8	don't know		
814	●	missing		
<i>[If the relationship is marked current marriage or former marriage, ask Q.12 to Q.14.]</i>				
12.	In what month (and year) did you and <PARTNER> marry?			<b>H3RD 12M</b>
				num 2
40	1	January		
52	2	February		
44	3	March		
45	4	April		
100	5	May		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
98	6	June		
84	7	July		
97	8	August		
78	9	September		
65	10	October		
53	11	November		
45	12	December		
11	96	refused		
11849	97	legitimate skip		
8	98	don't know		
11	99	not applicable		
12.	In what (month and) year did you and <PARTNER> marry?		<b>H3RD 12Y</b>	num 4
1	1977	1977		
1	1982	1982		
1	1992	1992		
4	1993	1993		
7	1994	1994		
33	1995	1995		
38	1996	1996		
74	1997	1997		
123	1998	1998		
143	1999	1999		
182	2000	2000		
186	2001	2001		
5	2002	2002		
10	9996	refused		
11849	9997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	9998	don't know		
11	9999	not applicable		
13.	Did you and <PARTNER> ever live together in the same residence as romantic or sexual partners before you married?		<b>H3RD 13</b>	num 1
318	0	no [skip to Q.15]		
495	1	yes		
9	6	refused		
11849	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
14.	How long did you and <PARTNER> live together before you married? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.		<b>H3RD 14A</b>	num 2
478		range 1 - 30		
2	96	refused		
12185	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
7	●	missing		
14.	How long did you and <PARTNER> live together before you married? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.		<b>H3RD 14B</b>	num 1
276	1	years		
188	2	months		
14	3	days		
12185	7	legitimate skip		
17	●	missing		
<i>[If the relationship is not marked present co-habitation, ask Q.15.]</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15.		How long does it take you to travel to <PARTNER>'s residence? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select minutes, hours, or days from the list.	H3RD 15A	num 2
1622		range 1 -59		
764	95	question not asked of this respondent		
31	96	refused		
1403	97	legitimate skip		
18	98	don't know		
10	99	not applicable		
8832	●	missing		
15.		How long does it take you to travel to <PARTNER>'s residence? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select minutes, hours, or days from the list.	H3RD 15B	num 1
1339	1	minutes		
276	2	hours		
14	3	days		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1403	7	legitimate skip		
8884	●	missing		
<i>[If the relationship is marked present co-habitation or past co-habitation, ask Q.16.]</i>				
16.		Before you lived together, how long did it take you to travel to <PARTNER>'s residence? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select minutes, hours, or days from the list.	H3RD 16A	num 2
2475		range 1 - 59		
764	95	question not asked of this respondent		
42	96	refused		
9287	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
46	98	don't know		
17	99	not applicable		
49	●	missing		
16.	Before you lived together, how long did it take you to travel to <PARTNER>'s residence? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select minutes, hours, or days from the list.			
			<b>H3RD 16B</b>	num 1
2215	1	minutes		
248	2	hours		
53	3	days		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
9287	7	legitimate skip		
113	●	missing		
16.	When you were with <PARTNER>, how long did it take you to travel to {HIS/ HER} residence? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select minutes, hours, or days from the list.			
			<b>H3RD 16T1</b>	num 2
6954		range 1 to 59		
2032	95	question not asked of this respondent		
313	96	refused		
2790	97	legitimate skip		
365	98	don't know		
108	99	not applicable		
118	●	missing		
16.	When you were with <PARTNER>, how long did it take you to travel to {HIS/ HER} residence? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select minutes, hours, or days from the list.			
			<b>H3RD 16T2</b>	num 1
6277	1	minutes		
690	2	hours		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
89	3	days		
2032	5	question not asked of this respondent		
2790	7	legitimate skip		
802	●	missing		
17.	How long had you been in a sexual relationship with <PARTNER> when the two of you began to live together? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.			H3RD 17A num 2
2364		range 1 to 30		
764	95	question not asked of this respondent		
47	96	refused		
9287	97	legitimate skip		
53	98	don't know		
20	99	not applicable		
145	●	missing		
17.	How long had you been in a sexual relationship with <PARTNER> when the two of you began to live together? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.			H3RD 17B num 1
1197	1	years		
1064	2	months		
239	3	days		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
9287	7	legitimate skip		
129	●	missing		
18.	How long {HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING/ DID YOU LIVE} in the same residence with <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.			H3RD 18A num 2
2530		range 1 - 30		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
45	96	refused		
10012	97	legitimate skip		
36	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
18.	How long {HAVE YOU BEEN LIVING/ DID YOU LIVE} in the same residence with <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.			
			<b>H3RD 18B</b>	num 1
1524	1	years		
968	2	months		
70	3	days		
10012	7	legitimate skip		
106	●	missing		
<i>[If the relationship is not marked current relationship and is marked "yes" for sexual relations, ask Q.19 to Q.21.]</i>				
19.	How long did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> last? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.			
			<b>H3RD 19A</b>	num 2
7959		range 1 - 76		
1341	95	question not asked of this respondent		
354	96	refused		
1892	97	legitimate skip		
345	98	don't know		
114	99	not applicable		
675	●	missing		
19.	How long did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> last? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.			
			<b>H3RD 19B</b>	num 1
2306	1	years		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4111	2	months		
1592	3	days		
1341	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1892	7	legitimate skip		
1438	●	missing		
20.	In what month (and year) did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> end?		<b>H3RD 20M</b>	num 2
564	1	January		
541	2	February		
544	3	March		
535	4	April		
668	5	May		
730	6	June		
650	7	July		
815	8	August		
622	9	September		
568	10	October		
494	11	November		
611	12	December		
1341	95	question not asked of this respondent		
408	96	refused		
1892	97	legitimate skip		
907	98	don't know		
168	99	not applicable		
622	●	missing		
20.	In what (month and) year did your sexual relationship with <PARTNER> end?		<b>H3RD 20Y</b>	num 4
2	1977	1977		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	1978	1978		
3	1988	1988		
4	1990	1990		
14	1991	1991		
14	1992	1992		
47	1993	1993		
106	1994	1994		
390	1995	1995		
646	1996	1996		
889	1997	1997		
947	1998	1998		
1227	1999	1999		
1552	2000	2000		
1556	2001	2001		
103	2002	2002		
1341	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
402	9996	refused		
1892	9997	legitimate skip		
759	9998	don't know		
163	9999	not applicable		
622	●	missing		
21.	What was the main reason the relationship ended?		<b>H3RD 21</b>	num 2
1000	1	You or <PARTNER> moved away for school/ job/ service.		
1274	2	You or <PARTNER> started a relationship with someone else.		
1537	3	You and / or <PARTNER> tired of the other, fell out of love, grew apart.		
115	4	You and/ or <PARTNER> was abusive.		
712	5	Relationship had too much conflict, not getting along.		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
205	6	You and / or <PARTNER> found out something unacceptable about the other.		
56	7	Unplanned pregnancy.		
537	8	One partner wanted the relationship to be more serious/ committed than the other did (e.g., move in together, get engaged ).		
295	9	One partner wanted the relationship to be less committed (e.g., start seeing other people).		
555	10	One partner lied or was unfaithful.		
29	11	<PARTNER> died.		
82	12	One partner was sent to jail or prison.		
1540	13	other		
1341	95	question not asked of this respondent		
376	96	refused		
1892	97	legitimate skip		
355	98	don't know		
163	99	not applicable		
616	●	missing		
<i>[If the relationship is marked present co-habitation, ask Q.22 to Q.25.]</i>				
22.	Do you have a residence, other than the one you share with <PARTNER>, where you keep clothing or toiletries and sometimes spend the night?			H3RD 22      num 1
530	0	no [skip to Q.24]		
93	1	yes		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5	6	refused		
47	7	legitimate skip		
8	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
655	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23. Who else lives in your other residence? Mark all that apply.				
		parent(s)	<b>H3RD 23A</b>	num 1
49	0	not marked		
44	1	marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1201	●	missing		
		other relative(s)	<b>H3RD 23B</b>	num 1
74	0	not marked		
19	1	marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1201	●	missing		
		friend/ roommate	<b>H3RD 23C</b>	num 1
80	0	not marked		
13	1	marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1201	●	missing		
		another romantic or sexual partner, spouse, ex-spouse	<b>H3RD 23D</b>	num 1
93	0	not marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1201	●	missing		
		other	<b>H3RD 23E</b>	num 1
87	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1201	●	missing		
24.	Does <PARTNER> have a residence, other than the one you share, where {HE/ SHE} keeps clothing or toiletries and sometimes spends the night?		<b>H3RD 24</b>	num 1
570	0	no [skip to Q.26]		
52	1	yes		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6	6	refused		
47	7	legitimate skip		
8	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
655	●	missing		
25.	Who else lives in <PARTNER>'s other residence? Mark all that apply.			
parent(s)			<b>H3RD 25A</b>	num 1
22	0	not marked		
30	1	marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1242	●	missing		
other relative(s)			<b>H3RD 25B</b>	num 1
41	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1242	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		friend / roommate	<b>H3RD 25C</b>	num 1
48	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1242	●	missing		
		another romantic or sexual partner, spouse, ex-spouse	<b>H3RD 25D</b>	num 1
48	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1242	●	missing		
		other	<b>H3RD 25E</b>	num 1
46	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
47	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1242	●	missing		
<i>[If the relationship is not marked current marriage or former marriage, ask Q.26.]</i>				
26.	At the present time, are you and <PARTNER> engaged to be married?		<b>H3RD 26</b>	num 1
10237	0	no		
945	1	yes		
361	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
831	7	legitimate skip		
169	8	don't know		
131	9	not applicable		
6	●	missing		
<i>[If the relationship is not marked current marriage or former marriage, ask Q.27 to Q.30.]</i>				
27.	Which of the following best describes your relationship with <PARTNER> at the present time?			<b>H3RD 27</b> num 1
5186	1	dating <PARTNER> exclusively		
1525	2	dating <PARTNER> frequently, but not exclusively		
1038	3	dating <PARTNER> once in awhile		
2581	4	only having sex with <PARTNER>		
409	6	refused		
1472	7	legitimate skip		
265	8	don't know		
198	9	not applicable		
6	●	missing		
28.	Do you and <PARTNER> ever spend the night together?			<b>H3RD 28</b> num 1
109	0	no [skip to Q.30]		
567	1	yes		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6	6	refused		
650	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
29.	In an average week, how often do you and {HE/ SHE} spend the entire night together?			<b>H3RD 29</b> num 1
85	0	never		
298	1	one or two nights		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
108	2	three or four nights		
67	3	five to seven nights		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
774	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
30.	Do you or <PARTNER> keep clothing or toiletries at the other's residence?		H3RD 30	num 1
364	0	no		
314	1	yes		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6	6	refused		
650	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
<i>[If the relationship is marked current marriage or former marriage, and Q.13 = 0, ask Q.31 to Q.33.]</i>				
31.	Did you and <PARTNER> ever spend the night together before you married?		H3RD 31	num 1
56	0	no [skip to Q.33]		
83	1	yes		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
1201	7	legitimate skip		
32.	In an average week before you married, how often did you and {HE/ SHE} spend the entire night together?		H3RD 32	num 1
16	0	never		
36	1	one or two nights		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14	2	three or four nights		
13	3	five to seven nights		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
995	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
263	●	missing		
33.	Before you married, did you or <PARTNER> keep clothing or toiletries at the other's residence?			H3RD 33      num 1
94	0	no		
45	1	yes		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
1201	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If the relationship is marked present co-habitation or past co-habitation, and, if it is marked current marriage or former marriage, Q.13 = 1, ask Q.34 to Q.36]</i>				
34.	Did you and <PARTNER> ever spend the night together before you started living together?			H3RD 34      num 1
118	0	no [skip to Q.37]		
628	1	yes		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
7	6	refused		
582	7	legitimate skip		
5	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
35.	In an average week before you started living together, how often did you and {HE/ SHE} spend the entire night together?			H3RD 35      num 1
28	0	never		
311	1	one or two nights		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
142	2	three or four nights		
132	3	five to seven nights		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
713	7	legitimate skip		
12	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
36.	Before you started living together, did you or <PARTNER> keep clothing or toiletries at the other's residence?		<b>H3RD 36</b>	num 1
342	0	no		
401	1	yes		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
7	6	refused		
582	7	legitimate skip		
7	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
37.	In an average week, how many meals do you and <PARTNER> eat together?		<b>H3RD 37</b>	num 1
112	0	none		
281	1	one or two meals		
528	2	three or seven meals		
390	3	more than seven meals		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
12	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
38.	What is <PARTNER>'s religion?		<b>H3RD 38</b>	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
281	0	none		
134	1	Protestant		
286	2	Catholic		
324	3	other Christian		
15	4	Jewish		
5	5	Buddhist		
1	6	Hindu		
6	7	Moslem		
169	8	other		
11339	95	question not asked of this respondent		
16	96	refused		
94	98	don't know		
10	99	not applicable		
39.	How often does <PARTNER> attend religious services?			<b>H3RD 39</b>
5588	0	never		num 2
700	1	less than once a year		
922	2	once or twice a year		
978	3	several times a year		
476	4	once a month		
609	5	two or three times a month		
577	6	nearly every week		
707	7	once a week		
279	8	several times a week		
415	96	refused		
1249	98	don't know		
174	99	not applicable		
6	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
40.		What is the highest level of education <PARTNER> has completed?	<b>H3RD 40</b>	num 2
155	0	never went to school		
101	1	eighth grade or less		
1142	2	more than eighth grade, but did not graduate from high school		
94	3	went to a business, trade, or vocational school <b>instead of</b> high school		
4686	4	high school graduate		
586	5	completed a GED		
420	6	went to a business, trade, or vocational school <b>after</b> high school		
1752	7	went to college, but did not graduate		
438	8	graduated from a two-year college		
1343	9	graduated from a four-year college or university		
237	10	professional training beyond a four-year college or university		
414	96	refused		
1120	98	don't know		
186	99	not applicable		
6	●	missing		
<i>[If the respondent and DPARTNER are not the same sex, ask Q.41 to Q.57.]</i>				
41.		Have you ever had vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? By vaginal intercourse, we mean when a man inserts his penis into a woman's vagina.	<b>H3RD 41</b>	num 1
1424	0	no [skip to Q.58]		
10303	1	yes		
235	5	question not asked of this respondent		
425	6	refused		
171	8	don't know		
118	9	not applicable		
4	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
42.		How long had you known <PARTNER> when you first had vaginal intercourse with {HIM/ HER}?	<b>H3RD 42</b>	num 2
931	1	one day or less		
877	2	two to seven days		
967	3	one or two weeks		
1188	4	two to four weeks		
2530	5	one to five months		
1279	6	six months to a year		
2403	7	a year or more		
235	95	question not asked of this respondent		
30	96	refused		
2142	97	legitimate skip		
78	98	don't know		
20	99	not applicable		
43.		Have you and <PARTNER> had vaginal intercourse on one occasion or more than one occasion?	<b>H3RD 43</b>	num 1
1973	1	one occasion		
8187	2	more than one occasion [skip to Q.48]		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
15	6	refused		
1475	7	legitimate skip		
29	8	don't know		
11	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
44.		Did you or <PARTNER> use any method of birth control when you had vaginal intercourse?	<b>H3RD 44</b>	num 1
617	0	no [skip to Q.46]		
1345	1	yes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
9719	7	legitimate skip		
11	8	don't know		
45.		What methods of birth control did you or <PARTNER> use when you had vaginal intercourse? Mark all that apply.		
		condoms (rubbers)	<b>H3RD 45A</b>	num 1
176	0	not marked		
1164	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
		withdrawal (pulling out)	<b>H3RD 45B</b>	num 1
1217	0	not marked		
127	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
		rhythm (safe time)	<b>H3RD 45C</b>	num 1
1332	0	not marked		
13	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
		birth control pills	<b>H3RD 45D</b>	num 1
978	0	not marked		
366	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	8	don't know		
vaginal sponge			<b>H3RD 45E</b>	num 1
1341	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
foam, jelly, creme, suppositories			<b>H3RD 45F</b>	num 1
1335	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
diaphragm, with or without jelly			<b>H3RD 45G</b>	num 1
1339	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
IUD (intrauterine device)			<b>H3RD 45H</b>	num 1
1345	0	not marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
Norplant			<b>H3RD 45I</b>	num 1
1341	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
ring			<b>H3RD 45J</b>	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1344	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
Depo Provera			<b>H3RD 45K</b>	num 1
1301	0	not marked		
44	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
contraceptive film			<b>H3RD 45L</b>	num 1
1342	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
some other method			<b>H3RD 45M</b>	num 1
1337	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10347	7	legitimate skip		
<i>[If Q.45A = 1, skip to Q.47.]</i>				
46. Was a condom used when you had vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>?			<b>H3RD 46</b>	num 1
653	0	no		
161	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
10	6	refused		
9351	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
1722	●	missing		
47.	In what month (and year) did you have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 47M</b>	num 2
130	1	January		
99	2	February		
126	3	March		
124	4	April		
164	5	May		
190	6	June		
177	7	July		
165	8	August		
146	9	September		
135	10	October		
110	11	November		
114	12	December		
988	95	question not asked of this respondent		
31	96	refused		
9719	97	legitimate skip		
238	98	don't know		
21	99	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
47.	In what (month and) year did you have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 47Y</b>	num 4
1	1990	1990		
4	1991	1991		
4	1992	1992		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19	1993	1993		
35	1994	1994		
120	1995	1995		
139	1996	1996		
207	1997	1997		
204	1998	1998		
267	1999	1999		
331	2000	2000		
360	2001	2001		
27	2002	2002		
988	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
29	9996	refused		
9719	9997	legitimate skip		
198	9998	don't know		
20	9999	not applicable		
8	●	missing		
48.	On average, how often do you have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.			H3RD 48A num 3
27	0	0		
7862		range 1 -500		
988	995	question not asked of this respondent		
58	996	refused		
3505	997	legitimate skip		
205	998	don't know		
29	999	not applicable		
6	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
48.		On average, how often do you have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.	H3RD 48B	num 1
1528	1	times per day		
4648	2	times per week		
1327	3	times per month		
385	4	times per year		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
3505	7	legitimate skip		
299	●	missing		
49.		Did you or <PARTNER> use any method of birth control the first time you had vaginal intercourse?	H3RD 49	num 1
2073	0	no [skip to Q.51]		
6063	1	yes		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
11	6	refused		
3505	7	legitimate skip		
34	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
50.		What methods of birth control did you or <PARTNER> use the first time you had vaginal intercourse? Mark all that apply.	H3RD 50A	num 1
		condoms (rubbers)		
892	0	not marked		
5165	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	9	not applicable		
		withdrawal (pulling out)		
4958	0	not marked	<b>H3RD 50B</b>	num 1
1103	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
		rhythm (safe time)	<b>H3RD 50C</b>	num 1
5938	0	not marked		
122	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
2	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
		birth control pills	<b>H3RD 50D</b>	num 1
3653	0	not marked		
2408	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
		vaginal sponge	<b>H3RD 50E</b>	num 1
6045	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
		foam, jelly, creme, suppositories	<b>H3RD 50F</b>	num 1
5979	0	not marked		
82	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
		diaphragm, with or without jelly	<b>H3RD 50G</b>	num 1
6040	0	not marked		
21	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
		IUD (intrauterine device)	<b>H3RD 50H</b>	num 1
6046	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
		Norplant	<b>H3RD 50I</b>	num 1
6038	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
ring			<b>H3RD 50J</b>	num 1
6054	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
Depo Provera			<b>H3RD 50K</b>	num 1
5777	0	not marked		
284	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
contraceptive film			<b>H3RD 50L</b>	num 1
6038	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
some other method			<b>H3RD 50M</b>	num 1
6006	0	not marked		
55	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5629	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.50A = 1, skip to Q.52.]</i>				
51.	Was a condom used the first time you had vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 51</b>	num 1
2298	0	no		
676	1	yes		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
16	6	refused		
8670	7	legitimate skip		
25	8	don't know		
7	9	not applicable		
52.	In what month (and year) did you most recently have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 52M</b>	num 2
567	1	January		
503	2	February		
568	3	March		
487	4	April		
525	5	May		
535	6	June		
543	7	July		
889	8	August		
791	9	September		
713	10	October		
623	11	November		
709	12	December		
988	95	question not asked of this respondent		
85	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3505	97	legitimate skip		
568	98	don't know		
77	99	not applicable		
4	●	missing		
52.	In what (month and) year did you most recently have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>?		H3RD 52Y	num 4
2	1990	1990		
8	1991	1991		
9	1992	1992		
30	1993	1993		
83	1994	1994		
259	1995	1995		
467	1996	1996		
583	1997	1997		
653	1998	1998		
870	1999	1999		
1109	2000	2000		
2866	2001	2001		
627	2002	2002		
988	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
85	9996	refused		
3505	9997	legitimate skip		
462	9998	don't know		
71	9999	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.52 does not represent a date within 12 months of the interview date, skip to Q.56.]</i>				
53.	Did you or <PARTNER> use any method of birth control the most recent time you had vaginal intercourse?		H3RD 53	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2536	0	no [skip to Q.55]		
5542	1	yes		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
18	6	refused		
3505	7	legitimate skip		
62	8	don't know		
29	9	not applicable		
54. What methods of birth control did you or <PARTNER> use the most recent time you had vaginal intercourse? Mark all that apply.				
condoms (rubbers)			<b>H3RD 54A</b>	num 1
1651	0	not marked		
3878	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
10	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
withdrawal (pulling out)			<b>H3RD 54B</b>	num 1
4791	0	not marked		
746	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
rhythm (safe time)			<b>H3RD 54C</b>	num 1
5475	0	not marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
64	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
birth control pills			<b>H3RD 54D</b>	num 1
3141	0	not marked		
2393	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
2	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
vaginal sponge			<b>H3RD 54E</b>	num 1
5517	0	not marked		
21	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
foam, jelly, creme, suppositories			<b>H3RD 54F</b>	num 1
5489	0	not marked		
49	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		diaphragm, with or without jelly	<b>H3RD 54G</b>	num 1
5519	0	not marked		
19	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
		IUD (intrauterine device)	<b>H3RD 54H</b>	num 1
5514	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
2	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
		Norplant	<b>H3RD 54I</b>	num 1
5515	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
		ring	<b>H3RD 54J</b>	num 1
5535	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6150	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	9	not applicable		
Depo Provera			<b>H3RD 54K</b>	num 1
5193	0	not marked		
345	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
contraceptive film			<b>H3RD 54L</b>	num 1
5522	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
some other method			<b>H3RD 54M</b>	num 1
5479	0	not marked		
59	1	marked		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
6150	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.54A = 1, skip to Q.56.]</i>				
55.	Was a condom used when you had vaginal intercourse most recently with <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 55</b>	num 1
2709	0	no		
237	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
14	6	refused		
7383	7	legitimate skip		
15	8	don't know		
13	9	not applicable		
1321	●	missing		
56.	How much {DO/ DID} you like having vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER>?		H3RD 56	num 2
2503	1	like very much		
649	2	like somewhat		
174	3	neither like nor dislike		
77	4	dislike somewhat		
62	5	dislike very much		
5981	95	question not asked of this respondent		
45	96	refused		
1136	97	legitimate skip		
21	98	don't know		
12	99	not applicable		
2020	●	missing		
57.	Do you expect to have vaginal intercourse with <PARTNER> again?		H3RD 57	num 1
188	0	no		
2626	1	yes		
988	5	question not asked of this respondent		
3	6	refused		
1475	7	legitimate skip		
17	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		

Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7380	●	missing		
58.	Has <PARTNER> ever performed oral sex on you? That is, has <PARTNER> ever put {HIS/ HER} mouth on your... <i>[if the respondent is male, add:]...penis?</i> <i>[if the respondent is female, add:]...genitals (sex organs)?</i>			
4734	0	no <i>[skip to Q.70]</i>	H3RD 58	num 1
6987	1	yes		
530	6	refused		
204	8	don't know		
152	9	not applicable		
73	●	missing		
59.	How long had you known <PARTNER> when {HE/ SHE} first performed oral sex on you?			H3RD 59 num 2
548	1	one day or less		
550	2	two to seven days		
562	3	one or two weeks		
775	4	two to four weeks		
1817	5	one to five months		
1046	6	six months to a year		
1596	7	a year or more		
28	96	refused		
5693	97	legitimate skip		
60	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
60.	Has <PARTNER> performed oral sex on you on one or more than one occasion?			H3RD 60 num 1
1144	1	one occasion		
5687	2	more than one occasion <i>[skip to Q.63]</i>		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23	6	refused		
5038	7	legitimate skip		
18	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
2	•	missing		
<i>[If the respondent is male, ask Q.61.]</i>				
61.	Did you wear a condom when {HE/ SHE} performed oral sex on you?			H3RD 61      num 1
558	0	no		
66	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
11290	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
62.	In what month (and year) did <PARTNER> perform oral sex on you?			H3RD 62M      num 2
61	1	January		
66	2	February		
84	3	March		
70	4	April		
89	5	May		
104	6	June		
114	7	July		
112	8	August		
101	9	September		
82	10	October		
60	11	November		
71	12	December		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
764	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
10772	97	legitimate skip		
107	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
62. In what (month and) year did <PARTNER> perform oral sex on you?			H3RD 62Y	num 4
4	1991	1991		
10	1993	1993		
20	1994	1994		
56	1995	1995		
78	1996	1996		
79	1997	1997		
96	1998	1998		
134	1999	1999		
231	2000	2000		
297	2001	2001		
21	2002	2002		
764	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
15	9996	refused		
10772	9997	legitimate skip		
91	9998	don't know		
7	9999	not applicable		
5	●	missing		

[Skip to Q.68.]

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
63.		On average, how often does <PARTNER> perform oral sex on you? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.	H3RD 63A	num 3
12	0	0		
5480		range 1 - 123		
764	995	question not asked of this respondent		
30	996	refused		
6229	997	legitimate skip		
143	998	don't know		
16	999	not applicable		
6	●	missing		
63.		On average, how often does <PARTNER> perform oral sex on you? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.	H3RD 63B	num 1
558	1	times per day		
2631	2	times per week		
1858	3	times per month		
445	4	times per year		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6229	7	legitimate skip		
195	●	missing		
<i>[If the respondent is male, ask Q.64 and Q.65.]</i>				
64.		When <PARTNER> performs oral sex on you, do you ever wear a condom?	H3RD 64	num 1
2472	0	no [skip to Q.66]		
151	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
4	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9281	7	legitimate skip		
7	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
65.	Did you wear a condom the <b>first</b> time <PARTNER> performed oral sex on you?		<b>H3RD 65</b>	num 1
58	0	no		
91	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
11765	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
66.	In what month (and year) did <PARTNER> most recently perform oral sex on you?		<b>H3RD 66M</b>	num 2
363	1	January		
386	2	February		
399	3	March		
340	4	April		
363	5	May		
367	6	June		
375	7	July		
620	8	August		
537	9	September		
514	10	October		
437	11	November		
493	12	December		
764	95	question not asked of this respondent		
61	96	refused		
6229	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
396	98	don't know		
35	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
66.	In what (month and) year did <PARTNER> most recently perform oral sex on you?		H3RD 66Y	num 4
1	1989	1989		
1	1990	1990		
3	1991	1991		
6	1992	1992		
21	1993	1993		
52	1994	1994		
153	1995	1995		
281	1996	1996		
343	1997	1997		
425	1998	1998		
588	1999	1999		
732	2000	2000		
2188	2001	2001		
464	2002	2002		
764	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
59	9996	refused		
6229	9997	legitimate skip		
336	9998	don't know		
33	9999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.66 does not represent a date within 12 months of the interview date, skip to Q.68.]</i>				
<i>[If the respondent is male and Q.64 = 1, ask Q.67.]</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
67.	Did you wear a condom the <b>most recent</b> time <PARTNER> performed oral sex on you?		<b>H3RD 67</b>	num 1
4	1	yes		
7166	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5363	7	legitimate skip		
147	●	missing		
68.	How much {DO/ DID} you like for <PARTNER> to perform oral sex on you?		<b>H3RD 68</b>	num 2
3069	1	like very much		
968	2	like somewhat		
290	3	neither like nor dislike		
88	4	dislike somewhat		
47	5	dislike very much		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
46	96	refused		
2291	97	legitimate skip		
12	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
69.	Do you expect that <PARTNER> will perform oral sex on you again?		<b>H3RD 69</b>	num 1
165	0	no		
2193	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
18	6	refused		
5038	7	legitimate skip		
15	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
4483	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
70.		Have you ever performed oral sex on <PARTNER>? That is, have you ever put your mouth on... <i>[if &lt;PARTNER&gt; is male, add:] ...his penis?</i> <i>[if &lt;PARTNER&gt; is female, add:] ...her genitals (sex organs)?</i>	<b>H3RD 70</b>	num 1
5890	0	no <i>[skip to Q.82]</i>		
5795	1	yes		
560	6	refused		
207	8	don't know		
157	9	not applicable		
71	●	missing		
71.		How long had you known <PARTNER> when you first performed oral sex on {HIM/ HER}?	<b>H3RD 71</b>	num 2
350	1	one day or less		
433	2	two to seven days		
431	3	one or two weeks		
669	4	two to four weeks		
1592	5	one to five months		
904	6	six months to a year		
1350	7	a year or more		
12	96	refused		
6885	97	legitimate skip		
45	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
72.		Have you performed oral sex on <PARTNER> on one or more than one occasion?	<b>H3RD 72</b>	num 1
889	1	one occasion		
4796	2	more than one occasion <i>[skip to Q.75]</i>		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
9	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6206	7	legitimate skip		
11	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
<i>[If &lt;PARTNER&gt; is male, ask Q.73.]</i>				
73.	Did <PARTNER> wear a condom when you performed oral sex on him?			H3RD 73 num 1
440	0	no		
44	1	yes		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
1	6	refused		
5903	7	legitimate skip		
74.	In what month (and year) did you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>?			H3RD 74M num 2
49	1	January		
50	2	February		
60	3	March		
67	4	April		
60	5	May		
93	6	June		
70	7	July		
89	8	August		
76	9	September		
75	10	October		
51	11	November		
63	12	December		
764	95	question not asked of this respondent		
8	96	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11027	97	legitimate skip		
73	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
74.	In what (month and) year did you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>?		H3RD 74Y	num 4
3	1991	1991		
1	1992	1992		
5	1993	1993		
15	1994	1994		
39	1995	1995		
62	1996	1996		
68	1997	1997		
72	1998	1998		
123	1999	1999		
152	2000	2000		
251	2001	2001		
23	2002	2002		
764	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
8	9996	refused		
11027	9997	legitimate skip		
59	9998	don't know		
3	9999	not applicable		
5	●	missing		

[Skip to Q.80.]

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
75.		On average, how often do you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.	H3RD 75A	num 3
10	0	0		
4611		range 1 - 200		
764	995	question not asked of this respondent		
30	996	refused		
7120	997	legitimate skip		
127	998	don't know		
14	999	not applicable		
4	●	missing		
75.		On average, how often do you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.	H3RD 75B	num 1
389	1	times per day		
2270	2	times per week		
1574	3	times per month		
388	4	times per year		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
7120	7	legitimate skip		
175	●	missing		
<i>[If &lt;PARTNER&gt; is male, ask Q.76 to Q.79.]</i>				
76.		When you perform oral sex on <PARTNER>, does he ever wear a condom?	H3RD 76	num 1
2540	0	no [skip to Q.80]		
134	1	yes		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3704	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
77.	Did <PARTNER> wear a condom the <b>first</b> time you performed oral sex on him?		<b>H3RD 77</b>	num 1
46	0	no		
86	1	yes		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6254	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
78.	In what month (and year) did you most recently perform oral sex on <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 78M</b>	num 2
13	1	January		
9	2	February		
11	3	March		
9	4	April		
10	5	May		
11	6	June		
8	7	July		
16	8	August		
13	9	September		
6	10	October		
8	11	November		
16	12	December		
764	95	question not asked of this respondent		
9232	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
2550	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
78.	In what (month and) year did you most recently perform oral sex on <PARTNER>?		H3RD 78Y	num 4
1	1991	1991		
1	1993	1993		
1	1994	1994		
3	1995	1995		
8	1996	1996		
13	1997	1997		
14	1998	1998		
11	1999	1999		
13	2000	2000		
45	2001	2001		
21	2002	2002		
764	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
9232	9997	legitimate skip		
3	9998	don't know		
2550	●	missing		
[If Q.78 does not represent a date within 12 months of the interview date, skip to Q.80.]				
79.	Did <PARTNER> wear a condom the <b>most recent</b> time you performed oral sex on him?		H3RD 79	num 1
29	0	no		
43	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
9232	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2611	●	missing		
80.	How much {DO/ DID} you like to perform oral sex on <PARTNER>?		H3RD 80	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1741	1	like very much		
1207	2	like somewhat		
623	3	neither like nor dislike		
250	4	dislike somewhat		
132	5	dislike very much		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
23	96	refused		
2829	97	legitimate skip		
9	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
81.	Do you expect that you will perform oral sex on <PARTNER> again?			H3RD 81      num 1
166	0	no		
2022	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
3	6	refused		
6206	7	legitimate skip		
20	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
3497	●	missing		
<i>[If &lt;PARTNER&gt; is male, ask Q.82 to Q.93.]</i>				
82.	Has <PARTNER> ever performed anal sex or anal intercourse on you? By anal sex, we mean when a man inserts his penis into his partner's anus or asshole.			H3RD 82      num 1
5732	0	no [skip to Q.94]		
662	1	yes		
5895	5	question not asked of this respondent		
251	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
75	8	don't know		
63	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
83.	How long had you known <PARTNER> when he first performed anal sex on you?		<b>H3RD 83</b>	num 2
30	1	one day or less		
17	2	two to seven days		
22	3	one or two weeks		
26	4	two to four weeks		
120	5	one to five months		
114	6	six months to a year		
317	7	a year or more		
5895	95	question not asked of this respondent		
4	96	refused		
6123	97	legitimate skip		
9	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
84.	Has <PARTNER> performed anal sex on you on one or more than one occasion?		<b>H3RD 84</b>	num 1
300	1	one occasion		
349	2	more than one occasion <i>[skip to Q.87]</i>		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
3	6	refused		
5730	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
85.	Did he wear a condom on that occasion?		<b>H3RD 85</b>	num 1
204	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
95	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6088	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5528	●	missing		
86.	In what month (and year) did <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you?		<b>H3RD 86M</b>	num 2
17	1	January		
13	2	February		
15	3	March		
15	4	April		
28	5	May		
31	6	June		
35	7	July		
33	8	August		
25	9	September		
22	10	October		
16	11	November		
18	12	December		
6292	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
6088	97	legitimate skip		
28	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
86.	In what (month and) year did <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you?		<b>H3RD 86Y</b>	num 4
2	1994	1994		
8	1995	1995		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
18	1996	1996		
22	1997	1997		
33	1998	1998		
43	1999	1999		
49	2000	2000		
93	2001	2001		
6	2002	2002		
6292	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
1	9996	refused		
6088	9997	legitimate skip		
21	9998	don't know		
3	9999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.92.]</i>				
87.	On average, how often does <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.			H3RD 87A num 2
3	0	0		
340		range 1 - 40		
6292	95	question not asked of this respondent		
6039	97	legitimate skip		
6	98	don't know		
87.	On average, how often does <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.			H3RD 87B num 1
8	1	times per day		
51	2	times per week		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
116	3	times per month		
168	4	times per year		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6039	7	legitimate skip		
6	●	missing		
88.	Does <PARTNER> ever use a condom when he performs anal sex on you?		H3RD 88	num 1
275	0	no [skip to Q.92]		
73	1	yes		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6039	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
89.	Did <PARTNER> wear a condom the <b>first</b> time he performed anal sex on you?		H3RD 89	num 1
12	0	no		
60	1	yes		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6315	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
90.	In what month (and year) did <PARTNER> most recently perform anal sex on you?		H3RD 90M	num 2
7	1	January		
3	2	February		
9	3	March		
2	4	April		
7	5	May		
2	6	June		
8	7	July		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9	8	August		
7	9	September		
4	10	October		
5	11	November		
6	12	December		
6292	95	question not asked of this respondent		
6039	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
276	●	missing		
90.	In what (month and) year did <PARTNER> most recently perform anal sex on you?		H3RD 90Y	num 4
1	1980	1980		
2	1993	1993		
1	1994	1994		
2	1995	1995		
1	1996	1996		
3	1997	1997		
8	1998	1998		
7	1999	1999		
10	2000	2000		
31	2001	2001		
5	2002	2002		
6292	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
6039	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		
276	●	missing		
[If Q.90 does not represent a date within 12 months of the interview date, skip to Q.92.]				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
91.		Did <PARTNER> wear a condom the <b>most recent</b> time he performed anal sex on you?	<b>H3RD 91</b>	num 1
9	0	no		
32	1	yes		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
6315	7	legitimate skip		
32	●	missing		
92.		How much {DO/ DID}you like having <PARTNER> perform anal sex on you?	<b>H3RD 92</b>	num 2
81	1	like very much		
126	2	like somewhat		
78	3	neither like nor dislike		
97	4	dislike somewhat		
141	5	dislike very much		
8959	95	question not asked of this respondent		
3	96	refused		
3191	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
93.		Do you expect that <PARTNER> will perform anal sex on you again?	<b>H3RD 93</b>	num 1
142	0	no		
206	1	yes		
6292	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5730	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
306	●	missing		
<i>[If the respondent is male, ask Q.94 to Q.105.]</i>				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
94.		Have you ever performed anal sex or anal intercourse on <PARTNER>? That is, have you ever inserted your penis into <PARTNER>'s anus or asshole?	<b>H3RD 94</b>	num 1
4776	0	no [skip to Q.106]		
599	1	yes		
6800	5	question not asked of this respondent		
283	6	refused		
129	8	don't know		
92	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
95.		How long had you known <PARTNER> when you first performed anal sex on {HIM/ HER}?	<b>H3RD 95</b>	num 2
61	1	one day or less		
28	2	two to seven days		
36	3	one or two weeks		
54	4	two to four weeks		
103	5	one to five months		
107	6	six months to a year		
197	7	a year or more		
6800	95	question not asked of this respondent		
2	96	refused		
5281	97	legitimate skip		
7	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
96.		Have you performed anal sex on <PARTNER> on one or more than one occasion?	<b>H3RD 96</b>	num 1
242	1	one occasion		
340	2	more than one occasion [skip to Q.99]		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7166	5	question not asked of this respondent		
4922	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
97.	Did you wear a condom on that occasion?		<b>H3RD 97</b>	num 1
144	0	no		
98	1	yes		
7166	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5272	7	legitimate skip		
98.	In what month (and year) did you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 98M</b>	num 2
19	1	January		
15	2	February		
12	3	March		
11	4	April		
21	5	May		
24	6	June		
33	7	July		
27	8	August		
17	9	September		
16	10	October		
12	11	November		
21	12	December		
7166	95	question not asked of this respondent		
6	96	refused		
5272	97	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
98.	In what (month and) year did you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>?		H3RD 98Y	num 4
2	1991	1991		
1	1992	1992		
1	1993	1993		
1	1994	1994		
7	1995	1995		
10	1996	1996		
20	1997	1997		
25	1998	1998		
34	1999	1999		
53	2000	2000		
72	2001	2001		
3	2002	2002		
7166	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
3	9996	refused		
5272	9997	legitimate skip		
7	9998	don't know		
1	9999	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.104.]</i>				
99.	On average, how often do you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.		H3RD 99A	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	0	0		
267		range 1 - 40		
7166	95	question not asked of this respondent		
5174	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
70	●	missing		
99.	On average, how often do you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select times per day, times per week, times per month, or times per year from the list.			
			<b>H3RD 99B</b>	num 1
12	1	times per day		
46	2	times per week		
97	3	times per month		
113	4	times per year		
7166	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5174	7	legitimate skip		
72	●	missing		
100.	Do you ever use a condom when you perform anal sex on <PARTNER>?			
			<b>H3RD 100</b>	num 1
201	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.104</i> ]		
69	1	yes		
7166	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5174	7	legitimate skip		
70	●	missing		
101.	Did you wear a condom the <b>first</b> time you performed anal sex on <PARTNER>?			
			<b>H3RD 101</b>	num 1
9	0	no		
60	1	yes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7166	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5445	7	legitimate skip		
102.	In what month (and year) did you most recently perform anal sex on <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 102M</b>	num 2
6	1	January		
3	2	February		
6	3	March		
3	4	April		
9	5	May		
6	6	June		
4	7	July		
6	8	August		
4	9	September		
5	10	October		
5	11	November		
8	12	December		
7166	95	question not asked of this respondent		
2	96	refused		
5445	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
102.	In what (month and) year did you most recently perform anal sex on <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 102Y</b>	num 4
1	1992	1992		
1	1994	1994		
1	1995	1995		
2	1996	1996		
4	1997	1997		
3	1998	1998		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13	1999	1999		
14	2000	2000		
22	2001	2001		
4	2002	2002		
7166	9995	question not asked of this respondent		
2	9996	refused		
5445	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.102 does not represent a date within 12 months of the interview date, skip to Q.104.]</i>				
103.	Did you wear a condom the <b>most recent</b> time you performed anal sex on <PARTNER> ?			<b>H3RD 103</b>
6	0	no		num 1
24	1	yes		
7166	5	question not asked of this respondent		
5445	7	legitimate skip		
39	●	missing		
104.	How much {DO/ DID} you like performing anal sex on <PARTNER>?			<b>H3RD 104</b>
237	1	like very much		num 2
107	2	like somewhat		
60	3	neither like nor dislike		
21	4	dislike somewhat		
22	5	dislike very much		
9582	95	question not asked of this respondent		
1	96	refused		
2646	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	99	not applicable		
105.	Do you expect that you will perform anal sex on <PARTNER> again?		<b>H3RD 105</b>	num 1
78	0	no		
169	1	yes		
7166	5	question not asked of this respondent		
4922	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
339	●	missing		
106.	In all the types of sexual relations that you and <PARTNER> have, which of you typically initiates the sex?		<b>H3RD 106</b>	num 2
77	1	I always do.		
126	2	I usually do.		
798	3	We each initiate equally often.		
176	4	<PARTNER> usually does.		
34	5	<PARTNER> always does.		
11339	95	question not asked of this respondent		
29	96	refused		
19	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
73	●	missing		
107.	When you and <PARTNER> have sexual relations, how often do you have an orgasm—that is, climax or come?		<b>H3RD 107</b>	num 1
70	0	never/ hardly ever		
79	1	less than half the time		
124	2	about half the time		
169	3	more than half the time		
761	4	most of the time/ every time		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
37	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
11	9	not applicable		
73	●	missing		
108.	As far as you know, during the time you and <PARTNER> have had a sexual relationship, has <PARTNER> had any other sexual partners?			H3RD 108 num 1
8621	0	no		
1985	1	yes		
764	5	question not asked of this respondent		
465	6	refused		
702	8	don't know		
137	9	not applicable		
6	●	missing		
<p><i>[If the relationship is marked current relationship and Q.3 = 1, calculate LONG by comparing Q.6M (or perhaps Q.7) and Q.6Y to the interview date. If the relationship is marked current relationship and Q.3 = 0, calculate LONG by comparing Q.10M (or perhaps Q.11) and Q.10Y1 to the interview date. If more than a year has elapsed since the romantic or sexual relationship began, set LONG = 1. If the relationship is not marked current relationship and Q.3 = 1, calculate LONG by comparing Q.6M (or perhaps Q.7) and Q.6Y to Q.19 and Q.20. If the relationship is not marked current relationship and Q.3 = 0, calculate LONG by comparing Q.10M (or perhaps Q.11) and Q.10Y1 to Q.19 and Q.20. If the romantic or sexual relationship lasted for more than a year, set LONG = 1. If missing values make it impossible to determine the length of the relationship, also set LONG = 1.]</i></p>				
<p>No matter how well a couple gets along, there are times when they disagree or fight. Couples have many ways of settling their differences. Please indicate how often each of the following things has occurred [if LONG = 1, add: "during the past year"] in your relationship with &lt;PARTNER&gt;.</p>				
109.	How often [if LONG = 1, add: "in the past year"] have you threatened <PARTNER> with violence, pushed or shoved {HIM/ HER}, or thrown something at {HIM/ HER} that could hurt?			H3RD 109 num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5518	0	never		
422	1	once		
263	2	tw ice		
210	3	3 to 5 times		
75	4	6 to 10 times		
34	5	11 to 20 times		
31	6	more than 20 times <i>[If LONG = 1, add:]</i>		
19	7	This hasn't happened in the past year, but did happen before then.		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
117	96	refused		
67	98	don't know		
64	99	not applicable		
110.	How often <i>[if LONG = 1, add: "in the past year"]</i> has <PARTNER> threatened you with violence, pushed or shoved you, or thrown something at you that could hurt?			H3RD 110   num 2
5552	0	never		
360	1	once		
207	2	tw ice		
233	3	3 to 5 times		
93	4	6 to 10 times		
54	5	11 to 20 times		
72	6	more than 20 times <i>[If LONG = 1, add:]</i>		
16	7	This hasn't happened in the past year, but did happen before then.		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
115	96	refused		
59	98	don't know		
59	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
111.		How often [if LONG = 1, add: "in the past year"] have you slapped, hit, or kicked <PARTNER>?	<b>H3RD 111</b>	num 2
5885	0	never		
319	1	once		
162	2	tw ice		
148	3	3 to 5 times		
46	4	6 to 10 times		
17	5	11 to 20 times		
13	6	more than 20 times [If LONG = 1, add:]		
8	7	This hasn't happened in the past year, but did happen before then.		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
115	96	refused		
52	98	don't know		
55	99	not applicable		
112.		How often [if LONG = 1, add: "in the past year"] has <PARTNER> slapped, hit, or kicked you?	<b>H3RD 112</b>	num 2
5837	0	never		
292	1	once		
141	2	tw ice		
168	3	3 to 5 times		
68	4	6 to 10 times		
31	5	11 to 20 times		
47	6	more than 20 times [If LONG = 1, add:]		
13	7	This hasn't happened in the past year, but did happen before then.		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
112	96	refused		
55	98	don't know		
56	99	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
113.		How often [if LONG = 1, add: "in the past year"] have you insisted on or made <PARTNER> have sexual relations with you when {HE/ SHE} didn't want to?	<b>H3RD 113</b>	num 2
6340	0	never		
106	1	once		
54	2	twice		
54	3	3 to 5 times		
12	4	6 to 10 times		
11	5	11 to 20 times		
13	6	more than 20 times [If LONG = 1, add:]		
7	7	This hasn't happened in the past year, but did happen before then.		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
111	96	refused		
53	98	don't know		
58	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
114.		How often [if LONG = 1, add: "in the past year"] has <PARTNER> insisted on or made you have sexual relations with {HIM/ HER} when you didn't want to?	<b>H3RD 114</b>	num 2
6096	0	never		
165	1	once		
109	2	twice		
129	3	3 to 5 times		
39	4	6 to 10 times		
18	5	11 to 20 times		
30	6	more than 20 times [If LONG = 1, add:]		
12	7	This hasn't happened in the past year, but did happen before then.		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
112	96	refused		
51	98	don't know		
59	99	not applicable		
115.	How often [ <i>if LONG = 1, add: "in the past year"</i> ] have you had an injury, such as a sprain, bruise, or cut because of a fight with <PARTNER>?			
			<b>H3RD 115</b>	num 2
6239	0	never		
144	1	once		
93	2	twice		
72	3	3 to 5 times		
21	4	6 to 10 times		
12	5	11 to 20 times		
8	6	more than 20 times [ <i>If LONG = 1, add:</i> ]		
10	7	This hasn't happened in the past year, but did happen before then.		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
110	96	refused		
51	98	don't know		
60	99	not applicable		
116.	How often [ <i>if LONG = 1, add: "in the past year"</i> ] has <PARTNER> had an injury, such as a sprain, bruise, or cut because of a fight with you?			
			<b>H3RD 116</b>	num 2
6379	0	never		
127	1	once		
43	2	twice		
32	3	3 to 5 times		
8	4	6 to 10 times		
4	5	11 to 20 times		
2	6	more than 20 times [ <i>If LONG = 1, add:</i> ]		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
8	7	This hasn't happened in the past year, but did happen before then.		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
105	96	refused		
50	98	don't know		
62	99	not applicable		
117.	Do you and <PARTNER> have a joint bank account?		<b>H3RD 117</b>	num 1
5753	0	no		
892	1	yes		
5860	5	question not asked of this respondent		
94	6	refused		
38	8	don't know		
43	9	not applicable		
118.	Have you and <PARTNER> ever purchased anything together that cost more than \$500?		<b>H3RD 118</b>	num 1
5093	0	no		
1547	1	yes		
5860	5	question not asked of this respondent		
93	6	refused		
45	8	don't know		
42	9	not applicable		
119.	In general, how satisfied are you with your relationship with <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 119</b>	num 2
904	1	very satisfied		
274	2	somewhat satisfied		
56	3	neither dissatisfied or satisfied		
43	4	somewhat dissatisfied		
27	5	very dissatisfied		
11339	95	question not asked of this respondent		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
12	99	not applicable		
120.	How much do you love <PARTNER>?		<b>H3RD 120</b>	num 1
4127	0	a lot		
1134	1	somewhat		
690	2	a little		
651	3	not at all		
5860	5	question not asked of this respondent		
99	6	refused		
72	8	don't know		
47	9	not applicable		
121.	How much do you think <PARTNER> loves you?		<b>H3RD 121</b>	num 1
4115	0	a lot		
1249	1	somewhat		
644	2	a little		
527	3	not at all		
5860	5	question not asked of this respondent		
96	6	refused		
136	8	don't know		
53	9	not applicable		
122.	Considering what you put into the relationship compared to what you get out of it, and what <PARTNER> puts in compared to what {HE/ SHE} gets out, who is getting a better deal in the relationship?		<b>H3RD 122</b>	num 2
99	1	I am getting a much better deal than <PARTNER>.		
78	2	I am getting a somewhat better deal.		
949	3	We are both getting an equally good, or equally bad, deal.		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
113	4	<PARTNER> is getting a somewhat better deal.		
51	5	<PARTNER> is getting a much better deal.		
11339	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
19	98	don't know		
17	99	not applicable		
<i>[If the relationship is marked former marriage, ask Q.123.]</i>				
123.	How long were you married to <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years or months from the list.			<b>H3RD 123A</b> num 2
8	range 1 - 10			
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
6743	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
66	●	missing		
123.	How long were you married to <PARTNER>? Type the number into the box below, then press the Enter key. Then select years, months, or days from the list.			<b>H3RD 123B</b> num 2
3	1	years		
5	2	months		
5860	95	question not asked of this respondent		
6743	97	legitimate skip		
69	●	missing		
124.	How did your marriage to <PARTNER> end?			<b>H3RD 124</b> num 1
10	1	divorced		
1	2	marriage annulled		
5860	5	question not asked of this respondent		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused		
6743	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
64	●	missing		
In your relationship with <PARTNER>, what proportion of the time do you do the following?				
125.	You decide what to do or where to go when you go out.		H3RD 125	num 1
85	0	never/ hardly ever		
119	1	less than half the time		
770	2	about half the time		
222	3	more than half the time		
87	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
17	6	refused		
22	8	don't know		
19	9	not applicable		
126.	You are the first to apologize after a disagreement or argument.		H3RD 126	num 1
124	0	never/ hardly ever		
239	1	less than half the time		
557	2	about half the time		
236	3	more than half the time		
130	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
16	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
22	9	not applicable		
127.	You do the driving when you are out together.		H3RD 127	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
312	0	never/ hardly ever		
239	1	less than half the time		
285	2	about half the time		
137	3	more than half the time		
320	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
15	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
20	9	not applicable		
128.	You laugh at <PARTNER>'s jokes, even if they are not funny, just to make {HIM/ HER} feel good.		H3RD 128	num 1
259	0	never/ hardly ever		
238	1	less than half the time		
293	2	about half the time		
250	3	more than half the time		
244	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
17	6	refused		
20	8	don't know		
20	9	not applicable		
129.	You try to notice and respond to <PARTNER>'s mood changes.		H3RD 129	num 1
85	0	never/ hardly ever		
73	1	less than half the time		
223	2	about half the time		
387	3	more than half the time		
525	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16	6	refused		
16	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
130.	You fix the car or make arrangements to fix the car.		H3RD 130	num 1
536	0	never/ hardly ever		
156	1	less than half the time		
180	2	about half the time		
129	3	more than half the time		
257	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
14	6	refused		
18	8	don't know		
51	9	not applicable		
131.	You clean the house or apartment.		H3RD 131	num 1
202	0	never/ hardly ever		
136	1	less than half the time		
330	2	about half the time		
214	3	more than half the time		
359	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
15	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
71	9	not applicable		
132.	You mow the lawn or do other yard work.		H3RD 132	num 1
650	0	never/ hardly ever		
117	1	less than half the time		
160	2	about half the time		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.19*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
81	3	more than half the time		
173	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
13	6	refused		
16	8	don't know		
131	9	not applicable		
133.	You wash or iron clothes.		H3RD 133	num 1
247	0	never/ hardly ever		
141	1	less than half the time		
259	2	about half the time		
194	3	more than half the time		
385	4	most of the time/ every time		
11339	5	question not asked of this respondent		
15	6	refused		
15	8	don't know		
85	9	not applicable		
Version of Section 19 Administered			E_SUBSEC	num 2
1243	1	Couples Sample/ Morris Sample/ Udry Sample		
25	2	Couples Sample/ Morris Sample		
67	3	Couples Sample/ Udry Sample		
4788	4	Morris Sample/ Udry Sample		
6	5	Couples Sample		
5860	6	Morris Sample		
691	7	Udry Sample		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 20: BEM Inventory*

The next three questions are about your relationship with <DPARTNER>.

[Administer this section if CP  $\geq$  1 or COUPLE = 1.]\*

1. How committed are you to your relationship with <DPARTNER>?			H3BM1	num 2
888	1	completely committed		
213	2	very committed		
67	3	moderately committed		
61	4	somewhat committed		
46	5	not at all committed		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
17	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
2. Select the picture, by entering the number under the picture, that best illustrates how close you feel to <DPARTNER>.			H3BM2	num 2
60	1	picture 1		
47	2	picture 2		
70	3	picture 3		
114	4	picture 4		
173	5	picture 5		
210	6	picture 6		
636	7	picture 7		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
8	96	refused		
2	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
8	●	missing		
3.		How likely is it that your relationship with <DPARTNER> will be permanent?	H3BM3	num 2
704	1	almost certain		
285	2	a good chance		
171	3	a 50-50 chance		
66	4	some chance, but probably not		
51	5	almost no chance		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
20	98	don't know		
24	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements?				
4.		It bothers me if people I like do less for me than I do for them.	H3BM4	num 2
244	1	strongly agree		
386	2	somewhat agree		
381	3	neither agree nor disagree		
156	4	somewhat disagree		
105	5	strongly disagree		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
35	98	don't know		
12	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
5.		I usually do not forget if I owe someone a favor.	H3BM5	num 2
690	1	strongly agree		
418	2	somewhat agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
117	3	neither agree nor disagree		
48	4	somewhat disagree		
31	5	strongly disagree		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
9	96	refused		
15	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
6. If I take a friend out to dinner, I expect him or her to do the same for me sometime.			H3BM6	num 2
189	1	strongly agree		
250	2	somewhat agree		
395	3	neither agree nor disagree		
204	4	somewhat disagree		
253	5	strongly disagree		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
20	98	don't know		
10	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
7. It bothers me if people I like do more for me than I do for them.			H3BM7	num 2
282	1	strongly agree		
409	2	somewhat agree		
393	3	neither agree nor disagree		
129	4	somewhat disagree		
76	5	strongly disagree		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
22	98	don't know		
10	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
8.	It is much better for everyone if the man earns the money and the woman takes care of the home and family.			H3BM8 num 2
146	1	strongly agree		
160	2	somewhat agree		
331	3	neither agree nor disagree		
225	4	somewhat disagree		
428	5	strongly disagree		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
19	98	don't know		
8	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<b>How often is each of the following statements true of you?</b>				
9.	I defend my own beliefs.			H3BM9 num 2
58	1	never or almost never true		
30	2	usually not true		
73	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
121	4	occasionally true		
230	5	often true		
282	6	usually true		
493	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
20	98	don't know		
12	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
10.	I am affectionate.		<b>H3BM10</b>	num 2
39	1	never or almost never true		
18	2	usually not true		
52	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
123	4	occasionally true		
216	5	often true		
336	6	usually true		
517	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
16	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
11.	I am conscientious.		<b>H3BM11</b>	num 2
32	1	never or almost never true		
23	2	usually not true		
62	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
136	4	occasionally true		
259	5	often true		
373	6	usually true		
354	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
66	98	don't know		
12	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
12.	I am independent.		<b>H3BM12</b>	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
29	1	never or almost never true		
30	2	usually not true		
48	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
116	4	occasionally true		
199	5	often true		
352	6	usually true		
532	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
14	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
13. I am sympathetic.			H3BM13	num 2
26	1	never or almost never true		
22	2	usually not true		
41	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
133	4	occasionally true		
222	5	often true		
379	6	usually true		
475	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
22	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
14. I am moody.			H3BM14	num 2
98	1	never or almost never true		
143	2	usually not true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
189	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
348	4	occasionally true		
238	5	often true		
149	6	usually true		
140	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
15. I am assertive.			H3BM15	num 2
46	1	never or almost never true		
54	2	usually not true		
114	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
253	4	occasionally true		
277	5	often true		
305	6	usually true		
225	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
38	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
16. I am sensitive to the needs of others.			H3BM16	num 2
29	1	never or almost never true		
21	2	usually not true		
53	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
153	4	occasionally true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
270	5	often true		
382	6	usually true		
405	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
8	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
17. I am reliable.			<b>H3BM17</b>	num 2
21	1	never or almost never true		
15	2	usually not true		
26	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
91	4	occasionally true		
193	5	often true		
391	6	usually true		
575	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
18. I have a strong personality.			<b>H3BM18</b>	num 2
19	1	never or almost never true		
17	2	usually not true		
38	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
109	4	occasionally true		
199	5	often true		
321	6	usually true		
608	7	always or almost always true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
19.	I am understanding.		H3BM19	num 2
16	1	never or almost never true		
8	2	usually not true		
30	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
84	4	occasionally true		
253	5	often true		
415	6	usually true		
506	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
20.	I am jealous.		H3BM20	num 2
189	1	never or almost never true		
246	2	usually not true		
246	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
275	4	occasionally true		
154	5	often true		
108	6	usually true		
87	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
21.	I am forceful.		<b>H3BM21</b>	num 2
288	1	never or almost never true		
326	2	usually not true		
239	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
206	4	occasionally true		
130	5	often true		
62	6	usually true		
45	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
22	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
22.	I am compassionate.		<b>H3BM22</b>	num 2
25	1	never or almost never true		
15	2	usually not true		
44	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
103	4	occasionally true		
252	5	often true		
398	6	usually true		
467	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
17	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
23.	I am truthful.		<b>H3BM23</b>	num 2
19	1	never or almost never true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
9	2	usually not true		
31	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
83	4	occasionally true		
210	5	often true		
453	6	usually true		
504	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
24. I have leadership abilities.			<b>H3BM24</b>	num 2
24	1	never or almost never true		
32	2	usually not true		
67	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
146	4	occasionally true		
216	5	often true		
345	6	usually true		
475	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
16	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
25. I am eager to soothe hurt feelings.			<b>H3BM25</b>	num 2
43	1	never or almost never true		
31	2	usually not true		
70	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
146	4	occasionally true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
232	5	often true		
354	6	usually true		
433	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
26. I am secretive.			<b>H3BM26</b>	num 2
131	1	never or almost never true		
231	2	usually not true		
244	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
247	4	occasionally true		
162	5	often true		
147	6	usually true		
125	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
28	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
27. I am willing to take risks.			<b>H3BM27</b>	num 2
68	1	never or almost never true		
117	2	usually not true		
170	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
245	4	occasionally true		
227	5	often true		
259	6	usually true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
214	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
17	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
28. I am warm.			<b>H3BM28</b>	num 2
16	1	never or almost never true		
14	2	usually not true		
39	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
132	4	occasionally true		
269	5	often true		
436	6	usually true		
402	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
13	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
29. I am adaptable.			<b>H3BM29</b>	num 2
19	1	never or almost never true		
14	2	usually not true		
47	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
142	4	occasionally true		
272	5	often true		
434	6	usually true		
368	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
24	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
30.	I am dominant.		H3BM30	num 2
91	1	never or almost never true		
170	2	usually not true		
203	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
283	4	occasionally true		
230	5	often true		
176	6	usually true		
129	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
14	96	refused		
33	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
31.	I am tender.		H3BM31	num 2
22	1	never or almost never true		
35	2	usually not true		
70	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
171	4	occasionally true		
286	5	often true		
364	6	usually true		
352	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
18	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
32.	I am conceited.		<b>H3BM32</b>	num 2
347	1	never or almost never true		
344	2	usually not true		
210	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
157	4	occasionally true		
100	5	often true		
63	6	usually true		
64	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
28	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
33.	I am willing to take a stand.		<b>H3BM33</b>	num 2
20	1	never or almost never true		
25	2	usually not true		
69	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
201	4	occasionally true		
264	5	often true		
361	6	usually true		
371	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
34.	I love children.		<b>H3BM34</b>	num 2
23	1	never or almost never true		
22	2	usually not true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
39	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
107	4	occasionally true		
158	5	often true		
232	6	usually true		
732	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
8	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
35. I am tactful.			H3BM35	num 2
38	1	never or almost never true		
53	2	usually not true		
93	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
227	4	occasionally true		
263	5	often true		
316	6	usually true		
270	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
54	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
36. I am aggressive.			H3BM36	num 2
115	1	never or almost never true		
177	2	usually not true		
196	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
266	4	occasionally true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
216	5	often true		
181	6	usually true		
148	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
18	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
37. I am gentle.			<b>H3BM37</b>	num 2
19	1	never or almost never true		
11	2	usually not true		
55	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
138	4	occasionally true		
295	5	often true		
408	6	usually true		
386	7	always or almost always true		
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
9	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
38. I am conventional.			<b>H3BM38</b>	num 2
31	1	never or almost never true		
51	2	usually not true		
122	3	sometimes but infrequently true		
258	4	occasionally true		
322	5	often true		
285	6	usually true		
189	7	always or almost always true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3549	95	question not asked of this respondent		
14	96	refused		
55	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

\* CP      This variable was created in Section 17 after evaluating responses to the relationship questions to indicate which main respondents listed a relationship that made him/her eligible to participate in the Couples Sample. If CP = 1 then the respondent will be asked to recruit his /her partner at the end of the interview.

COUPLE      A preloaded variable that tells whether or not the respondent is an original Add Health respondent (COUPLE = 0) or a partner of a respondent (COUPLE = 1).

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 21: Propensity for Risk*[Administer this section if  $CP \geq 1$  or  $COUPLE = 1$  or  $SIBLING > 0$ .]\*

In each pair of sentences, choose the one that better describes what you like or how you feel by entering a 1 to indicate the first sentence or a 2 to indicate the second sentence. If you do not like either one, choose the one you dislike less.

1. 1 I like wild, uninhibited parties. 2 I like quiet parties with good conversation.			H3PR1	num 1
557	1	sentence 1 selected		
1197	2	sentence 2 selected		
3014	5	question not asked of this respondent		
17	6	refused		
72	8	don't know		
20	9	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
2. 1 I often like to drink alcohol or smoke marijuana. 2 I don't like to drink alcohol or smoke marijuana.			H3PR2	num 1
757	1	sentence 1 selected		
997	2	sentence 2 selected		
3014	5	question not asked of this respondent		
40	6	refused		
31	8	don't know		
40	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
3. 1 I am not interested in experience for its own sake. 2 I like to have new and exciting experiences and sensations, even if they are a little frightening, unconventional, or illegal.			H3PR3	num 1
929	1	sentence 1 selected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
803	2	sentence 2 selected		
3014	5	question not asked of this respondent		
35	6	refused		
63	8	don't know		
35	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
4.	1 I like to date people who are physically exciting. 2 I like to date people who share my values.		H3PR4	num 1
536	1	sentence 1 selected		
1217	2	sentence 2 selected		
3014	5	question not asked of this respondent		
24	6	refused		
45	8	don't know		
43	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
5.	1 A person should have considerable sexual experience before marriage. 2 It's better if two married people begin their sexual experience with each other.		H3PR5	num 1
747	1	sentence 1 selected		
956	2	sentence 2 selected		
3014	5	question not asked of this respondent		
33	6	refused		
107	8	don't know		
22	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
6.	1 Even if I had the money, I would not want to just fly around the world and have fun like some rich people do. 2 If I had lots of money, I would fly around the world and have fun like some rich people do.		H3PR6	num 1
898	1	sentence 1 selected		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
896	2	sentence 2 selected		
3014	5	question not asked of this respondent		
16	6	refused		
40	8	don't know		
15	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
7.	1	I feel best after having a couple of drinks.		
	2	Something is wrong with people who need liquor to feel good.	H3PR7	num 1
387	1	sentence 1 selected		
1353	2	sentence 2 selected		
3014	5	question not asked of this respondent		
30	6	refused		
68	8	don't know		
27	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		

\* CP      This variable was created in Section 17 after evaluating responses to the relationship questions to indicate which main respondents listed a relationship that made him/her eligible to participate in the Couples Sample. If CP = 1 then the respondent will be asked to recruit his /her partner at the end of the interview.

COUPLE      A preloaded variable that tells whether or not the respondent is an original Add Health respondent (COUPLE = 0) or a partner of a respondent (COUPLE = 1).

SIBLING      A preloaded variable that identifies a respondent as having one or more siblings in the study. Valid values are 0 (no siblings in the study) and 1 through 4 (up to 4 siblings in the study).

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

## Section 22: Completed Pregnancies

[Generate a Completed Pregnancies Data Set containing one record for each pregnancy represented in the Section 18 for which H3TP1 ≠ 5.

The next questions are about the {PREGNANCY/ PREGNANCIES} you reported that {HAS/ HAVE} ended.

[For each record in the Completed Pregnancy Data Set, ask Q.1 to Q.24.]

Respondent identification number.	AID	num 8
Range 10000000 - 99999999		
Romantic relationship number.	RRELNO	num 2
Range 1 to 48		
Relationship pregnancy number.	RPREGNO	num 2
Range 1 to 8		
1. [If the respondent is male and number of pregnancies = 1:] How many months pregnant was she when <PARTNER> told you that she was pregnant? [If the respondent is male and number of pregnancies > 1:] With regard to <PARTNER>'s pregnancy that ended in <CPEMTH> of <CPEYR>, how many months pregnant was she when she told you that she was pregnant? [If the respondent is female and number of pregnancies = 1:] How many months pregnant were you when you told <PARTNER> that you were pregnant? [If the respondent is female and number of pregnancies > 1:] With regard to your pregnancy that ended in <CPEMTH> of <CPEYR>, how many months pregnant were you when you told <PARTNER> that you were pregnant?	H3PG1	num 2
0 0 months 1 1 month 2 2 months 3 3 months 4 4 months 5 5 months		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	6	6 months		
	7	7 months		
	8	8 months		
	9	9 months		
	96	refused		
	98	don't know		
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
<i>[If the respondent is female, ask Q.2.]</i>				
2.	How many weeks had you been pregnant when {YOUR/ THIS} pregnancy ended?			H3PG2 num 2
	0	0 weeks		
		range 1 to 40		
	96	refused		
	97	legitimate skip		
	98	don't know		
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
3.	How far had <PARTNER> gone in school when {SHE/ YOU} got pregnant by {YOU/ HIM}?			H3PG3 num 2
	0	had never gone to school		
	1	8th grade or less		
	2	more than 8th grade, but not a high school graduate		
	3	had gone to a business, trade, or vocational school instead of high school		
	4	high school graduate		
	5	completed a GED		
	6	had gone to a business, trade, or vocational school after high school		
	7	attending college		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	8	had gone to college, but not a college graduate		
	9	college or university graduate		
	10	attending graduate school		
	11	receiving professional training beyond a four-year college or university		
	12	had received an advanced degree		
	96	refused		
	98	don't know		
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
4.	Did {YOU/ <PARTNER>} have any contact with {<PARTNER>/ YOU} between the time {YOU/ HE} learned {SHE WAS/ YOU WERE} pregnant and the time {HER/ YOUR} pregnancy ended?			H3PG4 num 1
	0	no		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
5.	Before {<PARTNER>/ YOU} got pregnant, were you or {SHE/ <PARTNER>} using any kind of birth control when you had sex with each other?			H3PG5 num 1
	0	no [skip to Q.8]		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.22*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6.		<p>What kinds of birth control were you or {SHE/ HE} using?            You may report as many as three methods.  <i>1st response</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 condoms (rubbers)</li> <li>2 withdrawal</li> <li>3 rhythm (safe time) or safe period by the calendar            natural family planning or safe period by temperature (basal body temperature) or cervical mucus test</li> <li>5 birth control pills (the pill)</li> <li>6 vaginal sponge</li> <li>7 spermicidal foam, jelly, creme, suppositories</li> <li>8 diaphragm, with or without jelly or cream</li> <li>10 female condom</li> <li>11 IUD (intrauterine device), coil, loop</li> <li>12 the implant of Norplant</li> <li>13 ring</li> <li>14 the injectable or Depo Provera</li> <li>16 female sterilization or tubal ligation</li> <li>17 hysterectomy</li> <li>18 vasectomy</li> <li>19 emergency contraception, such as high-dose birth control pills or the morning-after pill</li> <li>20 some other method</li> <li>21 no other method</li> <li>96 refused</li> <li>97 legitimate skip</li> <li>98 don't know</li> <li>99 not applicable</li> </ul>	<b>H3PG 6A</b>	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.22*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		●   missing		
6.		What kinds of birth control were you or {SHE/ HE} using? You may report as many as three methods. <i>2nd response</i>		
			<b>H3PG6B</b>	num 2
	1	condoms (rubbers)		
	2	withdrawal		
	3	rhythm (safe time) or safe period by the calendar		
	4	natural family planning or safe period by temperature (basal body temperature) or cervical mucus test		
	5	birth control pills (the pill)		
	6	vaginal sponge		
	7	spermicidal foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
	9	cervical cap		
	10	female condom		
	11	IUD (intrauterine device), coil, loop		
	12	the implant of Norplant		
	13	ring		
	14	the injectable or Depo Provera		
	15	vaginal contraceptive film or insert		
	16	female sterilization or tubal ligation		
	18	vasectomy		
	19	emergency contraception, such as high-dose birth control pills or the morning-after pill		
	20	some other method		
	21	no other method		
	96	refused		
	97	legitimate skip		
	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.22*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
6.	What kinds of birth control were you or {SHE/ HE} using? You may report as many as three methods. <i>3rd response</i>			
			H3PG6C	num 2
	1	condoms (rubbers)		
	2	withdrawal		
	3	rhythm (safe time) or safe period by the calendar		
	4	natural family planning or safe period by temperature (basal body temperature) or cervical mucus test		
	5	birth control pills (the pill)		
	6	vaginal sponge		
	7	spermicidal foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
	8	diaphragm, with or without jelly or cream		
	9	cervical cap		
	10	female condom		
	11	IUD (intrauterine device), coil, loop		
	12	the implant of Norplant		
	13	ring		
	14	the injectable or Depo Provera		
	15	vaginal contraceptive film or insert		
	16	female sterilization or tubal ligation		
	18	vasectomy		
	19	emergency contraception, such as high-dose birth control pills or the morning-after pill		
	20	some other method		
	21	no other method		
	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	97	legitimate skip		
	98	don't know		
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
7.	In the month before {SHE/ YOU} got pregnant, did you or <PARTNER> use {THIS/ AT LEAST ONE} kind of birth control <b>every</b> time you and {SHE/ HE} had sexual intercourse?		H3PG7	num 1
	0	no		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
8.	Please think back to the time just before {<PARTNER>/ YOU} became pregnant. Did you want to have a child then?		H3PG8	num 1
	0	no		
	1	yes [skip to Q.10]		
	6	refused		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
9.	Did you want to have a child sometime later?		H3PG9	num 1
	0	no [skip to Q.11]		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
10.	Did you want {PARTNER} to be your child's {MOTHER/ FATHER}?		H3PG10	num 1
	0	no		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
[If the respondent is male and Q.4 = 1, or if the respondent is female, ask Q.11 to Q.18.]				
11.	While {PARTNER} WAS/ YOU WERE pregnant, did {SHE/ YOU} visit a doctor or nurse-midwife for prenatal care or pregnancy check-ups?		H3PG11	num 1
	0	no [skip to Q.18]		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
12.	Did {YOU/ HE} go along with {HER/ YOU} for any of these check-ups?		H3PG12	num 1
	0	no		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
<i>[If the respondent is female, ask Q.13 to Q.15.]</i>				
13.	In which month of the pregnancy did you first see a doctor or nurse-midwife?		H3PG13	num 2
	0	before the first month*		
	1	first month		
	2	second month		
	3	third month		
	4	fourth month		
	5	fifth month		
	6	sixth month		
	7	seventh month		
	8	eighth month		
	9	ninth month		
	96	refused		
	97	legitimate skip		
	98	don't know		
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
14.	<i>[If Q.2 ≤ 24:] How many prenatal-care visits did you have with a doctor or nurse-midwife?</i>			
	<i>[If Q.2 &gt; 24:] During the first six months of this pregnancy, how many prenatal-care visits did you have with a doctor or nurse-midwife?</i>		H3PG14	num 2
		visits range 1 to 90**		
	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	97	legitimate skip		
	98	don't know		
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 &gt; 24, ask Q.15.]</i>				
15.	After the first six months, how many prenatal-care visits did you have with a doctor or nurse-midwife?		H3PG15	num 2
	0	0 visits		
		visits range 1 to 70**		
	96	refused		
	97	legitimate skip		
	98	don't know		
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
16.	Where did {SHE/ YOU} go for most of {HER/ YOUR} prenatal care?		H3PG16	num 2
	1	private doctor's office		
	2	nurse-midwife's office		
	3	county or city health department		
	4	community health center		
	5	HMO (health maintenance organization)		
	6	clinic at work or at school		
	7	clinic in a hospital		
	8	emergency room in a hospital		
	9	birthing center		
	10	another sort of place		
	96	refused		
	97	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
	98	don't know		
	99	not applicable		
	●	missing		
17.	[If MAX = 1:] How was <PARTNER>'s/ YOUR} prenatal care paid for? [If MAX > 1:] For the pregnancy that ended in <CPEMTH> of <CPEYR>, how was {<PARTNER>'s/ YOUR} prenatal care paid for? Mark all the kinds of payments that apply.			
	your or <PARTNER>'s income or savings		H3PG17A	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
	your or <PARTNER>'s parents or other relatives		H3PG17B	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
	private insurance		H3PG17C	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.22*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
Medicaid			<b>H3PG17D</b>	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
government assistance other than Medicaid (state or local)			<b>H3PG17E</b>	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
some other source of money			<b>H3PG17F</b>	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.22*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
18.		During this pregnancy, how often did {SHE/ YOU} drink alcoholic beverages?	H3PG18	num 1
0		never		
1		less than once a month		
2		several times a month		
3		several times a week		
4		almost every day		
6		refused		
7		legitimate skip		
8		don't know		
9		not applicable		
●		missing		
19.		How often did {SHE/ YOU} use drugs such as marijuana, crack cocaine, or heroin?	H3PG19	num 1
0		never		
1		less than once a month		
2		several times a month		
3		several times a week		
4		almost every day		
6		refused		
7		legitimate skip		
8		don't know		
9		not applicable		
●		missing		
20.		How many cigarettes did {SHE/ YOU} smoke?	H3PG20	num 1
0		none		
1		1 pack a day or less		
2		more than 1 pack a day, but less than 2 packs a day		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
	3	2 or more packs a day		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
[If CPOUTC = L or D (i.e., the pregnancy ended in a live birth), ask Q.21 to Q.24.]				
21.	[If MAX = 1:] How were <PARTNER>'s/ YOUR} delivery and hospital stay paid for? [If MAX > 1:] For the pregnancy that ended in <CPEMTH> of <CPEYR>, how were <PARTNER>'s/ YOUR} delivery and hospital stay paid for? Mark all the kinds of payments that apply.			
your or <PARTNER>'s income or savings			H3PG21A	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
your or <PARTNER>'s parents or other relatives			H3PG21B	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
private insurance			H3PG21C	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.22*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
Medicaid			<b>H3PG21D</b>	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
government assistance other than Medicaid (state or local)			<b>H3PG21E</b>	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
some other source of money			<b>H3PG21F</b>	num 1
	0	not marked		
	1	marked		
	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
22.	Were you and <PARTNER> married to each other at the time of this birth?		<b>H3PG22</b>	num 1
	0	no		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
23.	Were you and <PARTNER> living together at that time?		<b>H3PG23</b>	num 1
	0	no		
	1	yes		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.22 = 0 and Q.23 = 0, ask Q.24.]</i>				
24.	Which of the following statements best describes your relationship with <PARTNER> at the time of this birth?		<b>H3PG24</b>	num 1
	1	We did not see or talk to each other.		
	2	We hardly ever saw or talked to each other.		
	3	We were just friends.		
	4	We were involved in an on-again, off-again relationship.		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.22*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
	5	We were romantically involved on a steady basis.		
	6	refused		
	7	legitimate skip		
	8	don't know		
	9	not applicable		
	●	missing		

**\* H3PG13**

This was an open-ended question with a range of 0 to 9, making the response category of (0) ambiguous. Zero could mean before the first month or never.

**\*\* H3PG14, H3PG15**

A response range for these variables was omitted causing the number of prenatal visits for some respondents to seem high.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### Section 23: Current Pregnancies

[Generate a Current Pregnancies Data Set, containing one record for each pregnancy reported in Section 18 for which H3TP1 = 5.

The next questions are about your...

[If the respondent is male:] ... {PARTNER'S CURRENT PREGNANCY/ PARTNERS' CURRENT PREGNANCIES}.

[If the respondent is female:] ... current pregnancy.

[For each record, ask Q.1 to Q.24.]

[If the respondent is female, ask Q.1.]

Respondent identification number.	AID	num 8
Range 10000000 - 99999999		
Romantic relationship number.	RRELNO	num 2
180 Range 1 to 17		
Relationship pregnancy number.	RPREGNO	num 1
180 Range 1 to 7		
1. Have you told <PARTNER> that you are pregnant?	H3PC1	num 1
2   0 no [skip to Q.3]		
104   1 yes		
1   6 refused		
73   7 legitimate skip		
2. How many months pregnant... [if the respondent is male:] ...was <PARTNER> when she told you she was pregnant? [if the respondent is female:] ...were you when you told him you were pregnant?	H3PC2	num 2
6   0 0 months		
112   1 1 months		
34   2 2 months		
12   3 3 months		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	4	4 months		
2	5	5 months		
1	6	6 months		
3	7	7 months		
1	8	8 months		
2	9	9 months		
3	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
3.	What month of pregnancy {IS SHE/ ARE YOU} in now?		H3PC3	num 2
17	1	month 1		
23	2	month 2		
22	3	month 3		
14	4	month 4		
28	5	month 5		
22	6	month 6		
22	7	month 7		
15	8	month 8		
13	9	month 9		
1	96	refused		
3	98	don't know		
4.	{HAS SHE/ HAVE YOU} seen a doctor or nurse-midwife for prenatal care during this pregnancy?		H3PC4	num 1
15	0	no		
161	1	yes [skip to Q.6]		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5.	{DOES SHE/ DO YOU} plan to see a doctor or nurse-midwife for prenatal care?		<b>H3PC5</b>	num 1
16	1	yes [skip to Q.8]		
1	6	refused		
161	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
6.	How many prenatal-care visits {HAS SHE/ HAVE YOU} had?		<b>H3PC6</b>	num 2
1	0	0 visits		
156		visits range 1 to 20		
19	97	legitimate skip		
4	98	don't know		
7.	{HAVE YOU GONE WITH HER/ HAS <PARTNER> GONE WITH YOU} to any prenatal-care visits?		<b>H3PC7</b>	num 1
41	0	no		
120	1	yes		
19	7	legitimate skip		
8.	[If the respondent is male and Q.4 = 1:] Where does she [if Q.6 > 1, add: "usually"]... [If the respondent is male and Q.5 = 1:] Where will she... [If the respondent is female and Q.4 = 1:] Where do you [if Q.6 > 1, add: "usually"]... [If the respondent is female and Q.5 = 1:] Where will you... ...go for prenatal care?		<b>H3PC8</b>	num 2
106	1	private doctor's office		
10	2	nurse-midwife's office		
4	3	county or city health department		
9	4	community health center		
6	5	HMO (health maintenance organization)		
36	7	clinic in a hospital		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	8	emergency room in a hospital		
1	9	birthing center		
2	10	an other sort of place		
1	96	refused		
3	97	legitimate skip		
9.		[If the respondent is male and Q.4 = 1:] How is she paying... [If the respondent is male and Q.5 = 1:] How will she pay... [If the respondent is female and Q.4 = 1:] How are you paying... [If the respondent is female and Q.5 = 1:] How will you pay... ...for prenatal care? Mark all the kinds of payments that apply.		
		your or <PARTNER>'s income or savings	<b>H3PC9A</b>	num 1
141	0	not marked		
35	1	marked		
3	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		your or <PARTNER>'s parents or other relatives	<b>H3PC9B</b>	num 1
164	0	not marked		
12	1	marked		
3	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		private insurance	<b>H3PC9C</b>	num 1
106	0	not marked		
70	1	marked		
3	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		Medicaid	<b>H3PC9D</b>	num 1
103	0	not marked		
73	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		government assistance other than Medicaid (state or local)	H3PC9E	num 1
159	0	not marked		
17	1	marked		
3	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
		some other source of money	H3PC9F	num 1
172	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
3	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
10	How will <PARTNER>/ YOU pay for {HER/ YOUR} delivery and hospital stay? Mark all the kinds of payments that apply.			
		your or <PARTNER>'s income or savings	H3PC10A	num 1
141	0	not marked		
36	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
		your or <PARTNER>'s parents or other relatives	H3PC10B	num 1
165	0	not marked		
12	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
		private insurance	H3PC10C	num 1
107	0	not marked		
70	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.23*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
Medicaid			H3PC10D	num 1
104	0	not marked		
73	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
government assistance other than Medicaid (state or local)			H3PC10E	num 1
162	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
2	8	don't know		
some other source of money			H3PC10F	num 1
170	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
11. During this pregnancy, how often {HAS SHE/ HAVE YOU} been drinking alcoholic beverages?			H3PC11	num 1
167	0	never		
7	1	less than once a month		
2	2	several times a month		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
12. How often {HAS SHE/ HAVE YOU} been using drugs such as marijuana, crack cocaine, or heroin?			H3PC12	num 1
167	0	never		
4	1	less than once a month		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	2	several times a month		
1	3	several times a week		
2	4	nearly every day		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
13.	How many cigarettes {HAS SHE/ HAVE YOU} been smoking?		H3PC13	num 1
147	0	none		
26	1	less than 1 pack a day		
3	2	1 pack a day or more, but less than 2 packs a day		
1	6	refused		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
14.	Are you and <PARTNER> married?		H3PC14	num 1
98	0	no		
80	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1	9	not applicable		
15.	Are you and {SHE/ HE} living together in the same household?		H3PC15	num 1
52	0	no		
126	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1	9	not applicable		
[If Q.14 = 0 and Q.15 = 0, ask Q.16.]				
16.	Which of the following statements best describes your relationship with {HER/ HIM} at present?		H3PC16	num 2

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.23*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	1	We never see or talk to each other.		
6	2	We hardly ever see or talk to each other.		
9	3	We are just friends.		
5	4	We are involved in an on-again, off-again relationship.		
25	5	We are romantically involved on a steady basis.		
129	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
17.	How old was <PARTNER> when {SHE/ YOU} got pregnant?		<b>H3PC17</b>	num 2
178		years old range 17 to 35		
1	96	refused		
1	98	don't know		
18.	How far has {SHE/ HE} gone in school?		<b>H3PC18</b>	num 2
1	1	8th grade or less		
32	2	more than 8th grade, but not a high school graduate		
2	3	has gone to a business, trade, or vocational school instead of high school		
60	4	high school graduate		
14	5	has completed a GED		
10	6	has gone to a business, trade, or vocational school after high school		
7	7	attending college		
27	8	has gone to college, but has not graduated		
17	9	college or university graduate		
4	10	attending graduate school		
2	11	receiving professional training beyond a four-year college or university		
1	96	refused		
1	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19.		Before {SHE/ YOU} became pregnant, were you or <PARTNER> using any kind of birth control when you had sex with each other?	H3PC19	num 1
104	0	no [skip to Q.22]		
73	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
1	9	not applicable		
20.		What methods of birth control were you or {SHE/ HE} using? You may report as many as three methods. In order to report a method, use the up or down arrow key to highlight it, and then press Enter. If you have no other methods to report, highlight "no other method" and press Enter. <i>1st response</i>	H3PC20A	num 2
39	1	condoms (rubbers)		
6	2	withdrawal		
		natural family planning or safe period by temperature (basal body temperature) or cervical mucus test		
1	4			
24	5	birth control pills (the pill)		
1	14	the injectable or Depo Provera		
107	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
20.		What methods of birth control were you or {SHE/ HE} using? You may report as many as three methods. In order to report a method, use the up or down arrow key to highlight it, and then press Enter. If you have no other methods to report, highlight "no other method" and press Enter. <i>2nd response</i>	H3PC20B	num 2
26	1	condoms (rubbers)		
5	2	withdrawal		
1	3	rhythm (safe time) or safe period by the calendar		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	4	natural family planning or safe period by temperature (basal body temperature) or cervical mucus test		
16	5	birth control pills (the pill)		
1	7	spermicidal foam, jelly, creme, suppositories		
1	8	diaphragm, with or without jelly or cream		
1	12	the implant of Norplant		
1	14	the injectable or Depo Provera		
1	16	female sterilization or tubal ligation		
16	21	no other method		
1	96	refused		
107	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
20.	What methods of birth control were you or {SHE/ HE} using? You may report as many as three methods. In order to report a method, use the up or down arrow key to highlight it, and then press Enter. If you have no other methods to report, highlight "no other method" and press Enter.			
	<i>3rd response</i>			H3PC20C num 2
21	1	condoms (rubbers)		
3	2	withdrawal		
3	3	rhythm (safe time) or safe period by the calendar		
1	4	natural family planning or safe period by temperature (basal body temperature) or cervical mucus test		
12	5	birth control pills (the pill)		
1	15	vaginal contraceptive film or insert		
13	21	no other method		
2	96	refused		
123	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
21.		In the month before {SHE/ YOU} got pregnant, did you or <PARTNER> use {THIS METHOD/ AT LEAST ONE OF THESE METHODS} of birth control <b>every</b> time you and {SHE/ HE} had sexual intercourse with each other?	H3PC21	num 1
30	0	no		
42	1	yes		
107	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
22.		Please think back to the time just before {<PARTNER>/ YOU} became pregnant. Did you want to have a child then?	H3PC22	num 1
70	0	no		
106	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.24</i> ]		
1	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
23.		Did you want to have a child sometime later?	H3PC23	num 1
18	0	no		
52	1	yes [ <i>Return to Q.1 for the next pregnancy.</i> ]		
1	6	refused		
106	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
24.		Did you want <PARTNER> to be your child's {MOTHER/ FATHER}?	H3PC24	num 1
5	0	no		
150	1	yes		
21	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.23*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

## Section 24: Live Births

[Generate a Live Births Data Set (LBDS), containing one record for each live birth reported in: (1) the variable RPBN in the Recent Pregnancies Data Set, and (2) the variable OPNB in the Old Pregnancies Data Set, with the constraint that, if RPBN > 2 or OPNB > 2, generate only two records. Store in RRELNO the value of RRELNO or ORELNO, as appropriate, and in BSOURCE an R if the record came from the RPDS, an O if it came from the OPDS. Copy into BPARTNER the value of RPARTNER or OPARTNER, as appropriate; into BPEMTH, the value of RPEMTH or OPEMTH, as appropriate; into BPEYR, the value of RPEYR or OPEYR; into SOURCENO, the value of RPNO or OPNO. Store a 1 in NUMBER if the RPBN or OPNB value equals 1, a 2 if it is greater than 1. Store in BPEMTHN the numeric equivalents of BPEMTH values, and in BPEMTHT the complete month names. Sort the records by BPEYR and by BPEMTHN. Assign consecutive values of BPNO to the records. Store the highest value of BPNO in AGGIE. If AGGIE < 1, skip to Section 22.]

The next questions are about the live {BIRTH/ BIRTHS} you have reported. [If any pertinent RPBN or OPNB value > 2, add: "We realize that a multiple birth can be the birth of three or even more children at one time, not just the birth of twins. Nevertheless, in this interview we will ask about only two children in any multiple birth. If {<PARTNER>/YOU} in fact gave birth to triplets or quadruplets, and this were recorded in the data set, the rarity of the event would make it difficult to safeguard {HER AND YOUR/YOUR AND YOUR PARTNER'S} confidentiality."]

[For each record in the LBDS, ask Q.1 to Q.14.]

Display the Live Births Data Set (LBDS).

For each record in the LBDS, ask:

Is this the correct birth date of your {BABY/ FIRST BABY/ SECOND BABY}?

If yes, skip to the next child listed.

If no, ask:

What is the correct birth date of your {BABY/ FIRST BABY/ SECOND BABY}?

Have the interviewer correct the date and continue to the next child.

Respondent identification number.	AID	num 8
Range 10000000 - 99999999		
Romantic relationship number.	RRELNO	num 2
1357    Range 1 to 19		
Relationship pregnancy number.	RPREGNO	num 1
1357    Range 1 to 5		
Pregnancy birth number.	BIRTHNO	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1310	1	1st birth listed		
47	2	2nd birth listed		
1.	Did the {BABY/ FIRST BABY/ SECOND BABY} [If AGGIE > 1, add: "born on <BPEMTHT> of <BPEYR>"] eventually go home with you?		H3LB1	num 1
60	0	no		
1270	1	yes [skip to Q.3]		
7	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
2.	Why not?		H3LB2	num 2
7	2	put up for adoption		
4	3	died in the hospital		
39	4	went to live with <PARTNER>		
1	5	went to live with another relative		
2	6	still in the hospital		
5	7	other		
1294	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
3.	Was {THE BABY/ THE FIRST BABY/ THE SECOND BABY} a boy or a girl?		H3LB3	num 1
687	1	boy		
644	2	girl		
6	6	refused [skip to Q.5.]		
3	8	don't know [skip to Q.5.]		
15	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.24*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	●	missing		
		<i>[If Q.2 ≠ 1, 2, or 3, skip to Q.5.]</i>		
4.	Did you name this baby?		<b>H3LB4</b>	num 1
38	0	no		
1248	1	yes		
69	7	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
5.	What was {THE BABY/ THE FIRST BABY/ THE SECOND BABY}'s birth weight (pounds)?*		<b>H3LB5A</b>	num 2
9	1	1 pound		
8	2	2 pounds		
16	3	3 pounds		
37	4	4 pounds		
126	5	5 pounds		
338	6	6 pounds		
438	7	7 pounds		
253	8	8 pounds		
63	9	9 pounds		
22	10	10 pounds		
9	96	refused		
27	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
5.	What was {THE BABY/ THE FIRST BABY/ THE SECOND BABY}'s birth weight (ounces)?		<b>H3LB5B</b>	num 2
96	0	0 ounces		
78	1	1 ounce		
77	2	2 ounces		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.24*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
89	3	3 ounces		
87	4	4 ounces		
88	5	5 ounces		
91	6	6 ounces		
71	7	7 ounces		
116	8	8 ounces		
82	9	9 ounces		
63	10	10 ounces		
80	11	11 ounces		
105	12	12 ounces		
60	13	13 ounces		
67	14	14 ounces		
55	15	15 ounces		
9	96	refused		
32	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
6.	How many inches long was {HE/ SHE} at birth?*		H3LB6	num 2
3	1	1 inch		
1	5	5 inches		
1	7	7 inches		
1	8	8 inches		
3	9	9 inches		
3	10	10 inches		
3	12	12 inches		
3	13	13 inches		
6	14	14 inches		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.24*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12	15	15 inches		
18	16	16 inches		
39	17	17 inches		
113	18	18 inches		
337	19	19 inches		
223	20	20 inches		
343	21	21 inches		
95	22	22 inches		
20	23	23 inches		
10	24	24 inches		
2	25	25 inches		
2	26	26 inches		
2	27	27 inches		
3	28	28 inches		
2	29	29 inches		
1	30	30 inches		
9	96	refused		
93	98	don't know		
8	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
7.	Was {THE BABY/ THE FIRST BABY/ THE SECOND BABY} born too early—that is, after a pregnancy of less than 40 weeks?			H3LB7 num 1
1047	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.9</i> ]		
281	1	yes		
9	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
11	9	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	●	missing		
8.	How many weeks early?		H3LB8	num 2
40	1	1 week		
77	2	2 weeks		
42	3	3 weeks		
55	4	4 weeks		
12	5	5 weeks		
14	6	6 weeks		
6	7	7 weeks		
14	8	8 weeks		
1	10	10 weeks		
15	12	12 weeks		
1075	97	legitimate skip		
5	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
9.	[If the respondent is male:] Were you present at {THE BABY/ THE FIRST BABY/ THE SECOND BABY}'s birth? [If the respondent is female:] Was <PARTNER> present at {THE BABY/ THE FIRST BABY/ THE SECOND BABY}'s birth?		H3LB9	num 1
279	0	no		
1055	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
12	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
10.	Did {THE BABY/ THE FIRST BABY/ THE SECOND BABY} have any major health problems at birth?		H3LB10	num 1
1212	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
119	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
11	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 ≠ 3, ask Q.11 and Q.12.]</i>				
11.	Is {HE/ SHE} still living?		<b>H3LB11</b>	num 1
9	0	no		
1323	1	yes [skip to Q.13]		
5	6	refused		
4	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
12	9	not applicable		
12.	In what month (and year) did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3LB12M</b>	num 2
2	2	February		
1	4	April		
1	5	May		
2	7	July		
1	9	September		
1	11	November		
1	12	December		
1348	97	legitimate skip		
12.	In what (month and) year did {HE/ SHE} die?		<b>H3LB12Y</b>	num 4
1	1993	1993		
1	1996	1996		
1	1997	1997		
2	1999	1999		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	2000	2000		
2	2001	2001		
1348	9997	legitimate skip		
13.	Is {YOUR/ <PARTNER>'S} name on {Q.5}/ THE BABY}'s birth certificate?		<b>H3LB13</b>	num 1
233	0	no		
1096	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
13	9	not applicable		
14.	Did {ROO05}/ THE BABY} get {YOUR/ <PARTNER>'S} last name?		<b>H3LB14</b>	num 1
270	0	no		
1034	1	yes		
30	2	partly—the child has a hyphenated or combination name that includes {YOUR/ <PARTNER>'S} name		
7	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
13	9	not applicable		

\* **H3LB5A, H3LB6**

The response range for height and weight was not restricted, therefore there are some cases which appear to be out of range for one or both variables.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### Section 25: Children and Parenting

[Generate a Living Children Data Set (LCDS), containing one record for each live birth represented in the Live Births Data Set for which S.17B, Q.12 = 1 (the child is still living). Store in CRELNO the BRELNO value, in CPNO the BPNO value. Copy into CPARTNER the BPARTNER value, into CSTATUS the S.17B,Q.2 value, and into CHILD the S.17B,Q.4 value. Assign consecutive values of CNO to the records. Store the highest value of CNO in MIKEY. If MIKEY < 1, skip to the next section.]

[For each record in the LCDS, ask Q.1 to Q.35.]

Respondent identification number.		AID	num 8
	Range 10000000 - 99999999		
Romantic relationship number.		RRELNO	num 2
1323	Range 1 to 19		
Relationship pregnancy number.		RPREGNO	num 1
1323	Range 1 to 5		
Pregnancy birth number.		BIRTHNO	num 1
1282	1 1st birth listed		
41	2 2nd birth listed		
1. How old is <CHILD>?		H3KK1	num 2
297	0 0 years old		
227	1 1 year old		
251	2 2 years old		
181	3 3 years old		
135	4 4 years old		
92	5 5 years old		
77	6 6 years old		
23	7 7 years old		
11	8 8 years old		
3	9 9 years old		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	10	10 years old		
12	96	refused		
2	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
2.	Does <CHILD> live with you?		<b>H3KK2</b>	num 1
148	0	no <i>[skip to Q.5]</i>		
1157	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
3.	Have you and <CHILD> ever lived in the same household?		<b>H3KK3</b>	num 1
70	0	no <i>[skip to Q.5]</i>		
78	1	yes		
10	6	refused		
1157	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
4.	In what month (and year) did you last live in the same household as <CHILD>?		<b>H3KK4M</b>	num 2
7	1	January		
4	2	February		
8	3	March		
5	4	April		
10	5	May		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	6	June		
2	7	July		
9	8	August		
10	9	September		
8	10	October		
2	11	November		
7	12	December		
1244	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
4.	In what (month and) year did you last live in the same household as <CHILD>?		H3KK4Y	num 4
1	1995	1995		
2	1996	1996		
4	1997	1997		
6	1998	1998		
13	1999	1999		
15	2000	2000		
33	2001	2001		
2	2002	2002		
1244	9997	legitimate skip		
2	9998	don't know		
1	●	missing		
5.	Does <CPARTNER> live with you?		H3KK5	num 1
535	0	no		
766	1	yes [skip to Q.8]		
12	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.25*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	8	don't know		
8	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
6.	Did {SHE/ HE} ever live with you?		<b>H3KK6</b>	num 1
266	0	no		
272	1	yes [ <i>skip to Q.8</i> ]		
10	6	refused		
766	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
7	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
7.	In what month (and year) did {SHE/ HE} last live with you?		<b>H3KK7M</b>	num 2
14	1	January		
22	2	February		
23	3	March		
21	4	April		
20	5	May		
15	6	June		
15	7	July		
28	8	August		
25	9	September		
26	10	October		
24	11	November		
26	12	December		
1	96	refused		
1050	97	legitimate skip		
10	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
7.	In what (month and) year did {SHE/ HE} last live with you?		<b>H3KK7Y</b>	num 4
1	1994	1994		
9	1995	1995		
12	1996	1996		
20	1997	1997		
29	1998	1998		
42	1999	1999		
67	2000	2000		
77	2001	2001		
6	2002	2002		
1	9996	refused		
1050	9997	legitimate skip		
6	9998	don't know		
2	9999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If CSTATUS ≠ 2 or 3, ask Q.8 to Q.27.]</i>				
8.	In general, how good is <CHILD>'s health?		<b>H3KK8</b>	num 2
963	1	excellent		
244	2	very good		
71	3	good		
11	4	fair		
3	5	poor		
12	96	refused		
7	97	legitimate skip		
5	98	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
6	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
9.	Does <CHILD> have any physical, emotional, or mental condition that limits or interferes with {HIS/ HER} ability to learn?		H3KK9	num 1
1202	0	no		
87	1	yes		
11	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
9	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
10.	Does {HE/ SHE} have a condition that keeps {HIM/ HER} from the activities other children {HIS/ HER} age do routinely?		H3KK10	num 1
1216	0	no		
73	1	yes		
13	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
7	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
11.	Which of the following children's health problems has a doctor told you that <CHILD> has? To mark a problem that <CHILD> has, type 1 in the answer column and press the Enter key. To skip over a problem that <CHILD> doesn't have, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.			
hearing problems or deafness			H3KK11A	num 1
1280	0	not marked		
11	1	marked		
11	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.25*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
10	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
delayed speech or other problems with speaking or understanding			<b>H3KK11B</b>	num 1
1267	0	not marked		
33	1	marked		
8	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
a problem with sight even when wearing glasses			<b>H3KK11C</b>	num 1
1295	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
a developmental delay or slowness in learning			<b>H3KK11D</b>	num 1
1274	0	not marked		
27	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.25*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		allergies or hay fever, not including allergic reactions to medications		
1229	0	not marked	<b>H3KK11E</b>	num 1
72	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		asthma	<b>H3KK11F</b>	num 1
1214	0	not marked		
87	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		any other chronic respiratory, lung, or breathing condition	<b>H3KK11G</b>	num 1
1285	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.25*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		a chronic heart condition	<b>H3KK11H</b>	num 1
1293	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
7	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		sickle cell anemia	<b>H3KK11I</b>	num 1
1297	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		epilepsy or convulsions or seizures without fever	<b>H3KK11J</b>	num 1
1297	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		chronic orthopedic, bone, or joint problems	<b>H3KK11K</b>	num 1
1301	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.25*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
cerebral palsy			<b>H3KK11L</b>	num 1
1298	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
cystic fibrosis			<b>H3KK11M</b>	num 1
1303	0	not marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
cancer			<b>H3KK11N</b>	num 1
1301	0	not marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
hemophilia			<b>H3KK11O</b>	num 1
1302	0	not marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
HIV or AIDS			<b>H3KK11P</b>	num 1
1302	0	not marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
any other condition for which the child has been seen by a specialist or at a special clinic, or for which {HE/ SHE} gets special therapies			<b>H3KK11Q</b>	num 1
1273	0	not marked		
30	1	marked		
7	6	refused		
7	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.1 &lt; 2 and Q.2 = 1, ask Q.12 to Q.14.]</i>				
We are interested in how <CHILD> normally acts during an average day. Please think about {HIS/ HER} behavior during the last two weeks. If {HE/ SHE} was not generally healthy during the last two weeks, think back to the last two-week period when <CHILD> was {HIS/ HER} normal self.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
12.		When <CHILD> hears an unexpected loud sound (for example, a car back-firing or a vacuum cleaner), how often does {HE/ SHE} cry or become upset?	<b>H3KK12</b>	num 1
267	0	almost never		
114	1	less than half the time		
57	2	half the time		
16	3	more than half the time		
30	4	almost always		
5	6	refused		
829	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
13.		How often do you have trouble soothing or calming <CHILD> when {HE/ SHE} is crying or upset?	<b>H3KK13</b>	num 1
310	0	almost never		
129	1	less than half the time		
38	2	half the time		
11	3	more than half the time		
1	4	almost always		
3	6	refused		
829	7	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
14.		During the average day, how often does <CHILD> get fussy and irritable?	<b>H3KK14</b>	num 1
127	0	almost never		
226	1	once or twice a day		
102	2	a couple of times in the morning or evening		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
33	3	several times a day		
1	4	almost every hour		
3	6	refused		
829	7	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
<p>We are interested in how &lt;CHILD&gt; normally acts during an average day. Please think about {HIS/ HER} behavior during the last two weeks. If {HE/ SHE} was not generally healthy during the last two weeks, think back to the last two-week period when &lt;CHILD&gt; was {HIS/ HER} normal self.</p>				
15.	How often do you have trouble soothing or calming <CHILD> when {HE/ SHE} is upset?			H3KK15      num 1
430	0	almost never		
136	1	less than half the time		
52	2	half the time		
24	3	more than half the time		
7	4	almost always		
2	6	refused		
667	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
16.	How often is <CHILD> demanding and impatient even when you are busy?			H3KK16      num 1
200	0	almost never		
181	1	less than half the time		
155	2	half the time		
63	3	more than half the time		
50	4	almost always		
2	6	refused		
667	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
17.	During the average day, how often does <CHILD> become unhappy or irritable?		H3KK17	num 1
243	0	almost never		
273	1	once or twice a day		
98	2	a couple of times in the morning or evening		
34	3	several times a day		
1	4	almost every hour		
2	6	refused		
667	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
18.	What language do you speak to <CHILD> when you are together at home?		H3KK18	num 2
613	1	English		
10	2	Spanish		
1	3	another European language		
1	4	as Asian language		
25	6	half English and half another language		
1	96	refused		
667	97	legitimate skip		
2	99	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.5 = 0 and CSTATUS = 4 or 5, ask Q.19 to Q.26.]</i>				
19.	Do you have a legal agreement with <CHILD>'s {FATHER/ MOTHER} regarding custody of <CHILD>?		H3KK19	num 1
21	0	no		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
14	1	yes		
1285	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
20.	Does <CHILD> spend more time with you or with <CPARTNER>?		<b>H3KK20</b>	num 1
1	1	more time with you		
7	2	equal time with you and <CPARTNER>		
27	3	more time with <CPARTNER>		
1285	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.1 &gt; 1 and Q.20 = 1, ask Q.21.]</i>				
21.	During the past 12 months, about how often did <CPARTNER> see <CHILD>?		<b>H3KK21</b>	num 1
1	1	once or a few times		
1317	7	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.21 = 0 or 1, ask Q.22.]</i>				
22.	In what month (and year) did <CPARTNER> last see {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3KK22M</b>	num 2
1	1	January		
1317	97	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
22.	In what (month and) year did <CPARTNER> last see {HIM/ HER}?		<b>H3KK22Y</b>	num 4
1	2001	2001		
1317	9997	legitimate skip		
5	●	missing		
23.	About how many miles away from you does <CPARTNER> live?		<b>H3KK23</b>	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	1	within 1 mile		
16	2	1 to 10 miles		
9	3	11 to 100 miles		
2	4	101 to 200 miles		
3	5	more than 200 miles		
1285	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
3	●	missing		
24.	Has a court required <CPARTNER> to pay you child support for <CHILD>?		<b>H3KK24</b>	num 1
33	0	no <i>[skip to Q.27]</i>		
1	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1285	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
25.	In the past 12 months, how many child support payments has <CPARTNER> missed?		<b>H3KK25</b>	num 1
1	0	none		
1319	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
26.	Not including child support, which of the following things has <CPARTNER> done during the past year? Next to each thing <CPARTNER> has done, type a 1 and press Enter. If it's something <CPARTNER> has not done, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.			
bought <CHILD> clothes, toys, or presents			<b>H3KK26A</b>	num 1
1	0	not marked		
1319	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
paid for <CHILD>'s dental or medical expenses			<b>H3KK26B</b>	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	0	not marked		
1319	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
given you extra money to help out with <CHILD>			<b>H3KK26C</b>	num 1
1	0	not marked		
1319	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
helped pay for <CHILD>'s child care expenses			<b>H3KK26D</b>	num 1
1	0	not marked		
1319	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.2 = 0, ask Q.27 to Q.35.]</i>				
27.	With whom does <CHILD> live now? Mark all that apply by typing 1 and pressing Enter.			
{HIS/ HER} biological {MOTHER/ FATHER}			<b>H3KK27A</b>	num 1
40	0	not marked		
106	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
brothers and sisters, including stepbrothers and stepsisters			<b>H3KK27B</b>	num 1
132	0	not marked		
14	1	marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.25*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
maternal grandparents			<b>H3KK27C</b>	num 1
124	0	not marked		
22	1	marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
other maternal relatives			<b>H3KK27D</b>	num 1
142	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
paternal grandparents			<b>H3KK27E</b>	num 1
144	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
other paternal relatives			<b>H3KK27F</b>	num 1
145	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
friends			<b>H3KK27G</b>	num 1
146	0	not marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
adoptive parents			<b>H3KK27H</b>	num 1
138	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
foster parents			<b>H3KK27I</b>	num 1
143	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
{HE/ SHE} lives in an institution.			<b>H3KK27J</b>	num 1
146	0	not marked		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.25*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.27a = 1, ask Q.28.]</i>				
28.	Do you have a legal agreement with {HIS/ HER} {MOTHER/ FATHER} regarding custody of <CHILD>?		H3KK28	num 1
66	0	no		
39	1	yes		
1216	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
29.	Does <CHILD> spend more time with you or with <CPARTNER>?		H3KK29	num 1
11	1	more time with you		
34	2	equal time with you and <CPARTNER>		
92	3	more time with <CPARTNER>		
3	6	refused		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
30.	During the past 12 months, about how often have you seen <CHILD>?		H3KK30	num 1
14	0	never		
18	1	once or a few times		
21	2	1 or 3 times a month		
44	3	once a week		
42	4	daily		
5	6	refused		
1174	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.30 = 0 or 1, ask Q.31.]</i>				
31.	In what month (and year) did you last see <CHILD>?			<b>H3KK31M</b>   num 2
1	1	January		
3	2	February		
1	3	March		
2	5	May		
2	6	June		
3	7	July		
4	8	August		
3	9	September		
2	10	October		
1	11	November		
7	12	December		
1290	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
31.	In what (month and) year did you last see <CHILD>?			<b>H3KK31Y</b>   num 4
1	1996	1996		
2	1998	1998		
3	1999	1999		
4	2000	2000		
14	2001	2001		
5	2002	2002		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1290	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9998	don't know		
2	9999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
32.	About how many miles away from you does <CHILD> live?		<b>H3KK32</b>	num 1
22	1	within 1 mile		
55	2	1 to 10 miles		
39	3	11 to 100 miles		
3	4	101 to 200 miles		
21	5	more than 200 miles		
3	6	refused		
1174	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.27A = 1, ask Q.33 to Q.35.]</i>				
33.	Are you legally required to pay <CPARTNER> child support for <CHILD>?		<b>H3KK33</b>	num 1
54	0	no		
51	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
1216	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.1 &gt; 1, ask Q.34 to Q.35.]</i>				
34.	In the past 12 months, how many child support payments have you missed?		<b>H3KK34</b>	num 1
75	0	none		
15	1	1 or 2		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	2	3 to 5		
2	3	6 to 8		
3	5	all		
1	6	refused		
1216	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
35. Not including child support, which of the following things have you done during the past year? Next to each thing you have done, type a 1 and press Enter. If it's something you haven't done, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.				
bought <CHILD> clothes, toys, or presents			H3KK35A	num 1
13	0	not marked		
90	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1216	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
paid for <CHILD>'s dental or medical expenses			H3KK35B	num 1
70	0	not marked		
33	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1216	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
given extra money to <CPARTNER> to help out with <CHILD>			H3KK35C	num 1
36	0	not marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.25*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
67	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1216	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
helped pay for <CHILD>'s child care expenses			<b>H3KK35D</b>	num 1
46	0	not marked		
57	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
1216	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 26: Delinquency and Violence*

The next questions are about things you may have done in the past 12 months.

1.	In the past 12 months, how often did you deliberately damage property that didn't belong to you?	<b>H3DS1</b>	num 1
4408	0	never	
357	1	1 or 2 times	
44	2	3 or 4 times	
24	3	5 or more times	
26	6	refused	
14	8	don't know	
8	9	not applicable	
1	●	missing	
2.	In the past 12 months, how often did you steal something worth more than \$50?	<b>H3DS2</b>	num 1
4688	0	never	
117	1	1 or 2 times	
24	2	3 or 4 times	
14	3	5 or more times	
22	6	refused	
10	8	don't know	
6	9	not applicable	
1	●	missing	
3.	In the past 12 months, how often did you go into a house or building to steal something?	<b>H3DS3</b>	num 1
4756	0	never	
61	1	1 or 2 times	
14	2	3 or 4 times	

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.26*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
11	3	5 or more times		
21	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
8	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
4.	In the past 12 months, how often did you use or threaten to use a weapon to get something from someone?		H3DS4	num 1
4756	0	never		
69	1	1 or 2 times		
11	2	3 or 4 times		
5	3	5 or more times		
22	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
8	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
5.	In the past 12 months, how often did you sell marijuana or other drugs?		H3DS5	num 1
4460	0	never		
136	1	1 or 2 times		
66	2	3 or 4 times		
159	3	5 or more times		
28	6	refused		
19	8	don't know		
13	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
6.	In the past 12 months, how often did you steal something worth less than \$50?		H3DS6	num 1
4474	0	never		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
272	1	1 or 2 times		
46	2	3 or 4 times		
46	3	5 or more times		
24	6	refused		
11	8	don't know		
8	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
7.	In the past 12 months, how often did you take part in a physical fight where a group of your friends was against another group?		H3DS7	num 1
4424	0	never		
326	1	1 or 2 times		
57	2	3 or 4 times		
34	3	5 or more times		
20	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
10	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
8.	In the past 12 months, how often did you buy, sell, or hold stolen property?		H3DS8	num 1
4609	0	never		
181	1	1 or 2 times		
27	2	3 or 4 times		
19	3	5 or more times		
22	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9.	In the past 12 months, how often did you use someone else's credit card, bank card, or automatic teller card without their permission or knowledge?		<b>H3DS9</b>	num 1
4476	0	never		
44	1	1 or 2 times		
10	2	3 or 4 times		
10	3	5 or more times		
22	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
10.	In the past 12 months, how often did you deliberately write a bad check?		<b>H3DS10</b>	num 1
4634	0	never		
160	1	1 or 2 times		
31	2	3 or 4 times		
14	3	5 or more times		
22	6	refused		
11	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
11.	In the past 12 months, how often did you use a weapon in a fight?		<b>H3DS11</b>	num 1
4740	0	never		
70	1	1 or 2 times		
19	2	3 or 4 times		
8	3	5 or more times		
22	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
12.	In the past 12 months, how often did you carry a handgun at school or work?		<b>H3DS12</b>	num 1
4780	0	never		
19	1	1 or 2 times		
9	2	3 or 4 times		
29	3	5 or more times		
24	6	refused		
11	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
13.	Have you ever belonged to a named gang?		<b>H3DS13</b>	num 1
4105	0	no		
731	1	yes		
23	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
12	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
14.	Do you own a handgun? Don't count a gun you must have for your job.		<b>H3DS14</b>	num 1
4400	0	no [skip to Q.16]		
437	1	yes		
23	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		
13	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.26*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15.	How many do you own?		<b>H3DS15</b>	num 2
282	1	1 handgun		
63	2	2 handguns		
22	3	3 handguns		
16	4	4 handguns		
10	5	5 handguns		
5	6	6 handguns		
3	7	7 handguns		
2	8	8 handguns		
2	9	9 handguns		
8	10	10 handguns		
11	96	refused		
4444	97	legitimate skip		
8	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
16.	In the past 12 months, how many times did you take part in a physical fight in which you were so badly injured that you were treated by a doctor or nurse?		<b>H3DS16</b>	num 2
4617	0	0 times		
184		1 to 56 times		
30	96	refused		
24	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
17.	In the past 12 months, how often did you hurt someone badly enough in a physical fight that he or she needed care from a doctor or nurse?		<b>H3DS17</b>	num 3

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4527	0	0 times		
275		1 to 67 times		
25	996	refused		
27	998	don't know		
27	999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
18. Which of the following things happened in the past 12 months? For each thing that has happened, type a 1 in the answer space and press Enter. For each thing that has not happened, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.				
You saw someone shoot or stab another person.			H3DS18A	num 1
4552	0	not marked		
263	1	marked		
22	6	refused		
19	8	don't know		
25	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
Someone pulled a gun on you.			H3DS18B	num 1
4633	0	not marked		
204	1	marked		
16	6	refused		
9	8	don't know		
19	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
Someone pulled a knife on you.			H3DS18C	num 1
4668	0	not marked		
177	1	marked		
14	6	refused		
8	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.26*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
Someone shot you.			<b>H3DS18D</b>	num 1
4819	0	not marked		
25	1	marked		
14	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
Someone stabbed you.			<b>H3DS18E</b>	num 1
4804	0	not marked		
40	1	marked		
14	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
You were beaten up , but nothing was stolen from you .			<b>H3DS18F</b>	num 1
4730	0	not marked		
114	1	marked		
14	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
You were beaten up and something w as stolen from you.			<b>H3DS18G</b>	num 1
4812	0	not marked		
33	1	marked		
14	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.26*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	8	don't know		
15	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
You pulled a knife or gun on someone.			<b>H3DS18H</b>	num 1
4784	0	not marked		
62	1	marked		
14	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
14	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
You shot or stabbed someone.			<b>H3DS18I</b>	num 1
4825	0	not marked		
21	1	marked		
13	6	refused		
6	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

*Section 27: Involvement with the Criminal Justice System*

The next questions are about your dealings with the criminal justice system.

1. How many times have you been stopped or detained by the police for questioning about your activities? Don't count minor traffic violations.			H3CJ1	num 1
3894	0	never [skip to Q.160]		
448	1	1 time		
330	2	2 or 3 times		
73	3	4 or 5 times		
84	4	6 or more times		
27	6	refused		
15	8	don't know		
10	9	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
2. How old were you the first time this happened?			H3CJ2	num 2
937		age range 10 to 25		
23	96	refused		
3894	97	legitimate skip		
18	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
5	•	missing		
3. Have you ever been arrested or taken into custody by the police?			H3CJ3	num 1
420	0	no [skip to Q.160]		
529	1	yes		
19	6	refused		
3894	7	legitimate skip		
10	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	●	missing		
4.	How old were you the first time this happened?		H3CJ4	num 2
523		age range 10 to 31		
1	96	refused		
4348	97	legitimate skip		
5	98	don't know		
5	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.4 &gt; 17, skip to Q.68.]</i>				
5.	How many times were you arrested before you were 18?		H3CJ5	num 2
225		times arrested range 1 to 30		
4647	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
5	●	missing		
What were you charged with <i>[if Q.5 &gt; 1, add: "the first time"]?</i> Next to each crime you were charged with, type a 1 and press Enter. Next to those you weren't charged with, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.				
6.	assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter)		H3CJ6	num 1
186	0	not marked		
39	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
7.	robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force)		H3CJ7	num 1
216	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
8.	theft (taking something without using force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting)		H3CJ8	num 1
171	0	not marked		
55	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
9.	receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property		H3CJ9	num 1
211	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
10.	destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering)		H3CJ10	num 1
198	0	not marked		
28	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
11.	possessing or using marijuana or hashish		H3CJ11	num 1
190	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
36	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
12. selling marijuana or hashish			H3CJ12	num 1
218	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
13. possessing or using other illegal drugs			H3CJ13	num 1
212	0	not marked		
12	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
14. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs			H3CJ14	num 1
220	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
15. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license)			H3CJ15	num 1
203	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
23	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
16. drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age			H3CJ16	num 1
183	0	not marked		
43	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
17. animal abuse or neglect			H3CJ17	num 1
225	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
18. possessing or selling an illegal firearm			H3CJ18	num 1
222	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
19. solicitation or prostitution			H3CJ19	num 1
226	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
20. other felony			H3CJ20	num 1
210	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
21. other misdemeanor			H3CJ21	num 1
171	0	not marked		
54	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
22. Have you ever been convicted of or pled guilty to a crime, or been found delinquent, in juvenile court?			H3CJ22	num1
118	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.67</i> ]		
109	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
23.	How many times did this happen?		H3CJ23*	num 2
70	1	1 conviction/guilty plea		
16	2	2 convictions/guilty pleas		
11	3	3 convictions/guilty pleas		
3	4	4 convictions/guilty pleas		
1	5	5 convictions/guilty pleas		
2	6	6 convictions/guilty pleas		
1	8	8 convictions/guilty pleas		
1	10	10 convictions/guilty pleas		
3	96	refused		
4772	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
24.	How old were you {WHEN/THE FIRST TIME} you were convicted, pled guilty, or found delinquent in juvenile court?		H3CJ24	num 2
3	5	5 years old		
1	11	11 years old		
3	12	12 years old		
3	13	13 years old		
11	14	14 years old		
26	15	15 years old		
33	16	16 years old		
26	17	17 years old		
2	96	refused		
4772	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

25. In what month (and year) did this happen?			H3CJ25M	num 2
4	1	January		
5	2	February		
14	3	March		
5	4	April		
12	5	May		
15	6	June		
8	7	July		
11	8	August		
6	9	September		
6	10	October		
4	11	November		
5	12	December		
3	96	refused		
4772	97	legitimate skip		
10	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

25. In what (month and) year did this happen?			H3CJ25Y	num 4
2	1990	1990		
3	1991	1991		
6	1992	1992		
7	1993	1993		
10	1994	1994		
19	1995	1995		
21	1996	1996		
12	1997	1997		
6	1998	1998		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

13	1999	1999		
2	2000	2000		
1	2001	2001		
2	9996	refused		
4772	9997	legitimate skip		
4	9998	don't know		
1	9999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

What were you convicted of doing, or did you plead guilty to doing, or were you found delinquent in juvenile court as a result of doing [if Q23 > 1, add: "that first time"]? To mark a crime, type a 1 and press Enter. To skip over a crime, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.

26. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter)			H3CJ26	num 1
87	0	not marked		
17	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
27. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force)			H3CJ27	num 1
99	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
28. theft (taking without force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting)			H3CJ28	num 1
81	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
26	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
29. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property			H3CJ29	num 1
103	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
30. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering)			H3CJ30	num 1
92	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
31. possessing or using marijuana or hashish			H3CJ31	num 1
100	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
32. selling marijuana or hashish			H3CJ32	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
104	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
33. possessing or using other illegal drugs			H3CJ33	num 1
101	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
34. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs			H3CJ34	num 1
105	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
35. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license)			H3CJ35	num 1
103	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
36.		drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age	H3CJ36	num 1
	98	0	not marked	
	9	1	marked	
	1	6	refused	
	4772	7	legitimate skip	
	1	8	don't know	
	1	●	missing	
37.		animal abuse or neglect	H3CJ37	num 1
	107	0	not marked	
	1	6	refused	
	4772	7	legitimate skip	
	1	8	don't know	
	1	●	missing	
38.		possessing or selling an illegal firearm	H3CJ38	num 1
	105	0	not marked	
	2	1	marked	
	1	6	refused	
	4772	7	legitimate skip	
	1	8	don't know	
	1	●	missing	
39.		solicitation or prostitution	H3CJ39	num 1
	107	0	not marked	
	1	6	refused	
	4772	7	legitimate skip	
	1	8	don't know	
	1	●	missing	
40.		other felony	H3CJ40	num 1
	100	0	not marked	

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
7	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
41. other misdemeanor			H3CJ41	num 1
79	0	not marked		
28	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
42. Were you sentenced to probation, or to a juvenile or youth detention center?			H3CJ42	num 1
62	1	probation only		
7	2	a detention center only		
14	3	both probation and a detention center		
21	4	other		
3	6	refused		
4772	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
43. [If Q.42 = 1, ask:] How long were you on probation [if Q.23 > 1, add: "that time"]? [If Q.42 = 2, ask:] How long did you serve in a detention center [if Q.23 > 1, add: "that time"]? [If Q.42 = 3, ask:] How long was your total time on probation and in a detention center [if Q.23 > 1, add: "that time"]?			H3CJ43A	num 2
18	0	0 months		
11	1	1 month		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
6	2	2 months		
7	3	3 months		
2	4	4 months		
2	5	5 months		
18	6	6 months		
4	8	8 months		
3	9	9 months		
8	11	11 months		
4798	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
43. [If Q.42 = 1, ask:] How long were you on probation [if Q.23 > 1, add: "that time"]?				
[If Q.42 = 2, ask:] How long did you serve in a detention center [if Q.23 > 1, add: "that time"]?				
[If Q.42 = 3, ask:] How long was your total time on probation and in a detention center [if Q.23 > 1, add: "that time"]?			H3CJ43B	num 2
44	0	0 years		
20	1	1 year		
7	2	2 years		
7	3	3 years		
1	4	4 years		
2	5	5 years		
1	11	11 years		
4798	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
[If Q.26 to Q.41, > 1, ask Q.45.]				
44. Had you actually committed this crime?			H3CJ44	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	0	no		
70	1	yes		
4794	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.23 = 1, skip to Q.69.]</i>				
45. Had you actually committed these crimes?			H3CJ45	num 1
1	0	no		
15	1	yes		
1	2	some yes, some no		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
After your first conviction or guilty plea, you had <Q.23 - 1> {OTHER/OTHERS}. What crimes were involved [if Q.23 > 2, add: "in all of them"]? To mark a crime, type a 1 and press Enter. To skip over a crime, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.				
46. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter)			H3CJ46	num 1
11	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
47. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force)			H3CJ47	num 1
14	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
48. theft (taking without force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting)			H3CJ48	num 1
12	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
49.	receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property		H3CJ49	num 1
14	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
50.	destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering)		H3CJ50	num 1
12	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
51.	possessing or using marijuana or hashish		H3CJ51	num 1
10	0	not marked		
7	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
52.	selling marijuana or hashish		H3CJ52	num 1
15	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
53.	possessing or using other illegal drugs		H3CJ53	num 1
13	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
54.	selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs		H3CJ54	num 1
15	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
55.	major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license)		H3CJ55	num 1
15	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
56.	drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age		H3CJ56	num 1
12	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
57.	animal abuse or neglect		H3CJ57	num 1
17	0	not marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
58.	possessing or selling an illegal firearm		H3CJ58	num 1
14	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
59.	solicitation or prostitution		H3CJ59	num 1
17	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
60.	other felony		H3CJ60	num 1
13	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
61.	other misdemeanor		H3CJ61	num 1
15	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
62.	As a result of {THIS/THESE} other juvenile {CONVICTION OR GUILTY PLEA/CONVICTIONS OR GUILTY PLEAS}, were you sentenced to probation, to a detention center, or both?		H3CJ62	num 1
8	1	probation only		
1	2	a detention center only		
4	3	both probation and a detention center		
2	4	other		
4864	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.62 = 2 or Q.62 = 3, ask Q.63.]</i>				
63.	In total, how long did you serve in a detention center for {THIS CONVICTION OR PLEA/THESE CONVICTIONS OR PLEAS}?		H3CJ63A	num 2
2	2	2 months		
1	3	3 months		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	6	6 months		
1	8	8 months		
4876	97	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
63.	In total, how long did you serve in a detention center for {THIS CONVICTION OR PLEA/THESE CONVICTIONS OR PLEAS}?		H3CJ63B	num 4
2	0	0 years		
1	1	1 year		
1	2	2 years		
1	3	3 years		
4876	97	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
<i>[If Q.62 = 1 or 3, ask Q.64.]</i>				
64.	In total, how long were you on probation for {THIS CONVICTION OR PLEA/THESE CONVICTIONS OR PLEAS}?		H3CJ64A	num 2
4	0	0 months		
1	1	1 month		
1	2	2 months		
1	3	3 months		
1	6	6 months		
1	7	7 months		
3	11	11 months		
4869	97	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
64.	In total, how long were you on probation for {THIS CONVICTION OR PLEA/THESE CONVICTIONS OR PLEAS}?		H3CJ64B	num 2
2	0	0 years		
3	1	1 year		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	2	2 years		
2	3	3 years		
1	5	5 years		
1	6	6 years		
4869	97	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
65. Had you actually committed this crime?			H3CJ65	num 1
3	0	no		
4	1	yes		
4873	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
66. Had you actually committed these crimes?			H3CJ66	num 1
9	1	yes		
4872	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
67. Have you ever been arrested since you were 18?			H3CJ67	num 1
106	0	no [skip to Q.160]		
123	1	yes		
4651	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
68. How many times have you been arrested since you were 18?			H3CJ68	num 3
416		times arrested range 1 to 30		
3	996	refused		
4455	997	legitimate skip		
2	998	don't know		
1	999	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	●	missing		
<p>What were you charged with [<i>if Q.68 &gt; 1, add: "the first time"</i>]? Next to each crime you were charged with, type a 1 and press Enter. Next to those you weren't charged with, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.</p>				
69.		assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter)	H3CJ69	num 1
362	0	not marked		
59	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
70.		robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force)	H3CJ70	num 1
406	0	not marked		
16	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
71.		theft (taking without force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting)	H3CJ71	num 1
382	0	not marked		
41	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
72.		receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property	H3CJ72	num 1
407	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
16	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
73. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering)			H3CJ73	num 1
399	0	not marked		
23	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
74. possessing or using marijuana or hashish			H3CJ74	num 1
345	0	not marked		
78	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
75. selling marijuana or hashish			H3CJ75	num 1
403	0	not marked		
20	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	•	missing		
76. possessing or using other illegal drugs			H3CJ76	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
384	0	not marked		
39	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
77. selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs			H3CJ77	num 1
409	0	not marked		
14	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
78. major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license)			H3CJ78	num 1
295	0	not marked		
128	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
79. animal abuse or neglect			H3CJ79	num 1
422	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
80. possessing or selling an illegal firearm			H3CJ80	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
415	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
81. solicitation or prostitution			H3CJ81	num 1
421	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
82. child abuse or neglect			H3CJ82	num 1
421	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
83. domestic violence or spousal abuse			H3CJ83	num 1
404	0	not marked		
20	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
84. other—felony			H3CJ84	num 1
387	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
36	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
85. other—misdemeanor			H3CJ85	num 1
286	0	not marked		
137	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4455	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
86. Have you ever been convicted of or pled guilty to a crime in adult court?			H3CJ86	num 1
167	0	no [skip to Q.160]		
257	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4452	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
3	●	missing		
87. How many times has this happened?			H3CJ87**	num 2
171	1	1 conviction/guilty plea		
51	2	2 convictions/guilty pleas		
18	3	3 convictions/guilty pleas		
6	4	convictions/guilty pleas		
4	5	5 convictions/guilty pleas		
2	6	6 convictions/guilty pleas		
1	7	7 convictions/guilty pleas		
1	10	10 convictions/guilty pleas		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	96	refused		
4624	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
88.	How old were you {WHEN/THE FIRST TIME} this happened?		H3CJ88	num 2
84	18	age 18		
51	19	age 19		
46	20	age 20		
38	21	age 21		
21	22	age 22		
8	23	age 23		
5	24	age 24		
1	25	age 25		
2	96	refused		
4624	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
89.	In what month (and year) was that?		H3CJ89M	num 2
18	1	January		
21	2	February		
13	3	March		
14	4	April		
23	5	May		
32	6	June		
20	7	July		
22	8	August		
16	9	September		
25	10	October		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
13	11	November		
15	12	December		
5	96	refused		
4624	97	legitimate skip		
18	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
89. In what (month and) year was that?			H3CJ89Y	num 4
1	1994	1994		
12	1995	1995		
9	1996	1996		
15	1997	1997		
39	1998	1998		
50	1999	1999		
52	2000	2000		
58	2001	2001		
1	2002	2002		
5	9996	refused		
4624	9997	legitimate skip		
13	9998	don't know		
2	9999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
What were you convicted of doing or did you plead guilty to doing [if Q.87 > 1, add: "that first time"]? To mark a crime, type a 1 and press Enter. To skip over a crime, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.				
90. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter)			H3CJ90	num 1
225	0	not marked		
29	1	marked		
3	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
91.	robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force)		H3CJ91	num 1
247	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
2	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
92.	theft (taking without force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting)		H3CJ92	num 1
223	0	not marked		
33	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
93.	receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property		H3CJ93	num 1
247	0	not marked		
9	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
94.	destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering)		H3CJ94	num 1
243	0	not marked		
13	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
95.	possessing or using marijuana or hashish		H3CJ95	num 1
224	0	not marked		
32	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
96.	selling marijuana or hashish		H3CJ96	num 1
244	0	not marked		
12	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
97.	possessing or using other illegal drugs		H3CJ97	num 1
235	0	not marked		
21	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
98.	selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs		H3CJ98	num 1
250	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
99.	major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license)		H3CJ99	num 1
192	0	not marked		
64	1	marked		
1	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
100.	animal abuse or neglect		H3CJ100	num 1
256	0	not marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
101.	possessing or selling an illegal firearm		H3CJ101	num 1
252	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
102.	solicitation or prostitution		H3CJ102	num 1
256	0	not marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
103.	child abuse or neglect		H3CJ103	num 1
256	0	not marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
104.	domestic violence or spousal abuse		H3CJ104	num 1
248	0	not marked		
8	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	●	missing		
105.	other—felony		H3CJ105	num 1
241	0	not marked		
15	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
106.	other—misdemeanor		H3CJ106	num 1
195	0	not marked		
61	1	marked		
1	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
3	●	missing		
107.	When you were [if Q.87 > 1, add: "first"] convicted or [if Q.87 > 1, add: "first"] pled guilty as an adult, were you sentenced to probation, jail, or prison?		H3CJ107	num 1
149	1	probation		
32	2	jail		
9	3	prison		
59	4	other		
3	6	refused		
4622	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
3	●	missing		
[If Q.107 = 2 or 3, ask Q.108.]				
108.	How long did you serve in jail or prison? (If you are still serving time for this conviction or plea, enter the length of your sentence instead of the time you have served.)		H3CJ108A	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

7	0	0 months		
10	1	1 month		
3	2	2 months		
5	3	3 months		
2	4	4 months		
1	5	5 months		
4	6	6 months		
2	7	7 months		
1	8	8 months		
3	9	9 months		
1	11	11 months		
4840	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

108. How long did you serve in jail or prison? (If you are still serving time for this conviction or plea, enter the length of your sentence instead of the time you have served.)

H3CJ108B num 3

15	0	0 years		
1	1	1 year		
6	2	2 years		
1	3	3 years		
1	4	4 years		
4840	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
1	999	not applicable		
16	●	missing		

[If Q.107 = 1, ask Q.109.]

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

109. How long were you on probation? (If you are still on probation for this conviction or plea, enter the length of your sentence instead of the time you have served.)			H3CJ109A	num 2
68	0	0 months		
5	1	1 month		
6	2	2 months		
5	3	3 months		
4	4	4 months		
1	5	5 months		
34	6	6 months		
3	8	8 months		
3	9	9 months		
17	11	11 months		
4732	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
109. How long were you on probation? (If you are still on probation for this conviction or plea, enter the length of your sentence instead of the time you have served.)			H3CJ109B	num 2
38	0	0 years		
56	1	1 year		
27	2	2 years		
13	3	3 years		
8	5	5 years		
1	6	6 years		
1	9	9 years		
2	10	10 years		
4732	97	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.90 to Q.106 &gt; 1, ask Q.111.]</i>				
110. Had you actually committed this crime?			H3CJ110	num 1
38	0	no		
181	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4658	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.87 = 1, skip to Q.160.]</i>				
111. Had you actually committed these crimes?			H3CJ111	num 1
2	0	no		
23	1	yes		
7	2	some yes, some no		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
112. In what month (and year) were you convicted of a crime or did you plead guilty to a crime most recently?			H3CJ112M	num 2
5	1	January		
1	4	April		
6	5	May		
2	6	June		
2	7	July		
3	8	August		
3	9	September		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	10	October		
2	12	December		
4849	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
112. In what (month and) year were you convicted of a crime or did you plead guilty to a crime most recently?			H3CJ112Y	num 4
2	1997	1997		
1	1998	1998		
10	1999	1999		
8	2000	2000		
9	2001	2001		
4849	9997	legitimate skip		
1	9998	don't know		
1	9999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
This most recent time, what were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to doing? To mark a crime, type a 1 and press Enter. To skip over a crime, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.				
113. assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter)			H3CJ113	num 1
22	0	not marked		
9	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
114. robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force)			H3CJ114	num 1
28	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
115. theft (taking without force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting)			H3CJ115	num 1
27	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
116. receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property			H3CJ116	num 1
31	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
117. destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering)			H3CJ117	num 1
30	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
118. possessing or using marijuana or hashish			H3CJ118	num 1
23	0	not marked		
9	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
119. selling marijuana or hashish			H3CJ119	num 1
26	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
120.	possessing or using other illegal drugs		H3CJ120	num 1
22	0	not marked		
10	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
121.	selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs		H3CJ121	num 1
28	0	not marked		
4	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
122.	major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license)		H3CJ122	num 1
26	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
123.	animal abuse or neglect		H3CJ123	num 1
32	0	not marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
124.	possessing or selling an illegal firearm		H3CJ124	num 1
30	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
125.	solicitation or prostitution		H3CJ125	num 1
32	0	not marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
126.	child abuse or neglect		H3CJ126	num 1
32	0	not marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
127.	domestic violence or spousal abuse		H3CJ127	num 1
30	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
128.	other—felony		H3CJ128	num 1
29	0	not marked		
3	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
129.	other—misdemeanor		H3CJ129	num 1
26	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
130.	Were you sentenced to probation, jail, or prison?		H3CJ130	num1
17	1	probation		
5	2	jail		
4	3	prison		
6	4	other		
4849	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
<i>If Q.130 = 2 or 3, ask Q.131</i>				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

131. How long did you serve in jail or prison this most recent time? (If you are still serving time for this conviction or plea, enter the length of your sentence instead of the time you have served.)			H3CJ131A	num2
4	0	0 months		
2	2	2 months		
1	4	4 months		
1	6	6 months		
1	9	9 months		
4872	97	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
131. How long did you serve in jail or prison this most recent time? (If you are still serving time for this conviction or plea, enter the length of your sentence instead of the time you have served.)			H3CJ131B	num 2
5	0	0 years		
1	1	1 year		
2	2	2 years		
1	12	12 years		
4872	97	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
<i>[If Q.130 = 1, ask Q.132.]</i>				
132. How long were you on probation this most recent time? (If you are still on probation for this conviction or plea, enter the length of your sentence instead of the time you have served.)			H3CJ132A	num 2
10	0	0 months		
2	1	1 month		
4	6	6 months		
1	9	9 months		
4864	97	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	•	missing		
132.	How long were you on probation this most recent time? (If you are still on probation for this conviction or plea, enter the length of your sentence instead of the time you have served.)		H3CJ132B	num 2
5	0	0 years		
3	1	1 year		
3	2	2 years		
4	3	3 years		
2	5	5 years		
4864	97	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
<i>[If Q.113 to Q.129 &gt; 1, ask Q.134.]</i>				
133.	Had you actually committed this crime?		H3CJ133	num 1
2	0	no		
9	1	yes		
4870	7	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
<i>[If Q.87 = 2, skip to Q.160.]</i>				
134.	Had you actually committed these crimes?		H3CJ134	num 1
2	0	no		
13	1	yes		
5	2	some yes, some no		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	•	missing		
<i>[If Q.87 = 2, skip to Q.160.]</i>				
The other times you have been convicted or pled guilty as an adult, what crimes were involved? To mark a crime, type a 1 and press Enter. To skip over a crime, leave the answer space blank and press Enter.				

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
135.	assault (battery, rape, aggravated assault, manslaughter)		H3CJ135	num 1
18	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
136.	robbery (taking something using a weapon or physical force)		H3CJ136	num 1
19	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
137.	theft (taking without force, such as burglary, larceny, or shoplifting)		H3CJ137	num 1
19	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
138.	receiving, possessing, or selling stolen property		H3CJ138	num 1
20	0	not marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
139.	destroying property (vandalism, arson, malicious destruction) or another property offense (trespassing, breaking and entering)		H3CJ139	num 1
20	0	not marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
140.	possessing or using marijuana or hashish		H3CJ140	num 1
18	0	not marked		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
141.	selling marijuana or hashish		H3CJ141	num 1
19	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
142.	possessing or using other illegal drugs		H3CJ142	num 1
18	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
143.	selling or manufacturing other illegal drugs		H3CJ143	num 1
19	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
144.	major traffic offense (driving while impaired, reckless driving, driving without a license)		H3CJ144	num 1
19	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
145.	animal abuse or neglect		H3CJ145	num 1
20	0	not marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
146.	possessing or selling an illegal firearm		H3CJ146	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
20	0	not marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
147. solicitation or prostitution			H3CJ147	num 1
20	0	not marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
148. child abuse or neglect			H3CJ148	num 1
20	0	not marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
149. domestic violence or spousal abuse			H3CJ149	num 1
19	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
150. other—felony			H3CJ150	num 1
18	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
151. other—misdemeanor			H3CJ151	num 1
18	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
For all these convictions or guilty pleas, have you been sentenced to probation, jail, or prison? Mark all that apply.				
152. probation			H3CJ152	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
14	0	not marked		
6	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
153. jail			H3CJ153	num 1
18	0	not marked		
2	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
154. prison			H3CJ154	num 1
19	0	not marked		
1	1	marked		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
155. none of these			H3CJ155	num 1
19	0	not marked		
1	1	marked [ <i>skip to Q.158</i> ]		
4861	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.153 = 1 or Q.154 = 1, ask Q.156.]</i>				
156. How long did you serve in jail or prison for these other adult convictions?			H3CJ156A	num 2
3	0	0 months		
4878	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
156. How long did you serve in jail or prison for these other adult convictions?			H3CJ156B	num 2
3	0	0 years		
4878	97	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.152 = 1, ask Q.157.]</i>				
157. How long were you on probation for these other adult convictions?			H3CJ157A	num 2
3	0	0 months		
1	2	2 months		
1	6	6 months		
4875	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	●	missing		
157. How long were you on probation for these other adult convictions?			H3CJ157B	num 2
1	0	0 years		
2	2	2 years		
2	3	3 years		
1	8	8 years		
4875	97	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.135 to Q.151 &gt; 1, ask Q.159.]</i>				
158. Had you actually committed this crime?			H3CJ158	num 1
1	0	no		
3	1	yes		
4877	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
159. Had you actually committed these crimes?			H3CJ159	num 1
3	1	yes		
1	2	some yes, some no		
4877	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
160.		Has your biological father ever served time in jail or prison?	H3CJ160	num 1

  

3942	0	no
632	1	yes
24	6	refused
267	8	don't know
16	9	not applicable
1	•	missing

**\*H3CJ23**

Due to a mistake in the Wave III interview programming, some respondents who had two or more juvenile convictions or guilty pleas (H3CJ23) did not get asked the second sequence of questions, H3CJ45 to H3CJ62, for the additional convictions. Instead of basing the program skip on the response to H3CJ23, the sum of the number of responses marked in H3CJ26 to H3CJ41 was used. If only one type of crime was reported in H3CJ26 to H3CJ41, then questions 45 to 62 were not asked. In our processing of the data, we coded variables H3CJ45 to H3CJ62 as legitimate skips for these respondents, however, the code of 9/99/999 (error) may be more accurate.

**\*\*H3CJ87**

Due to a mistake in the Wave III interview programming, some respondents who had two or more adult convictions or guilty pleas (H3CJ87) did not get asked the second sequence of questions, H3CJ112 to H3CJ134 for the most recent convictions. Instead of basing the program skip on the response to H3CJ87, the sum of the number of responses marked in H3CJ90 to H3CJ106 was used. If only one type of crime was reported in H3CJ90 to H3CJ106, then questions 112 to 134 were not asked. Information on the most recent crime (H3CJ112M to H3CJ129) and the other times the respondent was convicted or pled guilty as an adult (H3CJ135 to H3CJ159) was not captured. In our processing of the data, we coded variables H3CJ112 to H3CJ159 as legitimate skips for these respondents, however, the code of 9/99/999 (error) may be more accurate.

The skips for adult convictions/guilty pleas were controlled by the following:

If the sum of the responses to H3CJ90 to H3CJ106 was greater than one, then the next sequence of questions, H3CJ112M to H3CJ134, was asked.

If the sum of the responses to H3CJ113 to H3CJ129 was greater than one, then questions H3CJ135 to H3CJ159 were asked.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1277	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.27</i> ]	H3TO1	num 1
3570	1	yes		
16	6	refused		
10	8	don't know		
8	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
649	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.6</i> ]	H3TO2	num 1
2921	1	yes		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
2884		years range 5 to 25	H3TO3	num 2
4	96	refused		
1960	97	legitimate skip		
31	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
967	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.18</i> ]	H3TO4	num 1
1948	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused		
1960	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
5.	How old were you when you first smoked cigarettes regularly—that is, at least one cigarette every day for 30 days?			H3TO5 num 2
1920		years range 5 to 26		
5	96	refused		
2933	97	legitimate skip		
19	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
Q. 6 through Q.17 were only asked of current, regular smokers (smoked at least one cigarette a day for the last 30 days) and were not asked of current smokers who do not smoke daily.				
6.	Have you ever smoked at all in the past 30 days?			H3TO6 num 1
987	0	no [skip to Q.18]		
1606	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
2284	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
7.	During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigarettes?			H3TO7 num 2
25	0	0 days		
1569		days range 1 to 30		
3	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3274	97	legitimate skip		
7	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
8.	During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke cigars?		H3TO8	num 2
1157	0	0 days		
435		days range 1 to 30		
4	96	refused		
3274	97	legitimate skip		
6	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
9.	During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke "beedies"?		H3TO9	num 2
1527	0	0 days		
60		days range 1 to 30		
5	96	refused		
3274	97	legitimate skip		
7	98	don't know		
7	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
10.	During the past 30 days, on the days you smoked, how many cigarettes did you smoke each day?		H3TO10	num 3
1581		cigarettes range 1 to 100		
5	996	refused		
3274	997	legitimate skip		
16	998	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	999	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
11.	During the past six months, have you tried to quit smoking cigarettes?		<b>H3TO11</b>	num 1
832	0	no		
766	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
3274	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
12.	Currently, how soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?		<b>H3TO12</b>	num 1
285	1	within 5 minutes		
411	2	within 6 to 30 minutes		
248	3	within 31 to 60 minutes		
484	4	after 60 minutes		
10	6	refused		
3274	7	legitimate skip		
58	8	don't know		
110	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
13.	Do you find it difficult not to smoke in places where it is forbidden, for example, in church, at the library, or in theaters?		<b>H3TO13</b>	num 1
1268	0	no		
306	1	yes		
5	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3274	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
14.	Which cigarette would you hate most to give up?		<b>H3TO14</b>	num 1
515	1	the first in the morning		
760	2	all others		
12	6	refused		
3274	7	legitimate skip		
195	8	don't know		
124	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
15.	How many cigarettes a day do you smoke?		<b>H3TO15</b>	num 1
790	1	10 or fewer		
536	2	11 to 20		
148	3	21 to 30		
28	4	31 or more		
7	6	refused		
3274	7	legitimate skip		
13	8	don't know		
84	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
16.	Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking than during the rest of the day?		<b>H3TO16</b>	num 1
1098	0	no		
412	1	yes		
9	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3274	7	legitimate skip		
22	8	don't know		
65	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
17.	Do you still smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?		<b>H3TO17</b>	num 1
1079	0	no		
464	1	yes		
7	6	refused		
3274	7	legitimate skip		
8	8	don't know		
48	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
18.	Was there ever a period in your life when you smoked more than you do now?		<b>H3TO18</b>	num 1
2148	0	no <i>[skip to Q.25]</i>		
1352	1	yes		
14	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
19	8	don't know		
37	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
19.	During the period when you smoked the most, how soon after you woke up did you have your first cigarette?		<b>H3TO19</b>	num 1
331	1	within 5 minutes		
299	2	within 6 to 30 minutes		
178	3	within 31 to 60 minutes		
433	4	after 60 minutes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6	6	refused		
3528	7	legitimate skip		
57	8	don't know		
48	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
20.	During the period when you smoked the most, did you find it difficult not to smoke in places where it is forbidden, for example, in church, at the library, or in theaters?			H3TO20 num 1
974	0	no		
357	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3528	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
14	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
21.	During the period when you smoked the most, which cigarette would you hate most to give up?			H3TO21 num 1
405	1	the first in the morning		
647	2	all others		
6	6	refused		
3528	7	legitimate skip		
203	8	don't know		
91	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
22.	During the period when you smoked the most, how many cigarettes a day do you smoke?			H3TO22 num 1
599	1	10 or fewer		
342	2	11 to 20		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
248	3	21 to 30		
117	4	31 or more		
3	6	refused		
3528	7	legitimate skip		
15	8	don't know		
28	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
23.	During the period when you smoked the most, did you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking than during the rest of the day?			H3TO23 num 1
947	0	no		
317	1	yes		
2	6	refused		
3528	7	legitimate skip		
47	8	don't know		
39	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
24.	During the period when you smoked the most, did you still smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?			H3TO24 num 1
880	0	no		
436	1	yes		
3	6	refused		
3528	7	legitimate skip		
11	8	don't know		
22	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
25.	Please think back to the time when you first began to smoke. To what extent did you experience each of the following with your first few cigarettes?			

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.28*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
pleasant sensations			<b>H3TO25A</b>	num 1
1676	0	none		
1011	1	slight		
600	2	moderate		
133	3	intense		
24	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
68	8	don't know		
58	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
unpleasant sensations			<b>H3TO25B</b>	num 1
1334	0	none		
1039	1	slight		
660	2	moderate		
401	3	intense		
23	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
61	8	don't know		
52	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
nausea			<b>H3TO25C</b>	num 1
2210	0	none		
767	1	slight		
344	2	moderate		
142	3	intense		
19	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
33	8	don't know		
55	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
relaxation			<b>H3TO25D</b>	num 1
1568	0	none		
902	1	slight		
782	2	moderate		
216	3	intense		
18	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
30	8	don't know		
54	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
dizziness			<b>H3TO25E</b>	num 1
1695	0	none		
1010	1	slight		
508	2	moderate		
260	3	intense		
19	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
28	8	don't know		
50	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
a pleasurable rush or buzz			<b>H3TO25F</b>	num 1
1560	0	none		
1012	1	slight		
614	2	moderate		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
279	3	intense		
21	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
30	8	don't know		
54	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
coughing			<b>H3TO25G</b>	num 1
1320	0	none		
1242	1	slight		
586	2	moderate		
327	3	intense		
19	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
26	8	don't know		
50	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
difficulty inhaling			<b>H3TO25H</b>	num 1
1950	0	none		
916	1	slight		
372	2	moderate		
229	3	intense		
16	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
31	8	don't know		
56	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
heart pounding			<b>H3TO25I</b>	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2420	0	none		
729	1	slight		
235	2	moderate		
77	3	intense		
17	6	refused		
1311	7	legitimate skip		
38	8	don't know		
54	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
26.	How often do you smoke with your siblings?		<b>H3TO26</b>	num 1
308	1	very often		
576	2	sometimes		
2268	3	never		
269	4	I have no siblings.		
66	5	question not asked of this respondent		
15	6	refused		
1286	7	legitimate skip		
27	8	don't know		
66	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
How true do you think each of the following statements is of you?				
27.	I often try new things just for fun or thrills, even if most people think they are a waste of time.		<b>H3TO27</b>	num 2
1679	1	not true		
728	2	a little true		
1127	3	somewhat true		
672	4	pretty true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
551	5	very true		
42	96	refused		
57	98	don't know		
25	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
28.	When nothing new is happening, I usually start looking for something exciting.		H3TO28	num 2
1138	1	not true		
855	2	a little true		
1183	3	somewhat true		
878	4	pretty true		
710	5	very true		
45	96	refused		
47	98	don't know		
25	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
29.	I can usually get people to believe me, even when what I'm saying isn't quite true.		H3TO29	num 2
1314	1	not true		
745	2	a little true		
1025	3	somewhat true		
918	4	pretty true		
698	5	very true		
39	96	refused		
75	98	don't know		
67	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
30.	I often do things based on how I feel at the moment.		H3TO30	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
484	1	not true		
731	2	a little true		
1359	3	somewhat true		
1165	4	pretty true		
1034	5	very true		
37	96	refused		
47	98	don't know		
24	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
31. I sometimes get so excited that I lose control of myself.			<b>H3TO31</b>	num 2
2685	1	not true		
869	2	a little true		
675	3	somewhat true		
270	4	pretty true		
282	5	very true		
37	96	refused		
39	98	don't know		
24	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
32. I like it when people can do whatever they want, without strict rules and regulations.			<b>H3TO32</b>	num 2
1673	1	not true		
963	2	a little true		
1071	3	somewhat true		
532	4	pretty true		
513	5	very true		
39	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
63	98	don't know		
27	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
33.	I often follow my instincts, without thinking through all the details.		<b>H3TO33</b>	num 2
1713	1	not true		
1110	2	a little true		
1001	3	somewhat true		
484	4	pretty true		
460	5	very true		
39	96	refused		
49	98	don't know		
25	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
34.	I can do a good job of "stretching the truth" when I'm talking to people.		<b>H3TO34</b>	num 2
1490	1	not true		
1159	2	a little true		
963	3	somewhat true		
609	4	pretty true		
527	5	very true		
44	96	refused		
48	98	don't know		
41	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
35.	I change my interest a lot, because my attention often shifts to something else.		<b>H3TO35</b>	num 2
1771	1	not true		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1140	2	a little true		
996	3	somewhat true		
460	4	pretty true		
386	5	very true		
40	96	refused		
61	98	don't know		
27	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
36.	During the past 30 days, on how many days have you used chewing tobacco (such as Red Man, Levi Garrett, or Beechnut) or snuff (such as Skoal, Skoal Bandits, or Copenhagen)?			H3TO36 num 2
4529	0	0 days		
262		days range 1 to 30		
32	96	refused		
24	98	don't know		
34	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
Now please think about your experiences with alcohol.				
37.	Since June 1995, have you had a drink of beer, wine, or liquor more than two or three times? Do not include sips or tastes from someone else's drink.			H3TO37 num 1
1095	0	no <i>[skip to Q.50]</i>		
3720	1	yes		
33	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
38.	During the past 12 months, on how many days did you drink alcohol?			H3TO38 num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
220	0	none [ <i>skip to Q.50</i> ]		
539	1	1 or 2 days in the past 12 months		
787	2	once a month or less (3 to 12 times in the past 12 months)		
775	3	2 or 3 days a month		
947	4	1 or 2 days a week		
337	5	3 to 5 days a week		
99	6	every day or almost every day		
2	96	refused		
1160	97	legitimate skip		
13	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
39.	Think of all the times you have had a drink during the past 12 months. How many drinks did you usually have each time? A "drink" is a glass of wine, a can of beer, a wine cooler, a shot glass of liquor, or a mixed drink.			H3TO39 num 2
3448		drink range 1 to 18		
6	96	refused		
1396	97	legitimate skip		
28	98	don't know		
2	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
40.	During the past 12 months, on how many days did you drink five or more drinks in a row?			H3TO40 num 2
1113	0	none		
774	1	1 or 2 days in the past 12 months		
499	2	once a month or less (3 to 12 times in the past 12 months)		
452	3	2 or 3 days a month		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
455	4	1 or 2 days a week		
138	5	3 to 5 days a week		
38	6	every day or almost every day		
2	96	refused		
1396	97	legitimate skip		
10	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
41. During the past two weeks, how many times did you have five or more drinks on a single occasion, for example, in the same evening?			<b>H3TO41</b>	num 2
1919	0	0 drinks		
1540		drinks range 1 to 14		
3	96	refused		
1396	97	legitimate skip		
15	98	don't know		
7	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
42. During the past two weeks, how many times did you have four or more drinks on a single occasion, for example, in the same evening?			<b>H3TO42</b>	num 2
1896	0	0 drinks		
1563		drinks range 1 to 14		
4	96	refused		
1396	97	legitimate skip		
13	98	don't know		
8	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
43.		During the past 12 months, on how many days have you been drunk or very high on alcohol?	<b>H3TO43</b>	num 2
1020	0	none		
936	1	1 or 2 days in the past 12 months		
598	2	once a month or less (3 to 12 times in the past 12 months)		
441	3	2 or 3 days a month		
360	4	1 or 2 days a week		
89	5	3 to 5 days a week		
22	6	every day or almost every day		
5	96	refused		
1396	97	legitimate skip		
9	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
44.		Which do you drink most often—beer, wine, wine coolers, hard cider, straight liquor, or mixed drinks?	<b>H3TO44</b>	num 2
1568	1	beer		
228	2	wine		
286	3	wine coolers		
37	4	hard cider		
206	5	straight liquor		
1005	6	mixed drinks		
117	7	whatever is available		
5	96	refused		
1396	97	legitimate skip		
16	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
During the past 12 months, how many times has each of the following things happened?				
45.	You had problems at school or work because you had been drinking.		<b>H3TO45</b>	num 1
3208	0	never		
126	1	once		
74	2	tw ice		
39	3	3 or 4 times		
23	4	5 or more times		
3	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
46.	You had problems with your friends because you had been drinking.		<b>H3TO46</b>	num 1
3081	0	never		
248	1	once		
88	2	tw ice		
47	3	3 or 4 times		
11	4	5 or more times		
3	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
5	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
47.	You had problems with someone you were dating because you had been drinking.		<b>H3TO47</b>	num 1
2978	0	never		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

288	1	once		
96	2	tw ice		
70	3	3 or 4 times		
35	4	5 or more times		
5	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		

48. Over the past 12 months, how many times:

were you hung over?			H3TO48A	num 1
1447	0	never		
669	1	once		
479	2	tw ice		
488	3	3 or 4 times		
375	4	5 or more times		
5	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
20	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
were you sick to your stomach or threw up after drinking?			H3TO48B	num 1
1815	0	never		
773	1	once		
452	2	tw ice		
285	3	3 or 4 times		
141	4	5 or more times		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.28*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
12	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
did you get into a sexual situation that you later regretted because you had been drinking?			<b>H3TO48C</b>	num 1
2771	0	never		
428	1	once		
153	2	tw ice		
84	3	3 or 4 times		
31	4	5 or more times		
8	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
did you get into a physical fight because you had been drinking?			<b>H3TO48D</b>	num 1
3115	0	never		
206	1	once		
93	2	tw ice		
37	3	3 or 4 times		
25	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	●	missing		
3238	0	never		
131	1	once		
44	2	tw ice		
33	3	3 or 4 times		
29	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
49.	Since June 1995, have you driven while drunk?		H3TO49	num 1
2275	0	no		
1164	1	yes		
17	2	I have not driven since June 1995.		
14	6	refused		
1396	7	legitimate skip		
7	8	don't know		
7	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
50.	How favorable or unfavorably do you feel about your engaging in binge drinking?		H3TO50	num 2

**If the respondent is a selected for the BingeSample, ask Q.50 to Q.93.**

The next questions are about “binge drinking.” This is when a person drinks with the idea of getting drunk. For example, a person may have four or five drinks on a single occasion and get drunk as a result. You don’t have to be a binge drinker to answer the next questions. If you aren’t a binge drinker, pretend you are while you answer them.

50. How favorable or unfavorably do you feel about your engaging in binge drinking? | H3TO50 | num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
32	1	very favorably		
52	2	slightly favorably		
125	3	neither favorably nor unfavorably		
48	4	slightly unfavorably		
329	5	very unfavorably		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
23	98	don't know		
20	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements?				
51. Most people who are important to me would disapprove of my binge drinking.			H3TO51	num 2
337	1	strongly agree		
102	2	agree		
79	3	neither agree nor disagree		
28	4	disagree		
40	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
15	98	don't know		
27	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
52. My close friends would disapprove of my binge drinking.			H3TO52	num 2
255	1	strongly agree		
84	2	agree		
112	3	neither agree nor disagree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.28*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
85	4	disagree		
52	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
9	96	refused		
15	98	don't know		
27	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
53.	My mother would disapprove of my binge drinking.		H3TO53	num 2
433	1	strongly agree		
57	2	agree		
57	3	neither agree nor disagree		
28	4	disagree		
18	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
9	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
54.	My father would disapprove of my binge drinking.		H3TO54	num 2
416	1	strongly agree		
59	2	agree		
72	3	neither agree nor disagree		
13	4	disagree		
23	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
17	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.28*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
29	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
55.	My romantic partner would disapprove of my binge drinking.		<b>H3TO55</b>	num 2
311	1	strongly agree		
63	2	agree		
118	3	neither agree nor disagree		
43	4	disagree		
27	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
13	98	don't know		
54	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
56.	Binge drinking would allow me to have fun.		<b>H3TO56</b>	num 2
32	1	strongly agree		
63	2	agree		
151	3	neither agree nor disagree		
93	4	disagree		
256	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
13	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
57.	Binge drinking would make people think I am an alcoholic.		<b>H3TO57</b>	num 2
238	1	strongly agree		
123	2	agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
136	3	neither agree nor disagree		
67	4	disagree		
34	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
9	98	don't know		
21	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
58.	Binge drinking would help me relax better.		H3TO58	num 2
21	1	strongly agree		
51	2	agree		
143	3	neither agree nor disagree		
119	4	disagree		
258	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
15	98	don't know		
20	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
59.	Binge drinking would make my close friends think I was cool.		H3TO59	num 2
14	1	strongly agree		
19	2	agree		
107	3	neither agree nor disagree		
135	4	disagree		
320	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
12	98	don't know		
20	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
60.	Binge drinking would make it easier for me to socialize.		<b>H3TO60</b>	num 2
19	1	strongly agree		
74	2	agree		
124	3	neither agree nor disagree		
107	4	disagree		
268	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
15	98	don't know		
21	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
61.	Binge drinking would make me get sick or get a hangover.		<b>H3TO61</b>	num 2
281	1	strongly agree		
114	2	agree		
84	3	neither agree nor disagree		
63	4	disagree		
55	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
62.	Binge drinking would damage my health.		<b>H3TO62</b>	num 2
364	1	strongly agree		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
138	2	agree		
67	3	neither agree nor disagree		
14	4	disagree		
19	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
9	98	don't know		
17	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
63. Binge drinking would make me lose control of myself.			<b>H3TO63</b>	num 2
298	1	strongly agree		
118	2	agree		
100	3	neither agree nor disagree		
56	4	disagree		
27	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
13	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
64. Binge drinking would make me lose my inhibitions.			<b>H3TO64</b>	num 2
289	1	strongly agree		
122	2	agree		
117	3	neither agree nor disagree		
45	4	disagree		
24	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
11	96	refused		
15	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
65.	Binge drinking would make it easier to meet new people.		<b>H3TO65</b>	num 2
44	1	strongly agree		
90	2	agree		
128	3	neither agree nor disagree		
123	4	disagree		
207	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
10	96	refused		
17	98	don't know		
20	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
66.	If I wanted, I could get alcohol so I could go binge drinking.		<b>H3TO66</b>	num 2
223	1	strongly agree		
144	2	agree		
88	3	neither agree nor disagree		
59	4	disagree		
88	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
15	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
67.		It would be hard for me to go binge drinking even if I wanted to.	<b>H3TO67</b>	num 2
130	1	strongly agree		
71	2	agree		
108	3	neither agree nor disagree		
129	4	disagree		
162	5	strongly disagree		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
Now, please complete the following sentences to reflect your opinion most accurately.				
<i>[For the rest of this section, the {MAN/WOMAN} fill should match the respondents' gender.]</i>				
68.	A {MAN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		<b>H3TO68</b>	num 2
15	1	very intelligent		
82	2	moderately intelligent.		
150	3	slightly intelligent..		
275	4	not at all intelligent		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
79	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
69.	A {MAN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		<b>H3TO69</b>	num 2
26	1	very popular.		
124	2	moderately popular.		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
174	3	slightly popular.		
206	4	not at all popular.		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
73	98	don't know		
25	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
70.	A {MAN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		H3TO70	num 2
163	1	very immature.		
138	2	moderately immature.		
156	3	slightly immature.		
93	4	not at all immature.		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
58	98	don't know		
20	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
71.	A {MAN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		H3TO71	num 2
30	1	very confident of {HIMSELF/ HERSELF}.		
85	2	moderately confident of {HIMSELF/ HERSELF}.		
146	3	slightly confident of {HIMSELF/ HERSELF}.		
290	4	not at all confident of {HIMSELF/ HERSELF}.		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
58	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.28*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
72.	A {MAN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		<b>H3TO72</b>	num 2
34	1	very independent.		
117	2	moderately independent.		
147	3	slightly independent.		
244	4	not at all independent.		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	6	refused		
63	98	don't know		
22	999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
73.	A {MAN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		<b>H3TO73</b>	num 2
17	1	very careful.		
63	2	moderately careful.		
124	3	slightly careful.		
363	4	not at all careful.		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
41	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
74.	A {M20AN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		<b>H3TO74</b>	num 2
20	1	very attractive.		
93	2	moderately attractive.		
154	3	slightly attractive.		
240	4	not at all attractive.		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
14	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
87	98	don't know		
31	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
75.	A {MAN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		H3TO75	num 2
16	1	very considerate.		
67	2	moderately considerate.		
162	3	slightly considerate.		
286	4	not at all considerate.		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
66	98	don't know		
29	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
76.	A {MAN/ WOMAN} who binge drinks probably is		H3TO76	num 2
123	1	very self-centered.		
128	2	moderately self-centered.		
137	3	slightly self-centered.		
133	4	not at all self-centered.		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
80	98	don't know		
25	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
77.	How positive or negative would it be if you had more fun as a result of binge drinking?		H3TO77	num 2
19	1	very positive		
52	2	slightly positive		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
149	3	neither positive nor negative		
90	4	slightly negative		
260	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
37	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
78.	How positive or negative would it be if people thought you were an alcoholic as a result of binge drinking?			H3TO78 num 2
40	1	very positive		
22	2	slightly positive		
77	3	neither positive nor negative		
80	4	slightly negative		
367	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
11	96	refused		
26	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
79.	How positive or negative would it be if you could relax better as a result of binge drinking?			H3TO79 num 2
26	1	very positive		
43	2	slightly positive		
137	3	neither positive nor negative		
88	4	slightly negative		
279	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15	96	refused		
32	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
80.	How positive or negative would it be if your close friends thought you were cool as a result of binge drinking?		<b>H3TO80</b>	num 2
18	1	very positive		
29	2	slightly positive		
136	3	neither positive nor negative		
92	4	slightly negative		
299	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
14	96	refused		
32	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
81.	How positive or negative would it be if it were easier for you to socialize as a result of binge drinking?		<b>H3TO81</b>	num 2
20	1	very positive		
57	2	slightly positive		
140	3	neither positive nor negative		
83	4	slightly negative		
273	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
16	96	refused		
30	98	don't know		
20	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
82.		How positive or negative would it be if you got sick and had hangovers as a result of binge drinking?	<b>H3TO82</b>	num 2
39	1	very positive		
19	2	slightly positive		
92	3	neither positive nor negative		
85	4	slightly negative		
341	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
29	98	don't know		
19	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
83.		How positive or negative would it be if you damages your health as a result of binge drinking?	<b>H3TO83</b>	num 2
36	1	very positive		
23	2	slightly positive		
61	3	neither positive nor negative		
46	4	slightly negative		
415	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
16	96	refused		
24	98	don't know		
18	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
84.		How positive or negative would it be if you tended to lose control of yourself as a result of binge drinking?	<b>H3TO84</b>	num 2
33	1	very positive		
27	2	slightly positive		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
72	3	neither positive nor negative		
60	4	slightly negative		
388	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
28	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
85.	How positive or negative would it be if you lost your inhibitions as a result of binge drinking?			H3TO85   num 2
32	1	very positive		
34	2	slightly positive		
74	3	neither positive nor negative		
80	4	slightly negative		
359	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
14	96	refused		
29	98	don't know		
17	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
86.	How positive or negative would it be if it were easier for you to meet new people as a result of binge drinking?			H3TO86   num 2
31	1	very positive		
77	2	slightly positive		
131	3	neither positive nor negative		
68	4	slightly negative		
273	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
15	96	refused		
26	98	don't know		
18	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
87.	If you thought about going out and binge drinking (even if you don't currently do this), how excited would you feel?		H3TO87	num 2
41	1	very excited		
77	2	moderately excited		
140	3	slightly excited		
326	4	not at all excited		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
27	98	don't know		
13	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
88.	If you thought about going out and binge drinking (even if you don't currently do this), how pleased would you feel?		H3TO88	num 2
27	1	very pleased		
70	2	slightly pleased*		
126	3	moderately pleased*		
355	4	not at all pleased		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
30	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
89.	If you thought about going out and binge drinking (even if you don't currently do this), how nervous would you feel?		H3TO89	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
181	1	very nervous		
76	2	moderately nervous		
119	3	slightly nervous		
203	4	not at all nervous		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
16	96	refused		
30	98	don't know		
14	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
90.	If you thought about going out and binge drinking (even if you don't currently do this), how aroused or "pumped up" would you feel?			H3TO90 num 2
36	1	very aroused or "pumped up"		
83	2	moderately aroused or "pumped up"		
147	3	slightly aroused or "pumped up"		
299	4	not at all aroused or "pumped up"		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
17	96	refused		
41	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
91.	How positively or negatively do you feel about your engaging in binge drinking?			H3TO91 num 2
32	1	very positive		
38	2	slightly positive		
119	3	neither positive nor negative		
81	4	slightly negative		
304	5	very negative		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
19	96	refused		
30	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
92.	How would your friends evaluate a {MAN/ WOMAN} who engages in binge drinking?		H3TO92	num 2
22	1	very positive		
43	2	slightly positive		
164	3	neither positive nor negative		
95	4	slightly negative		
246	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
19	96	refused		
38	98	don't know		
12	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
93.	How would your friends evaluate a {MAN/ WOMAN} who abstains in binge drinking?		H3TO93	num 2
192	1	very positive		
65	2	slightly positive		
180	3	neither positive nor negative		
47	4	slightly negative		
87	5	very negative		
4242	95	question not asked of this respondent		
18	96	refused		
39	98	don't know		
11	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1	●	missing		
The next questions deal with how you perceive yourself.				
94.	How intelligent are you?		H3TO94	num 1
1665	1	very intelligent		
2519	2	moderately intelligent		
492	3	slightly intelligent		
63	4	not at all intelligent		
40	6	refused		
40	8	don't know		
22	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
95.	How popular are you?		H3TO95	num 1
1081	1	very popular		
2607	2	moderately popular		
818	3	slightly popular		
210	4	not at all popular		
37	6	refused		
66	8	don't know		
22	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
96.	How immature are you?		H3TO96	num 1
372	1	very immature		
441	2	moderately immature		
1799	3	slightly immature		
2122	4	not at all immature		
38	6	refused		
56	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
97.	How confident are you of yourself?		H3TO97	num 1
2279	1	very confident of myself		
1825	2	moderately confident of myself		
563	3	slightly confident of myself		
95	4	not at all confident of myself		
32	6	refused		
34	8	don't know		
13	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
98.	How independent are you?		H3TO98	num 1
2486	1	very independent		
1813	2	moderately independent		
415	3	slightly independent		
57	4	not at all independent		
31	6	refused		
27	8	don't know		
12	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
99.	How careful are you?		H3TO99	num 1
2354	1	very careful		
2028	2	moderately careful		
362	3	slightly careful		
37	4	not at all careful		
28	6	refused		
22	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
10	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
100.	How attractive are you?		H3TO100	num 1
1343	1	very attractive		
2503	2	moderately attractive		
811	3	slightly attractive		
97	4	not at all attractive		
30	6	refused		
46	8	don't know		
11	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
101.	How considerate are you?		H3TO101	num 1
2832	1	very considerate		
1652	2	moderately considerate		
274	3	slightly considerate		
18	4	not at all considerate		
27	6	refused		
30	8	don't know		
8	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
102.	How self-centered are you?		H3TO102	num 1
460	1	very self-centered		
792	2	moderately self-centered		
1890	3	slightly self-centered		
1616	4	not at all self-centered		
29	6	refused		
42	8	don't know		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
12	9	not applicable		
41	●	missing		
103.	Of your three best friends, how many drink alcohol at least once a month?		H3TO103	num 1
1174	0	none of my friends <i>[skip to Q.105]</i>		
873	1	one friend		
749	2	two friends		
1885	3	three friends		
33	6	refused <i>[skip to Q.105]</i>		
34	8	don't know <i>[skip to Q.105]</i>		
21	9	not applicable <i>[skip to Q.105]</i>		
113	●	missing		
104.	Of your three best friends, how many binge drink at least once a month?		H3TO104	num 1
1613	0	none of my friends		
755	1	one friend		
365	2	two friends		
756	3	three friends		
2	6	refused		
1262	7	legitimate skip		
13	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
113	●	missing		
105.	Since June 1995, have you taken any of the following drugs without a doctor's permission?			
	sedatives or downers, such as barbiturates, sleeping pills, or Seconal?		H3TO105A	num 1
4284	0	no		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.28*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
527	1	yes		
35	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
tranquilizers, such as Librium, Valium, or Xanax?			<b>H3TO105B</b>	num 1
4398	0	no		
408	1	yes		
36	6	refused		
22	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
stimulants or uppers, such as amphetamines, Preludin, or speed?			<b>H3TO105C</b>	num 1
4452	0	no		
355	1	yes		
37	6	refused		
21	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
pain killers, such as Darvon, Demerol, Percodan, or Tylenol with codeine?			<b>H3TO105D</b>	num 1
3864	0	no		
935	1	yes		
37	6	refused		
28	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
		steroids or anabolic steroids	<b>H3TO105E</b>	num 1
4727	0	no		
81	1	yes		
36	6	refused		
21	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
106.	In the past year, have you used a legal performance-enhancing substance for athletes (such as Creatine, Monohydrate, or Andro)?		<b>H3TO106</b>	num 1
4427	0	no		
385	1	yes		
34	6	refused		
19	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
107.	In the past year, have you used anabolic steroids or other illegal performance-enhancing substances for athletes?		<b>H3TO107</b>	num 1
4740	0	no		
67	1	yes		
34	6	refused		
22	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
108.	Since June 1995, have you used marijuana?		<b>H3TO108</b>	num 1
2618	0	no <i>[skip to Q.111]</i>		
2177	1	yes		
50	6	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
109.	In the past year, have you used marijuana?		H3TO109	num 1
620	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.111</i> ]		
1556	1	yes		
2703	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
110.	During the past 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana?		H3TO110	num 4
478	0	0 times		
1062		range 1 to 500 times		
3	9996	refused		
3324	9997	legitimate skip		
12	9998	don't know		
1	9999	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
111.	Since June 1995, have you used any kind of cocaine—including crack, freebase, or powder?		H3TO111	num 1
4332	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.114</i> ]		
475	1	yes		
42	6	refused		
15	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
112.	In the past year, have you used any kind of cocaine?		H3TO112	num 1
176	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.114</i> ]		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
299	1	yes		
4405	7	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
113.	During the past 30 days, how many times have you used any kind of cocaine?		<b>H3TO113</b>	num 3
151	0	0 times		
143		range 1 to 888 times		
1	996	refused		
4581	997	legitimate skip		
4	998	don't know		
2	●	missing		
114.	Since June 1995, have you used crystal meth?		<b>H3TO114</b>	num 1
4540	0	no <i>[skip to Q.117]</i>		
265	1	yes		
40	6	refused		
19	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
115.	In the past year, have you used crystal meth?		<b>H3TO115</b>	num 1
143	0	no <i>[skip to Q.117]</i>		
120	1	yes		
4615	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
116.	During the past 30 days, how many times have you used crystal meth?		<b>H3TO116</b>	num 3
53	0	0 times		
66		range 1 to 90 times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4760	997	legitimate skip		
1	998	don't know		
2	●	missing		
117.	Since June 1995, have you used any other types of illegal drugs, such as LSD, PCP, ecstasy, mushrooms, inhalants, ice, heroin, or prescription medicines not prescribed for you?			H3TO117 num 1
4027	0	no <i>[skip to Q.120]</i>		
773	1	yes		
41	6	refused		
22	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
118.	In the past year, have you used any of these types of illegal drugs?			H3TO118 num 1
332	0	no <i>[skip to Q.120]</i>		
441	1	yes		
4107	7	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
119.	During the past 30 days, how many times have you used any of these types of illegal drugs?			H3TO119 num 3
231	0	0 times		
207		range 1 to 50 times		
4439	997	legitimate skip		
3	998	don't know		
2	●	missing		
120.	Since June 1995, have you injected (shot up with a needle) any illegal drug, such as heroin or cocaine?			H3TO120 num 1
4752	0	no <i>[skip to Q.123]</i>		
61	1	yes		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
37	6	refused		
14	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
121.	In the past year, have you injected an illegal drug?		<b>H3TO121</b>	num 1
37	0	no [skip to Q.123]		
22	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
4819	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
2	●	missing		
122.	During the past 30 days, how many times did you inject an illegal drug?		<b>H3TO122</b>	num 3
10	0	0 times		
12		range 1 to 30 times		
4858	997	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
[If Q.109 = 1 or Q.112 = 1 or Q.115 = 1 or Q.118 = 1 or Q.121 = 1, ask Q.123 to Q.128.]				
123.	During the past 12 months, how often did you have problems at school or work because you had been using drugs?		<b>H3TO123</b>	num 1
1465	0	never		
58	1	once		
52	2	twice		
18	3	3 or 4 times		
19	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
3253	7	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
124.	During the past 12 months, how often did you have problems with your friends because you had been using drugs?			
			<b>H3TO124</b>	num 1
1479	0	never		
61	1	once		
48	2	tw ice		
17	3	3 or 4 times		
11	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
3253	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
125.	During the past 12 months, how often did you have problems with someone you were dating because you had been using drugs?			
			<b>H3TO125</b>	num 1
1407	0	never		
109	1	once		
52	2	tw ice		
22	3	3 or 4 times		
24	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
3253	7	legitimate skip		
9	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
126.		During the past 12 months, how often did you get into a sexual situation that you later regretted because you had been using drugs?		
1480	0	never	H3TO126	num 1
76	1	once		
31	2	tw ice		
20	3	3 or 4 times		
7	4	5 or more times		
4	6	refused		
3253	7	legitimate skip		
4	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
127.		During the past 12 months, how often did you get into a physical fight because you had been using drugs?		
1547	0	never	H3TO127	num 1
35	1	once		
29	2	tw ice		
7	3	3 or 4 times		
1	4	5 or more times		
3	6	refused		
3253	7	legitimate skip		
5	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
128.		During the past 12 months, how often were you high on drugs at school or work?		
1320	0	never	H3TO128	num 1
68	1	once		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
64	2	tw ice		
61	3	3 or 4 times		
102	4	5 or more times		
3253	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
129.	Are you a member of any kind of 12-step recovery group or program?			H3TO129 num 1
4718	0	no		
94	1	yes		
34	6	refused		
15	8	don't know		
20	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If PRISONER = 1, skip to Q.133.]</i>				
130.	During the past 12 months, have you ever seriously thought about committing suicide?			H3TO130 num 1
4448	0	no <i>[skip to Q.133]</i>		
303	1	yes		
34	6	refused		
58	7	legitimate skip		
20	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
131.	During the past 12 months, how many times have you actually attempted suicide?			H3TO131 num 1
233	0	none <i>[skip to Q.133]</i>		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
48	1	once		
16	2	tw ice		
4	3	3 or 4 times		
2	4	5 or more times		
4577	7	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
132.	Did any attempt result in an injury, poisoning, or overdose that had to be treated by a doctor or nurse?		<b>H3TO132</b>	num 1
42	0	no		
28	1	yes		
4810	7	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		
133.	During the past 12 months, have any of your friends tried to kill themselves?		<b>H3TO133</b>	num 1
4418	0	no <i>[skip to Q.135]</i>		
332	1	yes		
30	6	refused		
58	7	legitimate skip		
25	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
134.	Have any of them died as a result?		<b>H3TO134</b>	num 1
218	0	no		
114	1	yes		
4549	7	legitimate skip		
1	●	missing		
135.	During the past 12 months, have any of your family members tried to kill themselves?		<b>H3TO135</b>	num 1

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4595	0	no [ <i>skip to the next section</i> ]		
146	1	yes		
32	6	refused		
58	7	legitimate skip		
32	8	don't know		
18	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
136.	Have any of them died as a result?		H3TO136	num 1
107	0	no		
39	1	yes		
4734	7	legitimate skip		
2	●	missing		

**\*H3TO88**

The response pattern for this question is different from other questions using responses with very, moderately, slightly, not at all. For this question, the responses were presented in the order *very, slightly, moderately, not at all*. They are reported in the codebook as they were displayed to the respondent.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 29: Mistreatment by Adults*

The next set of questions is about your parents or other adults who took care of you before you were in the 6th grade. How often had each of the following things happened by the time you started 6th grade?

1.	By the time you started 6th grade, how often had your parents or other adult care-givers left you home alone when an adult should have been with you?			<b>H3MA1</b>	num 2
548	1	one time			
430	2	two times			
356	3	three to five times			
117	4	six to ten times			
344	5	more than ten times			
2747	6	This has never happened.			
49	96	refused			
229	98	don't know			
60	99	not applicable			
2	●	missing			
2.	How often had your parents or other adult care-givers not taken care of your basic needs, such as keeping you clean or providing food or clothing?			<b>H3MA2</b>	num 2
189	1	one time			
82	2	two times			
58	3	three to five times			
36	4	six to ten times			
125	5	more than ten times			
4157	6	This has never happened.			
65	96	refused			
102	98	don't know			
66	99	not applicable			

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
2	●	missing		
3.	How often had your parents or other adult care-givers slapped, hit, or kicked you?		<b>H3MA3</b>	num 2
346	1	one time		
241	2	two times		
280	3	three to five times		
108	4	six to ten times		
266	5	more than ten times		
3392	6	This has never happened.		
75	96	refused		
100	98	don't know		
72	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
4.	How often had one of your parents or other adult care-givers touched you in a sexual way, forced you to touch him or her in a sexual way, or forced you to have sexual relations?		<b>H3MA4</b>	num 2
105	1	one time		
22	2	two times		
29	3	three to five times		
15	4	six to ten times		
29	5	more than ten times		
4477	6	This has never happened.		
70	96	refused		
66	98	don't know		
67	99	not applicable		
2	●	missing		
5.	How often had Social Services investigated how you were taken care of or tried to take you out of your living situation?		<b>H3MA5</b>	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4328	0	0 times		
113	1	1 time		
36	2	2 times		
11	3	3 times		
10	4	4 times		
6	5	5 times		
14	6	6 times		
1	9	9 times		
3	10	10 times		
1	11	11 times		
1	15	15 times		
1	22	22 times		
47	96	refused		
32	98	don't know		
28	99	not applicable		
250	●	missing		
<i>[If Q.5 = 0, skip to the next section.]</i>				
6.	How often had you actually been taken out of your living situation by Social Services?			H3MA6 num 2
123	0	0 times		
44	1	1 time		
7	2	2 times		
5	3	3 times		
1	4	4 times		
2	5	5 times		
5	6	6 times		
1	8	8 times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	11	11 times		
1	22	22 times		
4435	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
255	●	missing		
These questions were asked about the respondent's children at the end of Section 25. Due to the file structure they are included here.				
7.	How often have you left your {CHILD/ CHILDREN} home alone, even when an adult should have been with {HIM/ HER/ THEM}?			
			<b>H3MAC7</b>	num 2
872	0	This has never happened.		
22	1	one time		
12	2	two times		
4	3	three to five times		
1	4	six to ten times		
1	5	more than ten times		
3946	95	question not asked of this respondent		
12	96	refused		
2	98	don't know		
10	99	not applicable		
8.	How often have you not taken care of your {CHILD/ CHILDREN}'s basic needs, such as keeping {HIM/ HER/ THEM} clean or providing food or clothing?			
			<b>H3MAC8</b>	num 2
796	0	This has never happened.		
12	1	one time		
6	2	two times		
6	3	three to five times		
4	4	six to ten times		
89	5	more than ten times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3946	95	question not asked of this respondent		
13	96	refused		
3	98	don't know		
7	99	not applicable		
9.	How often have you slapped, hit, or kicked {YOUR CHILD/ ANY OF YOUR CHILDREN}?		<b>H3MAC9</b>	num 2
847	0	This has never happened.		
23	1	one time		
10	2	two times		
21	3	three to five times		
3	4	six to ten times		
4	5	more than ten times		
3946	95	question not asked of this respondent		
15	96	refused		
5	98	don't know		
8	99	not applicable		
10.	How often has Social Services investigated how you take care of your {CHILD/ CHILDREN} or tried to take {YOUR CHILD/ ANY OF YOUR CHILDREN} away from your family?		<b>H3MAC10</b>	num 2
879	0	This has never happened.		
29	1	one time		
4	2	two times		
1	3	three to five times		
1	4	six to ten times		
3946	95	question not asked of this respondent		
14	96	refused		
2	98	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.29*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

6	99	not applicable		
---	----	----------------	--	--

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 30: Civic Participation and Citizenship*

The next questions are about volunteer and community service work through such organizations as Little League, scouts, service clubs, church, and social action groups. Include only volunteer work that was unpaid.

1.	At any time during your adolescence, when you were between 12 to 18 years old, did you regularly participate in volunteer or community service work? Don't count things like washing cars or selling candy to raise money.			H3CC1	num 1
2661	0	no [skip to Q.3]			
2196	1	yes			
9	6	refused			
10	8	don't know			
5	9	not applicable			
1	●	missing			
2.	Was this work strictly voluntary (that is, you did it only because you wanted to), or was it ordered by a court as part of a sentence or required by your parents, school, or religious group? Indicate all that apply.				
strictly voluntary			H3CC2A	num 1	
379	0	not marked			
1816	1	marked			
2685	7	legitimate skip			
1	9	not applicable			
1	●	missing			
court-ordered			H3CC2B	num 1	
2076	0	not marked			
119	1	marked			
2685	7	legitimate skip			
1	9	not applicable			
1	●	missing			

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.30*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		required by parents/ school/ religious group	<b>H3CC2C</b>	num 1
1726	0	not marked		
467	1	marked		
2685	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
3.	During the last 12 months did you perform any unpaid volunteer or community service work?		<b>H3CC3</b>	num 1
3454	0	no <i>[skip to Q.5]</i>		
1407	1	yes		
8	6	refused		
7	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
4.	Which of the following types of organizations have you been involved with in your volunteer or community service work in the last 12 months? Indicate all that apply.			
	youth organizations, such as Little League or scouts		<b>H3CC4A</b>	num 1
996	0	not marked		
408	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
3	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
	service organizations, such as Big Brother or Big Sister		<b>H3CC4B</b>	num 1
1175	0	not marked		
231	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.30*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
		political clubs or organizations	<b>H3CC4C</b>	num 1
1290	0	not marked		
116	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		solidarity or ethnic-support groups, such as the NAACP	<b>H3CC4D</b>	num 1
1351	0	not marked		
55	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		church or church-related groups (not including worship services)	<b>H3CC4E</b>	num 1
903	0	not marked		
503	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		community centers, neighborhood improvement associations, or social-action groups	<b>H3CC4F</b>	num 1
972	0	not marked		
434	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		organized volunteer groups in hospitals or nursing homes	<b>H3CC4G</b>	num 1
1175	0	not marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.30*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
231	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
educational organizations			<b>H3CC4H</b>	num 1
1039	0	not marked		
367	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
conservation, recycling, or environmental groups, such as the Sierra Club or the Nature Conservancy			<b>H3CC4I</b>	num 1
1285	0	not marked		
120	1	marked		
3474	7	legitimate skip		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
5. Have you donated blood, plasma, or platelets during the last 12 months?			<b>H3CC5</b>	num 1
4002	0	no		
864	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
6. Are you a registered organ donor?			<b>H3CC6</b>	num 1
3095	0	no		
1730	1	yes		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.30*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
5	6	refused		
46	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
7.	Are you registered to vote?		<b>H3CC7</b>	num 1
1265	0	no		
3595	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
13	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
<i>[If the respondent was 18 or older on November 7, 2000, ask Q.8; else skip to Q.9.]</i>				
8.	Did you vote in the most recent presidential election?		<b>H3CC8</b>	num 1
2643	0	no		
2201	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
19	7	legitimate skip		
6	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
9.	Which of the following things have you done during the last 12 months? Indicate all that apply.			
contributed money to a political party or candidate			<b>H3CC9A</b>	num 1
4792	0	not marked		
74	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
4	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.30*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
7	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		contacted a government official regarding political or community issues	H3CC9B	num 1
4716	0	not marked		
155	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		run for a public office	H3CC9C	num 1
4867	0	not marked		
5	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		run for a non-public office	H3CC9D	num 1
4839	0	not marked		
31	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
		attended a political rally or march	H3CC9E	num 1
4682	0	not marked		
189	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.30*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
3	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
filed a tax return			<b>H3CC9F</b>	num 1
997	0	not marked		
3874	1	marked		
3	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
4	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements?				
10. I trust the federal government.			<b>H3CC10</b>	num 2
328	1	strongly agree		
1777	2	agree		
1730	3	neither agree nor disagree		
720	4	disagree		
281	5	strongly disagree		
8	96	refused		
31	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
11. I trust my state government.			<b>H3CC11</b>	num 2
329	1	strongly agree		
1965	2	agree		
1708	3	neither agree nor disagree		
613	4	disagree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.30*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
220	5	strongly disagree		
9	96	refused		
28	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
12. I trust my local government.			H3CC12	num 2
308	1	strongly agree		
2001	2	agree		
1715	3	neither agree nor disagree		
586	4	disagree		
224	5	strongly disagree		
7	96	refused		
30	98	don't know		
10	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
13. In terms of politics, do you consider yourself conservative, liberal, or middle-of-the-road?			H3CC13	num 2
117	1	very conservative		
879	2	conservative		
2496	3	middle-of-the-road		
807	4	liberal		
91	5	very liberal		
26	96	refused		
331	98	don't know		
134	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
14. Do you identify with a specific political party?			H3CC14	num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.30*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3083	0	no [ <i>skip to next section</i> ]		
1736	1	yes		
10	6	refused		
35	8	don't know		
17	9	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
15.	With which party do you identify?		H3CC15	num 2
1026	1	Democrat		
630	2	Republican		
6	3	Reform		
18	4	Libertarian		
23	5	Green		
2	6	Socialist		
23	7	Independent		
5	8	other		
1	96	refused		
3145	97	legitimate skip		
1	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 31: Religion and Spirituality*

The next questions are about your religious and spiritual life.

1.	What is your present religion?		H3RE1	num 2
919	0	none/ atheist/ agnostic [skip to Q.24]		
801	1	Protestant [skip to Q.3]		
1010	2	Catholic [skip to Q.4]		
41	3	Jewish [skip to Q.5]		
17	4	Buddhist [skip to Q.24]		
6	5	Hindu [skip to Q.24]		
15	6	Moslem [skip to Q.24]		
413	7	other*		
1571	8	Christian*		
24	96	refused		
34	98	don't know		
30	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
2.	Other religion*:		H3RE2	num 2
89	0	none/ atheist/ agnostic		
1288	1	Protestant		
7	2	Catholic		
2	4	Buddhist		
1	6	Moslem		
9	7	other		
22	8	Pagan		
5	9	Spiritual		
2	10	Asian		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
18	11	Personal		
1	12	Orthodox		
10	13	Eastern Orthodox		
4	14	Native American		
92	15	Unknown		
3330	97	legitimate skip		
2	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
3.	Are you fundamentalist, evangelical, mainline, liberal, Pentecostal, or none of these?			<b>H3RE3</b>
749	0	none of these		num 2
65	1	fundamentalist		
71	2	evangelical		
171	3	mainline		
33	4	liberal		
91	5	Pentecostal		
6	96	refused		
3644	97	legitimate skip		
45	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
2	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.6.]</i>				
4.	Are you traditional, moderate, liberal, or none of these?			<b>H3RE4</b>
298	0	none of these		num 1
331	1	traditional		
228	2	moderate		
124	3	liberal		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length			
2	6	refused					
3871	7	legitimate skip					
25	8	don't know					
2	9	not applicable					
1	!	missing					
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>							
5.	Are you Orthodox, Conservative, Reform, or none of these?			<b>H3RE5</b>			
13	0	none of these		num 1			
1	1	Orthodox					
8	2	Conservative					
19	3	Reform					
4840	7	legitimate skip					
1	!	missing					
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>							
6.	<i>[If this is the first time Q.6 is asked, ask:]</i> What is your denomination?						
<i>[If Q.11 = 1 and if this is the second time Q.6 is asked, ask:]</i> With what denomination is your church affiliated?							
<i>[Do not display response choice 5.]</i>							
<i>[If Q.12 = 2 and if this is the second time Q.6 is asked, ask:]</i> With what denomination is your church affiliated?							
<i>[Do not display response choice 6.]</i>							
<i>[If Q.18 = 1 and if this is the second time Q.6 is asked, ask:]</i> With what denomination is your church affiliated?							
<i>[Do not display response choice 26 or 36.]</i>							
28	2	Assembly of God <i>[skip to Q.24]</i>	<b>H3RE6</b>	num 2			
510	3	Baptist <i>[skip to Q.9]</i>					
2	4	Brethren <i>[skip to Q.10]</i>					
7	5	charismatic <i>[skip to Q.11]</i>					

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
107	6	Christian/ "just Christian" [skip to Q.12]		
6	7	Christian and Missionary Alliance (CMA) [skip to Q.24]		
47	9	Church of Christ [skip to Q.13]		
38	10	Church of God [skip to Q.14]		
6	11	Church of the Nazarene [skip to Q.24]		
5	12	Congregational [skip to Q.15]		
2	13	Disciples of Christ [skip to Q.24]		
29	14	Episcopalian/ Anglican/ Church of England [skip to Q.24]		
2	15	Evangelical Covenant Church [skip to Q.24]		
1	16	Evangelical Free Church [skip to Q.24]		
4	17	Four-square Gospel [skip to Q.24]		
7	18	Free Methodist Church [skip to Q.24]		
13	19	Holiness [skip to Q.16]		
10	20	independent [skip to Q.17]		
1	21	Jehovah's Witness [skip to Q.24]		
74	22	Lutheran [skip to Q.19]		
123	24	Methodist [skip to Q.20]		
8	25	Mormon/ Latter-Day Saints [skip to Q.24]		
36	26	nondenominational or inter-denominational Protestant [skip to Q.18]		
27	27	Pentecostal [skip to Q.21]		
49	28	Presbyterian [skip to Q.22]		
1	29	Quaker/ Friends [skip to Q.24]		
1	30	Reformed [skip to Q.23]		
2	32	Unitarian/ Universalist [skip to Q.24]		
3	33	United Church of Christ [skip to Q.24]		
22	35	other		
22	36	"just Protestant" [skip to Q.18]		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
7	96	refused		
2354	97	legitimate skip		
22	98	don't know		
16	99	not applicable		
1290	!	missing		
7.	Other denomination*:		<b>H3RE7</b>	num 2
13	2	Assembly of God		
553	3	Baptist		
4	4	Brethren		
1	5	charismatic		
118	6	Christian/ "just Christian"		
2	7	Christian and Missionary Alliance (CMA)		
1	8	Christian Science		
27	9	Church of Christ		
13	10	Church of God		
13	11	Church of the Nazarene		
3	12	Congregational		
2	13	Disciples of Christ		
26	14	Episcopalian/ Anglican/ Church of England		
5	16	Evangelical Free Church		
2	17	Four-square Gospel		
19	19	Holiness		
1	20	independent		
31	21	Jehovah's Witness		
63	22	Lutheran		
111	24	Methodist		
45	25	Mormon/ Latter-Day Saints		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
124	26	nondenominational or inter-denominational Protestant		
67	27	Pentecostal		
35	28	Presbyterian		
1	30	Reformed		
5	32	Unitarian/ Universalist		
4	33	United Church of Christ		
2	34	Wesleyan Church		
7	35	other		
4	36	“just Protestant”		
3	37	Seven Day Adventists		
3570	97	legitimate skip		
7	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
8.	Which Anabaptist church is that? What is it called exactly?			<b>H3RE8</b>
				num 2
2	96	refused		
4876	97	legitimate skip		
2	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
9.	With which Baptist group is your church associated—for example, the Southern Baptist Convention, the American Baptist Churches in the USA, and so on?			<b>H3RE9</b>
				num 2
33	1	American Baptist Association		
9	2	American Baptist Churches in the USA		
31	3	Baptist Bible Fellowship		
11	4	Baptist General Conference		
16	5	Baptist Missionary Association		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4	6	Conservative Baptist Association of America		
18	7	Free Will Baptist		
10	8	Fundamentalist Baptist (no denominational ties)		
5	9	General Association of Regular Baptists		
12	10	Independent Baptist (no denominational ties)		
85	11	Missionary Baptist		
6	12	National Baptist Convention USA		
1	13	Primitive Baptist		
2	14	Progressive National Baptist Convention		
1	15	Reformed Baptist		
156	16	Southern Baptist Convention		
11	17	other		
74	18	“just Baptist”		
4371	97	legitimate skip		
22	98	don’t know		
3	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		

[Skip to Q.24.]

10.	Is that the Church of the Brethren, the Plymouth Brethren, the United Brethren in Christ, or another Brethren group?	<b>H3RE10</b>	num 2
2	1	Church of the Brethren	
4879	97	legitimate skip	
1	!	missing	

[Skip to Q.24.]

11.	Is it associated with a denomination, a Pentecostal church, or a nondenominational charismatic church?	<b>H3RE11</b>	num 1
2	2	Pentecostal [skip to Q.21]	
4	3	nondenominational charismatic [skip to Q.24]	

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
4874	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	!	missing		
12.	When you say "Christian," do you mean the denomination called the "Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)" or some other Christian denomination, or do you mean to say, "I am simply a Christian"?			
22	1	Christian Church (Disciples of Christ) <i>[skip to Q.24]</i>	H3RE12	num 1
85	3	"simply a Christian" <i>[skip to Q.24]</i>		
4774	7	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
13.	Is that the Church of Christ or the United Church of Christ?			H3RE13
45	1	Church of Christ		num 1
2	2	United Church of Christ		
4834	7	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
14.	Is that the Church of God of Anderson, Indiana; the Church of God of Cleveland, Tennessee; the Church of God in Christ; or some other Church of God?			H3RE14
1	1	Church of God of Anderson, IN		num 1
2	2	Church of God of Cleveland, TN		
9	3	Church of God in Christ		
24	4	other		
4843	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
15.		Is that the United Church of Christ or just a Congregational church?	<b>H3RE15</b>	num 1
1	1	United Church of Christ		
4	2	“just Congregational”		
4876	7	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
16.		Which Holiness group is that?	<b>H3RE16</b>	num 2
3	7	other		
10	8	“just Holiness”		
4868	97	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
17.		Is that independent charismatic, independent evangelical, independent fundamentalist, independent Pentecostal, or something else?	<b>H3RE17</b>	num 2
1	2	independent evangelical		
1	3	independent fundamentalist		
4	5	other		
4	6	“just independent”		
4871	97	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
18.		Is your church affiliated with any denomination at all?	<b>H3RE18</b>	num 1
47	0	no <i>[skip to Q.24]</i>		
4823	7	legitimate skip		
8	8	don’t know		
2	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	!	missing		
19.	Is that the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the Missouri Synod, the Wisconsin Synod, or another Lutheran group?		H3RE19	num 1
18	1	Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (formerly the Lutheran Church in America, American Lutheran Church)**		
27	2	Missouri Synod**		
3	4	other		
21	5	“just Lutheran”		
4807	7	legitimate skip		
5	8	don’t know		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
20.	Which Methodist church is that? What is it called exactly?		H3RE20	num 2
21	1	African Methodist Episcopal Church		
7	2	African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church		
83	4	United Methodist Church		
3	5	other		
9	6	“just Methodist”		
4758	97	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
21.	Which Pentecostal church is that? What is it called exactly?		H3RE21	num 2
3	1	Apostolic Pentecostal		
3	2	Assemblies of God		
4	5	Church of God in Christ		
1	8	Four-square Gospel		
1	9	Full Gospel		
1	10	Pentecostal Church of God		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	11	Pentecostal Holiness Church		
6	13	United Pentecostal Church International		
5	14	other		
2	15	“just Pentecostal”		
1	96	refused		
4852	97	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
22. Which Presbyterian church is that? What is it called exactly?			<b>H3RE22</b>	num 2
2	1	Evangelical Presbyterian Church		
8	2	PCUSA (Presbyterian Church in the USA)		
5	3	Presbyterian Church of America		
6	4	other		
27	5	“just Presbyterian”		
4832	97	legitimate skip		
1	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.24.]</i>				
23. Is that the Christian Reformed Church, the Reformed Church in America, or another Reformed group?			<b>H3RE23</b>	num 1
1	2	Reformed Church in America		
4880	7	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
24. How often have you attended {CHURCH/ SYNAGOGUE/ TEMPLE/ MOSQUE/ RELIGIOUS} services in the past 12 months?			<b>H3RE24</b>	num 2
1266	0	never		
1215	1	a few times		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
599	2	several times		
360	3	once a month		
508	4	2 or 3 times a month		
620	5	once a week		
271	6	more than once a week		
21	96	refused		
12	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
25.	Many churches, synagogues, and other places of worship have special activities for young adults—such as Bible classes, retreats, youth groups, or choir. In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in such activities?		<b>H3RE25</b>	num 2
3531	0	never		
584	1	a few times		
226	2	several times		
104	3	once a month		
119	4	2 or 3 times a month		
164	5	once a week		
107	6	more than once a week		
24	96	refused		
13	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
26.	In what religion were you raised?		<b>H3RE26</b>	num 2
518	0	none <i>[skip to Q.30]</i>		
925	1	Protestant		
1288	2	Catholic <i>[skip to Q.28]</i>		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
52	3	Jewish [ <i>skip to Q.29</i> ]		
21	4	Buddhist [ <i>skip to Q.30</i> ]		
7	5	Hindu [ <i>skip to Q.30</i> ]		
12	6	Moslem [ <i>skip to Q.30</i> ]		
375	7	other [ <i>skip to Q.30</i> ]		
1618	8	Christian		
23	96	refused		
29	98	don't know		
13	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
27. Were you raised as fundamentalist, evangelical, mainline, liberal, Pentecostal, or none of these?			<b>H3RE27</b>	num 2
1651	0	none of these		
106	1	fundamentalist		
128	2	evangelical		
255	3	mainline		
68	4	liberal		
188	5	Pentecostal		
4	96	refused		
2338	97	legitimate skip		
132	98	don't know		
11	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.30.]</i>				
28. Were you raised as traditional, moderate, liberal, or none of these?			<b>H3RE28</b>	num 1
285	0	none of these		
625	1	traditional		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
261	2	moderate		
76	3	liberal		
1	6	refused		
3593	7	legitimate skip		
39	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
<i>[Skip to Q.30.]</i>				
29.	Were you raised as Orthodox, Conservative, Reform, or none of these?			H3RE29 num 1
12	0	none of these		
2	1	Orthodox		
9	2	Conservative		
29	3	Reform		
4829	7	legitimate skip		
1	!	missing		
30.	How important [if Q.1 = 0 and Q.26 = 0, add "if at all"] is your religious faith to you?			H3RE30 num 1
723	0	not important		
1490	1	somewhat important		
2142	2	very important		
474	3	more important than anything else		
19	6	refused		
17	8	don't know		
16	9	not applicable		
1	!	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
31.		In an average week, about how many hours do you spend in religious activities <b>in your home</b> (such as praying, meditating, or reading religious books)?	<b>H3RE31</b>	num 2
1914	0	0 hours		
2918		hours range 1 to 72		
15	96	refused		
29	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
32.		How often do you pray privately, that is, when you're alone, in places other than a {CHURCH/ SYNAGOGUE/ TEMPLE/ MOSQUE/ RELIGIOUS ASSEMBLY}?	<b>H3RE32</b>	num 2
1046	0	never		
411	1	less than once a month		
219	2	once a month		
434	3	a few times a month		
257	4	once a week		
609	5	a few times a week		
1118	6	once a day		
742	7	more than once a day		
23	96	refused		
13	98	don't know		
9	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
33.		How important is your spiritual life to you?	<b>H3RE33</b>	num 1
568	0	not important		
1596	1	somewhat important		
2177	2	very important		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
488	3	more important than anything else		
18	6	refused		
25	8	don't know		
9	9	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
34. Did you ever have a religious or spiritual experience that changed your life?			H3RE34	num 1
3451	0	no <i>[skip to Q.36]</i>		
1389	1	yes		
17	6	refused		
18	8	don't know		
6	9	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
35. About how old were you the first time this happened?			H3RE35	num 2
6	0	0 years		
1370		age range 1 to 25		
1	96	refused		
3492	97	legitimate skip		
12	98	don't know		
1	!	missing		
36. Which statement best describes your beliefs about God?			H3RE36	num 1
109	0	I don't believe in God now and I never have.		
91	1	I don't believe in God now, but I used to.		
209	2	I believe in God, but I didn't before.		
3964	3	I believe in God and always have.		
418	4	I've never been sure if there is a God or not.		
25	6	refused		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
36	8	don't know		
29	9	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
To what extent do you agree with each of the following statements?				
37.	What seem to be coincidences in my life are not really coincidences; I am being "led" spiritually.			H3RE37 num 2
698	1	strongly agree		
1512	2	agree		
1647	3	neither agree or disagree		
660	4	disagree		
261	5	strongly disagree		
21	96	refused		
60	98	don't know		
22	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
38.	I employ my religious or spiritual beliefs as a basis for how to act and live on a daily basis.			H3RE38 num 2
790	1	strongly agree		
1851	2	agree		
1265	3	neither agree or disagree		
647	4	disagree		
237	5	strongly disagree		
24	96	refused		
39	98	don't know		
28	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
39.	Angels are present to help or watch over me.			H3RE39 num 2
1063	1	strongly agree		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1911	2	agree		
1227	3	neither agree or disagree		
384	4	disagree		
218	5	strongly disagree		
20	96	refused		
34	98	don't know		
24	99	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
<i>[If Q.1 = 1 or Q.1 = 2 or Q.26 = 1 or Q.26 = 2, ask Q.40.]</i>				
40. Would you say you have been "born again" or have had a "born again" experience—that is, a turning point in your life when you committed yourself to Jesus Christ?				
			<b>H3RE40</b>	num 1
1652	0	no		
637	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
2570	7	legitimate skip		
15	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
1	!	missing		
<i>[SHOW BOTH Q.41 AND Q.42 ON THE SCREEN AT THE SAME TIME.]</i>				
41. To what extent are you a religious person?				
			<b>H3RE41</b>	num 1
910	0	not religious at all		
1605	1	slightly religious		
1693	2	moderately religious		
607	3	very religious		
19	6	refused		
23	8	don't know		
24	9	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.31*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
1	!	missing		
42.	To what extent are you a spiritual person?		<b>H3RE42</b>	num 1
673	0	not spiritual at all		
1593	1	slightly spiritual		
1693	2	moderately spiritual		
849	3	very spiritual		
17	6	refused		
33	8	don't know		
23	9	not applicable		
1	!	missing		

**\* H3RE1, H3RE2, and H3RE7**

Due to a programming inconsistency, some respondents where H3RE1 = 7 or H3RE1 = 8 followed the skip logic for Protestant (skip to Q.3.). These cases are identified by a value of (97) for H3RE2.

Open-ended responses to Q.2 were coded to fit the categories for Q.1, when applicable. Many respondents misunderstood Q.1, answering other (7) or Christian (8) and listing in Q.2 a religious denomination. The Protestant denominations for these cases were coded in H3RE7. However, detailed information about the Protestant denomination is not available for these cases since the respondent was not asked this information. If a specific denomination is available for these cases, they can be identified when Q.1 = (7) or Q.1 = (8) and Q.2 = (1) and Q.6 = (! ) and Q.7 ≠ (97).

**\*\* H3RE19**

Due to an error in displaying the responses on the computer screen, the response code of (2) was used for the response Church in America, American Lutheran Church and Missouri Synod. A code of (1) corresponds to the screen response Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. It was intended that a code of (1) would be Evangelical Lutheran Church in America (formerly the Lutheran Church in America, American Lutheran Church), unfortunately, this response category was truncated.

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 32: Gambling*

The next questions are about gambling.

1. Have you ever bought lottery tickets, such as daily, scratch-offs, or lotto?	<b>H3GM1</b>	num 1
2008   0   no		
2849   1   yes		
11   6   refused		
6   8   don't know		
7   9   not applicable		
1   ●   missing		
2. Have you ever played casino tables or video games for money—such games as craps, blackjack, roulette, slot machines, or video poker?	<b>H3GM2</b>	num 1
2741   0   no		
2118   1   yes		
11   6   refused		
6   8   don't know		
5   9   not applicable		
1   ●   missing		
3. Have you ever played any other games, such as cards or bingo, for money, or bet on horse races or sporting events, or taken part in any other kinds of gambling for money?	<b>H3GM3</b>	num 1
2926   0   no		
1932   1   yes		
11   6   refused		
7   8   don't know		
5   9   not applicable		
1   ●   missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length																																																																	
<i>[If Q.1 = 0 and Q.2 = 0 and Q.3 = 0 then skip to the next section.]</i>																																																																					
4.		In all the time since you first started any type of gambling, what would you say was the largest amount of money that you have ever been behind across an entire year of gambling?	<b>H3GM4</b>	num 2																																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr><td>304</td><td>0</td><td>never gambled <i>[skip to the next section]</i></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>674</td><td>1</td><td>never lost money <i>[skip to the next section]</i></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1919</td><td>2</td><td>lost less than \$100 <i>[skip to the next section]</i></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>410</td><td>3</td><td>lost between \$100 and \$500 <i>[skip to the next section]</i></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>95</td><td>4</td><td>lost between \$501 and \$1000</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>50</td><td>5</td><td>lost between \$1001 and \$5000</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>6</td><td>lost between \$5001 and \$10,000</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>7</td><td>lost more than \$10,000</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>96</td><td>refused</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1379</td><td>97</td><td>legitimate skip</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>98</td><td>don't know</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>99</td><td>not applicable</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>●</td><td>missing</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>					304	0	never gambled <i>[skip to the next section]</i>			674	1	never lost money <i>[skip to the next section]</i>			1919	2	lost less than \$100 <i>[skip to the next section]</i>			410	3	lost between \$100 and \$500 <i>[skip to the next section]</i>			95	4	lost between \$501 and \$1000			50	5	lost between \$1001 and \$5000			8	6	lost between \$5001 and \$10,000			3	7	lost more than \$10,000			13	96	refused			1379	97	legitimate skip			17	98	don't know			9	99	not applicable			1	●	missing		
304	0	never gambled <i>[skip to the next section]</i>																																																																			
674	1	never lost money <i>[skip to the next section]</i>																																																																			
1919	2	lost less than \$100 <i>[skip to the next section]</i>																																																																			
410	3	lost between \$100 and \$500 <i>[skip to the next section]</i>																																																																			
95	4	lost between \$501 and \$1000																																																																			
50	5	lost between \$1001 and \$5000																																																																			
8	6	lost between \$5001 and \$10,000																																																																			
3	7	lost more than \$10,000																																																																			
13	96	refused																																																																			
1379	97	legitimate skip																																																																			
17	98	don't know																																																																			
9	99	not applicable																																																																			
1	●	missing																																																																			
The next questions are about specific experiences people sometimes have in relation to gambling.																																																																					
5.		Have there ever been periods lasting two weeks or longer when you spent a lot of time thinking about your gambling experiences or planning out future gambling ventures or bets?	<b>H3GM5</b>	num 1																																																																	
106	0	no																																																																			
50	1	yes																																																																			
4725	7	legitimate skip																																																																			
1	●	missing																																																																			
6.		Have you ever gambled to relieve uncomfortable feelings such as guilt, anxiety, helplessness, or depression?	<b>H3GM6</b>	num 1																																																																	
132	0	no																																																																			

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.32*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
23	1	yes		
4725	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
7.	Has there ever been a period when, if you lost money gambling one day, you would return another day to get even?		<b>H3GM7</b>	num 1
81	0	no		
74	1	yes		
4725	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		
8.	Has your gambling ever caused serious or repeated problems in your relationships with any of your family members or friends?		<b>H3GM8</b>	num 1
146	0	no		
9	1	yes		
4725	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
1	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 33: Daily Activities*

The next questions are about your activities outside of work or school.

1.	In the past seven days, how many times did you do housework, such as cleaning, cooking, or laundry?	<b>H3DA1</b>	num 2
260	0 not at all		
270	1 1 time		
520	2 2 times		
768	3 3 times		
630	4 4 times		
484	5 5 times		
223	6 6 times		
1709	7 7 or more times		
5	96 refused		
13	98 don't know		
2.	In the past seven days, how many times did you engage in a hobby such as working on a collection, playing cards or board games, arts and crafts, drama, playing a musical instrument or singing with a group, or shopping just for fun?	<b>H3DA2</b>	num 2
1152	0 not at all		
546	1 1 time		
791	2 2 times		
814	3 3 times		
494	4 4 times		
342	5 5 times		
125	6 6 times		
601	7 7 or more times		
5	96 refused		
12	98 don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3.	In the past seven days, how many times did you watch a movie, play video or computer games, or use a computer for surfing the Web, exchanging email, or participating in a chat room?		H3DA3	num 2
561	0	not at all		
292	1	1 time		
568	2	2 times		
683	3	3 times		
526	4	4 times		
502	5	5 times		
191	6	6 times		
1538	7	7 or more times		
5	96	refused		
16	98	don't know		
4.	On the average, how many hours a week do you spend watching videos?		H3DA4	num 3
744	0	0 hours		
4094		1 to 168 hours		
12	996	refused		
26	998	don't know		
6	999	not applicable		
5.	On the average, how many hours a week do you spend playing video or computer games, or using a computer for something other than school work?		H3DA5	num 3
1680	0	0 hours		
3167		range 1 to 168 hours		
11	996	refused		
18	998	don't know		
6	999	not applicable		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
6.	In the past seven days, how many times did you watch television?		<b>H3DA6</b>	num 2
189	0	not at all		
152	1	1 time		
305	2	2 times		
396	3	3 times		
407	4	4 times		
403	5	5 times		
219	6	6 times		
2786	7	7 or more times		
4	96	refused		
21	98	don't know		
7.	On the average, how many hours a week do you spend watching television?		<b>H3DA7</b>	num 3
165	0	0 hours		
4659		1 to 168 hours		
13	996	refused		
42	998	don't know		
3	999	not applicable		
8.	In the past seven days, how many times did you bicycle, skateboard, dance, hike, hunt, or do yard work?		<b>H3DA8</b>	num 2
2625	0	not at all		
627	1	1 time		
612	2	2 times		
400	3	3 times		
212	4	4 times		
138	5	5 times		
54	6	6 times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
194	7	7 or more times		
6	96	refused		
14	98	don't know		
9.	In the past seven days, how many times did you roller blade, roller skate, downhill ski, snow board, play racquet sports, or do aerobics?		H3DA9	num 2
3807	0	not at all		
318	1	1 time		
258	2	2 times		
217	3	3 times		
103	4	4 times		
77	5	5 times		
18	6	6 times		
66	7	7 or more times		
5	96	refused		
13	98	don't know		
10.	In the past seven days, how many times did you participate in strenuous team sports such as football, soccer, basketball, lacrosse, rugby, field hockey, or ice hockey?		H3DA10	num 2
3938	0	not at all		
316	1	1 time		
240	2	2 times		
149	3	3 times		
77	4	4 times		
55	5	5 times		
22	6	6 times		
66	7	7 or more times		
5	96	refused		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
14	98	don't know		
11.	In the past seven days, how many times did you participate in individual sports such as running, wrestling, swimming, cross-country skiing, cycle racing, or martial arts?		<b>H3DA11</b>	num 2
3691	0	not at all		
334	1	1 time		
291	2	2 times		
224	3	3 times		
122	4	4 times		
91	5	5 times		
30	6	6 times		
80	7	7 or more times		
5	96	refused		
14	98	don't know		
12.	In the past seven days, how many times did you participate in gymnastics, weight lifting, or strength training?		<b>H3DA12</b>	num 2
3418	0	not at all		
272	1	1 time		
335	2	2 times		
379	3	3 times		
193	4	4 times		
137	5	5 times		
39	6	6 times		
93	7	7 or more times		
5	96	refused		
11	98	don't know		
13.	In the past seven days, how many times did you play golf, go fishing or bowling, or play softball or baseball?		<b>H3DA13</b>	num 2

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
4103	0	not at all		
421	1	1 time		
177	2	2 times		
79	3	3 times		
30	4	4 times		
25	5	5 times		
5	6	6 times		
27	7	7 or more times		
5	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
14. In the past seven days, how many times did you walk for exercise?			<b>H3DA14</b>	num 2
2543	0	not at all		
472	1	1 time		
544	2	2 times		
426	3	3 times		
235	4	4 times		
184	5	5 times		
56	6	6 times		
406	7	7 or more times		
6	96	refused		
10	98	don't know		
15. In the past seven days, how many times did you just "hang out" with friends, or talk on the telephone for more than five minutes?			<b>H3DA15</b>	num 2
405	0	not at all		
248	1	1 time		
531	2	2 times		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
696	3	3 times		
548	4	4 times		
501	5	5 times		
234	6	6 times		
1698	7	7 or more times		
5	96	refused		
16	98	don't know		
16.	Were the past seven days typical in terms of your physical activity?			H3DA16 num 1
966	0	no		
3890	1	yes [skip to Q.18]		
10	6	refused		
11	8	don't know		
5	9	not applicable		
17.	Are you generally more active or less active than you were last week?			H3DA17 num 1
741	1	more active		
218	2	less active		
9	6	refused		
3890	7	legitimate skip		
16	8	don't know		
8	9	not applicable		
18.	How many children less than six years old live in your household?			H3DA18 num 2
3601	0	no children		
857	1	1 child		
309	2	2 children		
81	3	3 children		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
16	4	4 children		
3	5	5 children		
1	9	9 children		
1	32	32 children		
6	96	refused		
4	98	don't know		
3	99	not applicable		
19.	How many children between the ages of six and twelve live in your household?		<b>H3DA19</b>	num 2
4399	0	no children		
361	1	1 child		
87	2	2 children		
13	3	3 children		
7	4	4 children		
6	96	refused		
4	98	don't know		
5	99	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.18 &gt; 0, ask Q.20 to Q.21.]</i>				
20.	On the average, how many hours per week do you spend taking care of the children in your household who are less than six years old by feeding, bathing, or dressing them?		<b>H3DA20</b>	num 3
85	0	0 hours		
1151		1 to 168 hours		
3	996	refused		
3614	997	legitimate skip		
28	998	don't know		
1	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
21.		On the average, how many hours per week do you spend taking care of these children by carrying them, walking with them, or playing with them?	<b>H3DA21</b>	num 3
33	0	0 hours		
1201		1 to 168 hours		
3	996	refused		
3614	997	legitimate skip		
28	998	don't know		
2	999	not applicable		
1	●	missing		
[If Q.18 > 0 or Q.19 > 0, ask Q.22 to Q.27.]				
22.		Are the children in your household involved in any sports activities?	<b>H3DA22</b>	num 1
1251	0	no [skip to Q.28]		
258	1	yes		
1	6	refused		
3370	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
23.		In the last seven days did you attend any of their sports activities as a spectator or transport any of them to a game or practice?	<b>H3DA23</b>	num 1
154	0	no [skip to Q.25]		
103	1	yes		
4624	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
24.		How many times did you do this?	<b>H3DA24</b>	num 2
1		0 times		
102		1 to 12 times		
4779	97	legitimate skip		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
25.		In the last seven days did you actively participate in any of their sports activities—for example as a coach or referee?	<b>H3DA25</b>	num 1
236	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.28</i> ]		
s21	1	yes		
4624	7	legitimate skip		
1	9	not applicable		
26.		How many times did you do this?	<b>H3DA26</b>	num 2
21		1 to 10 times		
4861	97	legitimate skip		
27.		On the average, how many hours did you spend each time you participated in such a sports activity in the last seven days?	<b>H3DA27</b>	num 2
2	0	0 hours		
19		1 to 10 hours		
4861	97	legitimate skip		
28.		Do you currently have a job?	<b>H3DA28</b>	num 1
1274	0	no [ <i>skip to Q.36</i> ]		
3598	1	yes		
4	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
3	9	not applicable		
29.		How do you get to and from work? Indicate as many kinds of transportation as you use.		
car			<b>H3DA29A</b>	num 1
386	0	not marked		
3213	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
1274	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
3	9	not applicable		
bus			<b>H3DA29B</b>	num 1
3423	0	not marked		
177	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
1274	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
subway			<b>H3DA29C</b>	num 1
3538	0	not marked		
62	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
1274	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
walking			<b>H3DA29D</b>	num 1
3319	0	not marked		
282	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
1274	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
bicycle			<b>H3DA29E</b>	num 1
3533	0	not marked		
68	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
1274	7	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
other				
3527	0	not marked	<b>H3DA29F</b>	num 1
74	1	marked		
4	6	refused		
1274	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
30.	How many miles must you travel each work day from where you live to where you work?		<b>H3DA30</b>	num 3
110	0	0 miles		
3446		1 to 460 miles		
4	996	refused		
1274	997	legitimate skip		
36	998	don't know		
12	999	not applicable		
31.	How many hours a week do you usually spend at work?		<b>H3DA31</b>	num 3
5	0	0 hours		
3587		1 to 120 hours		
8	996	refused		
1274	997	legitimate skip		
4	998	don't know		
4	999	not applicable		
32.	On the average, how many hours a week do you spend standing, doing hard physical work (for example, doing construction work)?		<b>H3DA32</b>	num 3
2409	0	0 hours		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1175		1 to 84 hours		
10	996	refused		
1274	997	legitimate skip		
10	998	don't know		
4	999	not applicable		
33.	On the average, how many hours a week at work do you spend standing, doing moderate physical work (for example, nursing or being a mechanic)?			H3DA33 num 2
2086	0	0 hours		
1496		1 to 80 hours		
10	96	refused		
1274	97	legitimate skip		
10	98	don't know		
6	99	not applicable		
34.	On the average, how many hours a week at work do you spend standing, doing light physical work (for example, standing at a counter, teaching, working at a conveyer belt)?			H3DA34 num 2
1789	0	0 hours		
1790		1 to 80 hours		
10	96	refused		
1274	97	legitimate skip		
12	98	don't know		
7	99	not applicable		
35.	On the average, how many hours a week at work do you spend seated (for example, using a computer or driving)?			H3DA35 num 3
1679	0	0 hours		
1899		1 to 100 hours		
11	996	refused		
1274	997	legitimate skip		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
13	998	don't know		
6	999	not applicable		
<i>[If the sum of Q.32 through Q.35 is not &lt; or = to Q.31, ask the respondent to reconcile them.]</i>				
36.	Are you currently enrolled in school or in a job training or vocational education program?			<b>H3DA36</b> num 1
3063	0	no [skip to Q.43]		
1808	1	yes		
6	6	refused		
3	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
37.	How many hours a week do you spend in school or at this program?			<b>H3DA37</b> num 3
46	0	0 hours		
1752		1 to 168 hours		
6	996	refused		
3063	997	legitimate skip		
12	998	don't know		
3	999	not applicable		
38.	How do you get to and from your school or program? Indicate as many kinds of transportation as you use.			
car				<b>H3DA38A</b> num 1
480	0	not marked		
1329	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
3063	7	legitimate skip		
3	8	don't know		
2	9	not applicable		
bus				<b>H3DA38B</b> num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
1669	0	not marked		
143	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
3063	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
subway			<b>H3DA38C</b>	num 1
1773	0	not marked		
38	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
3063	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
1	9	not applicable		
walking			<b>H3DA38D</b>	num 1
1385	0	not marked		
427	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
3063	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
bicycle			<b>H3DA38E</b>	num 1
1756	0	not marked		
56	1	marked		
5	6	refused		
3063	7	legitimate skip		
2	8	don't know		
other			<b>H3DA38F</b>	num 1
1768	0	not marked		
45	1	marked		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	6	refused		
3063	7	legitimate skip		
1	8	don't know		
39.	How many miles must you travel each class day from where you live to your school or program?		<b>H3DA39</b>	num 3
212	0	0 miles		
1576		1 to 200 miles		
7	996	refused		
3063	997	legitimate skip		
19	998	don't know		
5	999	not applicable		
<i>[If Q.38D = 1 or Q.38E = 1, ask Q.40.]</i>				
40.	On the average, how many hours a week do you spend walking or biking to and from classes?		<b>H3DA40</b>	num 2
30	0	0 hours		
424		1 to 35 hours		
4424	97	legitimate skip		
3	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
41.	On the average, how many hours a week at school do you spend standing (for example, doing lab work or library research)?		<b>H3DA41</b>	num 2
1019	0	0 hours		
774		1 to 60 hours		
6	96	refused		
3063	97	legitimate skip		
16	98	don't know		
4	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
42.		On the average, how many hours a week at school do you spend sitting (for example, reading, attending class, or using a computer)?	<b>H3DA42</b>	num 3
59	0	0 hours		
1732		1 to 99 hours		
6	996	refused		
3063	997	legitimate skip		
17	998	don't know		
5	999	not applicable		
43.		How tall are you in feet (and inches)?	<b>H3DA43F</b>	num2
69	4	4 feet		
3867	5	5 feet		
920	6	6 feet		
3	96	refused		
18	98	don't know		
5	●	missing		
43.		How tall are you in (feet and) inches?	<b>H3DA43I</b>	num 2
414	0	0 inches		
346	1	1 inch		
455	2	2 inches		
435	3	3 inches		
459	4	4 inches		
372	5	5 inches		
453	6	6 inches		
429	7	7 inches		
373	8	8 inches		
368	9	9 inches		
359	10	10 inches		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
389	11	11 inches		
3	96	refused		
22	98	don't know		
5	●	missing		
44.	What is your current weight in pounds?		<b>H3DA44</b>	num 3
4771		80 to 430 pounds		
29	996	refused		
72	998	don't know		
3	999	not applicable		
7	●	missing		
<i>[If GENDER = 2, ask Q.45.]</i>				
45.	How old were you when you got your period for the first time?		<b>H3DA45</b>	num 2
4	7	seven years or younger		
11	8	eight years old		
76	9	nine years old		
135	10	ten years old		
351	11	eleven years old		
744	12	twelve years old		
633	13	thirteen years old		
313	14	fourteen years old		
158	15	fifteen years old		
104	16	sixteen years old		
25	17	seventeen years old		
13	18	eighteen years old		
3	19	nineteen years old		
5	20	twenty years old		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.33*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
5	21	twenty one years old		
4	22	twenty two years old		
6	23	twenty three years old		
3	24	twenty four years old		
1	25	twenty five years old		
6	96	refused		
2253	97	legitimate skip		
25	98	don't know		
1	99	not applicable		
3	●	missing		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
-----------	------	----------	---------------	-------------

### *Section 34: Biospecimen Participation*

This study also involves collecting biological specimens from you and measuring your height and weight. For each biological specimen there is a consent form for you to read, sign and date before we proceed. The procedures and the purposes of the collections are described in the consent forms, so please read each one carefully. If you like, I can go over each form with you. If you have any questions, I can answer them for you once we begin.

Measured weight			H3WGT	num 5 with 1 decimal place
4634		range 84 to 330 pounds		
22	888	over 330 pounds—scale measured only to 330		
221	996	refused		
5	●	missing		
Measured height [feet]			H3HGT_F	num 2
84	4	4 feet		
3913	5	5 feet		
732	6	6 feet		
1	7	7 feet		
141	96	refused		
1	98	don't know		
10	●	missing		
Measured height [inches]			H3HGT_I	num 2
343	0	0 inches		
383	1	1 inch		
448	2	2 inches		
424	3	3 inches		
470	4	4 inches		
388	5	5 inches		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.34*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
458	6	6 inches		
409	7	7 inches		
362	8	8 inches		
380	9	9 inches		
317	10	10 inches		
345	11	11 inches		
141	96	refused		
1	98	don't know		
13	●	missing		
Measured height, partial inch			<b>H3HGT_PI</b>	num 9, with 3 decimal places
1680	0	0 inches		
452	0.125	0.125 inch		
645	0.25	0.25 inches		
175	0.375	0.375 inches		
877	0.5	0.5 inches		
160	0.625	0.625 inches		
447	0.75	0.75 inches		
266	0.875	0.875 inches		
141	6	refused		
1	8	don't know		
38	●	missing		
Chlamydia assay results			<b>CH</b>	num 1
194	1	no results		
202	2	positive		
4092	3	negative		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.34*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
394	6	refused		
Gonorrhea assay results			GC	num 1
488	1	no results		
24	2	positive		
3976	3	negative		
394	6	refused		
Trich assay results			TRICH	num 1
227	1	no results		
125	2	positive		
4136	3	negative		
394	6	refused		

Now I'd like to let you know that this study offers participants' spouses and partners the unique opportunity to participate in the same study. By offering [his/ her] opinions and experiences, your [spouse/ partner] will be making a valuable contribution to our knowledge of health issues affecting young adults in the US. You and your [spouse/ partner] are one of approximately 2,000 couples across the country who would be participating.

I have a letter of introduction that I'd like you to give to your partner [fill PARTNER NAME FOR CP=1 PARTNER].

[Record partner ID in the designated boxes on letter of introduction. Put letter in the envelope and give envelope to R. Please ask [fill PARTNER NAME FOR CP=1 PARTNER] to read it over. When your partner completes the interview, the main office will send you a check for \$20 to thank you for helping us extend this invitation to [him/ her].

If [he/ she] is here and can read over the letter, I may be able to conduct the interview now.

[Record partner ID on the record of calls.]

[Press enter to continue.]

Action taken by respondent:		H3RPART	num 2
156	1	respondent passed on the letter; spouse/ partner is available now and can proceed	
273	2	respondent passed on the letter; spouse/ partner is not available now	

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.34*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
335	3	respondent agreed to pass on the letter; spouse/ partner is not there		
113	4	respondent agreed to pass on the letter; spouse/ partner is there but not available		
178	5	respondent did not agree to pass on the letter1		
1103	6	in partner sample—no eligible partner		
228	7	in partner sample—eligible partner but not asked to recruit due to computer error		
4	96	refused		
2465	97	legitimate skip, not in partner sample		
1	98	don't know		
26	99	not applicable		

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/Length
<i>Section 35: Interviewer's Report</i>				
1.	How physically attractive is the respondent?		H3IR1	num 1
84	1	very unattractive		
239	2	unattractive		
2210	3	about average		
1790	4	attractive		
554	5	very attractive		
5	●	missing		
2.	How attractive is the respondent's personality?		H3IR2	num 1
94	1	very unattractive		
171	2	unattractive		
1891	3	about average		
1911	4	attractive		
809	5	very attractive		
6	●	missing		
3.	How well groomed was the respondent?		H3IR3	num 1
30	1	very poorly groomed		
243	2	poorly groomed		
2309	3	about average		
1792	4	well groomed		
502	5	very well groomed		
6	●	missing		
4.	Indicate the race of the respondent from your own observation (not from what the respondent said).		H3IR4	num 1
3390	1	white		
1199	2	black or African American		
82	3	American Indian or Alaska Native		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.35*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
205	4	Asian or Pacific Islander		
6	●	missing		
5.	Was a third person present during any portion of the interview—not just walking through the area where the interview was being conducted, but listening to or taking part in the interview process?		H3IR5	num 1
3735	0	no		
1141	1	yes		
6	●	missing		
6.	How many interruptions occurred during the interview?		H3IR6	num 1
2845	0	no interruptions		
1689	1	a few interruptions		
333	2	many interruptions		
6	●	missing		
7.	Where was the interview conducted?		H3IR7	num 1
3864	1	inside respondent's residence		
60	2	immediately outside respondent's residence		
403	3	inside a parent's residence (if the respondent has a separate residence)		
		immediately outside a parent's residence (if the respondent has a separate residence)		
12	4	residence)		
4	5	in interviewer's car		
533	6	at another location (specify in comment box)		
6	●	missing		
8.	When you went to the interview site, did you feel concerned for your safety?		H3IR8	num 1
4658	0	no		
218	1	yes		
6	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.35*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
9.		Did the respondent appear to be drunk or under the influence of a drug?	<b>H3IR9</b>	
4795	0	no		num 1
17	1	yes		
64	2	perhaps		
6	●	missing		
10.		Did the respondent ever seem bored or impatient during the interview?	<b>H3IR10</b>	
4177	0	no <i>[skip to Q.12]</i>		num 1
699	1	yes		
6	●	missing		
11.		Did the respondent's boredom or impatience negatively affect the quality of the interview?	<b>H3IR11</b>	
565	0	no		num 1
134	1	yes		
4177	7	legitimate skip		
6	●	missing		
12.		Did the respondent ever appear embarrassed about answering questions during the interview?	<b>H3IR12</b>	
4644	0	no		num 1
232	1	yes		
6	●	missing		
13.		In your opinion, was the respondent candid in {HIS/ HER} responses?	<b>H3IR13</b>	
206	0	no		num 1
4670	1	yes		
6	●	missing		
14.		Is the respondent blind?	<b>H3IR14</b>	
4863	0	no		num 1

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.35*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
7	1	yes, in one eye		
6	2	yes, in both eyes		
6	●	missing		
15.	Is the respondent deaf?		H3IR15	num 1
4867	0	no		
6	1	yes, somewhat		
3	2	yes, completely		
6	●	missing		
16.	Is the respondent physically disabled?		H3IR16	num 1
4814	0	no		
62	1	yes		
6	●	missing		
17.	What is the respondent's skin color?		H3IR17	num 1
343	1	black		
346	2	dark brown		
523	3	medium brown		
514	4	light brown		
3150	5	white		
6	●	missing		
18.	What color is the respondent's hair?		H3IR18	num 1
39	0	no hair: bald or shaved		
1654	1	black		
2069	2	brown		
877	3	blond		
181	4	red		
56	6	other		
6	●	missing		

*Public In Home Questionnaire Code Book III, S.35*

Frequency	Code	Response	Variable Name	Type/ Length
19.		What color are the respondent's eyes?	<b>H3IR19</b>	num 1
314	1	black		
2618	2	brown		
629	3	hazel		
926	4	blue		
252	5	green		
137	6	other		
6	●	missing		
20.		Did the respondent require your help in completing the self-administered part of the questionnaire?	<b>H3IR20</b>	num 1
3999	0	no		
110	1	yes, all of the self-administered questions		
703	2	yes, some of the self-administered questions		
66	5	question not asked of this respondent		
4	●	missing		
21.		Note anything else essential to the interpretation and understanding of this interview.	<b>H3IR21</b>	num 1
3535	0	no comments		
1341	1	enter comments		
6	●	missing		